



澳洲e签网

IELTS  
visaDIY

跟雅思考官学雅思

# 雅思同义词词汇必备

*An IELTS Thesaurus*

重拳出击雅思考试中的核心考点：同义转换

张成思 张颖 主编

Alannah T.D. Fitzgerald 审阅



澳洲e签网

visaDIY



汇集所有雅思真题词汇，并指出词汇记忆方法  
标注星级词汇、五星级词汇、超五星级词汇  
指导读者有规律地学习雅思词汇



大连理工大学出版社

Dalian University of Technology Press

留学澳洲 免费咨询 以少贷多贷款 澳洲银行卡行前免费开卡  
免费咨询QQ: Richard: 15970184 Molly: 14225154  
Phantom: 896870980 Eva: 1093452635



<b>A</b>	1
<b>B</b>	33
<b>C</b>	38
<b>D</b>	60
<b>E</b>	69
<b>F</b>	97
<b>G</b>	109
<b>H</b>	113
<b>I</b>	120
<b>J</b>	155
<b>K</b>	158
<b>L</b>	159
<b>M</b>	167
<b>N</b>	185
<b>O</b>	190
<b>P</b>	200
<b>Q</b>	237
<b>R</b>	239
<b>S</b>	267
<b>T</b>	303
<b>U</b>	320
<b>V</b>	330
<b>W</b>	341
<b>Z</b>	345





# A

## abandon

【同义词及同义表达】

desert, forsake, vacate, give up, discard, drop

## abase

【同义词及同义表达】

degrade, demean, disgrace, put down

## abash

【同义词及同义表达】

embarrass, discomfit, shame, put off

## abate

【同义词及同义表达】

die away, decrease, diminish, lessen

## abbreviate

【同义词及同义表达】

shorten, condense, abridge, foreshorten

## abdicate

【同义词及同义表达】

resign, renounce, vacate, give up

## abdomen

【同义词及同义表达】

belly, venter, stomach, underbelly

## abduct

【同义词及同义表达】

kidnap, snatch, noble, seize

[ə'bændən] (a = 在, ban 禁止, -d, -on 名词后缀, 这里作动词) *v.* 抛弃, 放弃

【雅思考点】经常与“give up”作同义转换替代。

【例句】Robinson abandoned his ship sitting there helplessly.

[ə'beis] (a = to, base 低) *v.* 降低; 贬低

【雅思考点】雅思中表示“lower in rank, prestige, or esteem”。雅思中最常见的同义代换是 degrade。

【例句】Saying so, he abased his lance.

[ə'beɪʃ] (a-向外, bash 打→震惊) *v.* 使羞愧; 使困窘

【雅思考点】雅思中要分清“confuse, abash, confound”的程度。confuse 最弱, confound 最强。

【例句】He was a man whom no check could abash.

[ə'beɪt] (a = to, bat 打) *v.* 减少, 减轻

【雅思考点】较正式的用语。雅思中考查其与“reduce in amount, degree, or intensity”同义转换。

【例句】The fury of Glengarry rapidly abated.

[ə'brɪvɪeɪt] (ab = to, brev 短, 简, -i, ate 动词后缀) *v.* 缩短, 缩写; 简略

【雅思考点】阅读中表示“缩短”的常用词。听力常考词, 必须注意拼写正确。

【例句】It is one thing to abbreviate by contracting, another by cutting off.

[ˈæbdɪkeɪt] (ab-离开, dic 说→宣布, -ate 动词后缀; “宣布离开”) *v.* 放弃; 退位

【雅思考点】阅读考点词。注意记住其与“relinquish (power or responsibility)”同义。

【例句】He abdicates all right to be his own governor.

[ˈæbdəmen] *n.* (人体的)腹部

【雅思考点】科普文章常出现。记忆方法是人的肚子(abdomen)就是腹部。

【例句】The abdomen is the posterior section of the body.

[æb'dʌkt] (ab-离开, duct 带) *v.* 绑架; 诱拐

【雅思考点】阅读考点词。与“kidnap”近义。阅读理解中交替出现。

【例句】His son was abducted last night.

**abet**

【同义词及同义表达】

assist, advocate, countenance, encourage

**abeyance**

【同义词及同义表达】

suspension, recess, inaction, deferral

**abhor**

【同义词及同义表达】

abominate, execrate, loathe, hate

**abide**

【同义词及同义表达】

put up, endure, countenance

**abject**

【同义词及同义表达】

miserable, scummy, contemptible, unfortunate

**abjure**

【同义词及同义表达】

forswear, repudiate, retract, renounce

**ablution**

【同义词及同义表达】

bathing, wash-up, shower, washing

**abnormal**

【同义词及同义表达】

aberrant, anomalous, atypical, antidromic

**abode**

【同义词及同义表达】

domicile, dwelling, habitation, residence

**abolish**

【同义词及同义表达】

get rid of, abrogate, do away

[ə'bet] (a = to, bet 诱使) *v.* 教唆;唆使

【雅思考点】阅读考点词。在写作中与“犯罪”相关的内容经常可用“to abet sb. in a crime”。

【例句】The witch abets the tribe in her wicked courses.

[ə'beɪns] (a = to, at, bey 等待, -ance 名词后缀) *n.* 暂缓;暂时无效

【雅思考点】阅读常考词汇。

【例句】She can claim the termination of the abeyance as a matter of right.

[əb'ho:(r)] (ab- 离开, hor 战栗) *v.* 憎恨;厌恶

【雅思考点】雅思中常以“abhor to do sth”形式出现。

【例句】The governors abhor the waste of natural resources.

[ə'baid] (a- 加强意义, bid 逗留, 停留) *v.* 遵守;坚持;忍受

【雅思考点】雅思中常以“abide doing”形式出现。

【例句】People who refuse to abide by social norms are exiled.

['æbdʒekt] (ab- 离开, ject 投掷;“被抛弃的”) *a.* 可怜的;悲惨的

【雅思考点】与“mean”同义转换考查。多见于雅思阅读。

【例句】Allison was born in an abject poverty in a village.

[æb'dʒʊə] (ab- 离开, jur 发誓) *v.* 发誓放弃;公开放弃

【雅思考点】雅思中多与“renounce”交替使用,这两个词都是五星级词汇!

【例句】George W. Bush will never abjure the war to Iraq.

[ə'blu:ʃən] (ab- 离开, lut 洗, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 沐浴

【雅思考点】阅读中偶尔出现。只作识记词汇。

【例句】Ablution is a ritual act of purification that a Muslim does before praying.

[æb'noməl] (ab- 离开, norm 标准, -al……的) *a.* 反常的;异常的

【雅思考点】与“not typical”同义转换。

【例句】The specific effects differ according to the particular abnormal synthesis involved.

[ə'baʊd] (bod ← bid 逗留;停留;“逗留的地方”) *n.* 住所;房屋

【雅思考点】雅思中常见“dwelling place”,然后在问题中使用这个词替换。

【例句】God made our abodes in the Earth.

[ə'bolɪʃ] (ab- 离开, ol = olesc = alesc 长大, -ish 动词后缀) *v.* 取消;废除;废止

【雅思考点】与“do away with”转换使用在雅思中出现最多。



with

### abominable

【同义词及同义表达】

atrocious, awful, detestable, dreadful

### aboriginal

【同义词及同义表达】

aborigine, native Australian, primaeval, primordial

### abortion

【同义词及同义表达】

miscarriage, termination of pregnancy, stillbirth, failure

### abortive

【同义词及同义表达】

unfruitful, stillborn, unsuccessful

### abound

【同义词及同义表达】

bristle, burst, abound in, feature

### abrade

【同义词及同义表达】

wear away, abrase, scour, corrode

### abreast

【同义词及同义表达】

aligned, alined, arow

### abridge

【同义词及同义表达】

abbreviate, foreshorten, contract, reduce

### abrogate

【同义词及同义表达】

【例句】His death was a major step forward in the campaign to abolish slavery.

[ə'bominabl] *a.* 可厌的; 可恶的

【雅思考点】可用在写作中的绝对星级词汇!

【例句】The dinosaur was regarded as an abominable animal.

[æbə'ridʒən] (*ab-*从, *origin* 开始, 起源, *-al...* 的) *a.* 原来的; 土著的

【雅思考点】阅读中多次考过的一个词。考查以“local residents”等形式作为其同义表达。

【例句】Australian Aboriginal art refers to art done by Australian Aborigines.

[ə'ɔ:ʃən] (*ab-*离开, *ort* 开始, *-ion* 名词后缀; “刚开始就离开”) *vt.* & *n.* 流产, 早产; 失败

【雅思考点】雅思中最常见的是动词“失败”之意。

【例句】This plan is aborted now.

[ə'ɒtɪv] (*-ive...* 的) *a.* 早产的; 失败的

【雅思考点】与名词作同义转换。参考例句。

【例句】This plan is proved an abortive one.

[ə'baʊnd] (*ab-*离开, *-o-*, *und* 波) *v.* 充满; 多; 富于

【雅思考点】考查的形式多见于原文“*There are many...*” = “... *abound*”。

【例句】Tango-related activities for both locals and tourists also abound in the area.

[ə'breɪd] (*ab-*离开, *rad* 根) *v.* 擦掉; 磨; 磨

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇。与“*wear down*, *wear away*”近义。

【例句】Sharp edges might abrade string and cause the strand to eventually break.

[ə'breɪst] *ad.* 肩并肩地

【雅思考点】雅思常见的意思见下例。

【例句】He kept abreast of the political developments in Russia.

[ə'brɪdʒ] (*a-* to, *bridg* 短) *v.* 删节, 省略; 削减; 剥夺

【雅思考点】注意同义转换的考法: 雅思中最常见与 *abbreviate* 同义转换。

【例句】No State shall make or enforce any law which shall abridge the privileges or immunities of citizens of the U. S.

[ə'breɪʒɪt] (*ab-*离开, *rog* 要求, *-ate* 动词后缀) *v.* 取消, 废止

【雅思考点】阅读理解词, 与“*abolish*”同义, 都是星级词汇。

【例句】President should not be given power to abrogate treaties



abolish, get rid of

**abrupt**

【同义词及同义表达】

sharp, sudden, steep, precipitous

**abscond**

【同义词及同义表达】

run off, absquatulate, decamp, flee

**absentee**

【同义词及同义表达】

people who are absent

**absolute**

【同义词及同义表达】

conclusive, infrangible, inviolable, sheer

**absolve**

【同义词及同义表达】

exempt, let off, justify, free

**absorb**

【同义词及同义表达】

assimilate, take in, soak up, engulf

**abstain**

【同义词及同义表达】

desist, refrain, forbear from, keep from

**abstract**

【同义词及同义表达】

outline, summary, concept

**abstruse**

【同义词及同义表达】

deep, recondite, esoteric

**absurd**

【同义词及同义表达】

and commit troops.

[ə'brʌpt] (ab-脱离, rupt 断裂) *a.* 突然的;意外的;陡峭的

【雅思考点】听力和阅读理解都常见,多见于“abrupt change”等。

【例句】Abrupt control is not safe.

[əb'skɒnd] (abs- = ab-离开, cond 藏) *v.* 潜逃;开小差

【雅思考点】阅读中常与“abscond with”连用。

【例句】In order to abscond with the idol, you need to learn more.

[ˌæbsən'ti:] (abs- = ab-离开, ent 存在, -ee 表示人) *n.* 缺席者

【雅思考点】雅思中与“sb who did not show up” or “sb who was absent”这样的表达同义。

【例句】You will be the only absentee if you do not come to today's English class.

[ˌæbsəlʊt] (ab-从, solu 松开) *a.* 无限的;绝对的;完全的

【雅思考点】口语中常用的五星级词汇,意为 100 per cent.

【例句】The outcome of absolute truth cannot be a lie.

[əb'zɒlv] (ab-从, solv 解开, 松开) *v.* 免除;宣告无罪

【雅思考点】阅读中常以“absolve sb from”出现。

【例句】They cannot be absolved from sin.

[əb'sɔ:b] (ab-从, sorb 吸, 吮进) *v.* 吸收;吸引

【雅思考点】雅思中常用“absorb in”表示“全神贯注,集中精力”的意思。

【例句】Thermal mass is used in and around buildings to absorb or emit heat.

[əb'steɪn] (abs-离开, tain 保持;持有) *v.* 戒除;节制;弃权

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇。常与“keep from”等作同义转换。

【例句】To abstain at that price it also gives the player a chance to bring his knowledge to bear.

[ˌæbstrækt] (abs-离开, tract 拉→抽) *n.* 摘要; *a.* 抽象的

【雅思考点】雅思中常用其形容词义。

【例句】No abstract is available at the moment.

[əb'stru:s] (abs- = ab-离开, truse = trude 推) *a.* 深奥的;奥妙的

【雅思考点】常与 very hard/difficult to understand 同义转换考查。

【例句】A lack of an abstruse knowledge of law upsets him a lot.

[əb'sɜ:d] (ab-加强意义, surd 聋;“因听不见而产生荒谬”) *a.* 荒谬的;可笑的;不合理的





ridiculous, unreasonable,  
derisory, ludicrous

### abundance

【同义词及同义表达】  
copiousness

### abuse

【同义词及同义表达】  
insult, mistreat, revile-  
ment, pervert

### abysmal

【同义词及同义表达】  
immeasurable, deep, un-  
fathomable, very profound,  
limitless

### accede

【同义词及同义表达】  
comply, adhere, agree, de-  
fer

### accelerate

【同义词及同义表达】  
speed up, brisk up, increase  
the speed of

### accent

【同义词及同义表达】  
dialect, speech pattern,  
stress

### accentuate

【同义词及同义表达】  
emphasize, highlight, un-  
derline, bring out

### access

【同义词及同义表达】  
approach, admittance, en-  
try, get at

### accessory

【同义词及同义表达】  
supplement, auxiliary, sub-  
sidiary, appurtenance

【雅思考点】最常见同义转换为“ridiculous”。

【例句】This is absurd. It's ridiculous, really!

[ə'bandəns] (-ance 名词后缀) *n.* 丰富; 富裕

【雅思考点】常用“in abundance”搭配。

【例句】The abundance of an element varies from planet to plan-  
et.

[ə'bjuz] (ab-离开, use 用) *n. & v.* 滥用; 误用

【雅思考点】写作和阅读中的五星级词汇。如“child abuse”,  
“drug abuse”问题等等。

【例句】Is child abuse a common phenomenon in the U.S.?

[ə'bizmə] (-m-, -al……的) *a.* 深不可测的; 无底的

【雅思考点】常用同义转换“very profound; limitless”。

【例句】A major flaw was the gas engine which gave abysmal  
range.

[ək'sid] (ac- = to 到, ced 走; “走到”) *v.* 答应; 同意

【雅思考点】雅思中常与 to 连用表示“同意, 答应”。

【例句】The treaty does not empower it to accede to the European  
Convention on Human Rights.

[æk'seləreit] (ac- = to, celer 快, 速, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 加速; 促  
进

【雅思考点】常与“increase the speed of”同义转换。图表作文  
中表示上升趋势的万能词汇。

【例句】The special engine is used to accelerate the car.

[ˈæksənt] (ac- = ad- = to, cent 唱歌) *n.* 口音; 重音

【雅思考点】口语考试中经常使用的星级词汇。

【例句】You speak English with a strong Manchester accent.

[æk'sentʃueit] (-u-, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 加重; 强调

【雅思考点】与 emphasize, stress, highlight 等作同义转换。

【例句】Accentuate the positive and eliminate the negative.

[ˈækses] *n. & v.* 1. 进入 2. 接近

【雅思考点】极为常见的万能词汇, 作动词时常与 to 连用。

【例句】An access attempt ends either in successful access or in  
failing access.

[ək'sesəri] (ac- = to 到, cess 走, -ory 名词后缀; “走到→加到”)  
*n.* 附件; 附加物

【雅思考点】常出现在“accessory of”结构中。

【例句】This is a lovely accessory.



### acclaim

【同义词及同义表达】

applaud, hail, eclat, herald

### acclimate

【同义词及同义表达】

get used to, get accustomed to, accustom, habituate

### accommodate

【同义词及同义表达】

lodge, cater, adapt, adjust

### accompany

【同义词及同义表达】

follow, come with, attach to, keep company

### accomplice

【同义词及同义表达】

accessary, collaborator, confederate, henchman, partner in crime

### accomplish

【同义词及同义表达】

achieve, carry out, attain, fulfil

### accord

【同义词及同义表达】

agree, conformity, allot, harmonise

### accost

【同义词及同义表达】

come up to, address, solicit

[ə'kleim] (ac-, 表示加强意义, claim 叫→呼喊) *n.* 欢呼, 喝彩

【雅思考点】写作中用于表示支持某观点时使用的五星级词汇。

【例句】As a subsidiary of acclaim, they ventured into the video game market.

[ə'klaimit] (ac- = ad- = to, climate 气候; “适应气候”) *v.* 使服水土; 使习惯于

【雅思考点】科普文章常见, 与 to 搭配使用。

【例句】To be able to acclimate to the new environment is a basic requirement for this job.

[ə'kamədeɪt] (ac- = ad- = to, com-加强意义, mod 尺寸, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 调节; 容纳; 供应

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇。

【例句】This cab can only accommodate 4 people.

[ə'kɑmpəni] (ac- = ad- = to, company 同伴) *v.* 伴随, 陪同; 与……同时发生

【雅思考点】常用于“accompany sb”的结构中。

【例句】The “folk guitar” is a versatile instrument and can be used to accompany a choral group or a music group such as a rock and roll band.

[ə'kɑmplɪs] (ac- = ad- = to, com-一起, plic 叠, 折) *n.* 同谋, 帮凶

【雅思考点】阅读中的星级词汇。

【例句】He also appears as the assistant of accomplice, who plans to steal the gold.

[ə'kɑmplɪʃ] (ac- = ad- = to, com-完全, pli 充满, -ish 动词后缀) *v.* 完成, 实现

【雅思考点】最常见的同义转换“finish successfully, complete, achieve”, 出现频率极高。

【例句】To accomplish this task, three or more parallel rails are used.

[ə'kɔ:d] (ac- = to, cord 心; “心心相印”) *v.* 一致, 协调, 符合, 使一致

【雅思考点】《IELTS PLUS》的 Indoor Pollution 文章中。阅读和写作都常见。

【例句】But that, according to a growing body of scientific evidence, would also be a bad idea.

[ə'kɔst] (ac- = ad- = to, cost 肋, 侧; “走近某人”) *v.* 对……说话; 搭话

【雅思考点】阅读中常考查的同义转换“approach and speak to”。

【例句】Do not accost that lady while you pass by there.

**account**

【同义词及同义表达】

bill, calculate, write up

[ə'kaunt] (ac-加强意义, count 计数) *n.* 账户, 算账 *v.* 解释, 占  
 【雅思考点】图表作文中的五星级词汇, 最常见的用法“account for 30 per cent”, 表示“占了 30%”。

【例句】The second part of my report accounts for 50 percent of the total score.

**accountant**

【同义词及同义表达】

bookkeeper

[ə'kauntant] (-ant 名词后缀, 表示人) *n.* 会计员, 会计师

【雅思考点】阅读中的星级词汇。与 account 参考记忆。

【例句】Accountant is a good job.

**accredit**

【同义词及同义表达】

recognise, attribute, certify, ascribe

[ə'kredit] (ac- = to, credit 光荣) *v.* 归功于; 授权

【雅思考点】阅读中常用的同义转换“to ascribe or attribute to; credit with”。

【例句】Westminster College is a four-year accredited liberal arts college.

**accretion**

【同义词及同义表达】

accumulation, increase, growth, inheritance

[ə'kri:fən] (ac- = to, cre 生长, -tion 名词后缀) *n.* 增大; 积成物

【雅思考点】常用的同义转换 growth。

【例句】Do not expect any symmetric accretion.

**accrue**

【同义词及同义表达】

accumulate, increase

[ə'kru:] (ac- = ad- = to, crue = cre 生产) *v.* 增加; 积累

【雅思考点】与 accumulate 同义转换。

【例句】The interest accrued over the months.

**accumulate**

【同义词及同义表达】

accrue, pile up, gather, amass

[ə'kjumjuleit] (ac- = ad-加强意义, cumul 堆积, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 堆积, 积累

【雅思考点】与 accrue, grow 等作同义转换。

【例句】One of the easiest ways to accumulate a sleep debt is by using an alarm clock.

**accusation**

【同义词及同义表达】

charge, accusal, blame, allegation

[ækju(:)'zeiʃən] (-ation 名词后缀) *n.* 控告; 告发; 谴责

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常以“sb made an accusation”形式出现。

【例句】After the accusation she was sent on a train to the town of Cork.

**accuse**

【同义词及同义表达】

charge, impeach, incriminate, blame

[ə'kju:z] (ac- = ad- = to, cus 降临→案件) *v.* 控告; 告发; 谴责

【雅思考点】与 charge 等同义转换。

【例句】Other girls began to accuse neighbours of bewitching them.

**accustom**

【同义词及同义表达】

habituate, get used to

[ə'kʌstəm] (ac- = to, custom 习惯) *v.* 使习惯

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“be accustomed to”结构。

【例句】Accustom yourself to the life here in York.

**acid**

【同义词及同义表达】

bitter, acrid, acerb, veno-

[ˈæsid] (acid 酸, 尖) *a.* 酸的; 酸性的; 尖刻的 *n.* 酸

【雅思考点】科普文章常用。

【例句】A weak acid is an acid that does not fully ionize in solu-

mous

**acknowledge**

【同义词及同义表达】

admit, recognise, know, discern

**acme**

【同义词及同义表达】

height, peak, summit, top

**acquaint**

【同义词及同义表达】

familiarise, make known, inform

**acquaintance**

【同义词及同义表达】

familiarity, conversance, friend

**acquiesce**

【同义词及同义表达】

accede, assent, comply, agree

**acquisition**

【同义词及同义表达】

attainment, acquirement, accomplishment

**acquit**

【同义词及同义表达】

set free, discharge, exculpate, depote

**acrid**

【同义词及同义表达】

blistering, sharp, harsh, corrosive

**acrimonious**

【同义词及同义表达】

bitter, resentful, harsh

tion.

[æk'nɒlɪdʒ] (ac- = ad- = to, knowledge 知道) v. (公开)承认; 鸣谢

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常见的同义转换“appreciate”, 参考下例。

【例句】A more serious problem is the question of how professionals can best acknowledge the contributions made by amateurs.

[ˈækmi] (acm = acu 尖; “尖处”) n. 顶点

【雅思考点】与 top 等同义转换。

【例句】You will reach your career acme later.

[ə'kweɪnt] (ac- = ad- = to, quaint 了解) v. 使了解, 告知; 通知

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常见于“be acquainted with”。

【例句】She attempted to describe the problems she witnessed to the American public and to acquaint white American with the richness of traditional culture.

[ə'kweɪntəns] (-ance 名词后缀) n. 了解, 熟悉; 相识

【雅思考点】阅读中常与“friends”同义转换。

【例句】The knowledge that this fact makes a proposition true is what is meant with knowledge by acquaintance.

[ˌækwi'eɪs] (ac- = to, quies 静, -ce 后缀) v. 默从, 默许; 同意

【雅思考点】雅思中常见于“acquiesce in”搭配。

【例句】The head refused to acquiesce to the decision of this council.

[ækwi'ziʃən] (ac- = ad- = to, quis 寻求, 探索, -ition 名词后缀) n. 获得; 收获, 探测

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 表示“accomplishment”, 也是出现最多的同义转换。

【例句】Bronfman finalized the acquisition of Warner Music.

[ə'kwɪt] (ac- = ad- = to, quit 自由) v. 宣告无罪; 赦免; 释放

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常考查“to acquit a person of a crime”的形式。

【例句】The effect of an acquittal on criminal proceedings is the same whether it results from a jury.

[ˈækɪd] (acr 酸, 尖, -id……的) a. 辛辣的; 刺激性的; 刻毒的

【雅思考点】科普文章常用, 与“acid”比较记忆。

【例句】The government is blanketing the city with acrid smoke.

[ˌækɪ'mɒniəs] (y→i, -ous……的) a. 尖刻的; 刻毒的

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常见同义转换“harsh”。

【例句】The result might be due to an acrimonious dispute with the local government.



**acrobat**

【同义词及同义表达】

jock, athlete, busker, entertainer

[ˈækroʊbæt] (acro 尖, bat 走; “用脚尖走路者”) *n.* 杂技演员; 卖艺者

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 雅思中出现过的同义转换 “very skillful guys”。

【例句】That acrobat's life is miserable.

**activate**

【同义词及同义表达】

trigger, actuate

[ˈæktiveɪt] (act 做, -iv(e) + -ate 动词后缀, 使……) *v.* 使活动, 对……起作用; 启动

【雅思考点】雅思中常见的同义转换 “make sth active”。另外一个常见同义词 “actuate”, 比较记忆。

【例句】There are hundreds of talented scientists who activate in the Academy.

**actuary**

【同义词及同义表达】

statistician

[ˈæktʃuəri] (act 做, -u-, -ary 名词后缀, 表示人; “做统计工作的人”) *n.* 保险公司统计员

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常与 “statistician” 同义转换。

【例句】Never try the work of an actuary.

**actuate**

【同义词及同义表达】

activate, set off, trigger, spark

[ˈæktʃueɪt] (act 行动, -u-, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 激动; 开动

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇。与 activate 同义转换。

【例句】Several techniques have been used to actuate micro-droplets.

**acumen**

【同义词及同义表达】

insightfulness, cleverness, intelligence

[əˈkjuːmən] (acu 锐, -men 名词后缀) *n.* 敏锐; 聪明

【雅思考点】与 cleverness 同义转换。

【例句】His eye for the main chance coupled with astonishing business acumen and appalling bad luck is comparable to Derek Trotter.

**acute**

【同义词及同义表达】

keen, penetrating, sharp

[əˈkjuːt] (acu 尖, 锐) *a.* 尖锐的; 敏锐的

【雅思考点】阅读和写作中的五星级词汇, 曾出现在写作题目中: The human race is facing problems which are getting more acute as time goes on...

【例句】The acute opinion caused a dispute in the lecture.

**adamant**

【同义词及同义表达】

intransigent, inexorable, inflexible, persistent

[ˈædəmənt] (a = not 不, dam 屈从, -ant 形容词后缀) *a.* 不动摇的; 坚定不移的

【雅思考点】常见的同义转换 “persistent”, 都是阅读理解中出现频率极高的词汇。

【例句】My brother is so adamant that however hard I tried to persuade him to join us he did not change his mind.

**adapt**

【同义词及同义表达】

adjust, conform, accommodate, sweep up

[əˈdeɪpt] (ad-加强意义, apt 适合) *v.* 使适应; 改变

【雅思考点】雅思中常用 “adapt sb to” 结构。

【例句】This chapter will be adapted later in our presentation.

**addict**

【同义词及同义表达】

hook

[ə'dikt] (ad+加强意义, dict 说→“致力于; 致力于……的人”)

*n.* 沉溺于某种嗜好的人 *v.* 使沉溺于

【雅思考点】常见于“be addicted to”, 表示“对……上瘾或者酷爱”。

【例句】My sister is addicted to mathematics.

**adept**

【同义词及同义表达】

expert, skilled, practiced, proficient

[ə'dept] (ad+加强意义, ept 适合; “能适应”) *a.* 熟练的, 老练的

【雅思考点】常与“at/in”连用, 常见同义转换“expert”。

【例句】She was adept at the fine art of irritating people.

**adhere**

【同义词及同义表达】

cling, cohere, comply, stick to

[əd'hia] (ad= to, her 粘附) *v.* 粘附, 坚持

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常与 to 连用。

【例句】This may simply adhere to another interpretation.

**adjacent**

【同义词及同义表达】

adjoining, bordering, side by side, abutting

[ədʒeisənt] (ad-邻近, jac= ject 投掷, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 邻近的, 毗连的

【雅思考点】常见于“be adjacent to”结构。

【例句】The tangent adjacent to switch rail seems in accord with the previous design.

**adjoin**

【同义词及同义表达】

abut, border, connect, adjacent

[ədʒɔɪn] (ad= to, join 连接) *v.* 邻接; 相连

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常见的同义转换为“adjacent”。

【例句】Our flat adjoins theirs.

**adjourn**

【同义词及同义表达】

recess, cease, put off, postpone

[ədʒɔːn] (ad= to, jourm, 日→日期; “推迟日期”) *v.* 延期, 休会

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇。

【例句】The House should not adjourn until it has considered the topic in hand.

**adjudge**

【同义词及同义表达】

declare, judge

[ədʒʌdʒ] (ad= to, judg 判断) *v.* 判决; 裁定

【雅思考点】与 declare 同义转换

【例句】The court adjudged that he was guilty.

**adjunct**

【同义词及同义表达】

accessory, subordinate, subsidiary, auxiliary

[ˈædʒʌŋkt] (ad= to, junct 连接) *n.* 附属物

【雅思考点】与 accessory 作同义转换。

【例句】Do not try to be an adjunct.

**adjust**

【同义词及同义表达】

adapt, conform, line up, align

[ədʒʌst] (ad= to, just 正确) *v.* 调节; 使适合

【雅思考点】常用结构“be adjusted to”。

【例句】They are learning how to adjust to the player's style.

**admirable**

【同义词及同义表达】

[ˈædmərəbl] (-able……的) *a.* 令人赞美的; 令人钦佩的

【雅思考点】常用作 estimable 的同义转换。



estimable, pleasing

### admission

【同义词及同义表达】

admittance, entrance, access

### admonish

【同义词及同义表达】

caution, warn, reprove, advise

### adolescence

【同义词及同义表达】

immatureness, immaturity

### adopt

【同义词及同义表达】

take up

### adore

【同义词及同义表达】

love

### adorn

【同义词及同义表达】

decorate, embellish, ornament, beautify

### adroit

【同义词及同义表达】

clever, ingenious, skillful

### adult

【同义词及同义表达】

grown-up, mature

### adulterate

【同义词及同义表达】

water down, sophisticate, dilute, debase

### advantage

【同义词及同义表达】

【例句】This is really admirable.

[əd'mɪʃən] (ad- = to, miss 放, 放进, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 准入

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“entrance”同义转换。

【例句】You cannot even get admission from Nottingham University if you submit your application form later than July.

[əd'mɒnɪʃ] (ad- = to, mon 告诫, -ish 动词后缀) *v.* 警告; 劝告

【雅思考点】阅读中常与“warn”同义转换。

【例句】He admonishes a protege without fear.

[ˌædəʊ'lesns] (-ence 名词后缀) *n.* 青春; 青春期

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常见同义转换“grown-up”, 见例句。

【例句】You can imagine or play without interruption from undesirable elements such as adults and pre-adolescent girls.

[ə'dɒpt] *vt.* 采用; 采纳

【雅思考点】常见同义转换“take on”。

【例句】Could you adopt this chapter from my dissertation?

[ə'dɔː] (ad- 接近, or 口, 嘴; “挂在嘴边”) *v.* 崇拜; 热爱

【雅思考点】最常见的同义转换“admire and love”, 阅读中出现频率很高。

【例句】I could not tell you how I adore you.

[ə'dɒn] (ad- = to, om 装饰) *v.* 装饰

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常见于“adorn sb with”结构。

【例句】He tried to adorn his story with a lot of lies.

[ə'droɪt] (a- = to, droit 右; 一般认为, “右手比左手灵巧”) *a.* 机敏的; 巧的; 熟练的

【雅思考点】常见同义转换“skillful, deft”。

【例句】Tiger is an adroit athlete in this game.

[ˈædʌlt] (adult 是拉丁语 adolescere 的过去分词) *a.* 成熟的; 成年的

【雅思考点】雅思中常考的同义转换“mature, grown-up”。

【例句】Reading extensively might lead students to read some undesired adult materials.

[ə'dʌltəreɪt] (ad- = to, ulter = alter 其他, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 掺杂; 掺假

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇。

【例句】Adulterating food is very dangerous.

[əd'vɑːntɪdʒ] (advant 在前, -age 名词后缀) *n.* 优势; 有利条件; 利益

profit, privilege, favour, expedience

### advantageous

【同义词及同义表达】

favorable, beneficial, profitable, expedient

### advent

【同义词及同义表达】

coming

### adventitious

【同义词及同义表达】

accidental, extrinsic

### adversary

【同义词及同义表达】

opponent, antagonist

### adverse

【同义词及同义表达】

contrary, unfavourable, untoward, opposing

### adversity

【同义词及同义表达】

hardship, misfortune, affliction

### advertise

【同义词及同义表达】

promote, publicise

### adviser

【同义词及同义表达】

consultant

### advocate

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】极常见的写作词汇,常用“virtue, benefit”等同义转换。

【例句】Present some advantages of using a car.

[ˌædvən'teɪdʒəs] (-ous……的) *a.* 有利的;有帮助的

【雅思考点】经常用于和其名词的同义转换考查。

【例句】Using a car is apparently advantageous.

[ˈædvənt] (ad- = to, vent 来) *n.* 来临;降临

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇,与 adventure 参考记忆。

【例句】Now, with the advent and popularity of the home computer, its advantages and disadvantages have been a subject of discussion.

[ˌædvən'tɪʃəs] (-itious……的) *a.* 偶发的

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇,阅读中常见于“adventurous pioneers; an adventuresome prospector; an audacious explorer”等。

【例句】This disease is adventitious.

[ˈædvəsəri] (-ary 名词后缀) *n.* 敌手;对手

【雅思考点】阅读中最常见的同义词“opponent”。

【例句】You will come across some very powerful adversary.

[ˈædvəs] (ad- = to, vers 转) *a.* 逆的;反对的;不利的

【雅思考点】常见的同义转换“unfavourable”。

【例句】Though there were many adverse factors, Adam succeeded in working the problem out.

[ədˈvɜːsɪti] (-ity 名词后缀) *n.* 逆境;灾难;不幸

【雅思考点】与 misfortune 等同义转换。

【例句】Nobody is able to shun some natural adversity.

[ˈædvətaɪz] (ad- = to, vert 转, -ise 动词后缀, 使……;“使人们注意力转向……”) *v.* 登广告;做广告

【雅思考点】在写作题目中出现频率很高,与其名词“advertisement”比较记忆。

【例句】Have you ever tried to advertise something on Google website?

[ədˈvaɪzə] (ad- = to, vis 看, -er 表示人;“提出看法者”) *n.* 顾问

【雅思考点】阅读中常见与“consultant”同义转换。

【例句】This adviser might well be able to offer some conducive ideas to you.

[ˈædvəkeɪt] (ad- = to, voc 叫唤, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 提倡;主张

【雅思考点】雅思中主要用于“sb advocate sth”表达某个人陈述出某一观点。





preach, proponent, counsel,  
exponent

### aerodynamics

【同义词及同义表达】

aeromechanics

### aerogram

【同义词及同义表达】

aerogramme, air letter

### aerology

【同义词及同义表达】

meteorology

### aerospace

【同义词及同义表达】

space, outer space

### aerosphere

【同义词及同义表达】

### aesthetic

【同义词及同义表达】

arty

### aesthetics

【同义词及同义表达】

artistic, esthetic

### affable

【同义词及同义表达】

amiable, cordial, genial,  
friendly

### affect

【同义词及同义表达】

impact, effect, bear on

### affectation

【同义词及同义表达】

mannerism, pose, pretense

【例句】Many advocate of this point would argue that cars can bring incredible danger to human being.

[ˌæərədaɪˈnæmiks] (aero 空气, 气体, dynamics 动力学) *n.* 空气动力学

【雅思考点】科普文章词汇, 是“aero”与“dynamics”的合成词, 参考“dynamics”。

【例句】Have you got some idea about the subject of aerodynamics?

[ˌæəɡræm] (gram 写, 文字) *n.* 无线电报; 航空信件

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇。

【例句】Aerogram will be abandoned along with the development of e-mail.

[əˈrɒlədʒi] (aero 空气, -logy……学) *n.* 气象学, 大气学

【雅思考点】科普文章总常见的表示“……学科”词汇。

【例句】I am not an expert in aerology or meteorology.

[ˌæəʊspeɪs] (aero 天空, space 空间) *n.* (地球大气层内外) 空间

【雅思考点】科普文章中的五星级词汇。

【例句】U.S. scientists are exploiting the aerospace.

[ˌæəʊsfiə] (aero 空气, sphere 球) *n.* 大气

【雅思考点】常见的同义转换“atmosphere”。

【例句】No one is interested in the research of aerosphere.

[isˈθetɪk] (a = to, esth 感觉, -etic……的; “对美产生感觉的”) *a.* 审美的; 美学的; 艺术的

【雅思考点】经常与“对……有没有审美的观念”等作同义转换。

【例句】From the aesthetic point, this bridge is second to none.

[isˈθetiks] (-ics……学) *n.* 美学

【雅思考点】雅思阅读中出现频率最高的词之一, 常在问题中用“good appearance”等同义转换。

【例句】Aesthetics is really an exciting subject.

[ˌæfəbl] (af = to, fabl 说; “心平气和地说”) *a.* 和蔼可亲的, 友善的

【雅思考点】最常见的同义词“amiable”。

【例句】Professor James Hamilton is a very affable person.

[əˈfekt] *v.* 影响

【雅思考点】常见的同义转换“influence”。

【例句】This point of view will not affect our judgement at all.

[ˌæfekˈteɪʃən] *n.* 虚饰; 假装

【雅思考点】阅读中常出现的星级词汇, 常用动词“pretend”同义转换。

【例句】Joan is a person of affectation.



**affection**

【同义词及同义表达】

liking, fondness

[ə'fekʃən] (af- = to, fect 做, 作 →, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 友爱, 爱情

【雅思考点】与 love 等同义转换考查。

【例句】Holding some affection to people, your efforts will pay off.

**affidavit**

【同义词及同义表达】

attestation, deposition, testimony

[æfi'deɪvɪt] (af- = ad- 加强意义, fid 信任, -av-, -it 名词后缀; “使人信任 → 宣誓”) *n.* 宣誓书; 口供书

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇。

【例句】One use of affidavits is to allow evidence to be gathered from witnesses.

**affiliate**

【同义词及同义表达】

associate, assort, consort

[ə'fɪliet] (af- = ad- = to, fili 儿子, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 加入; 接受为分支机构

【雅思考点】常用“be affiliated to”结构。

【例句】Dead Poet Society club is affiliated to a national organization of similar clubs.

**affinity**

【同义词及同义表达】

kinship

[ə'fɪnɪti] (af- = to, fin 界限, -ity 名词后缀) *n.* 密切关系; 类似; 亲戚

【雅思考点】阅读中常见的同义表达“kinship”。

【例句】Do you have any affinity in the U.S.?

**affirm**

【同义词及同义表达】

assert, avow, confirm, aver

[ə'fɜ:m] (af- = ad- 加强意义, firm 坚固 → 坚定) *v.* 断言, 证实

【雅思考点】常与“declare”同义转换。

【例句】Osborn affirms that the tutorial will be held on next Wednesday.

**afflict**

【同义词及同义表达】

pain, discomfit, ail, smite

[ə'fɪkt] (af- = to, flict 打击) *v.* 使痛苦

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常与“inflict grievous”同义转换。

【例句】Try not to afflict grievous physical suffering.

**affluence**

【同义词及同义表达】

richness, wealth, fortune

[ə'flu:ns] (-ence 名词后缀) *n.* 富裕, 财富

【雅思考点】与 plenty of 等同义转换。下例是常见的雅思中的句子。

【例句】This describes how our growing population, affluence, and technological resources contribute toward our environment, both positively and negatively.

**affront**

【同义词及同义表达】

insult, offend

[ə'frʌnt] (af- = ad- = to, front 前额) *v.* (当众)侮辱; 冒犯

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常与“insult intentionally”同义转换。

【例句】The director affronts him in front of all the other staffs.

**agent**

【同义词及同义表达】

representative

[ˈeɪdʒənt] (ag 做, 行动, -ent 名词后缀, 表示人) *n.* 代理人

【雅思考点】雅思中出现频率很高的词。

【例句】He is an agent representing XinLung Business.

**aggravate**

【同义词及同义表达】

worsen, exasperate, exacerbate

['ægrəveɪt] (ag = ad-加强意义, grav 重, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 使加重, 恶化

【雅思考点】雅思中最常见的同义转换“worsen, make it worse”。

【例句】Other conditions that can cause or aggravate this disease may vary.

**aggregate**

【同义词及同义表达】

sum, total, mass, multiple

['ægrɪɡɪt] (ag-加强意义, greg 聚集, -ate 动词、名词或形容词后缀) *v. & n. & adj.* 合计

【雅思考点】常见同义转换“total”。

【例句】The aggregate economy exhibits a good signal.

**aggrieve**

【同义词及同义表达】

grieve, afflict

[ə'ɡri:v] (ag = ad-加强意义, griev 重; “心情沉重”) *v.* 使苦恼; 使悲伤

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常见同义转换“distress; afflict”。

【例句】This adverse trend really aggrieves him a lot.

**agile**

【同义词及同义表达】

nimble, quick, spry

['ædʒaɪl] (ag 行动, 活动, -ile 形容词后缀, ……的; “活动→灵活→敏捷”) *a.* 灵活的; 敏捷的

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇。

【例句】Shake it with agile hand.

**agitate**

【同义词及同义表达】

disturb, raise up, rouse, shake up, stir up

['ædʒɪteɪt] (ag 行动→动, -it, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 煽动, 搅动; 使不安

【雅思考点】同义转换常见于“quickness, lightness, and ease of movement”。

【例句】The mind of man is agitated by various passions.

**agnostic**

【同义词及同义表达】

agnostical, doubter, unbelieving, nescient

[æɡ'nɒstɪk] (a-不, gnos 知道, -tic 形容词后缀) *a.* 不可知论的, 怀疑论的 *n.* 不可知论者

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常与“doubter”同义转换。

【例句】I favored European unity, but I was agnostic about the form it should take.

**agonize**

【同义词及同义表达】

afflict

['æɡənaɪz] (-ize 动词后缀) *v.* 使苦恼; 感到苦闷

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 经常涉及到人物的情感态度等题目。

【例句】He agonized over the decision made last Saturday top meeting of the company.

**agrarian**

【同义词及同义表达】

agricultural, farming, rural

[ə'ɡreəriən] (agr 土地, -arian 形容词后缀) *a.* 耕地的; 土地的; 农业的

【雅思考点】科普文章词汇。经常与 agricultural 在考题中互换考查。

【例句】His Grace's landed possessions are irresistibly inviting to an agrarian experiment.



**agrestic**

【同义词及同义表达】

rustic, rural, unrefined

**agronomy**

【同义词及同义表达】

scientific agriculture

**ailment**

【同义词及同义表达】

disease, ill

**airy**

【同义词及同义表达】

aerial, ethereal, visionary,

aired

**akin**

【同义词及同义表达】

blood-related, cognate, consanguine, kindred

**alarm**

【同义词及同义表达】

alert, consternation, appal

**albumen**

【同义词及同义表达】

egg white, albumin, ovalbumin

**alias**

【同义词及同义表达】

false name, assumed name, also known as

**alien**

【同义词及同义表达】

exotic, extrinsic, foreign, estrange

**alight**

【同义词及同义表达】

come down

[ə'grestik] (agr 田地→乡地→乡野) *a.* 乡间的;乡野的,粗野的

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇,常见近义表达“rustic”。

【例句】He never shows agrestic behaviour in front of me.

[ə'grɒnəmi] (agro 农田,土地,-nomy……学) *n.* 农学,农艺学,作物学

【雅思考点】科普文章词汇。最常见的同义转换即 scientific agriculture。

【例句】Agronomy is the application of soil and plant sciences to land management and crop production.

[ˈeɪlmənt] *n.* 疾病

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇,同义转换“illness”。

【例句】An ailment is a physical or mental disorder, especially a mild illness.

[ˈeəri] (air 空气,-y 形容词后缀) *a.* 通风的;高傲的;快活的

【雅思考点】阅读中经常作“高傲的”讲。见例句。

【例句】Dr. Smith dismissed us with an airy wave of the hand.

[əˈkɪn] (a- = into, kin 亲戚) *a.* 同血族的;同族的;类似的

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇,常用于“be akin to”结构。

【例句】Man and ape are akin.

[əˈlɑ:m] (al- = to, arm 武装;“准备战斗”) *n. & vt.* 警报,警告

【雅思考点】动词义常考,同义转换 warn。

【例句】We were much alarmed by the fire in the forest.

[ˈælbjʊmɪn] (-men 名词后缀) *n.* 蛋白质,蛋白

【雅思考点】科普文章词汇,与“protein”(蛋白质)参考记忆。

【例句】The white of an egg, which consists mainly of albumen, dissolved in water.

[ˈeɪliəs] (ali 别的) *n.* 别名,化名;假名

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇,常见于“... is not a real name”。

【例句】Steve is his alias.

[ˈeɪliən] (ali 别的,-en 形容词或名词后缀) *a.* 外国的;不同的

【雅思考点】以“be alien to”结构出现。

【例句】He seems alien to the local culture.

[əˈlaɪt] (a- = out 出, light 下来) *v.* 下(马车等)

【雅思考点】英国的火车站都用这个词,参考例句。

【例句】The train will shortly arrive at Manchester Picadilly station. Passengers alight here.



**align**

【同义词及同义表达】

aline, line up, array, coordinate

**alimentary**

【同义词及同义表达】

nutritious, nutrient, nutritive, nourishing

**allay**

【同义词及同义表达】

ease, relieve, alleviate, assuage

**allege**

【同义词及同义表达】

aver, plead, assert, maintain

**allegiance**

【同义词及同义表达】

commitment, dedication, loyalty, fealty

**alleviate**

【同义词及同义表达】

assuage, ease, relieve, allay

**alliance**

【同义词及同义表达】

alignment, alinement, bond, coalition

**allocate**

【同义词及同义表达】

distribute, apportion

**allot**

【同义词及同义表达】

assign, accord, dispense, distribute

**allude**

【同义词及同义表达】

hint, advert, suggest

[ə'lain] (a- = ad- = to, lign 直线) *v.* 使……成一直线,排成一列

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇,常用结构“align sb with”。

【例句】We must align ourselves with the workers.

[æli'mentəri] (alim 给予营养, -ent + -ary 复合形容词后缀) *a.* 营养的

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇,常用同义转换“nourishment”。

【例句】Pay attention to your child's alimentary combination.

[ə'lei] (al- = ad- = down 下, lay 放) *v.* 减轻;缓和

【雅思考点】最常见的同义转换“reduce = mitigate”。

【例句】Try to allay the intension of your current study.

[ə'ledʒ] (al- = ad- = to, leg 说) *v.* 主张,宣称

【雅思考点】阅读中的常见同义转换“declare”。

【例句】The police allege that the man was murdered but they have given no proof.

[ə'lidʒəns] (al- = ad- = to, leg = lig 捆, 绑, -i-, -ance 名词后缀; “捆在一起”) *n.* 忠效

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇,常考查的同义转换“loyalty”。

【例句】Allegiance is the loyalty or the obligation of loyalty, as to a nation, sovereign, or cause.

[ə'livieit] (al- = ad- = to, lev 使轻, -i-, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 减轻,使缓和

【雅思考点】与 allay 等同义转换。

【例句】This work will alleviate the patients' pain.

[ə'laɪəns] (al- = ad- = to, li 结, -ance 名词后缀) *n.* 联盟;同盟

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇,经常与“ally”统一转换。

【例句】The two countries made an alliance.

[ˈæləkeɪt] (al- = ad- = to, loc 位置, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 定位

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇,与“locate”(定位)比较记忆。

【例句】That space has been allocated for a new hospital.

[ə'lot] (al- = ad- = to, lot 抽签) *v.* 分配;分派

【雅思考点】雅思中常见形式“allot various tasks to”。

【例句】The chairman allots various tasks to the committee.

[ə'lud] (al- = ad- = to, lud 玩) *v.* 提及;暗指

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇,与“indicate, imply”同义转换。



**ally**

【同义词及同义表达】

confederate, alinement,  
alignment, alliance

**aloof**

【同义词及同义表达】

distant, remote

**altar**

【同义词及同义表达】

communion table, Lord's  
table

**alter**

【同义词及同义表达】

change, vary, interpolate,  
spay

**altercate**

【同义词及同义表达】

quarrel, dispute, argufy

**alternate**

【同义词及同义表达】

interchange, take turns,  
switch

**alternative**

【同义词及同义表达】

choice, option

**altitude**

【同义词及同义表达】

elevation, height

**altruism**

【同义词及同义表达】

selflessness

**alumna**

【同义词及同义表达】

【例句】It was clear she was alluding to Jane.

[ə'laɪ] (ly = lig 结) *n.* 结盟, 联盟

【雅思考点】与“alliance”结合记忆。

【例句】American allies in Iraq will be defeated.

[ə'lʊf] (a = on, loof 吹风) *a.* 冷淡的; 隔开的; 孤傲的

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 也常与“arrogant”同义转换。

【例句】Watson is an aloof person. He never cares about others.

[ˈɒltə] (alt 高, -ar 名词后缀, 表示场所; “供奉在高的地方”) *n.* 祭坛; 圣坛

【雅思考点】阅读中出现频率很高的词汇。

【例句】An altar is an elevated place or structure before which religious ceremonies may be enacted.

[ˈɒltə] (alter 其他 → 变成他样 → 改变) *v.* 改变; 变更

【雅思考点】与 change 等同义转换。

【例句】The abrupt rain won't alter our original plan in this meeting.

[ˈɒltəkeɪt] (alter 他人, -c-, -ate 动词后缀; “骂他人”) *v.* 口角

【雅思考点】常见的同义转换“dispute”。

【例句】Do not altercate with your sister about such a trivial thing.

[ˈɒltəneɪt] (alter 其他, -n-, -ate 动词或形容词后缀; “变成其他”) *v.* 交替, 轮流

【雅思考点】与 switch 等同义转换考查。

【例句】We are alternated between hope and fear.

[ɒl'təntɪv] (-ive 形容词或名词后缀) *a.* 二中选一的 *n.* 二者择一; 抉择

【雅思考点】绝对五星级的词汇, 与 alternate 比较记忆。

【例句】Could you give an alternative explanation?

[ˈæltɪtʃud] (alti 高, -tude 抽象名词后缀) *n.* 高度, 海拔; (pl.) 高处

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 注意不要与“attitude”(态度)混淆。

【例句】What is the altitude of Mountain Fuji?

[ˈæltruɪzəm] (altru = alter 他人, -ism……主义) *n.* 利他主义

【雅思考点】阅读中出现频率很高, 常用“not selfish”同义转换。

【例句】Do you think altruism is the foundation of the modern society?

[ə'lʌmnə] (alumnus 的阴性) *n.* 女校友; 女毕业生

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 与“alumni”(男校友)联合记忆。



female graduate

**amass**

【同义词及同义表达】

accumulate, collect, gather,  
pile up

**amateur**

【同义词及同义表达】

nonprofessional, inexpert,  
recreational

**amazing**

【同义词及同义表达】

astonishing, impressive,  
surprising  
**ambiguous**

【同义词及同义表达】

equivocal, uncertain, eva-  
sive, enigmatic

**ambition**

【同义词及同义表达】

aspiration, dream, desire,  
ambitiousness

**ameliorate**

【同义词及同义表达】

improve, amend, meliorate,  
better

**amenable**

【同义词及同义表达】

willing

**amend**

【同义词及同义表达】

improve, meliorate, modify,  
remedy

**amiable**

【同义词及同义表达】

good-natured, friendly, cor-  
dial, affable

【例句】There will soon be an assembly for all alumna of the Uni-  
versity of Manchester.

[ə'mæs] (a = to, mass 成块) *v.* 积聚

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇,常与“massive”同义转换。

【例句】John is trying to amass all the books together.

[ə'metə] (am 爱, -at-, -eur 名词后缀,表示从事某一工作的人)  
*n.* 业余爱好者

【雅思考点】阅读中出现频率最高的词之一,常用“nonprofes-  
sional”同义转换。

【例句】Will scientists acknowledge the work done by amateurs?

[ə'meiziŋ] (a = ad = to, maz 困惑, -ing……的) *a.* 惊人的

【雅思考点】口语中的五星级词汇。

【例句】It was amazing!

[æm'biʒuəs] (amb- 周, 周围, ig = ag 做, -u-, -ous……的) *a.*  
含糊的; 不确定的

【雅思考点】与 uncertain 等同义转换考查。

【例句】His words are ambiguous.

[æm'biʃən] (amb(i)-周围, 它走, -ion 名词后缀; “为了获得势力  
而四处活动”) *n.* 野心; 雄心

【雅思考点】常与其形容词“ambitious”同义转换。

【例句】A man without ambition will achieve nothing.

[ə'miliəreit] (a = to, melior 更好, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 改进; 改  
善

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇,常见于“make it better”的统  
一转换中。

【例句】Their work conditions were ameliorated.

[ə'minəbl] (a = to, men 引导, -able 易……的) *a.* 顺从的; 服  
从义务的

【雅思考点】常见的同义转换“responsible”。

【例句】He is amenable to reason.

[ə'mend] (a = to, mend 缺点) *v.* 改善, 改良

【雅思考点】与 modify 等同义转换。

【例句】You are supposed to amend this form before you submit  
it.

[i'eimiəbl] (-i-, -able 可……的) *a.* 和蔼可亲, 友善的

【雅思考点】常见同义转换“good-will, affable”。

【例句】My father is an amiable person.

# ammunition

【同义词及同义表达】

ammo

# amnesia

【同义词及同义表达】

memory loss, blackout

# ample

【同义词及同义表达】

rich, plentiful, copious,  
abundant

# amplify

【同义词及同义表达】

expand, exaggerate, magnify, blow up

# amputate

【同义词及同义表达】

cut off, remove

# analogy

【同义词及同义表达】

simulation, similarity

# analyse

【同义词及同义表达】

examine, dissect

# anarchic

【同义词及同义表达】

anarchical, uncontrolled,  
lawless

# anatomy

【同义词及同义表达】

# ancestor

【同义词及同义表达】

ascendent, antecedent

[æmju'niʃən] *n.* 弹药; 军火

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 必须记住。

【例句】Ammunition business is illegal in this country.

[æm'ni:zjə] (a-不, 无, mnes 记忆, -ia 名词后缀) *n.* 记忆丧失症; 健忘症

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 以“ia”结尾的词大部分表示“……疾病”。

【例句】Amnesia patients keep forgetting things.

[æmpl] *a.* 宽大的; 富裕的; 充足的

【雅思考点】与 abundant 等同义转换。

【例句】Russia is abundant in petroleum deposits.

[æmplifai] (ampli = ample 宽, 大, -fy 动词后缀) *v.* 放大, 扩大; 扩充, 增强

【雅思考点】与 expand 等同义转换。

【例句】The director amplified (on) his new findings with drawings and figures.

[æmpjuteit] (am- = amb- 两, put 修剪, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 切除; 截(肢)

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇 = cut off.

【例句】Stone's hands were amputated.

[ə'neɪlədʒi] (ana- 依照, 相等, log 说, -y 名词后缀) *n.* 类似; 相似

【雅思考点】与 similarity 同义转换。

【例句】Mac made a very good analogy in his essay.

[ə'neɪlaɪz] (ana- 通过, 全, lys 松开) *v.* 分解; 分析

【雅思考点】简单确实五星级的词汇, 表示“分析……”。

【例句】Every student is required to analyse their data.

[æ'noʊkik] (-ic……的) *a.* 无政府主义的

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常与“without rules, without government”同义转换。

【例句】Nobody fancies an anarchic state of affairs in the office.

[ə'neɪtəmi] (ana- 在……上, tom 切, -y 名词后缀) *n.* 解剖; 解剖学

【雅思考点】科普文章词汇, 见到能认识即可。

【例句】The anatomy is a science which treats of the structure of organic bodies; anatomical structure or organization.

[ˈænsəstə] (an- = ante- 先, ces 行, -or 表示人) *n.* 祖先

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常考同义转换“antecedent”。

【例句】Where were your ancestors from?



**anchorite**

【同义词及同义表达】

hermit

['æŋkəraɪt] (an- = ana-回, chor(e) 引退, -ite 名词后缀, 表示人) *n.* 隐士

【雅思考点】与 hermit 等同义转换考查。

【例句】Dr. Joan is really an anchorite.

**anesthesia**

【同义词及同义表达】

anaesthesia

[ˌænisˈθi:ziə] (an-不, 无, esth 感觉, -esia 名词后缀) *n.* 麻醉; 麻醉术

【雅思考点】科普文章词汇, 见到能认识即可。

【例句】Anesthesia can alleviate a patient's pain during the surgery.

**angle**

【同义词及同义表达】

aspect, slant

['æŋɡl] *n.* 角; 角度

【雅思考点】小词。

【例句】It depends on from which angle you look at this question.

**animate**

【同义词及同义表达】

liven, liven up, revive, vivify

[ˈænimeɪt] (anim 生命→生气, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 使有生气, 使活泼

【雅思考点】常见同义转换“liven”。

【例句】A smile animated her face.

**animosity**

【同义词及同义表达】

animus, bad blood

[ˌænɪˈmɒsɪti] (anim 心灵, -osity 名词后缀) *n.* 憎恨, 憎恶

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用简单的“hate”同义转换。

【例句】There exists animosity between them.

**annals**

【同义词及同义表达】

chronological record

[ˈænəlz] (ann 年, -al 名词后缀) *n.* 编年史

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 与“annual”(每年一次的)结合记忆。

【例句】An annals is a chronological record of the events of successive years.

**annex**

【同义词及同义表达】

annexe, extension, take over

[əˈneks] (an- = ad- = to, nex 系) *v.* 合并; 附加

【雅思考点】雅思阅读中常以“merge together”, “combine together”做同义转换。

【例句】This small company is annexed to a larger one.

**annihilate**

【同义词及同义表达】

eliminate, eradicate, extinguish, wipe out

[əˈnaɪəleɪt] (an- = ad- = to, nihil = nothing, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 消灭

【雅思考点】阅读中常在问题中用“destroy”同义转换。

【例句】The naval force was annihilated during the attack.

**anniversary**

【同义词及同义表达】

day of remembrance

[ˌæniˈvɜ:səri] (-i-, vers 转, -ary 名词或形容词后缀) *n.* 周年纪念

【雅思考点】雅思中出现频率很高, 与“annual”是同源词汇。

【例句】We were married on 20 May, 1964, so every year we have a party on our anniversary.

**annual**

【同义词及同义表达】

one-year, yearly

[ˈænjʊəl] (ann 年, -u-, -al 形容词或名词后缀) *a.* 一年一次的 *n.* 年刊

【雅思考点】与“every year = yearly”同义转换。

【例句】Our annual meeting will be held this Sunday.

**annul**

【同义词及同义表达】

invalidate, countermand,  
nullify, revoke**anomalous**

【同义词及同义表达】

abnormal, irregular

**anonymous**

【同义词及同义表达】

unidentified, unnamed,  
nameless, unknown**antagonist**

【同义词及同义表达】

opponent, adversary

**antagonize**

【同义词及同义表达】

counteract, oppose

**antecede**

【同义词及同义表达】

precede, forego, antedate,  
predate**anthropologist**

【同义词及同义表达】

social scientist

**antic**

【同义词及同义表达】

strange, unusual, ludicrous-  
ly odd**anticipate**

【同义词及同义表达】

expect, foresee, predict,  
look to**antipathy**

【同义词及同义表达】

aversion, distaste

**antiquated**

【同义词及同义表达】

antique, old, obsolete, old-  
fashioned

[ə'nʌl] (an- = ad- = to, nul 毫无) v. 取消; 废除; 宣告无效

【雅思考点】常见的同义转换“nullify”。

【例句】The significance of the past is annulled in idle gusts of electronic massacre.

[ə'nɒmələs] (-alously……的) a. 不规则的

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“irregular”同义转换。

【例句】We cannot deal with this anomalous stuff.

[ə'nɒnɪməs] (an-无, onym 名, 名字, -ous……的) a. 无名的, 匿名的

【雅思考点】与 unnamed 等同义转换。

【例句】The election is anonymous.

[æn'tæɡənɪst] (-ist 名词后缀, 表示人) n. 对手

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇 = opponent.

【例句】Do not increase your antagonist in your office.

[æn'tæɡənaɪz] (ant-相反, 反对, agon 争夺, -ize 动词后缀) v. 反对, 对抗

【雅思考点】常见同义转换“oppose”。

【例句】Mike always antagonizes me in our company.

[æntɪ'sɪd] (ante 先, ced 前) v. 在……之前

【雅思考点】常见同义转换“predate”。

【例句】Thinkers who anteceded the rise of capitalism were really intelligent.

[ˌænrəˈpɒlədʒɪst] (-ist……家) n. 人类学家

【雅思考点】科普文章出现频率最高的词汇之一。

【例句】Ross is an anthropologist.

[ˈæntɪk] (ant(i) 古, -ic 形容词或名词后缀) a. 古怪的, 滑稽的

【雅思考点】常见的同义转换“funny”。

【例句】His antic behaviour caused an unhappy result.

[æn'tɪsɪpeɪt] (anti-前, 先, cip 拿, -ate 动词后缀) v. 预料, 预期; 希望

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“predict”同义转换。

【例句】We anticipate a promising result from the experiment.

[æn'tɪpəθi] (anti-反, path 感情, -y 名词后缀) n. 憎恶; 反感

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“aversion”同义转换。

【例句】Some people have an antipathy to cats.

[ˈæntɪkweɪtɪd] (-at(e) + -ed……的) a. 过时的; 陈旧的

【雅思考点】常见的统一转换“old-fashioned, out of date/fashion”。

【例句】My grandma has a very antiquated idea.

**antique**

【同义词及同义表达】

age-old, ancient, old-fashion, demode

**antiseptic**

【同义词及同义表达】

sterilized, uninfected, germfree, nonpurulent

**apathetic**

【同义词及同义表达】

indifferent, uninterested, spiritless

**apex**

【同义词及同义表达】

peak, acme

**appall**

【同义词及同义表达】

alarm, dismay, horrify, shock

**apparatus**

【同义词及同义表达】

setup

**apparent**

【同义词及同义表达】

evident, manifest, obvious, superficial, visible

**appease**

【同义词及同义表达】

conciliate, assuage, pacify, propitiate

**applaud**

【同义词及同义表达】

welcome

**apply**

【同义词及同义表达】

go for, implement, utilise,

[æn'tik] (anti 古,老,-que 形容词后缀) *a.* 古代的 *n.* 古董

【雅思考点】阅读写作词汇。

【例句】This antique in British Museum is a fake.

[,ænti'septik] (anti-防, septic 腐的) *a.* 防腐的;异常整洁的;冷静的

【雅思考点】常见的同义转换“germ-free”,英文中“-free”表示“防……的”。

【例句】In fact, the tone is unremittently sober and antiseptic.

[,æpə'tetik] (-etic 形容词后缀) *a.* 无感觉的;冷淡的

【雅思考点】与 indifferent 等同义转换考查。

【例句】He is apathetic toward beggars.

[ˈeɪpeks] (apex→apt 适合→倾向) *n.* 顶端

【雅思考点】常见的同义转换“peak”。

【例句】The apex of a triangle looks strange.

[ə'pɔ:l] (ap- = ad- = to, pall = grow pale 变得苍白) *v.* 惊吓;使震惊

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇,常以“appalling”形式出现。

【例句】The disaster appalled all of us.

[æpə'reɪtəs] (-at + -us 名词后缀) *n.* 仪器;装置

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇,常与“instrument”同义转换。

【例句】We need more better apparatus in our lab.

[ə'pærənt] (ap- = to, par 出现, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 明显的;表面上的

【雅思考点】常见同义转换“obvious = intuitive”。

【例句】It is apparent that this man is careless.

[ə'pɪz] (ap- = ad- = to, pease = peace 和平) *v.* 平息;缓和

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇,常与“mitigate = assuage”同义转换。

【例句】The angry passenger was appeased by their apology.

[ə'plɔ:d] (ap- = ad- = to, plaud 拍手) *v.* 拍手喝彩;称赞

【雅思考点】阅读中表示支持……观点的词汇。这个词及其他万能词汇在写作中的妙用,请参见本书的姊妹篇《雅思8分万能作文》,大连理工大学出版社,2005。

【例句】Some advocates might applaud this opinion.

[ə'plai] (ap- = ad- = to, ply 叠;“叠放于”) *v.* 应用;适用;申请

【雅思考点】小词。注意“apply for”是“申请”,而“apply to”是“适用于”的意思。



practice

**apportion**

【同义词及同义表达】

allocate, portion out, share,  
divvy up

**appraisal**

【同义词及同义表达】

assessment, estimate, esti-  
mation

**appreciate**

【同义词及同义表达】

revalue, take account, trea-  
sure, prize

**apprehend**

【同义词及同义表达】

grasp, savvy, quail at, nab

**apprehensive**

【同义词及同义表达】

anxious, discerning, percep-  
tive, uneasy

**apprise**

【同义词及同义表达】

give notice, notify, make  
aware of, instruct

**approach**

【同义词及同义表达】

access, advance, draw near,  
set about

**approximate**

【同义词及同义表达】

estimate, near, rough, close

**apt**

【同义词及同义表达】

apropos, appropriate, appo-  
site, pertinent

【例句】This rule does not apply to me.

[ə'pɔ:ʃən] (ap = ad = to, port 分, -ion 名词后缀, 这里作动词)  
v. 分配; 分摊

【雅思考点】阅读中常与“allocate”同义转换, 与 proportion (部分) 结合记忆。

【例句】Due to the lack of witnesses, it is difficult to apportion the blame for the accident right now.

[ə'preɪzɪ] (-al 名词后缀) n. 评价; 估价; 品评

【雅思考点】雅思中表示“评估”的最常见词汇之一, 同义词有 assessment, evaluation。

【例句】We are waiting for the appraisal from the department.

[ə'prɪʃieɪt] (ap = ad = to, preci 价值, -ate 动词后缀) v. 估价; 鉴别; 感激

【雅思考点】常见同义表达“acknowledge”。

【例句】I appreciate your help.

[ə'prɪ'hend] (ap = ad = to, pre-先, hend 抓住) v. 逮捕; 领会。

【雅思考点】常用同义转换“understand = grasp”。

【例句】A candidate who apprehends the significance of geopolitical issues is wanted.

[æ'prɪ'hensɪv] (ap = ad = to, pre-先, hens 包含, -ive……的; “脑中包含想法太多”) a. 忧虑的

【雅思考点】与 anxious 同义转换。

【例句】Jenny has too many apprehensive ideas in her mind.

[ə'praɪz] (ap = ad = to, pris 抓→使了解) v. 报告; 通知

【雅思考点】常见的同义转换“give sb notice”。

【例句】She was apprised of our arrival.

[ə'prəʊtʃ] (ap = ad = to, proach 近) v. 接近; 向……交涉; 提交

【雅思考点】雅思中出现频率最高的词汇之一。

【例句】The train is approaching York now.

[ə'prɒksɪmɪt] (ap = ad = to, proxim 近, -ate 动词或形容词后缀) a. 接近的; 近似的

【雅思考点】常用“roughly”等词统一转换。

【例句】The result is approximate.

[æpt] (apt 适应→适应性强的) a. 敏捷的, 适当的; 合适的

【雅思考点】常用于“be apt to”结构。

【例句】Food is apt to deteriorate in summer.



**aptitude**

【同义词及同义表达】

ability, power

['æptɪtʃʊd] (-i-, tude 抽象名词后缀; “有适应能力”) *n.* 才能; 资质

【雅思考点】最常见的统一转换“ability”。

【例句】An aptitude test was conducted.

**aquatic**

【同义词及同义表达】

flora, plant life, marine

[ə'kwætɪk] (aqua 水, -t-, -ic……的) *n.* 水的, 水中的, 水栖的

【雅思考点】跟“水”有关的常见词。

【例句】Fish is aquatic.

**aqueduct**

【同义词及同义表达】

channel, conduit

['ækwɪdʌkt] (aque 水, duct 引导) *n.* 导管; 输水道

【雅思考点】常见的同义转换“channel”。

【例句】Aqueduct is useful in irrigation.

**arbitrator**

【同义词及同义表达】

arbitrator, supreme authority

['ɑ:bɪtə] (arbit(r) 判断, -er 表示人) *n.* 仲裁人; 公断人

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常见的同义转换“judge”。

【例句】Dr. Lu will be the arbitrator in this issue.

**arbitrarily**

【同义词及同义表达】

at random, haphazardly, indiscriminately, randomly

[ˌɑ:bɪtrə'ri:li] (y→i-, -ly……地) *ad.* 武断地, 随意地

【雅思考点】写作中经常用“... is arbitrary...”表达否定某个观点。详细阐释见《雅思8分万能作文》, 大连理工大学出版社, 2005。

【例句】Any decision without further discussion will be arbitrary.

**archaeologist**

【同义词及同义表达】

archeologist

[ˌɑ:kɪ'ɒlədʒɪst] (-ist……家) *n.* 考古学家

【雅思考点】科普文章中常见词汇。

【例句】Would you like to be an archaeologist when you grow up?

**archaic**

【同义词及同义表达】

primitive, antiquated, antediluvian, old

[ɑ:'keɪɪk] (archa 古, -ic……的) *a.* 古的, 古代的

【雅思考点】常见同义转换“ancient”。

【例句】This tool is really archaic.

**archetype**

【同义词及同义表达】

original, pilot

[ˈɑ:kətaɪp] (arche = archae 最初→原始, type 类型) *n.* 原型

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常见同义转换“original type”。

【例句】This story is the archetype of the movie.

**archives**

【同义词及同义表达】

registers, records, chronicles

[ˈɑ:kaivz] (arch 首要的, -ive 名词后缀, 表示物; “首要的事物”) *n.* 档案; 档案室

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇。

【例句】Archives is indeed necessary.

**ardent**

【同义词及同义表达】

enthusiastic, passionate, fiery, fervent

[ˈɑ:dənt] (ard 灼热, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 热烈的; 热心的, 热情的

【雅思考点】常见的同义表达“very enthusiastic”。

【例句】The local people are ardent to us.

**argument**

【同义词及同义表达】

[ˈɑ:gjʊmənt] *n.* 辩论; 争论

【雅思考点】雅思考生再熟悉不过的词了, 其动词“argue”常用来



controversy, debate, contestation, contention

### armament

【同义词及同义表达】

arming, equipping, military, equipment

### arouse

【同义词及同义表达】

awake, call forth, evoke, kindle

### arrangement

【同义词及同义表达】

organisation, placement, arranging

### array

【同义词及同义表达】

align, lay out, finery, raiment

### arrogance

【同义词及同义表达】

haughtiness, lordliness, pride, overbearingness

### arrogant

【同义词及同义表达】

chesty, self-important

### articulate

【同义词及同义表达】

eloquent, vocalise, formulate, fluent

### artifice

【同义词及同义表达】

ruse, tactical maneuver

### artificial

【同义词及同义表达】

contrived, stilted, fake, imitation, man-made

### artisan

【同义词及同义表达】

表示观点。

【例句】Provide an argument to academic readers.

['æmənt] (arm 武器, -a, -ment 名词后缀) *n.* (pl.) 军队; 兵器

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 与 army 和 military 结合记忆。

【例句】Every country needs armament to protect the nation.

[ə'rauz] (a-加强意义, rouse 唤醒) *v.* 唤醒; 引进; 激起

【雅思考点】常用在“arouse sb's interest”等句子中。

【例句】This argument arouses hot debate in the meeting.

[ə'reindgment] (ar- = ad- = to, range 排列, -ment 名词后缀) *n.* 排列; 布置

【雅思考点】常用结构“make an arrangement”。

【例句】The head is content with our arrangement.

[ə'rei] (ar- = ad- = to, ray 准备) *v.* 打扮; 布置; 排列

【雅思考点】常见同义转换“display”, 参考 align 记忆。

【例句】She put on her finest array.

['ærogens] (ar- = ad- = to, rog 要求, -ance 名词后缀; “对他人提要求”) *n.* 骄傲自大, 傲慢

【雅思考点】阅读中出现频率很高。

【例句】Arrogance in the arena will not help at all.

['æragant] *a.* 傲慢的

【雅思考点】见 arrogance.

【例句】The gorgeous lady was too arrogant.

[ɑ:'tikjʊlit] (articul = art 关节, -ate 动词或形容词后缀; “如关节的结合一般”) *a.* 说话清楚的

【雅思考点】雅思中常用“pronounce distinctly”做同义转换。

【例句】Marry was articulate both in English and Mandarin.

['ɑ:tifis] (art 技艺, fic 做) *n.* 技巧; 诡计

【雅思考点】最常见同义转换“trick”。

【例句】Every one knows that was an artifice.

[ɑ:'ti'fiʃəl] (-ial……的) *a.* 人造的; 仿造的

【雅思考点】阅读问题中常用“not real”等同义转换。

【例句】The artificial leg cannot help her.

[ɑ:'ti'zæn] (art 技艺, -is, -an 表示人) *n.* 技工; 手艺人

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“craftsman”同义转换。



artificer, craftsman, journeyman

### artistic

【同义词及同义表达】

esthetic, pleasing, aesthetic, in good taste

### artless

【同义词及同义表达】

ingenuous, uncultivated, uncultured, candid

### ascend

【同义词及同义表达】

go up, travel up

### ascertain

【同义词及同义表达】

find out, assure, see to, check

### ascribe

【同义词及同义表达】

arrogate, assign, attribute, impute

### asphyxiate

【同义词及同义表达】

smother, suffocate

### aspire

【同义词及同义表达】

shoot for, aim

### assail

【同义词及同义表达】

assault, attack, lash out, set on

### assault

【同义词及同义表达】

assail, attack, lash out, snipe

### assemble

【同义词及同义表达】

gather, put together, set

【例句】The ancient artisan lived in poor conditions.

[ɑ:'tistik] (-iç……的) *a.* 艺术的;有美感的

【雅思考点】与 aesthetic 等同义转换。

【例句】This artificial paper gives us an artistic flavour.

['ɑ:tləs] (art 技艺, -less 无……的) *a.* 自然的

【雅思考点】与 natural 等同义转换。

【例句】We fancy artless stuff.

[ə'send] (a = to, scend 攀, 攀登) *v.* 登;上升;爬上

【雅思考点】与 go up 等同义转换。

【例句】The first curve illustrates an ascending trend.

[ə'se:teɪn] (as = to, certain 确定) *v.* 确定, 调查;发现

【雅思考点】常用“make sure, confirm, assure”同义转换。

【例句】The research ascertains our conjecture.

[ə'skraɪb] (a = to, scribe 写;“写在……的名下”) *v.* 把……归因于

【雅思考点】写作中经常用 ascribe...to。

【例句】We ascribe our victory to our professor's efforts.

[æs'fiksɪet] (a = not 无, phyxi 心脏跳动, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 窒息

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇,见到能认识即可。

【例句】The victim was asphyxiated to death.

[əs'paɪə] (as = ad = to 到, pir 呼吸) *v.* 热望;渴望;立志

【雅思考点】常见同义转换“have a great ambition or ultimate goal”。

【例句】The director's encouragement really aspired our spirit.

[ə'seɪl] (sail = sali 跳, 跃) *v.* 攻击

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“assault, attack”同义转换。

【例句】The UN troop was assailed.

[ə'sɔ:lt] (as = ad = to, sault = sali 跳, 跃) *n.* 攻击;袭击

【雅思考点】参考 assail 记忆。

【例句】The enemy cannot assault us at the moment.

[ə'sembl] (as = ad = to, sembl 相同;“属性相同者在一起”) *v.* 集合;装配

【雅思考点】与 gather 等同义转换。



up, foregather

assent

【同义词及同义表达】

consent, comply, accede,

acquiesce

assert

【同义词及同义表达】

insist, put forward, main-

tain, affirm

assess

【同义词及同义表达】

value, evaluate, appraise,

measure

asset

【同义词及同义表达】

possession

assiduous

【同义词及同义表达】

diligent, sedulous, hard-

working

assign

【同义词及同义表达】

allot, attribute, ascribe,

portion, set apart

assimilate

【同义词及同义表达】

absorb, ingest, imbibe, take

in

assist

【同义词及同义表达】

aid, help, attend to

associate

【同义词及同义表达】

companion, subordinate, af-

filiate, connect

【例句】The children were assembled outside the school.

[ə'sent] (as- = ad- = to, sent 感觉) v. 赞成;附和

【雅思考点】写作中表示观点赞同时使用。

【例句】They assented our opinion.

[ə'set] (as- = ad-到, set 加入; “声明加入到”) v. 宣称;主张;断言

【雅思考点】写作中常用于引出某人的观点,如“sb asserts that...”。

【例句】Some may assert that it is incorrect to judge a person from his appearance.

[ə'ses] (as- = ad- = to, sess 座; “对号入座”) v. 估价;估计

【雅思考点】最常见同义转换“evaluate”。

【例句】The professor won't assess my course work until he's back from his holiday.

[ə'set] (as- = ad- = to, set = sati 满足) n. 财产;宝贵的人(或物)

【雅思考点】同义词 possession, treasure.

【例句】Do not care too much about your personal asset.

[ə'sidjuəs] (as- = ad- = to, sid 坐, -u-, -ous……的; “坐得住”) a. 勤勉的,刻苦的

【雅思考点】常用“work very hard”同义转换。

【例句】He was too assiduous.

[ə'sain] (as- = ad- = to, sign 做记号) v. 指定;分配;归因于

【雅思考点】写作常用词,常与“to”连用。

【例句】The teacher is assigning some tasks for his students.

[ə'simileit] (as- = ad- = to, simil 相同, -ate 动词后缀) v. 同化;消化;贯通

【雅思考点】阅读中常与“absorb”同义转换。

【例句】Try to assimilate what he said just now.

[ə'sist] (as- = at, sist 站; “站在旁边”) v. 协助,帮助;列席

【雅思考点】常见同义转换“aid, help”。

【例句】Teaching assistants are supposed to assist their lecturers to offer good quality teaching.

[ə'səʊʃieit] (as- = ad- = to, soci 同伴, -ate 动词后缀) v. 交际;使联合;参加

【雅思考点】雅思中经常见 be associated with.

【例句】His absence is associated with his lack of sleep.



**assuage**

【同义词及同义表达】

alleviate, allay, relieve, slake

**assume**

【同义词及同义表达】

adopt, presume, take for granted, take on

**assure**

【同义词及同义表达】

ensure, reassure

**asteroid**

【同义词及同义表达】

minor planet, planetoid, star-shaped, angulate, angular

**astrology**

【同义词及同义表达】

star divination

**asylum**

【同义词及同义表达】

refuge, shelter, sanctuary

**atrophy**

【同义词及同义表达】

withering, wasting away, shrink

**attach**

【同义词及同义表达】

confiscate, impound, seize, sequester

**attempt**

【同义词及同义表达】

endeavor, effort, try, assay

**attenuate**

【同义词及同义表达】

weaken, reduce, decrease,

[ə'sweɪdʒ] (as- = ad- = to, suage ← suavis 甜的) *v.* 缓和;减轻(痛苦);镇定

【雅思考点】与 alleviate 等同义转换。

【例句】This point assuages his worry.

[ə'sʒʊm] (as- = ad- = to, sune 拿, 取) *v.* 承担;采用;假定;假装

【雅思考点】常用句式“sb assumes that...”。

【例句】We assume that the economy does not vary.

[ə'fʊə] *vt.* 使相信;使确信

【雅思考点】常用的结构“assure sb of sth”。

【例句】I assure you of my words.

[ˈæstərɔɪd] (aster 星, -oid 名词或形容词后缀, “似……”) *n.* 小行星 *a.* 似星的;星状的

【雅思考点】科普文章常见词汇,多次考到。注意“aster = star”,表示“星星”。

【例句】Amateurs are useful when they are asked to observe the performance of some asteroids.

[ə'strɒlədʒi] (astro 星, -logy……学) *n.* 占星学;占星术

【雅思考点】科普文章出现频率最高的词汇之一。

【例句】We do not believe astrology.

[ə'saɪləm] (a- = not 无, sylum 抓的权利) *n.* 避难所;收容所

【雅思考点】阅读中常考查同义转换“places offered for refugees”。

【例句】The UK decides to offer asylum to Japanese.

[ˈætəfɪ] (a- = not 无, troph 滋养, -y 名词后缀) *n.* 萎缩症;虚脱

【雅思考点】科普文章常见,见到能认识即可。

【例句】I do not understand why the atrophy appears in my experiment.

[ə'tætʃ] (at- = ad- = to, tach 钉;“钉到……上”) *v.* 附(上);加(上);使隶属

【雅思考点】小词。

【例句】The attached is my document.

[ə'tempt] (at- = ad- = to, tempt 尝试) *n.* & *vt.* 企图;试图;努力

【雅思考点】写作常用词。

【例句】Did you attempt this question?

[ə'tenjuet] (at- = ad- = to, tenu 薄, 细, 弱, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 弄薄;弄细;减弱

【雅思考点】常见同义转换“make it weaker or slimmer”。



fade

**attest**

【同义词及同义表达】

evidence, certify, testify,  
demonstrate

**attitude**

【同义词及同义表达】

position, posture, view

**attorney**

【同义词及同义表达】

lawyer

**attract**

【同义词及同义表达】

appeal, draw in, lure

**attribute**

【同义词及同义表达】

ascribe, assign, dimension,  
impute

**attrition**

【同义词及同义表达】

grinding, corrosion, abra-  
sion, detrition

**auction**

【同义词及同义表达】

sale, sell, bridge, vendue

**audacity**

【同义词及同义表达】

boldness, brass, daring,  
temerity

**audible**

【同义词及同义表达】

hearable, sonic, sounding

**audit**

【同义词及同义表达】

scrutinise, inspect

【例句】This attenuates their agony.

[ə'test] (at = ad = to, test 证据) v. 证明;证实

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】I can attest to the absolute truth of his story.

[ˈætɪtʃud] (aptitude 的变体形式) n. 态度;看法;姿势;观点

【雅思考点】常用“position”同义转换。

【例句】What is your attitude toward this affair?

[ə'tɔːni] (at = ad = to, tor 迂回, -ney 后缀;“到处走动办事的人”) n. 律师;代理人

【雅思考点】常用“lawyer”同义转换。

【例句】The attorney was eloquent.

[ə'trækt] (at = ad = to, tract 拉, 引) v. 吸引;诱惑

【雅思考点】注意和 distract 比较记忆。

【例句】His speech attracts our attention.

[ə'trɪbjʊt] (at = ad = to, tribute 给予) v. 归因于;把……归于

【雅思考点】与 to 连用,在阅读中出现频率极高。

【例句】The success was attributed to the enormous expenditure.

[ə'trɪʃən] (at = ad = to, tri ← ter 擦, -tion 名词后缀) n. 磨擦;磨损

【雅思考点】常见的同义转换“rubbing away or wearing down by friction”。

【例句】The attrition is inevitable.

[ˈɒkʃən] (auc = aug 增加, -tion 名词后缀,表示行为;“使物品的价格增大”) n. 拍卖

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇。

【例句】The auction of that luxurious car attracts more than one hundred people.

[ɔː'dæsɪti] n. 大胆无耻

【雅思考点】常用“boldness”同义转换。

【例句】He had the audacity to pick pockets in broad daylight.

[ˈɒdəbl] (aud 听, -ible 可……的) a. 听得见的

【雅思考点】常见的同义转换“can be heard”,也经常与“visible”成对出现。

【例句】Is the music audible?

[ˈɒdɪt] (audit 听→听取) v. 查账,审计;检查

【雅思考点】常用“inspect”同义转换。

【例句】He audits this course.

**auditorium**

[同义词及同义表达]

area

[ˌɒdɪ'tɔːrɪəm] (audi 听, -orium 名词后缀, 表示场所、地点; “听讲的场所”) *n.* 礼堂, 讲堂, 听众席

[雅思考点] 听力里经常出现, 必须记住。

[例句] The lecture will be in the biggest auditorium in our university.

**augment**

[同义词及同义表达]

grow, increase

[ɒɡ'ment] (aug 增加, -ment 名词后缀, 这里转化为动词) *v. & n.* 增大

[雅思考点] 常见的同义转换 “increase”。

[例句] The augment of your bursary will help you to register for next year.

**auspice**

[同义词及同义表达]

omen, portent, presage, prognostic

[ˌɒspɪs] (au- 鸟, spic 看; “看鸟进行占卜”) *n.* 吉兆; 前兆

[雅思考点] 阅读中常与 “omen” 交替出现, 都是 “前兆” 的意思。

[例句] The smoothness in your exams is an auspice for your future success.

**authority**

[同义词及同义表达]

authorisation, bureau, dominance

[ɔː'tɒrɪti] (-ity 名词后缀) *n.* 权力; 威信; 权威

[雅思考点] 常用于写作中, 作 “government” 的同义转换。

[例句] The local authority won't allow us to do that.

**autobiography**

[同义词及同义表达]

life story, life history, a biography of oneself, memoir

[ɔːtəbaɪ'ɒɡrəfi] (auto 自己, bio 生命, graph 写, -y 名词后缀; “自己写自己的一生”) *n.* 自传

[雅思考点] 阅读中常用 “book of sb's whole life story” 同义转换。

[例句] Bill Clinton's autobiography will be a best seller.

**autocratic**

[同义词及同义表达]

authoritarian, bossy, dictatorial, dominating

[ɔːtə'krætɪk] *a.* 独裁的

[雅思考点] 阅读中的五星级词汇。

[例句] The autocratic regime will end.

**automatic**

[同义词及同义表达]

mechanical, reflex

[ɔːtə'mætɪk] (auto 自己, auto 自动, mat 做, ic... 的) *a.* 自动的

[雅思考点] 阅读中常与 “manual” (手动的) 同时出现。

[例句] The automatic car is better.

**automation**

[同义词及同义表达]

mechanisation, high-tech

[ɔːtə'meɪʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 自动仪, 自动控制

[雅思考点] 阅读中的五星级词汇, 与 “automatic” 结合记忆。

[例句] The automation is the product of new tech.

**available**

[同义词及同义表达]

useable, uncommitted, on hand

[ə'veɪləbl] (-able 可... 的) *a.* 可利用的; 有用的; 有效的

[雅思考点] 雅思中用得极广的词, 经常考查同义转换 “whether there is sth”。

[例句] We have no property available in south Manchester.

**avalanche**

[同义词及同义表达]

roll down

[ə'velənʃ] *n.* 雪崩

[雅思考点] 科普文章中出现频率很高, 听力中要求能拼写出来, 必须拼写正确。



**avenge**

【同义词及同义表达】

revenge, retaliate, take revenge

**avenue**

【同义词及同义表达】

boulevard, approach, street

**averse**

【同义词及同义表达】

disinclined, antipathetic, indisposed, loath, loth

**avert**

【同义词及同义表达】

avoid, prevent, deflect, turn away

**aviary**

【同义词及同义表达】

volar, bird sanctuary

**aviation**

【同义词及同义表达】

air, flight, air power

**avocation**

【同义词及同义表达】

hobby, pastime, spare-time activity, sideline

**avouch**

【同义词及同义表达】

avow, declare

**avow**

【同义词及同义表达】

affirm, assert, avouch, declare

**aware**

【同义词及同义表达】

cognisant, mindful, knowledgeable, conscious

【例句】The avalanche claims two people's life.

[ə'vendʒ] (a- = to, venge 痛击) v. 报仇

【雅思考点】常与“revenge”交替使用,同义转换。

【例句】Geogre decided to avenge.

[ˈævinju:] (a- = ad- = to, venu 来) n. 大路;林荫路;途径;手段

【雅思考点】阅读中出现频率很高的词汇,常用“approach”同义转换。

【例句】This is the famous 5th avenue.

[ə'ves] (a- 离开, vers 转) a. 反对的;不乐意的;嫌恶的

【雅思考点】常与“disinclined, hate, loath”同义转换。

【例句】We hold an averse attitude toward Bush.

[ə'veɪt] (a- 离开, vert 转) v. 避开;防止;避免

【雅思考点】与 averse 比较记忆。

【例句】Try to avert any unhappy things.

[ˈeɪviəri] (avi 鸟, -ary 名词后缀, 表示场所) n. 鸟笼, 鸟舍

【雅思考点】阅读中出现频率极高,需要会拼写,同时要结合 aviation 记忆。

【例句】The bird does not like that small aviary.

[ˌeɪvi'eɪʃən] (avi 鸟→飞行, -ation 名词后缀) n. 航空, 飞行;航空学

【雅思考点】听力中常见词汇。

【例句】He was an aviation pioneer.

[ˌævə'keɪʃən] (a- = ab- 离开, voc 叫喊, -ation 名词后缀;“喊叫”) n. 业余爱好;副业

【雅思考点】常用在“amateur”(业余爱好者)出现的文章。

【例句】Breeding birds became his avocation after he retired.

[ə'vaʊtʃ] (a- = ad- = to, vouch = voc 叫唤) v. 主张;断言;保证

【雅思考点】常见同义转换“declare”。

【例句】The judge avouched that his words were true.

[ə'vau] (vow = voc 叫唤) v. 公开承认;明言

【雅思考点】参考 avouch 记忆。

【例句】The government avows that they made a mistake.

[ə'weə] (a- = to, war 注视) a. 意识到的;知道的

【雅思考点】常用在“be aware of”结构中。

【例句】Be aware of things happened around you.





# B

## baffle

【同义词及同义表达】

amaze, bewilder, bilk, puzzle

['bæfl] *v.* 使困惑;使迷惑

【雅思考点】常用“confuse, bewilder”同义转换。

【例句】The examination question baffled me completely and I couldn't answer it.

## ban

【同义词及同义表达】

forbiddance, prohibition, cast out

[bæn] *v.* 禁止(prohibit; banish; exclude) *n.* 禁止,禁令

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇,要求会拼写。

【例句】The export is banned in the country.

## banal

【同义词及同义表达】

commonplace, hackneyed, trivial, threadbare

[bə'neɪl] (ban 宣布, -al……的;原义为“宣布属于农奴的东西”,因而是“平凡的”) *a.* 平凡的;陈腐的

【雅思考点】与 common 等词同义转换。

【例句】This design is really banal.

## bankrupt

【同义词及同义表达】

break, ruin, insolvent

['bæŋkrəpt] *a. & n.* 破产者;无还债能力者

【雅思考点】阅读中常见的星级词汇,常用“business failed”等同义转换。

【例句】The attorney is bankrupt now.

## barometer

【同义词及同义表达】

measuring instrument, measuring system

[bə'romitə] (baro 气压, meter 量度) *n.* 气压计

【雅思考点】科普文章出现频率极高的词汇,要求会拼写。

【例句】Can you help me to read the barometer?

## barricade

【同义词及同义表达】

barricado, block up, blockade, block off

[,bæri'keɪd] (-ic + -ade 名词后缀) *n.* 障碍物

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇,常用“block”等同义转换。

【例句】We try to remove the barricade.

## barrier

【同义词及同义表达】

roadblock

['bæriə] (-ier 名词后缀) *n.* 栅栏,障碍

【雅思考点】常见于“put a barrier across”的结构。

【例句】You will tackle your language barrier after you start your study here in the UK.

## beget

【同义词及同义表达】

bring forth, generate, engender, sire

[bi'get] (be-使, get 得到) *v.* 产生;引起;招致

【雅思考点】常用“incur”同义转换。

【例句】Like begets like.

## begrudge

【同义词及同义表达】

envy, resent

[bi'grʌdʒ] (be-加强意义, grudge 不愿给) *v.* 吝惜;嫉妒

【雅思考点】常出现的同义词“envy”。

【例句】She begrudged him his youth.



### beguile

【同义词及同义表达】

becharm, bewitch, captivate, enamour

### behave

【同义词及同义表达】

acquit, act, conduct, deport

### behavio(u)r

【同义词及同义表达】

conduct, manner, action, deportment

### belittle

【同义词及同义表达】

denigrate, derogate, disparage, find fault with

### benediction

【同义词及同义表达】

blessing

### beneficial

【同义词及同义表达】

advantageous, salutary, healthful, good

### benevolent

【同义词及同义表达】

beneficent, gracious, charitable, good-hearted

### benign

【同义词及同义表达】

benignant, kind, genial, malign

### bereave

【同义词及同义表达】

deprive, divest, strip, dispossess

### besiege

【同义词及同义表达】

circumvent, surround, hem in, beleague

[bi'gail] (be-使, guile狡猾, 欺诈) v. 欺骗;哄;消遣

【雅思考点】最容易也最常见的同义转换“cheat”。

【例句】He had the face to beguile his best friend into buying his house at a high price.

[bi'heiv] (be-使, hav持有;“持有自己→抑制自己的行动”) v. 举动,表现

【雅思考点】常用“behave very well”形容人表现好。

【例句】Behave yourself!

[bi'heivjə] (-ior 名词后缀) n. 行为,表现,态度

【雅思考点】结合 behave 记忆。

【例句】This is an appropriate behaviour.

[bi'litl] (be-使, little 小) v. 轻视;藐视

【雅思考点】雅思中常考同义转换“disparage”。

【例句】Do not belittle anything.

[beni'dikʃən] (bene 好, 善, dict 说, -ion 名词后缀) n. 祝福

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇,常用“blessing”同义转换。

【例句】The labour party in the UK can bring benediction to people.

[beni'fiʃəl] (fic 做, -ial……的) a. 有益的

【雅思考点】表达“advantages”时常用的万能词汇。

【例句】The course is beneficial to all of us.

[bi'neivələnt] (vol 祝愿,希望, -ent 形容词后缀) a. 仁慈的,慈祥的

【雅思考点】常用“charitable”同义转换。

【例句】He is a benevolent person.

[bi'nain] a. 亲切的;和蔼的

【雅思考点】常用“kind”同义转换。

【例句】The landlord is really benign.

[bi'rɪv] (be-加强意义, reave 剥夺, 劫掠) v. 夺去;使失去

【雅思考点】常用“be bereaved of”结构。

【例句】The war bereaved their parents.

[bi'sɪdʒ] (be-使, siege 包围) v. 围困;围攻;包围

【雅思考点】常用的同义转换“surround”。

【例句】The city was besieged by Japanese army.

**bestow**

【同义词及同义表达】

confer, contribute, impart, present

**bewitch**

【同义词及同义表达】

becharm, enamour, fascinate, attract

**biannual**

【同义词及同义表达】

biyearly, semiannual

**bigoted**

【同义词及同义表达】

intolerant, stubborn

**biochemistry**

【同义词及同义表达】

organic chemistry, zymurgy

**biography**

【同义词及同义表达】

life history, life story, account

**biosphere**

【同义词及同义表达】

earth, globe, world

**bleak**

【同义词及同义表达】

barren, dim, stark, desolate

**blend**

【同义词及同义表达】

commingle, merge, mix, conflate

**blithe**

【同义词及同义表达】

lighsome, lighthearted, cheerful, happy

**blizzard**

【同义词及同义表达】

snowstorm

[bi'stəu] (be-使, stow 装; 装载) *v.* 给予; 赐赠; 安放

【雅思考点】常用被动语态。

【例句】Several fancy gifts were bestowed on the distinguished guests.

[bi'witʃ] (be-使成为, witch 巫女) *v.* 使着迷; 蛊惑; 迷人

【雅思考点】常用的同义转换“becharm”。

【例句】We were all bewitched by the pretty dancer.

[bai'ænjʊəl] (bi-二, ann 年, -ual……的) *a.* 一年两次的

【雅思考点】结合 annual 记忆。

【例句】This is our routine biannual celebration.

[bi'gɪtɪd] *a.* 固执己见的

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“stubborn”同义转换。

【例句】My younger brother is very bigoted.

[baɪəʊ'kemɪstri] (chemistry 化学) *n.* 生物化学

【雅思考点】科普文章词汇, 见到能认识即可。

【例句】Biochemistry weapon is very dangerous.

[baɪə'grafi] (bio 生命, graph 写, -y 名词后缀) *n.* 传记

【雅思考点】与“autobiography”比较记忆。

【例句】The professor is writing his biography.

[baɪə'sfɪə] (bio 生物→虫, sphere 范围) *n.* 生物圈, 生物层

【雅思考点】科普文章词汇经常出现的词汇, 要求会拼写。

【例句】Do you understand the nature of biosphere?

[blik] *a.* 寒冷的; 荒凉的

【雅思考点】常见的同义转换“desolated”。

【例句】It's so bleak!

[blend] *v.* 混合; 混杂

【雅思考点】常用“mix sth together”同义转换。

【例句】Do not blend these two elements together.

[blaɪð] *a.* 快乐的

【雅思考点】与“very happy”同义转换。

【例句】Her parents are happy to see her blithe smile.

['blɪzəd] *n.* 大风雪; 暴风雪

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 与“avalanche”(雪崩) 都是星级词汇, 必须记住。



**blur**

【同义词及同义表达】

blear, smear, glaze over, smudge

**boisterous**

【同义词及同义表达】

rambunctious, noisy, knock-about, loud

**boost**

【同义词及同义表达】

increase, raise, lift, elevate

**bounteous**

【同义词及同义表达】

generous, bountiful, free-handed, liberal

**bouquet**

【同义词及同义表达】

corsage, posy, nosegay, flower arrangement

**brag**

【同义词及同义表达】

boast, show off

**brainy**

【同义词及同义表达】

intelligent, smart as a whip, brilliant

**brawn**

【同义词及同义表达】

muscle, sinew, strength

**breach**

【同义词及同义表达】

break, offend, violate, go against

**brevity**

【同义词及同义表达】

briefness, terseness

**brew**

【同义词及同义表达】

【例句】The blizzard caused a great damage to the crop.

[blɜ:] v. 弄脏

【雅思考点】常见同义转换“make sth dirty”。

【例句】The tree blurs my eyes.

[ˈboɪstərəs] a. 喧闹的

【雅思考点】与“noisy”同义转换。

【例句】The sea was boisterous.

[bʊst] v. 1. 由后推; 推上 2. 为之吹嘘; 捧

【雅思考点】阅读中与 increase 等同义转换。

【例句】The economy is boosted greatly.

[ˈbaʊntiəs] (-eous……的) a. 慷慨的; 充足的

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常见的同义转换“bountiful”。

【例句】His bounteous offer benefits the local people.

[ˈbu(:)keɪ] n. 花束

【雅思考点】见到能认识即可。

【例句】There is a bouquet of flower.

[bræg] v. 夸大; 吹牛

【雅思考点】常用“exaggerate”同义转换。

【例句】The boy is bragging again.

[ˈbreɪni] a. 聪明的; 精明的

【雅思考点】同义转换“intelligent”。

【例句】He is really brainy.

[brɒn] n. 肌肉 (尤指强壮的肌肉)

【雅思考点】常用“strong”同义转换。

【例句】The work requires brain as well as brawn.

[brɪtʃ] v. & n. 违反 (法纪)

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】Your company are in breach of the contract.

[ˈbrevɪti] (brev 短, -ity 名词后缀) n. 短暂; 简洁

【雅思考点】常见同义转换“brief, concise”。

【例句】We appreciate the brevity of this speech.

[bru:] v. 酿造, 图谋

【雅思考点】写作中可以使用的万能词汇。





infuse, steep

### brief

【同义词及同义表达】

abbreviated, concise, succinct, abstract

### brittle

【同义词及同义表达】

breakable, easily broken, apt to break, fragile

### burrow

【同义词及同义表达】

tunnel, hole, hollow

### buttress

【同义词及同义表达】

support, strengthen, beef up, fortify

【例句】As you brew, so you must drink.

[brɪf] (brief←brev 短) *a.* 短暂的, 简短的, 简洁的 *n.* 摘要, 短文, 概要

【雅思考点】最常用的同义转换“short, concise”。

【例句】The head offered a very brief introduction.

[ˈbrɪtl] *a.* 脆的; 易碎的

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“fragile”同义转换。

【例句】A brittle friendship cannot last long.

[ˈbʌrəʊ] *n.* 动物所掘的地洞; 洞穴

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 必须会拼写。

【例句】Suddenly the train is burrowing through the pinewoods.

[ˈbʌtrɪs] (butt 推, -r, -ess 名词后缀; “推住”) *n.* 扶墙, 支持物 *v.* 支撑

【雅思考点】常见的同义转换“support”。

【例句】She buttressed her argument with solid facts.



### calamity

【同义词及同义表达】

disaster, tragedy, cata-  
clysm, catastrophe

### campaign

【同义词及同义表达】

race, operation

[kə'ləmɪti] *n.* 不幸之事;灾难

【雅思考点】常用“disaster”同义转换。

【例句】War is a frightful calamity.

[kæm'peɪn] (camp 田野→aign 平原;“在平原上作战”) *n.* 战役,运动

【雅思考点】阅读中出现频率极高,必须会拼写。

【例句】Many countries initiated the campaign to stop people smoking.

### candid

【同义词及同义表达】

frank, blunt, direct,  
forthright, free-spoken

### capacious

【同义词及同义表达】

large in capacity

### capacity

【同义词及同义表达】

content, capability, capaci-  
tance, ability

[kændɪd] (cand 白→坦白, -id 形容词后缀) *a.* 坦白的,直率的

【雅思考点】常用同义转换“frank”。

【例句】We did not expect our director to be so candid.

[kə'peɪʃəs] (-acious……的) *a.* 容积大的,广阔的

【雅思考点】雅思中考查同义转换“spacious”。

【例句】A man of capacious mind is always welcome.

[kə'peɪsɪti] (cap 装, -acity 名词后缀) *n.* 容量

【雅思考点】常用“content”同义转换。

【例句】That bowl has a capacity of two pints.

### cape

【同义词及同义表达】

mantle, ness

[keɪp] (cap 头→头状物;“像从海中突出的一个头”) *n.* 海角,岬

【雅思考点】听力中出现频率极高,必须会拼写。

【例句】Turn the first left at the end of the cape, you will find a large ship there.

[kə'prɪs] *n.* 反复无常;善变

【雅思考点】常用同义转换“very easy to change”。

【例句】He acted not from reason, but from caprice.

### caprice

【同义词及同义表达】

impulse, vagary, whim

### capsule

【同义词及同义表达】

abridgement, condensation

### caption

【同义词及同义表达】

subtitle

[kæpsju:l] (cap 装, -s, -ule 名词后缀,表示小) *n.* 胶囊

【雅思考点】阅读中出现频率很高,必须会拼写。

【例句】That capsule is very cute.

[kæpʃən] (-ion 名词后缀;“能抓住意思”) *n.* 标题

【雅思考点】雅思中常用“subtitle”同义转换。

【例句】Many people cannot read the captions.

**captivate**

【同义词及同义表达】

charm

**captive**

【同义词及同义表达】

capture, prisoner

**capture**

【同义词及同义表达】

captivate, becharm, catch, seize

**cardinal**

【同义词及同义表达】

key, fundamental, primal, central  
career

【同义词及同义表达】

vocation, life history, occupation, professional life

**cargo**

【同义词及同义表达】

shipment, freight, consignment, merchandise, wares

**carnage**

【同义词及同义表达】

slaughter, butchery, slaying

**carnal**

【同义词及同义表达】

fleshly, sensual, bodily

**carnival**

【同义词及同义表达】

funfair, fair, circus, festival

**carnivorous**

【同义词及同义表达】

flesh-eating, meat-eating, piscivorous, predacious, zoophagous

**carping**

【同义词及同义表达】

['kæptiveɪt] (-ate 动词后缀) *v.* 迷惑

【雅思考点】常见的同义转换“charm”。

【例句】He was captivated by her beauty.

['kæptɪv] (capt 抓, 抓住, -ive 名词或形容词后缀; “被抓住”) *n.* 俘虏; 被监禁的人

【雅思考点】阅读和写作中用“prisoners”同义转换。

【例句】The prison cannot accommodate so many captives.

['kæptʃə] (capt 抓, 抓住, -ure 动词后缀) *v.* 捉拿, 逮捕

【雅思考点】参考前一个词汇记忆, 常用“catch”同义转换。

【例句】The criminal was captured when trying to escape from the city.

['kɑ:dɪnəl] *a.* 首要的; 主要的

【雅思考点】常用“vital, essential, very important”同义转换。

【例句】This is a matter of cardinal significance.

['keəriə] (car 汽车, -eer 名词后缀; “汽车行驶的路→经历”) *n.* 经历; 职业

【雅思考点】常见的同义转换“experience”。

【例句】What is your career objective?

['kɑ:gəʊ] (go 去; “用汽车把货运去装船”) *n.* 船货

【雅思考点】阅读中出现频率很高, 必须会拼写。

【例句】We sailed from Perth with a cargo of raw iron.

['kɑ:nɪdʒ] (can 肉, -age 名词后缀) *n.* 屠杀; 大残杀

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“slaughter”同义转换。

【例句】The carnage is appalling!

['kɑ:nəl] (-al……的) *a.* 肉体的; 世俗的

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“mundane”同义转换。

【例句】Nobody can really be free of carnal thinking.

['kɑ:nɪvəl] (-i-, val = vale 道别, 再会) *n.* 狂欢节; 狂欢

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇。

【例句】They are celebrating their annual carnival.

[kɑ:'nɪvərəs] (can 肉, -i-, vor 食, -ous……的) *a.* 食肉的; 肉食类的

【雅思考点】科普文章出现频率极高, 与“herbivorous”(食草的)结合记忆。

【例句】Tiger is a carnivorous animal.

['kɑ:pɪŋ] (carp = cap 抓, 抓住, -ing……的) *a.* 吹毛求疵的

【雅思考点】常用“picky”同义转换。



critical, faultfinding, nit-picking, quibbling

**carrion**

【同义词及同义表达】

dead and rotting flesh, raw meat

**cascade**

【同义词及同义表达】

waterfall, fall, cataract

**caste**

【同义词及同义表达】

status, social class, socio-economic class, position

**castigate**

【同义词及同义表达】

chasten, chastise, oblige, correct

**casual**

【同义词及同义表达】

accidental, fortuitous, by chance, occasional, incidental

**casualty**

【同义词及同义表达】

fatal accident, injured party

**catalog**

【同义词及同义表达】

catalogue, a book or pamphlet containing an enumeration of things

**cataract**

【同义词及同义表达】

fall, cascade, waterfall

**catastrophe**

【同义词及同义表达】

calamity, cataclysm, disaster, tragedy

【例句】My English tutor is very carping.

['kæriən] (carr = 肉, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 腐臭的肉; 吃腐肉的动物

【雅思考点】科普文章常见词汇, 见到能认识即可。

【例句】Tigers fancy carrion.

[kæ'skeɪd] (cascade ← cadere 落下) *n.* 瀑布, 波状下垂物

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 必须会拼写。

【例句】Last Friday, we went out to enjoy a lovely cascade.

[kɑ:st] (cast 纯的 → 同一个种类) *n.* 种姓制度; 阶级等级

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“social status”同义转换。

【例句】The caste system is still strong in some eastern countries such as India.

['kæstigeɪt] (cast 纯的, ig = ag 做, -ate 动词后缀; “纯 → 闹 → 惩治”) *v.* 惩治; 谴责

【雅思考点】最常见的同义转换“chasten”。

【例句】The government should castigate those who abuse animals.

['kæʒjuəl] (cas 降临, -u-, -al……的; “偶然降临的”) *a.* 偶然的; 漫不经心的; 随便的

【雅思考点】雅思中出现频率最高的词汇之一, 常用“informal”等同义转换。

【例句】This hospital is only for casual illnesses.

['kæʒjuəlti] (-ty 名词后缀) *n.* 事故; 灾难

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 与 casual 结合记忆。

【例句】Another train wreck with an unknown number of casualties happened this morning.

['kætəlɒg] (cata- 完全, log 说) *n.* 目录

【雅思考点】常出现在有“categorize”这个词的文章中, 必须会拼写。

【例句】They are reading a long catalog.

['kætərækt] (cata- 下, ract 裂) *n.* 大瀑布

【雅思考点】常用“a great downpour”同义转换。

【例句】This is a lovely cataract.

[kə'tæstrəfi] (cata- 下, strophe ← strephe 转; “翻倒”) *n.* 大灾难; 大灾祸

【雅思考点】常见同义转换“disaster”。

【例句】UN is trying to avoid any catastrophe.



**categorize**

[同义词及同义表达]

categorise, sort out, classify, assort

**cater**

[同义词及同义表达]

provide, supply, ply, board, accommodate

**cathedral**

[同义词及同义表达]

church, church building

**catholic**

[同义词及同义表达]

broad-minded, universal, general, caustic

[同义词及同义表达]

erosive, corrosive, harsh, virulent

**caution**

[同义词及同义表达]

precaution, warning, caveat

**cautious**

[同义词及同义表达]

conservative, timid, careful, moderate

**cease**

[同义词及同义表达]

stop, quit, terminate, end up

**cede**

[同义词及同义表达]

give up, yield, surrender, concede

**celerity**

[同义词及同义表达]

quickness, rapidity, fleetness, promptness

['kætəgaɪz] (cat- = cata- 下, egor- = agora 集合, -ize 动词后缀; “把属性相同者集合到名下分类”) *v.* 分类

【雅思考点】参考“catalog”记忆。

【例句】We need to categorize the following items.

['keɪtə] *v.* 备办食物; 迎合

【雅思考点】常与“to, for”搭配使用。

【例句】The food caters for the local people's needs.

[kə'tɪdrəl] (cat- = cata- 下, hedr(a) 坐, -al 名词后缀; “神父的坐椅”) *n.* 大教堂

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“church”同义转换。

【例句】There are many cathedrals in York.

['kæθəlɪk] (cat- = cata- 完全, hol = whole 整个, -ic……的) *a.* 普遍的; 广泛的; 宽容的 *n.* 天主教徒 (Catholic)

【雅思考点】与 cathedral 比较记忆。

【例句】Is he a Catholic or a Protestant?

['kɔːstɪk] (caust 燃烧, 烧, -ic……的, “像火烧一样的”) *a.* 腐蚀性的; 刻薄的

【雅思考点】常用“harsh”同义转换。

【例句】The president gave a very caustic remark.

['kɔːʃən] (cau 当心, -tion 名词后缀) *n.* 警告, 告诫; 小心

【雅思考点】常见的同义转换“precaution, warning”。

【例句】You should do it with caution.

['kɔːʃəs] (-ious……的) *a.* 小心的; 慎重的

【雅思考点】同义转换“wary”。

【例句】We should be very cautious.

[sis] (ceas = cess 走; “走到头了”) *v.* 停止

【雅思考点】考试中常和 stop 等同义转换。

【例句】Cease fire now!

[sɪd] (ced 走→走开) *v.* 割让; 放弃

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“give up”同义转换。

【例句】The debater refused to cede the point to her opponent.

[si'lerɪti] (celer 速, 快, -ity 名词后缀) *n.* 迅速; 敏捷

【雅思考点】常用“promptness”同义转换。

【例句】celerity is the soul of warfare.

### censor

【同义词及同义表达】

ban, appraise, assess, evaluate

### censure

【同义词及同义表达】

rebut, criminate, reprimand, excommunication, criticise

### census

【同义词及同义表达】

nosecount, a period count of the population

### centennial

【同义词及同义表达】

centenary, the 100th anniversary

### centigrade

【同义词及同义表达】

Celsius

### certify

【同义词及同义表达】

accredit, approve, ascertain, assure

### cession

【同义词及同义表达】

ceding, recession, relinquishment

### champion

【同义词及同义表达】

winner, medalist, titleholder, prizewinner

### chant

【同义词及同义表达】

carol, croon, hymn, melody

['sensə] (cens 断定, 估价, -or 表示人) *n.* (书刊、影视剧等的) 审查员; 检查员 *vt.* 审查

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“ban, assess”等同义转换。

【例句】Her father is a censor.

['senʃə] (-ure 名词后缀) *v.* 责难; 非难

【雅思考点】常见同义转换“rebut”, 均为五星级词汇, 务必记住。

【例句】This movie should be censured.

['sensəs] (-us 名词后缀) *n.* 人口普查

【雅思考点】阅读中出现频率很高, 注意与 censure 结合记忆。

【例句】The census enumerated eighty-six persons over one hundred years old in this mountain area.

['sentenial] (cent 一百, enn 年, -i, -al 形容词或名词后缀) *a.* 百年的, 百年纪念的 *n.* 百年(纪念)

【雅思考点】常用“100th anniversary”同义转换。

【例句】The hotel's centennial ceremony is very important.

['sentigred] (centi 百, grad 级, 步→度) *a.* 百分度的; 摄氏的

【雅思考点】科普文章中出现频率最高的词之一, 见到能认识即可。

【例句】In the summer, the temperature is sometimes forty degrees centigrade.

['sətifai] (cert 确定, -i, -fy 动词后缀) *v.* 证明; 保证

【雅思考点】最常见同义转换“approve”。

【例句】This letter is to certify Dr. Peter's qualification.

['seʃən] (cess 走, -ion 名词后缀; “走开”) *n.* 割让, 让与

【雅思考点】常用“relinquishment”同义转换。

【例句】We do not allow any cession.

['tʃæmpjən] (champ = camp 原野→上战场, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 冠军

【雅思考点】注意在阅读中常考查“拥护, 支持”的含义。

【例句】While being flown by a champion amateur cyclist in 1963, the plane crashed on an airfield.

[tʃɑnt] (chant→cant 歌) *n.* 圣歌; 赞美诗

【雅思考点】与“melody”同义转换。

【例句】The crowd's chant was “More Jobs! More Money!”

**charge**

【同义词及同义表达】

load, pack, fill, lade

**charitable**

【同义词及同义表达】

kind, sympathetic, benevolent

**cherish**

【同义词及同义表达】

care for, admire, adore, appreciate, hold dear

**chronic**

【同义词及同义表达】

habitual, inveterate, progressive, prolonged

**chronicle**

【同义词及同义表达】

archives, account, narration, recountal

**chronology**

【同义词及同义表达】

arrangement of events in time

**circulate**

【同义词及同义表达】

broadcast, diffuse, disseminate, circularise, go around

**circumscribe**

【同义词及同义表达】

confine, limit, define, restrain

**circumstance**

【同义词及同义表达】

condition, context, situation

**circumvent**

【同义词及同义表达】

evade, surround, entrap, besiege

[tʃɑ:dʒ] (char = car; 汽车; “装车”) *v.* 装载; 索价

【雅思考点】雅思中常考查后一种词义。

【例句】The fruit seller charged me too much money.

[ˈtʃærɪtəbl̩] *a.* 慈善的; 仁爱的

【雅思考点】阅读常见同义转换“benign, benevolent”。

【例句】They are organizing a charitable club.

[ˈtʃerɪʃ] (cher = car 可爱的, -ish 动词后缀) *v.* 珍爱; 抚育; 怀抱

【雅思考点】常用“appreciate”同义转换, 参考“appreciate”记忆。

【例句】We never cherish any unrealistic fancies about those desperate criminals.

[ˈkrɒnɪk] (chron 时间, -ic……; “长时间的”) *a.* 长期的, 慢性的

【雅思考点】听力中极常见, 如“chronic back pain”。

【例句】Many people suffer chronic back pain.

[ˈkrɒnɪkl̩] (-le 名词后缀) *n.* 编年史, 历史 *v.* 记录, 载入年代史

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 与“chronic”比较记忆。

【例句】History chronicles important events of the past.

[krəˈnɒlədʒi] (-o-, -logy……学) *n.* 年代学; 年表

【雅思考点】许多阅读文章中出现过, 与“chronic”同源。

【例句】Joan is interested in chronology.

[ˈsəkjuleɪt] (circul = circ 环, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 循环, 流通, 传播

【雅思考点】阅读中常与“around”连用。

【例句】The blood circulates round the body.

[ˌsækəmˈskraɪb] (circum-环绕, scrib 写) *v.* 划界限; 限定

【雅思考点】常用“restrict”同义转换。

【例句】Their life was extremely circumscribed, with long hours of study and few of play.

[ˈsækəmstəns] (circum-周围, stan 站, -ce 名词后缀) *n.* (常用复数) *n.* 情况; 环境; 境遇

【雅思考点】常与“under”连用。

【例句】The circumstance forced me to accept.

[ˌsækəmˈvent] (vent 来) *v.* 围绕; 包围; 阻遏

【雅思考点】常用“stop”同义转换。

【例句】The king tried to circumvent his enemies.

## civilization

【同义词及同义表达】

politeness, courtesy, amenity, assiduity

## clamor

【同义词及同义表达】

clamour, hue and cry, din, blare

## classic

【同义词及同义表达】

classical, standard

## classical

【同义词及同义表达】

authoritative, definitive, hellenic, classic

## classify

【同义词及同义表达】

assort, sort out, categorise, separate

## clench

【同义词及同义表达】

clasp, clutch, grasp, grip

## climax

【同义词及同义表达】

orgasm, peak, utmost, summit

## coagulate

【同义词及同义表达】

clot, curdle, grumose

## coalesce

【同义词及同义表达】

blend, combine, fuse, conflate

[ˌsɪvɪlɪ'zeɪʃən] (-ation 名词后缀) *n.* 文明;文化

【雅思考点】写作中常用“civilization and modernization”这样的平行结构。

【例句】Chinese civilization is one of the oldest.

[ˈklæmə] (clam 呼喊, -or 名词后缀) *n.* & *v.* 喧闹, 吵闹; 叫喊

【雅思考点】常和“cry”同义转换。

【例句】The children were clamouring to go to the zoo.

[ˈklæsɪk] (-ic……的; “第一等的”) *a.* 第一流的; 最优秀的 *n.* (pl.) 杰作, 名著

【雅思考点】口语中常和“cool”交替使用, 表示“一流的”。

【例句】Her daughter particularly likes reading the classics of English literature.

[ˈklæsɪkl] (-al……的) *a.* 古典的, 经典的

【雅思考点】写作题目中常见, 注意和 classic 的区别。

【例句】Some young people really fancy classical music.

[ˈklæsɪfaɪ] (class 等级, 分开, -i, -fy 动词后缀; “分成等级”) *v.* 分类

【雅思考点】经常在阅读中和“categorize”同义转换。

【例句】We need to classify books by subjects.

[ˈklentʃ] *vt.* 紧握; 咬紧

【雅思考点】常用“clasp”同义转换。

【例句】She clenched her teeth when she was operated on.

[ˈklaɪmæks] (cli = cliv 倾斜, max 最大; “倾斜→梯子→梯子最高处”) *n.* 顶点, 极点, 高潮

【雅思考点】写作中的经典词汇, 与“peak”等交替使用实现同义转换。

【例句】From the curve, we can see that there is a climax around December.

[ˈkəʊ'ædʒuleɪt] (co = com 一起, ag 做, -ul + -ate 动词后缀) *v.* (使) 凝结

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常见的同义转换“clot”, 雅思中多见于科普文章。

【例句】Blood coagulates when it meets air.

[ˈkəʊ'les] (co 共同, alesc 长大) *v.* 愈合; 合并, 联合

【雅思考点】常用“blend, mix”同义转换。

【例句】The rebel units coalesced into one army to fight the invaders.



**coalition**

【同义词及同义表达】

fusion, alliance, alinement,  
alignment[kəu'liʃən] (alit = aless 长大, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 结合; 合并; 联合

【雅思考点】阅读中多以“fusion, alliance, ally”等同义转换形式考查。

【例句】The coalition between the two governments turned out to be a failure.

**coarse**

【同义词及同义表达】

gross, crude, vulgar, earthy

[kɔ:s] (coars = cours 跑; “跑过→一带而过”) *a.* 粗糙的; 粗的

【雅思考点】最常见的同义转换“crude”。

【例句】That coarse cloth looks nice.

**coeducation**

【同义词及同义表达】

co-ed, integrated

[kəu'edju'keiʃən] (co = com-共, 共同, education 教育) *n.* 男女同校教育

【雅思考点】男女是否应同校教育等问题中出现。

【例句】The advantages of coeducation dominate the down sides of it.

**coerce**

【同义词及同义表达】

force, compel, terrorize,  
dragon[kəʊ'ɜ:s] (co = com-共同, erce ← ercere 约束) *v.* 强制; 强迫

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“force”同义转换。

【例句】The superpowers got what they wanted by coercing other countries.

**cognize**

【同义词及同义表达】

know, realise, recognise,  
apprehend[ˈkɒɡnaɪz] (co-一起; gn 知道, -ize 动词后缀) *v.* 知道, 认识到

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“realize, recognize”同义转换。

【例句】The reasoning faculty can deal with no facts until they are cognized by it.

**cohere**

【同义词及同义表达】

adhere, cling, stick, connect

[kəu'hiə] (co = con-共同, her 粘附) *v.* 粘着; 连贯

【雅思考点】最常用的同义转换为“adhere”, 常于“with”搭配。

【例句】The movie as a whole failed to cohere.

**coherent**

【同义词及同义表达】

logical, lucid, adhesive,  
consistent[kəu'hiəriənt] (-ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 有条理; 连贯的

【雅思考点】这个词是雅思写作评分标准的要求之一: “coherent”。

【例句】The IELTS Writing Task 2 requires candidates to write a coherent essay.

**coincide**

【同义词及同义表达】

concur, accord, coexist, fall  
together[ˌkəuɪn'saɪd] (co-共同, in = upon, cid 降落, 落下) *v.* 同时发生; 一致; 符合

【雅思考点】常用“coincide with”结构。

【例句】My ideas coincide with his.

**collaborate**

【同义词及同义表达】

cooperate, join forces, get  
together, team up[kə'læbəreɪt] (col = con-共同, 一起, labor 劳动, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 合作

【雅思考点】常用“cooperate”同义转换。

【例句】George collaborates on a book with Dr. Bernet.

# **collapse**

【同义词及同义表达】

break up, break down,  
burst, crack

# **collate**

【同义词及同义表达】

collect, adduce, analogize,  
verify

# **collide**

【同义词及同义表达】

clash, bump, conflict, crash

# **collusion**

【同义词及同义表达】

secret agreement, conspiracy,  
cabot, connivance

# **colossal**

【同义词及同义表达】

gigantic, giant, prodigious,  
stupendous

# **commemorate**

【同义词及同义表达】

memorialise, monumental-  
ize, observe, celebrate

# **commence**

【同义词及同义表达】

begin, embark on, set  
about, start out

# **commend**

【同义词及同义表达】

acclaim, accredit, advocate,  
applaud

# **commensurate**

【同义词及同义表达】

in accord, equivalent, corre-  
sponding, symmetrical

[kə'leɪps] (col = con-一起, laps 滑) v. & n. 崩溃; 失败

【雅思考点】与 break down 等词同义转换。

【例句】The unexpected rainstorm caused the collapse of the roof.

[kə'leɪt] (col = con-共同, lat 拿; “拿到一起来进行比较”) v. 对照; 校对; 核对

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“check”同义转换。

【例句】The editor is collating a new edition with an earlier one.

[kə'leɪd] (col = com-一起, lide 打击, 伤害) v. 猛撞; 冲突; 抵触

【雅思考点】常见“collide with”结构。

【例句】In running round the corner, he collided with another man.

[kə'lʊʒən] (col = con 共同, 一起, -lus 玩, -ion 名词后缀) n. 共谋, 勾结

【雅思考点】常见结构“in collusion with”, 表示与……串通(勾结)。

【例句】The collusion made the tribe down.

[kə'bsl] a. 巨大的

【雅思考点】常用“enormous, gigantic”同义转换。

【例句】There is a colossal monument in front of the main building of UMIST.

[kə'meməreɪt] (com-共同, memor 记忆, -ate 动词后缀) v. 纪念; 庆祝

【雅思考点】常用“memorialise”同义转换。

【例句】This monument commemorates our victory.

[kə'mens] (commence 来源于古法语 comencier ← cominitiare, com-一起, in-向内, 它走) v. 开始

【雅思考点】正式的表示“开始”的词汇。

【例句】The mass meeting commenced in Tiananmen Square at 8 o'clock.

[kə'mend] (com- = to, mend 命令) v. 委托

【雅思考点】常用“acclaim”同义转换。

【例句】This TV play does not seem to commend itself to me.

[kə'menʃərɪt] (com-与……, mensur = measur 测量, -ate 形容词后缀) a. 同量的; 相称的; 相当的

【雅思考点】最常用的同义转换“in accord with”。

【例句】He was satisfied with the job commensurate with his abilities.

**comment**

[同义词及同义表达]

commentary, remark, touch upon, point out

**commerce**

[同义词及同义表达]

mercantilism, commercialism, merchantry, business

**commingle**

[同义词及同义表达]

blend, combine, conflate, mix

**commiserate**

[同义词及同义表达]

sympathise, compassionate, sympathise with, pity

**commission**

[同义词及同义表达]

committee, delegation, deputatation, mission

**commodious**

[同义词及同义表达]

convenient, spacious, roomy, expansive

**commonplace**

[同义词及同义表达]

ordinary, hackneyed, well-worn, banal

**commotion**

[同义词及同义表达]

turmoil, rebellion, hurly

**compact**

[同义词及同义表达]

contract, agreement, treaty, convention

**comparable**

[同义词及同义表达]

corresponding, parallel,

[ˈkɒment] (com-加强意义, ment 思考, 记忆) *n.* & *v.* 评论; 注释

[雅思考点] 阅读中常用“remark”同义转换。

[例句] Any comments are welcome.

[ˈkɒmərs] (com-互相, merc 交易) *n.* 商业; 贸易

[雅思考点] 最常见的同义转换“business”。

[例句] Our country has been trying to broaden its commerce with other nations.

[kəˈmɪŋɡl] (com-加强意义, mingle 混合) *v.* 混合; 混杂

[雅思考点] 阅读中的五星级词汇, 与“mix, blend”同义转换。

[例句] The designer commingle the black pigment with the white one.

[kəˈmɪzəreɪt] (com-加强意义, miser 可怜而不幸的人, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 怜悯; 同情

[雅思考点] 阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“sympathise”同义转换。

[例句] I commiserate with my friend after he got fired due to his frequent slips in the business.

[kəˈmɪʃən] (com-加强意义, miss 投, 送, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 委任, 委托; 委员会; 佣金

[雅思考点] 常用“delegation”同义转换。

[例句] She gets 10% commission on her sales.

[kəˈmɒdɪəs] (com-加强意义, mod 尺度, -ious……的) *a.* 宽敞的; 便利的

[雅思考点] 阅读常用“convenient”同义转换。

[例句] A commodious house is there.

[ˈkɒmənˈpleɪs] (com-共同, mon 服务, place 可看成“地方”) *a.* 平凡的

[雅思考点] 写作中与“ordinary”等交替使用实现同义转换。

[例句] The computer nowadays is very commonplace.

[kəˈmɒʃən] (com-一起, mot 运动, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 暴动; 骚动; 动乱

[雅思考点] 阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“turmoil”同义转换。

[例句] His speech caused a commotion.

[kəmˈpækt] (com-共同, pact 固定) *a.* 紧密的

[雅思考点] 常见的同义转换“contract”, 注意拼写形式。

[例句] The following expression are compact version of our paper.

[ˈkɒmpərəbl] (com-加强意义, par 相等→对照, -able 可……的) *a.* 可比较的; 相似的

[雅思考点] 经常与 with 连用表示“可相比”; 与 to 连用表示“比



equal, like

### compassion

【同义词及同义表达】

mercy, sympathy, lenity,  
benevolence

### compatible

【同义词及同义表达】

harmonious, matched, con-  
genial, sympathetic

### compensate

【同义词及同义表达】

pay back, remunerate, in-  
demnify, make up for  
**competence**

【同义词及同义表达】

ability, capability, capacity,  
qualification

### complacent

【同义词及同义表达】

self-satisfied, contented,  
conceited, smug

### comply

【同义词及同义表达】

abide by, accede, accord,  
acquiesce, adhere to

### component

【同义词及同义表达】

element, factor, portion,  
constituent

### comport

【同义词及同义表达】

behave, conduct, acquit,  
bear

### compose

【同义词及同义表达】

draw up, compile, contrive,  
frame

得上的”。

【例句】A comparable car would cost far more in Europe.

[kəm'peɪəbl] (com-共同, pass 忍受, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 怜悯, 同情

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“sympathy”同义转换。

【例句】Her heart was filled with compassion for the motherless children.

[kəm'pætəbl] (com-共同, pat(i) 忍受, -ible……的) *a.* 相容的; 适合的; 一致的

【雅思考点】写作中使用, 如: “Selfishness is not compatible with altruism.”

【例句】见上句。

[kəm'pensɪt] (com-加强意义, pens 付出, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 报酬; 赔偿

【雅思考点】常用“make up for”同义转换。

【例句】My hard work compensates my absence.

[kəm'pɪtəns] (-ence 名词后缀) *n.* 能力; 资格

【雅思考点】常用的同义转换“ability”。

【例句】To maintain competence is very important.

[kəm'pleɪsnt] (com-加强意义, plac 安慰→自我安慰, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 自满的; 自得的

【雅思考点】常用“content”同义转换。

【例句】Our team lost because some players became complacent.

[kəm'plai] (com-加强意义, ply = pli 完全) *v.* 同意; 顺从

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】All the citizens must comply with the law.

[kəm'pəʊnənt] (com-共同, 一起, pon 放, -ent 名词后缀) *n.* 成分; (组成) 部分

【雅思考点】常用“element”同义转换。

【例句】Find out the components of GDP.

[kəm'pɔ:t] (com-加强意义, port 搬运) *v.* 举动; 适合; 相称

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】Comport yourself with dignity.

[kəm'pəʊz] (com-一起, pos 放) *v.* 组成, 构成; 作曲

【雅思考点】常用“be composed of”结构。

【例句】Water is composed of hydrogen and oxygen.



**composure**

【同义词及同义表达】

calmness, equanimity, coolness

[kəm'pəʊʒə] (-ure 名词后缀) *n.* 镇静;沉着

【雅思考点】常见同义转换“calmness”。

【例句】He can always keep his composure.

**compound**

【同义词及同义表达】

combine, mingle, blend, fuse

[kəm'paʊnd] (com-一起, pound 放) *v.* 混合;和解

【雅思考点】常用“combine”同义转换。

【例句】High winds compounded the difficulties of the firefighters.

**comprehend**

【同义词及同义表达】

understand, take in, apprehend, perceive

[ˌkɒmpri'hend] (com-共同→都) *v.* 了解;领悟

【雅思考点】常见同义词“understand”。

【例句】The judge said that it was difficult to comprehend why the police acted so in this matter.

**compress**

【同义词及同义表达】

compact, condense, contract, constrict

[kəm'pres] (com-一起, press 压) *v.* 压缩;缩短

【雅思考点】常用同义转换“compact”。

【例句】She compressed her lips.

**comprise**

【同义词及同义表达】

consist of, contain, constitute, make up

[kəm'praɪz] (com-一起, pris 抓;“抓在一起”) *v.* 包括;含有

【雅思考点】常用“consist of”同义转换。

【例句】The house comprises ten rooms.

**compulsory**

【同义词及同义表达】

mandatory, required, obligatory, requisite

[kəm'pʌlsəri] (com-加强意义, puls 推, 驱, -ory……的) *a.* 强迫的;必修的

【雅思考点】常用“obligatory, required”同义转换。

【例句】This is a compulsory course.

**compunction**

【同义词及同义表达】

remorse, self-reproach, penitence, repentance

[kəm'pʌŋkʃən] (com-加强意义, punct 刺, -ion 名词后缀;“刺心”) *n.* 后悔;悔恨;内疚

【雅思考点】常用“uneasiness caused by a sense of guilt”同义转换。

【例句】I felt some compunction at having kept her waiting.

**conceal**

【同义词及同义表达】

hide, hold back, hold in, veil

[kən'si:əl] (con-一起, ceal←cel 隐藏) *v.* 隐藏;隐藏;隐瞒

【雅思考点】注意三种不同用法:conceal from 对(某人)隐瞒;conceal from sb. 对(某人)隐瞒;conceal oneself 潜伏,埋伏。

【例句】The doctor conceals his illness.

**concede**

【同义词及同义表达】

yield, cede, confess, grant

[kən'si:d] (con-完全, ced 走, 走开) *v.* 让步;容许,承认

【雅思考点】常用“make a concession”同义转换。

【例句】He conceded us the right to walk through his land.

**conceit**

【同义词及同义表达】

amour propre, vanity, self-love, pride

[kən'si:t] (与 conceive 同源) *n.* 自豪,自大;骄傲

【雅思考点】阅读中常以“unduly high opinion of one's own abilities”同义转换。

【例句】He is full of conceit.



**conceive**

【同义词及同义表达】

understand, believe, imagine, envisage

**concentrate**

【同义词及同义表达】

focus on, attend to, engage in, go for

**concession**

【同义词及同义表达】

yielding, conceding, grant, warrant

**conciliate**

【同义词及同义表达】

assuage, placate, appease, patch up

**concise**

【同义词及同义表达】

brief, summary, compact, succinct

**conclusively**

【同义词及同义表达】

ultimately, eventually, finally, in conclusion

**concoct**

【同义词及同义表达】

think up, dream up, contrive, envisage

**concord**

【同义词及同义表达】

harmony, accord, agreement, comity

**concourse**

【同义词及同义表达】

multitude, confluence, gathering, coming together

**concrete**

【同义词及同义表达】

[kan'si:v] (con-一起, ceive 拿; “拿来放在一起”) v. 想像, 构思

【雅思考点】写作中的五星级词汇, 理解为“imagine”。

【例句】That point can be conceived.

[kənsentreit] (con-一起, 共同, centr 中心, -ate 动词后缀) v.

集中; 专心

【雅思考点】常见于“concentrate on”。

【例句】I cannot concentrate on my study today.

[kan'seʃən] (con-完全, cess 走, -ion 名词后缀) n. 让步, 让与

【雅思考点】与“concede”交替使用, 同义转换。

【例句】The boss's promise to increase the workers' pay was a concession to union demands.

[kən'silieit] (con-一起, cil 召集, -i-, -ate 动词后缀) v. 赢得; 抚慰; 安慰; 劝慰; 劝诱

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“assuage”同义转换。

【例句】The boss is conciliating the workers.

[kan'sais] (con-加强意义, cis 切; “将多余部分切除”) a. 简明的

【雅思考点】常用“brief”同义转换。

【例句】The above pie charts give a concise description.

[kan'klusivli] (con-全, clus 关闭, -ive……的, -ly……地) ad. 最后地

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“ultimately”同义转换。

【例句】Could you offer your idea conclusively?

[kan'kokt] (con-一起, coct 煮; “编在一起”) v. 虚构, 编造

【雅思考点】常用“make up”同义转换。

【例句】John concocted an excuse for being late and the manager believed him.

[kə'kɔ:d] (con-共同, 一起, cord 心; “心在一起”) n. 协调; 协议; 合谐

【雅思考点】写作常用词, 常见于“concord with”短语中。

【例句】The two tribes lived in concord.

[kə'kɔ:s] (con-共同, 一起, cours 跑; “跑到一起来”→) n. 汇合, 集合, 合流

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“come together”同义转换。

【例句】No one can foresee an unforeseen concourse of circumstances.

【例句】No one can foresee an unforeseen concourse of circumstances.

[kə'kri:t] (con-一起, crete 生长) n. 混凝土 a. 具体的

【雅思考点】常用的同义转换“detailed”。

【例句】No one can foresee an unforeseen concourse of circumstances.

【例句】No one can foresee an unforeseen concourse of circumstances.

【例句】No one can foresee an unforeseen concourse of circumstances.

【例句】No one can foresee an unforeseen concourse of circumstances.

【例句】No one can foresee an unforeseen concourse of circumstances.

【例句】No one can foresee an unforeseen concourse of circumstances.



cement, solid, tangible, factual

### condense

【同义词及同义表达】

concentrate, contract,  
abridge, abbreviate

### condescend

【同义词及同义表达】

descend, lower oneself, patronise, stoop

### condiment

【同义词及同义表达】

seasoning, flavor

### condolence

【同义词及同义表达】

commiseration, sympathy,  
compassion, condolence

### condone

【同义词及同义表达】

forgive, excuse, let off, absolve

### conduce

【同义词及同义表达】

contribute, avail, lead to, promote

### conduct

【同义词及同义表达】

acquit, bear, behave, deport

### confess

【同义词及同义表达】

admit, profess, squeal

### confidential

【同义词及同义表达】

closet, secret, private, classified

【例句】The report describes a concrete issue.

[kən'dens] *vt.* 凝结, 浓缩

【雅思考点】阅读中的星级词汇, 常用“contract”同义转换。

【例句】A long story may be condensed into a few sentences.

[kən'di'send] (con-一起, descend 下降) *v.* 屈尊; 俯就

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“descend or lower oneself to do sth”同义转换。

【例句】He never condescends to speak to me.

['kɒndɪmənt] (con-一起, di-ere 放, -ment 名词后缀) *n.* 调味品

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常见近义词“ingredient”。

【例句】Pepper and salt are condiments.

[kən'dəʊləns] (con-一起, dol 悲伤, -ence 名词后缀) *n.* 吊唁; 吊慰; 慰问

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 经常用“sympathy”同义转换。

【例句】Please accept my condolences on your mother's death.

[kən'daʊn] (con-共同, don 给予) *v.* 宽恕

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“forgive”同义转换。

【例句】People cannot condone the use of fierce violence.

[kən'djuːs] (con-加强意义, duc 引导) *v.* 导致 (lead to); 有助于

【雅思考点】常与 to 连用表示“导致, 有助于”。

【例句】Heart to heart chats conduce to the establishment of harmonious atmosphere among fellow workers.

[kən'dʌkt] (con-一起, duct 引导) *v.* 指导; 处理

【雅思考点】雅思中最常见的五星级词汇之一, 表示“做……(实验)”的书面用语。

【例句】We are discussing how to conduct this experiment.

[kən'fes] (con-完全, fess 说) *v.* 承认; 坦白

【雅思考点】常用“admit”同义转换。

【例句】The suspect confessed to the crime.

[kənfi'denʃəl] (-ial……的) *a.* 私人的; 秘密的

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“secret”同义转换。

【例句】The file is confidential.

# configuration

【同义词及同义表达】

shape, form, layout, appearance

## confine

【同义词及同义表达】

bound, limit, restrain, circumscribe

## confirm

【同义词及同义表达】

affirm, ensure, make certain, verify

## confront

【同义词及同义表达】

face up, challenge, repel, oppose, confuse

【同义词及同义表达】

bedevil, befuddle, confound, mess up, bewilder

## congenial

【同义词及同义表达】

agreeable, sympathetic, compatible, affable

## congenital

【同义词及同义表达】

inborn, innate, inherent, connate

## congest

【同义词及同义表达】

clog up, block, choke, obstruct

## congruity

【同义词及同义表达】

concurrence, congruence, accord, harmony

## conjecture

【同义词及同义表达】

speculation, hypothesis,

[kən'figju'reiʃən] (con-一起, figur 成形, -ation 名词后缀) *n.* 外形, 构形, 形状

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“shape”同义转换。

【例句】We are trying to dig out the configuration of that craft.

[kən'fain] (con-加强意义, fin 界限) *v.* 限制; 监禁

【雅思考点】常用“keep within bounds, restrict”同义转换。

【例句】The wild animals are confined in small cages in the zoo.

[kən'fæm] (con-完全, firm 坚定) *v.* 证实, 确定

【雅思考点】常用“affirm”同义转换。

【例句】The call is to confirm the meeting time.

[kən'frant] (con-一起, front 前额) *v.* 使面临; 面对; 对抗

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“face, face up”同义转换。

【例句】I am confronted with many difficulties.

[kən'fju:z] (con-共同, 一起, fus 流; “流到一起”) *v.* 使混乱; 混淆

【雅思考点】常用“bewilder”同义转换。

【例句】The teacher was confused.

[kən'dʒɪniəl] (con-一起, 同, gen 生, 种族, -ial……的) *a.* 意气相投的

【雅思考点】阅读中的星级词汇, 常用“compatible”同义转换。

【例句】We like this congenial surroundings.

[kən'dʒenɪtl] (con-一起, genit 生, -al……的; “生来就有的”) *a.* 先天的

【雅思考点】在“儿童的性格由先天决定还是后天影响”类写作题目中常用, 必须拼写正确。

【例句】We cannot expect any congenital intelligence.

[kən'dʒest] (con-共同, 一起, gest 产生) *v.* 拥挤, 使充血

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“obstruct”同义转换。

【例句】The main streets in the centre of the city are always very congested.

[kən'gruɪti] (con-一起, gru 倒塌, -ity 名词后缀) *n.* 一致

【雅思考点】常用“congruence”同义转换。

【例句】They find the occasional congruity between prophecy and fact.

[kən'dʒektʃə] (con-一起, ject 投, -ure 名词后缀; “把有关事情投到一起”) *n.* 猜想; 猜测

【雅思考点】常用同义转换“guess”。





guess, suppose

### conscience

【同义词及同义表达】

morals, scruple, moral sense, sense of right and wrong

### consecutive

【同义词及同义表达】

in sequence, serial, successive, sequential

### consensus

【同义词及同义表达】

agreement, accord, concord, concurrence

### consent

【同义词及同义表达】

go for, accept, assent, acquiescence

### consequence

【同义词及同义表达】

result, outcome, effect, aftermath

### conservation

【同义词及同义表达】

preservation, conservancy, protection, safeguarding

### conservative

【同义词及同义表达】

cautious, conventional, moderate, bourgeois

### considerate

【同义词及同义表达】

thoughtful, tactful, concerned, kind

### consign

【同义词及同义表达】

charge, hand over, command, commit

【例句】The result justified our conjecture.

[ˈkɒŋʃəns] (-ence 名词后缀; “知道是非”) *n.* 良心; 道德

【雅思考点】常见于“in all conscience”结构。

【例句】His conscience troubled him after he took the money.

[kən'sekjʊtɪv] (con-一起, secu 相随, -t, -ive……的) *a.* 连续的; 始终一贯的

【雅思考点】常用“successive”同义转换, 注意“successive”跟成功没有关系。

【例句】He got number one consecutively.

[kən'sensəs] (con-共同, sens 感觉, -us 名词后缀) *n.* 合意; 一致

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“agreement”同义转换。

【例句】What is the consensus of opinion at the afternoon meeting?

[kən'sent] (con-共同, sent 感觉) *v.* & *n.* 同意, 赞成; 答应

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常与“of”连用。

【例句】She was chosen by common consent to speak for the group.

[kən'sɪkwəns] (con-一起, sequ 伴随, -ence 名词后缀) *n.* 结果; 影响

【雅思考点】常用结构“as a consequence of sth”, 或者“as a consequence”表示因果关系的连接词。

【例句】The consequence of the catastrophe is tremendous.

[kən'sə(:)'veɪʃən] (-ation 名词后缀) *n.* 保存; 保护

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“protect”等同义转换。

【例句】There is a need for the conservation of trees, or there will soon be no forests.

[kən'səvətɪv] (-ative……的) *a.* 保守的; 防腐的

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“protect”等同义转换。

【例句】The researchers made a conservative guess at the population of Tokyo.

[kən'sɪdərɪt] (-ate 形容词后缀) *a.* 考虑周到的; 体谅的

【雅思考点】注意与“considerable”(颇……的)词义不同, 比较记忆。

【例句】My tutor is very considerate.

[kən'saɪn] (con-一起, sign 做记号) *v.* 寄存; 寄售; 委托

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】The goods have been consigned to you by air.

**consistent**

【同义词及同义表达】

conform, accord, accustom,  
comply**console**

【同义词及同义表达】

comfort, relieve, solace,  
soothe**consolidate**

【同义词及同义表达】

solidify, strengthen, rein-  
force, merge**consort**

【同义词及同义表达】

accompany, keep company,  
fraternize, assort**conspicuous**

【同义词及同义表达】

obvious, apparent, notice-  
able, manifest**conspiracy**

【同义词及同义表达】

cabal, confederacy, collu-  
sion, complot**constellation**

【同义词及同义表达】

configuration, horoscope

**constituent**

【同义词及同义表达】

component, elemental, in-  
gredient, fraction**constitution**

【同义词及同义表达】

formation, composition,

[kən'sistant] (con-一起, sist 站, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 一致的; 一贯的

【雅思考点】阅读和写作中的五星级词汇, 常与“with”连用。

【例句】Keep your beginning consistent with your conclusion.

[kən'saul] (con-共同, sol 单独→舒适) *v.* 安慰

【雅思考点】常用“comfort”表示同义转换。

【例句】We tried to console her when her mother died but it was very difficult.

[kən'solideit] *v.* 巩固, 加强

【雅思考点】阅读中的星级词汇, 常用“enhance, reinforce”同义转换。写作中常用此词与“strengthen, reinforce”等交替使用, 避免重复, 达到同义转换。

【例句】The two banks will consolidate in July next year.

[kənsɔ:t] (con-共同, sort 种, 类) *v.* 陪伴; 结合

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常与 with 连用, 表示“(与坏人)结交”。

【例句】Father is annoyed that his daughter consorts with all kinds of strange people.

[kən'spikjuəs] (con-共同, spic 看, -uous……的) *a.* 显眼的; 引人注目的

【雅思考点】五星级词汇, 常用“apparent, obvious”同义转换。

【例句】She's always conspicuous because of her bright clothes and queer hair style.

[kən'spirəsi] (-acy 名词后缀) *n.* 共谋; 阴谋

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 注意区分以下几种用法: conspiracy against 反叛; get scent/wind of a conspiracy 发觉阴谋; a conspiracy of silence 保守秘密的约定; in conspiracy 共谋

【例句】The conspiracy of the assassination of the president was brought to light in time.

[kən'stə'leɪʃən] (con-与, stell 星, -ation 名词后缀) *n.* 星座; 星群

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“star”等同义转换。

【例句】The symposium was attended by a constellation of artists and writers.

[kən'stitjuənt] (-ent 形容词或名词后缀) *a.* 组成的

【雅思考点】常见同义转换“component”。

【例句】People were trying to identify the constituent parts of an atom.

[kən'stit'ju:ʃən] (con-一起, stitit 放, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 构成; 组织; 体质

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“structure”同义转换。



structure, construction

**constrain**

【同义词及同义表达】

compel, confine, restrain,  
restrict

**constrict**

【同义词及同义表达】

contract, compact, com-  
press, condense

**construe**

【同义词及同义表达】

interpret, analyze, explain,  
elucidate

**consume**

【同义词及同义表达】

deplete, devour, go  
through, use up

**contagion**

【同义词及同义表达】

infection, contamination,  
transmission, pestilence

**contain**

【同义词及同义表达】

include, consist of, com-  
prise, embrace

**contaminate**

【同义词及同义表达】

pollute, foul, stain, make  
dirty

**contemplate**

【同义词及同义表达】

meditate, muse, speculate,  
reflect

**contemporary**

【同义词及同义表达】

modern, present, current,

【例句】He has a weak constitution.

[kan'strein] (con-一起, strain 拉) *v.* 强制, 强迫; 抑制

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“constrain sb. to do sth.”结构。

【例句】I felt constrained to do what I was unwilling to do myself.

[kan'strikt] (con-一起, strict 拉紧) *v.* 收缩, 压缩

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“make smaller or narrower”。

【例句】Our lives are constricted by poverty.

[kan'stru:] (con-一起, stru 堆集; “把理由堆积起来”) *v.* 解释;  
注释; 分析

【雅思考点】阅读考试问题中常用“adduce or explain”同义转换。

【例句】You may construe the statement of the government  
spokesman in a number of different ways.

[kan'sjum] (con-一起, sume 拿→拿走) *v.* 消耗, 消费; 耗尽

【雅思考点】常用“spend/deplete”同义转换。

【例句】His old car consumed much gasoline.

[kan'teidʒən] (con-相互, tag = tang 接触, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 传  
染; 感染; 蔓延

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“infection”。

【例句】Violence on television was a contagion affecting young  
viewers.

[kan'tein] (con-共同, tain 保持, 持有) *v.* 包含; 忍耐

【雅思考点】最常见同义转换“include”。

【例句】The speech contained some interesting ideas.

[kan'tæmineit] (con-相互, tamin = tang 接触, -ate 动词后缀) *v.*  
沾染, 污染; 弄脏

【雅思考点】常用“pollute”同义转换。

【例句】The river was contaminated with waste.

['kɒntempleit] (con-加强意义, templ(e) 庙, -ate 动词后缀; “在  
庙中沉思”) *v.* 沉思; 默察; 企图; 打算

【雅思考点】阅读(写作)中常见的五星级词汇同义转换“specu-  
late”, 这两个词表达的是“深层的思考”。

【例句】The young surgeon contemplated the difficult operation of  
kidney transplant.

[kan'temparəri] (con-共同, 同, tempor 时间, -ary……的) *a.* 同  
时代的; 当代的; 现代的 *n.* 同时代的人

【雅思考点】常用“modern”同义转换。



recent

【例句】He and I were contemporaries at school.

contend

[kən'tend] (con- 共同, tend 延伸; “都向一个方向延伸”) v. 斗争; 竞争; 争论

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】常与 with 连用出现在阅读中。

compete, contest, battle,

【例句】The man contended that it was not his fault.

argue

contingency

[kən'tɪdʒənsi] (-ency 名词后缀) n. 偶然; 意外事故

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“accident”同义转换。

eventuality, emergency, accident, likelihood

【例句】The incident is really a contingency.

continuous

[kən'tɪnjuəs] a. 不断的

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】常用的五星级词汇同义转换包括“consecutive, successive”。

uninterrupted, consecutive, ceaseless, perpetual

【例句】The continuous rain is really annoying.

contort

[kən'tɔ:t] (con- 一起, tort 扭) v. 扭歪; 歪曲; 变形

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 与同源词“distort”同义转换。

distort, deform, disfigure, twist

【例句】Her face was contorted with pain due to the gallbladder stones.

contour

['kəntʊə] (con- 一起, tour 迂回; “迂回画”) n. 轮廓; 外形

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“shape, outline”同义转换。

configuration, outline, shape

【例句】The contour of the Atlantic coast of America is very irregular.

contract

[kən'trækt] (con- 相互, 一起, tract 引, 拉) v. 收缩; 订契约

【同义词及同义表达】

['kɒntrækt] n. 合同

compact, compress, condense, come to terms

【雅思考点】雅思阅读中交替出现这个词的名词和动词词义, 分别记忆, 并且区分不同的读音。

【例句】I would like to sign long term contract.

contradict

[kən'træ'dɪkt] (contra- 相反, 反对, dict 说) v. 反驳, 否认

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】写作中表示相反面的观点可以使用的五星级词汇。

controvert, negate, oppose, contravene

【例句】It's difficult to contradict someone politely.

contrast

['kɒntrəst] (contra- 相对, st 站) n. 对比; 鲜明差别

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】常与 to 连用, 与 on the contrary 同义转换。

converse, reverse, contrary, contradictory

【例句】There is a great contrast between good and evil.

contravene

[kən'trə'veɪn] (contra- 反, ven 来) v. 违反; 反驳; 同……抵触

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】阅读(写作)中的五星级词汇, 表达反面观点, 常用“contradict”同义转换。

contradict, conflict, infringe, negate

【例句】Don't do whatever may contravene the law of the country.



**contrive**

[同义词及同义表达]

devise, invent, design, formulate

[kən'traiv] *v.* 发明;设计;图谋

[雅思考点] 阅读问题中常用“devise”同义转换。

[例句] He contrived to escape.

**controversial**

[同义词及同义表达]

arguable, contentious, debatable, disputable

[kən'trə'vɜ:ʃəl] (-ial……的) *a.* 引起争论的;好议论的

[雅思考点] 常用“contentious”同义转换。

[例句] This is really a controversial issue.

**convene**

[同义词及同义表达]

assemble, gather, get together, convoke

[kən'vein] (con-一起, ven 来) *v.* 召集;集合

[雅思考点] 常用“assemble”同义转换。

[例句] Party congresses at all levels are convened by Party committees at their respective levels.

**convenience**

[同义词及同义表达]

appliance, gadget, contraption, contrivance

[kən'veinjəns] (-ence 名词后缀) *n.* 便利;方便

[雅思考点] 阅读中出现频率很高,常根据上下文出现不同的同义转换,给出的同义表达均要记忆。

[例句] The shopping mall here provides convenience for the local people.

**conventional**

[同义词及同义表达]

customary, accustomed, ritual, routine

[kən'venʃənl] (-al……的) *a.* 惯例的;常规的

[雅思考点] 阅读中的五星级词汇,常见同义转换“conservative”。

[例句] That is a conventional symbol.

**converse**

[同义词及同义表达]

opposite, inverse, reverse, transposed

[kən'veɜ:s] (con-一起, vers 反) *a.* 相反的;逆的;颠倒的 *v.* 谈话

[雅思考点] 常与 with 连用,注意,这个词是“conversation”(对话)的动词形式,因为对话就是“你一句,我返回一句”的形式嘛。

[例句] He's willing to converse with anyone about the quotations on the stock market.

**convert**

[同义词及同义表达]

change over, transform, transmute, transpose

[kən'veɜ:t] (con-一起, vert 转) *v.* 使转变

[雅思考点] 阅读中常与 into 连用。

[例句] That building has been converted into a school.

**convey**

[同义词及同义表达]

transport, transmit, transfer, carry

[kən'vei] (con-一起, vey 路→上路) *v.* 搬运;运送;传递

[雅思考点] 常用“transport”同义转换。

[例句] The truck conveyed machinery across the country.

**cooperate**

[同义词及同义表达]

collaborate, get together, join forces, combine

[kəu'pəreit] (co-共同, oper 工作, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 合作,协作

[雅思考点] 常见于“cooperate with”结构中。

[例句] We need cooperate together.

# corporation

【同义词及同义表达】

organization, association,  
federation, company

# corrosion

【同义词及同义表达】

erosion, corroding, decay,  
wearing away

# counteract

【同义词及同义表达】

oppose, countervail, neu-  
tralise, counterbalance

# counterpart

【同义词及同义表达】

twin, opposite part

# credence

【同义词及同义表达】

trust, acceptance, credit,  
credenza

# credulous

【同义词及同义表达】

naive, taken in, trustful,  
trusting

# crucial

【同义词及同义表达】

important, critical, determi-  
nant, essential

# cult

【同义词及同义表达】

believers

# cultivate

【同义词及同义表达】

breed, nurture, foster,  
bring up

# cumber

【同义词及同义表达】

burden, impede, hamper,  
hinder

[ˌkɔ:pə'reɪʃən] (corpor= corp 体, -ation 名词后缀; “实体”) *n.*  
团体; 公司, 法人

【雅思考点】常用“organization, company”同义转换。

【例句】Her fate is in charge of a large corporation.

[kə'reʊʒən] (cor+加强意义, ros 咬, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 腐蚀; 侵蚀

【雅思考点】听力出现频率极高的词汇, 常用“erosion”同义转换。

【例句】Corrosion by air cannot be controlled.

[ˌkaʊntə'reɪkt] (counter-反, act 做, 行动) *v.* 抵抗; 抵消; 中和

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“neutralise”同义转换。

【例句】This drug should counteract the poison.

[ˌkaʊntəpɔ:t] (counter-相反, 相对, part 部分) *n.* 副本; 相对物

【雅思考点】常用“opposite part”同义转换。

【例句】The male counterpart often opposes this idea.

[ˈkridəns] (cred 信任, -ence 名词后缀) *n.* 信任

【雅思考点】常用“credit”同义转换。

【例句】Don't give credence to all the gossip you hear.

[ˈkredjʊləs] (cred 相信, -ul, -ous……的) *a.* 轻信的; 易信的

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“naive”同义转换。

【例句】Do not be so credulous.

[ˈkru:ʃəl] (cruc = crux 十字, -ial……的; “处于十字路口的”) *a.*  
紧要关头的; 决定性的

【雅思考点】最常见的同义转换“vital, critical”。

【例句】This is crucial to my success.

[kʌlt] (cult 培养) *n.* 信徒; 教派; 崇拜

【雅思考点】阅读中出现频率很高的词, 常用“believers, followers”同义转换。

【例句】The cult of leadership should be captured.

[ˈkʌltiveɪt] (cult 培养, -iv, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 培养; 修养

【雅思考点】常用“nurture”同义转换。

【例句】He always tries to cultivate rich and famous people.

[ˈkʌmbə] *v.* 阻碍; 拖累

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“weigh down”同义转换。

【例句】Weeds cumbered the garden paths.

**cumbersome**

【同义词及同义表达】

awkward, clumsy, cumbersome, bulky

**cure**

【同义词及同义表达】

heal, remedy, alleviate, make healthy

**curriculum**

【同义词及同义表达】

program, syllabus, course of study

**cursory**

【同义词及同义表达】

rushed, hasty, casual, careless

**curtail**

【同义词及同义表达】

cut back, cut short, abridge, abbreviate

[ˈkʌmbəsəm] (cumber 妨碍, -some...的) *a.* 笨重的; 麻烦的

【雅思考点】常用“cumbersome”同义转换。

【例句】This can be very cumbersome.

[kjʊə] (cur 关心, 关怀→(对病人)照料, 护理→) *v.* 医治, 治疗

【雅思考点】常见同义转换“heal”, 均为雅思阅读中的五星级词汇。

【例句】I hope the doctor can cure the pain in my shoulder.

[kəˈrɪkjʊləm] (cur 跑, -ri-, -culum 名词后缀; “跑的过程→进程”) *n.* 课程表, 课程

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“course”同义转换。

【例句】The school has very different curriculums.

[ˈkɜːsəri] (curs 跑, -ory 形容词后缀) *a.* 匆促的, 粗略的

【雅思考点】常用“rushed”同义转换。

【例句】He took a cursory glance at the headlines.

[kəˈteɪl] (cur 短, tail 切) *v.* 缩短; 削减

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“reduce”同义转换。

【例句】Try to curtail this long essay.



# D

## dazzle

【同义词及同义表达】

ablaze, dazzle, gleam, glitter

[ˈdæzl] *v.* 以强光使目眩

【雅思考点】常见词。

【例句】Such brilliant prospects almost dazzled the young girl.

## debase

【同义词及同义表达】

abase, devalue, water down, vitiate

[diˈbeɪs] (de- 降低, base 底) *v.* 贬低;贬值;降低

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“abase”同义转换。

【例句】The country is debasing the value of the dollar.

## debate

【同义词及同义表达】

argue, contend, dispute, agitate

[diˈbeɪt] (de= down 下, bat 打; “打下对手”) *v.* 讨论;辩论

【雅思考点】写作中的五星级词汇,常用在开始段落引出不同的“argument”。

【例句】The speech provokes such a debate.

## decadence

【同义词及同义表达】

deterioration, worsening, decay, decline

[ˈdekədəns] (de- 下, cad 落下, -ence 名词后缀) *n.* 堕落,颓废

【雅思考点】与“deterioration”同义转换,均为阅读和写作中的五星级词汇。

【例句】The literature decadence occurred in 1980s.

## decay

【同义词及同义表达】

decline, deteriorate, decompose, crumble

[diˈkeɪ] (de- 下, cay 落下) *v.* 衰退,腐败

【雅思考点】阅读常用“degrade, decline”同义转换。

【例句】Sugar can decay the teeth.

## decent

【同义词及同义表达】

adequate, respectable, appropriate, proper

[ˈdiːsnt] (dec 适合, -ent……的) *a.* 合宜的;正派的

【雅思考点】阅读中常用该词表达“体面的(工资);像样的(衣服)”。

【例句】His decent address helps him.

## decline

【同义词及同义表达】

decay, descent, go down, lessen

[diˈklaɪn] (de- 下, clin 倾斜) *v.* 倾斜(slope),降低,减弱

【雅思考点】图表作文中使用的五星级词汇,同义转换包括“decay, reduce, drop”。

【例句】After December, the production declined dramatically.

## dedicate

【同义词及同义表达】

commit, devote, give

[ˈdedikeɪt] (de- 加强意义, dic 说→宣称, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 题献,献身于;致力于

【雅思考点】阅读和写作中的五星级词汇,常用“be dedicated to”结构。

【例句】He will be dedicated to work for his company.



**define**

【同义词及同义表达】

specify, delimit, delimitate,  
delineate**deform**

【同义词及同义表达】

distort, disfigure, batter,  
blemish**defraud**

【同义词及同义表达】

cheat, swindle

**defy**

【同义词及同义表达】

challenge, resist, with-  
stand, baffle**degenerate**

【同义词及同义表达】

dissoiute, backslide, decay,  
corrode**degrade**

【同义词及同义表达】

put down, disgrace, de-  
mean, cheapen**deliver**

【同义词及同义表达】

transfer, relieve, hand over,  
redeem**delude**

【同义词及同义表达】

deceive, cozen, cheat, fool

**demography**

【同义词及同义表达】

human ecology

**demolish**

【同义词及同义表达】

destroy, devastate, over-  
throw, tear down

[di'fain] (de-下, fin界限) v. 下定义; 限定; 解释

【雅思考点】常用“specify”同义转换。

【例句】No one can define such an odd issue.

[di'fɔ:m] (de-离开, form形状) v. 毁伤形体; 使变形

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“distort, contort”同义转换。

【例句】Shoes that are too tight deform the feet.

[di'frɔ:d] (de-从, fraud欺骗) v. 欺骗; 诈取

【雅思考点】常用“cheat”和“swindle”这两个星级词汇与之同义转换。

【例句】The old lady was defrauded of her estate.

[di'fai] (de- = dis-不, fy = fid信任) v. 向……挑战; 违抗; 抗拒

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“challenge”同义转换。

【例句】If you defy the law, you may find yourself in prison.

[di'dʒenəreit] (de-下, generate生殖) v. 退步; 衰败

【雅思考点】常用“decay”同义转换, 这两个词汇均为雅思中的五星级词汇, 要求正确拼写。

【例句】His health degenerates rapidly.

[di'greid] (de-下, grad走, 步) v. 使堕落; 降级

【雅思考点】常用“put down”同义转换, 表示境况下落。

【例句】The disaster degrades our living standard.

[di'livə] (de-离开, liver自由) v. 递送; 释放

【雅思考点】常用“transfer”同义转换。

【例句】The essay delivers a very clear message to the readers.

[di'lud] (de-下, 向下, lud戏, 玩) v. 欺骗

【雅思考点】常用“deceive”同义转换。

【例句】The company is deluding its customers.

[di'mɒgrəfi] (demo人民, 人, graph写→论述, -y名词后缀) n. 人口学

【雅思考点】自然科学文章中出现频率极高, 尤其是2002年之后的雅思阅读题目, 要求正确拼写。

【例句】People start to pay more attention to demography.

[di'mɒliʃ] (de- = undo, 表示相反动作, mol建设, -ish动词后缀) v. 摧毁; 破坏

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“destroy”同义转换。

【例句】All these old houses are going to be demolished.

# demonstrate

【同义词及同义表达】

certify, ascertain, attest, manifest

# demoralize

【同义词及同义表达】

corrupt, debase, debauch, deprave

# denounce

【同义词及同义表达】

condemn, accuse, blame, charge with

# departure

【同义词及同义表达】

leaving, exit, going away

# deploy

【同义词及同义表达】

spread, utilize, position, re-distribute

# depress

【同义词及同义表达】

deject, dispirit, lower, press down

# deprive

【同义词及同义表达】

dispossess, take away, bereave, divest

# descend

【同义词及同义表达】

stoop, decline, slope, come down

# desolate

【同义词及同义表达】

barren, desert, bleak, bare

# desperate

【同义词及同义表达】

despairing, hopeless, desponding, wretched

['dɛmənstreɪt] (de- 从←monstr 给看, -ate 动词后缀) v. 证明; 举例说明

【雅思考点】图表作文中常用,与“illustrate, show, portray”同义转换,是作文中的五星级词汇。

【例句】The graph demonstrates a clear increasing trend.

[di'mɔrəlaɪz] (de- 离开, moral 道德, -ize 动词后缀) v. 败坏, 使堕落

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“corrupt”同义转换。

【例句】Defeat demoralized the army.

[di'naʊns] (de- 下, nounce 说) v. 谴责, 当众指责; 告发

【雅思考点】常用“criticize”同义转换。

【例句】The labour party denounces the democratic party.

[di'pɑ:tʃə] (-ure 名词后缀) n. 启程, 离开; 逝世

【雅思考点】常与 from 连用。

【例句】The departure of the train was delayed.

[di'plɔɪ] (de- 离开, 分开, play 折) v. 展开; 部署

【雅思考点】常用“spread”同义转换。

【例句】The officer is deploying his army.

[di'pres] (de- 下, press 压) v. 压低; 减弱; 使萧条; 使沮丧

【雅思考点】常用“press down”同义转换。

【例句】He was depressed because he had not passed his examinations.

[di'praɪv] (de- 离开, priv 单一) v. 剥夺; 夺去; 阻止

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常与 of 连用。

【例句】The court ruling deprived us of any share in the inheritance.

[di'send] (de- 下, scend 攀) v. 下降, 下倾; 传给

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“come down”在问题中同义化转换。与其反义词“ascend”均为雅思中五星级词汇, 要求正确拼写。

【例句】The bandits descended on the defenseless village.

[di'sælɪt] (de- 加强意义, sol 孤独, -ate 形容词后缀) a. 荒芜的; 荒凉的 v. 使荒芜

【雅思考点】常用“desert”同义转换。

【例句】She was desolated by his death.

[di'sperɪt] (de- 失, sper 希望, -ate 形容词后缀) a. 失望的; 绝望的

【雅思考点】常用“hopeless”同义转换。

【例句】His failure made him desperate.

**detach**

【同义词及同义表达】

send away, disconnect,  
come off, take apart**detail**

【同义词及同义表达】

particular, item, minor  
point, specification**detain**

【同义词及同义表达】

confine, deter, hold up,  
hamper**detect**

【同义词及同义表达】

discover, notice, figure out,  
observe**detract**

【同义词及同义表达】

belittle, lessen, diminish,  
abase**detriment**

【同义词及同义表达】

hurt, damage, injury, harm

**devastate**

【同义词及同义表达】

destroy, ravage, desolate,  
ruin**deviate**

【同义词及同义表达】

stray, divert, diverge, de-  
fect**devoid**

【同义词及同义表达】

lacking, vacant, bare, bereft

**diagnose**

【同义词及同义表达】

identify, make out, analyze,

[di'tætʃ] (de-分开, tach 钉) *v.* 分开;分离;拆开;派遣

【雅思考点】常与 from 连用表示“分开”。

【例句】They detached a check from the checkbook.

[di'teɪl] (de-下, tail 切;“切碎”) *n.* 琐事;详细;详情

【雅思考点】常用于“in detail”短语中。

【例句】Give me all the details of the accident.

[di'tein] (de-离开, tain 持) *v.* 拘留;阻拦;挽留

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“delay, retard”同义转换。

【例句】The police detained several suspects.

[di'tekt] (de-离开, tect←teg 覆盖) *v.* 侦查;探测;查明

【雅思考点】五星级词汇, 常与 in 连用表示“查明”。

【例句】The dentist could detect no sign of decay in her teeth.

[di'trækt] (de-下, tract 拉, 抽) *v.* 降低;减损

【雅思考点】常用“diminish”同义转换。

【例句】They could detract little from so solid an argument.

[di'trɪmənt] (de-从, 离开, tri 摩擦;擦伤, -ment 名词后缀) *n.* 损害;伤害

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“damage, injury”同义转换。

【例句】Smoking is now considered a detriment to good health.

[di'veɪsteɪt] (de-加强意义, vast 空的, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 毁灭;使荒芜

【雅思考点】常用“desolate”同义转换, 均为五星级词汇, 要求正确拼写。

【例句】The earthquake devastates the living condition.

[di'vɪeɪt] (de-离开, vi 道路, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 离开;背离;离题

【雅思考点】常用“deviate from”形式。

【例句】This deviates from our main topic.

[di'vɔɪd] (de-加强意义, void 缺, 空) *a.* 缺乏的;无……的

【雅思考点】常与 of 连用表达“空的;缺乏的”。

【例句】The article is devoid of substantial matter.

[di'di:gnəʊz] (dia 通过, gnose 认识) *v.* 诊断;断定……的原因

【雅思考点】常用“analyze”同义转换。

【例句】The plastic surgeon diagnosed my illness as a rare bone



determinate

**dictate**

【同义词及同义表达】

order, prescribe

**digest**

【同义词及同义表达】

take in, consume, absorb,  
assimilate

**dignify**

【同义词及同义表达】

ennoble, glorify, honor,  
grace

**digress**

【同义词及同义表达】

deviate, stray, divagate,  
wander away

**dilute**

【同义词及同义表达】

water down, thin out, adul-  
terate, weaken

**diminish**

【同义词及同义表达】

belittle, decrease, lessen,  
dwindle

**disadvantage**

【同义词及同义表达】

disfavor, damage, harm,  
handicap

**disapprove**

【同义词及同义表达】

reject, object to, oppose,  
frown on

**discard**

【同义词及同义表达】

abandon, desert, abdicate,  
dump

disease.

[dik'teit] (dict 言, 说 → 吩咐, 命令, 指示, -ate 动词后缀“口授命  
令或指示”) v. 口述而令别人记录, 使听写, 命令, 支配

【雅思考点】常用“order”同义转换。

【例句】The French teacher dictates to the class every other  
week.

[dai'dgest] (di- = dis- 分开, 分离, gest 带, 送) v. 消化

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“take in”同义转换。

【例句】Sugar digests easily.

[ˈdignifai] (dign 有价值的, -i-, -fy 动词后缀, 使……) v. 使尊  
荣; 使显贵

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“noble”等词暗示同义转换的功能。

【例句】I would not dignify the insulting question with a response.

[dai'gres] (di- 离开, gress 行走; “走开”) v. 离开本题

【雅思考点】与 deviate 等同义转换。

【例句】The old professor used to digress from his subject for a  
moment to tell his students a funny story.

[dai'lju:t] (di- 离开, lut 冲洗) v. 冲淡; 稀释

【雅思考点】科普文章中的星级词汇, 常用“weaken”(弱化, 稀  
释)同义转换。

【例句】The nurse diluted the drug with saline water.

[di'miniʃ] (di- 离开, min 小, 少, -ish 动词后缀) v. 缩小; 减少

【雅思考点】图表作文中的五星级词汇, 与“reduce, decrease,  
decline”同义转换。

【例句】The effect diminishes gradually.

[ˌdisədˈvɑ:ntidʒ] (dis- 不, advantage 有利条件) n. 不利; 不利条  
件; 损害

【雅思考点】写作里再熟悉不过的词汇了, 注意运用同义转换  
“down side, dark side”等表示缺点。

【例句】There are many disadvantages to drive a car.

[ˌdisəˈpru:v] v. 不赞成

【雅思考点】写作中可以使用的五星级词汇, 表达“不赞成”的观  
点, 常用“oppose”同义转换。

【例句】The committee disapproved his plan.

[disˈkɑ:d] (dis- 离开, card 纸片; “使纸片离开”) v. 丢弃, 遗弃

【雅思考点】五星级词汇, 常用“throw away”同义转换, 要求正确  
拼写。

【例句】My brother asked me to discard old beliefs.



**discern**

【同义词及同义表达】

recognise, distinguish,  
make out, tell apart**discord**

【同义词及同义表达】

discordance, discrepancy,  
disharmony**discreet**

【同义词及同义表达】

cautious, circumspect,  
heedful, wary**discrepancy**

【同义词及同义表达】

disagreement, divergence,  
variance, difference**discrete**

【同义词及同义表达】

detached, separate,  
unattached, discontinuous**discriminate**

【同义词及同义表达】

differentiate, distinguish,  
draw distinction, tell apart**disdain**

【同义词及同义表达】

scorn, contempt, condemn,  
look down on**disguise**

【同义词及同义表达】

camouflage, make up, pre-  
tend, fake**dismal**

【同义词及同义表达】

gloomy, dim, dispiriting,

[di'sɜ:n] (dis-分开, cern 区分) *v.* 辨明, 认识

【雅思考点】与 distinguish 等同义转换。

【例句】It is difficult to discern the truth.

['diskɔ:d] (dis-不, cord 心; “心不在一起”) *n.* 不和, 不协调; 不一致

【雅思考点】阅读写作中的五星级词汇, 常用“fail to agree or harmonize”同义转换。

【例句】A good deal of discord has arisen over the new construction project among the government officials.

[dis'kri:t] (dis-分开, creet = cret 区分) *a.* 慎重的; 谨慎的

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“cautious”同义转换。

【例句】My secretary is very discreet. She never tells anyone un-  
concerned anything about the company's business.[dis'krepansi] (dis-分散, crep 咋嗒咋嗒响, -ancy 名词后缀) *n.* 不同; 脱节

【雅思考点】写作中使用的五星级词汇, 与“disagreement”同义转换, 是个真正的超级五星级词汇, 要求正确拼写。

【例句】There was a discrepancy in the two reports of the accident.

[dis'kri:t] (dis-分开, cret 区分) *a.* 分立的; 不连续的

【雅思考点】常用“discontinuous”同义转换。

【例句】This method applies to discrete data set.

[dis'krimineit] (crimin = cret 区分, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 区别; 辨别, 分别; 歧视

【雅思考点】常与“between”连用, 表示“区别; 辨别”含义。

【例句】We should not discriminate against women.

[dis'dein] (dis-不, dain = dign 值) *v.* 藐视; 轻视

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“scorn”同义转换。

【例句】A great man should disdain flatterers.

[dis'gaiz] (dis-加强意义, guise 外观, 装束) *v.* 假装; 假扮; 隐瞒

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“make up”同义转换, 要求正确拼写。

【例句】He disguised himself as a woman.

['dizmə] (dis- = di 日, 日子, mal 坏) *a.* 灰暗的; 阴郁的; 沉闷的

【雅思考点】阅读中最常用“gloomy”同义转换。

depressed

**disparage**

【同义词及同义表达】

belittle, degrade, depreciate, look down on

**dispatch**

【同义词及同义表达】

polish off, expedite, send

**disprove**

【同义词及同义表达】

confute, rebut, refute, controvert

**dispute**

【同义词及同义表达】

argue, quarrel, brawl, bicker

**disseminate**

【同义词及同义表达】

diffuse, disperse, broadcast, circulate

**dissent**

【同义词及同义表达】

disaccord, protest, objection, disagree

**dissonance**

【同义词及同义表达】

disagreement, disaccord, discrepancy, disharmony

**distinct**

【同义词及同义表达】

apparent, clear-cut, trenchant, discrete

**distinction**

【同义词及同义表达】

differentiation, eminence, preeminence, discrepancy

【例句】I hate dismal rainy day.

[dis'pæridʒ] (dis-表示否定, par相等→平等, -age 名词后缀, 这里作动词) v. 轻视; 贬低

【雅思考点】阅读中的超五星级词汇, 与“belittle, degrade”等同义转换, 要求正确拼写。

【例句】He never disparages others.

[di'spætʃ] (dis-不, patch←peech 妨碍) v. & n. 发送; 派遣; 赶快结束

【雅思考点】常用“expedite”同义转换。

【例句】He concludes the negotiation with dispatch.

[dis'pru:v] (dis-不, prov 试) v. 反驳

【雅思考点】写作中的五星级词汇, 常用“oppose”等同义转换。

【例句】The major's point of view was disapproved by the public.

[di'spjʊt] (dis-分开, put 想) v. 争论, 争辩; 反驳

【雅思考点】阅读中频率极高的词, 常用“debate, argue”同义转换。

【例句】The members of the town council disputed for hours about whether to build a new museum.

[di'semineit] (dis-分散, semin = sow 播种, -ate 动词后缀) v. 播种; 传播; 散布

【雅思考点】阅读问题中常用“spread, disperse”同义转换。

【例句】They disseminate the rumor.

[di'sent] (dis-不, sent 感觉; “感觉不一”) v. 不同意, 持异议

【雅思考点】表达不同观点时使用的五星级词汇, 常用“disaccord”同义转换。

【例句】He and I dissented from each other in choosing a suitable candidate.

[di'sɒnəns] (dis-不, son 声音, -ance 名词后缀) n. 不和谐; 不一致

【雅思考点】常用“disagreement, disaccord”同义转换, 同时与dissent 结合记忆。

【例句】Who is able to remove the dissonance nearby?

[dis'tɪŋkt] (dis-分开, tinct 刺) a. 清楚的; 明显的; 个别的

【雅思考点】雅思中的五星级词汇, 常用来表示“apparent”之意, 与“apparent, obvious”同义转换。

【例句】Keep the two ideas distinct.

[dis'tɪŋkʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) n. 差别; 区别; 优秀; 卓越

【雅思考点】常用“outstanding”同义转换。

【例句】A distinction should be made between the primary and secondary contradictions.

**distinctive**

[同义词及同义表达]

distinguishing, different,  
typical, distinct**distinguish**

[同义词及同义表达]

identify, differentiate,  
recognise, tell apart**distract**

[同义词及同义表达]

distract, unhinge, deflect,  
draw away**distribute**

[同义词及同义表达]

allot, administer, circulate,  
diffuse**disturb**

[同义词及同义表达]

stir up, agitate, bother, dis-  
tress**divers**

[同义词及同义表达]

various, numerous, different

**doleful**

[同义词及同义表达]

mournful, depressing,  
gloomy, sorrowful**domestic**

[同义词及同义表达]

household, home, family,  
domiciliary**dominant**

[同义词及同义表达]

authoritative, preeminent,  
prevalent, paramount**dominate**

[同义词及同义表达]

prevail, govern, dictate,  
reign[dis'tɪŋktɪv] (-ive……的) *a.* 有区别的;有特色的

【雅思考点】与“distinguishing”同义转换,均为五星级词汇,要求正确拼写。

【例句】She had a distinctive appearance.

[dis'tɪŋɡwɪʃ] (di(s)-分开, sting 刺; -u-, -ish 动词后缀) *v.* 区别;辨认出

【雅思考点】常用“distinguish A from B”结构。

【例句】Please distinguish the poor from the rich.

[dis'trækt] (dis-分开, tract 拉, 引) *v.* 使分心;使混乱

【雅思考点】阅读中常用“cannot concentrate on”同义转换。

【例句】The noise in the street distracted me from my reading.

[dis'trɪbjʊt] (dis-分开, tribute 给予) *v.* 分配;散播

【雅思考点】最常用的同义表达“spread”,同时参考 allot 比较记忆。

【例句】The teacher distributed books to students.

[dis'tɜ:b] (dis-加强意义, turb 骚动) *v.* 扰乱;使不安;打乱

【雅思考点】阅读中常用不“stir, agitate”同义转换。

【例句】Wind disturbed the water.

[ˈdaɪvə(:)z] *a.* 种种的

【雅思考点】五星级词汇,常用“various, a variety of”同义转换。

【例句】People might have divers interests.

[ˈdɔ:lfəl] (dole 痛苦, 悲伤, -ful……的) *a.* 悲哀的;忧郁的

【雅思考点】常用“mournful”同义转换。

【例句】He is filled with doleful mood.

[də'mestɪk] (dom 家, -estic 形容词后缀) *a.* 家里的, 家庭的;国内的

【雅思考点】常用“household”等同义转换。写作中常表示“国内的”含义。

【例句】The domestic product is decreasing.

[ˈdɒmɪnənt] (-ant 形容词后缀) *a.* 统治的;主要的

【雅思考点】超级五星级词汇,常用“prevalent”同义转换,均要求正确拼写。

【例句】This idea is dominant.

[ˈdɒmeɪnɪt] (dom 家, in 可看成“内,里”, -ate 动词后缀;“家长统治”) *v.* 支配,统治

【雅思考点】常用“prevail”同义转换。

【例句】The advantages dominate the disadvantages.



**donate**

【同义词及同义表达】

give, bequeath, present, gift

**dormant**

【同义词及同义表达】

sleeping, hibernating, inactive, torpid

**drab**

【同义词及同义表达】

dull, dreary, somber, sober

**drawback**

【同义词及同义表达】

dark side, down side, shortcoming, weakness, hindrance

**drought**

【同义词及同义表达】

dryness, aridity, rainlessness

**dual**

【同义词及同义表达】

double, twofold

**dubious**

【同义词及同义表达】

doubtful, in question, dubious, questionable

**ductile**

【同义词及同义表达】

soft, tame, teachable, tractable

**duplicate**

【同义词及同义表达】

double

**dynamics**

【同义词及同义表达】

kinetics, moral force

[dəu'neit] (don 给予, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 赠予, 捐赠

【雅思考点】常用“contribute”同义转换。

【例句】Would you donate your money to the Museum?

[ˈdɔrmənt] (dorm 睡眠, -ant 形容词后缀) *a.* 休眠的, 冬眠的

【雅思考点】雅思中最常考的同义转换“make sth (sb) in active”。

【例句】This is a dormant volcano.

[dræb] *a.* 1. 暗黄灰色的; 土褐色的 2. 单调的; 枯燥的

【雅思考点】科普文章常见, 常用“dull”同义转换。

【例句】They hate the drab houses of the mining town.

[ˈdrɔ:bæk] (draw 拉, back 回) *n.* 障碍; 缺点

【雅思考点】常与 dark side, down side, shortcoming 等同义转换。

【例句】We do not neglect the drawback of the issue.

[draut] *n.* 久旱

【雅思考点】听力中经常出现, 牢牢记住这个词是从“dry”派生过来的, 要求正确拼写。

【例句】The drought is due to the lack of rain.

[ˈdju:əl] (du 双, -al……的) *a.* 双重的

【雅思考点】常用“double”同义转换。

【例句】We have dual tasks.

[ˈdju:biəs] (dub 二, -ious……的; “二心的”) *a.* 怀疑的

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“doubtful”同义转换。

【例句】We can identify a dubious compliment.

[ˈdʌktail] (duct 引导, -ile 形容词后缀, 易……的) *a.* 柔软的; 驯良的; 可塑的

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 常用“tame”同义转换。

【例句】This is ductile metals.

[ˈdju:plikit] (du 二, plic 叠, -ate 动词或名词后缀) *v.* 加倍; 复制

【雅思考点】阅读考试中常用“double”等同义转换。

【例句】Professor Simon asked me to duplicate the file again.

[daɪˈnæmiks] (dynam 力, -ics……学) *n.* 力学; 动力学

【雅思考点】阅读中的五星级词汇, 与其形容词“dynamic”(动态的)结合记忆, 要求正确拼写。

【例句】Students find it difficult to find out the dynamics in the system.





# E

## eccentric

【同义词及同义表达】

bizarre, odd, erratic,  
freaky, strange

## eclectic

【同义词及同义表达】

discriminating

## eclipse

【同义词及同义表达】

overshadow, occult

## ecology

【同义词及同义表达】

bionomics, environmental  
science

## economy

【同义词及同义表达】

thriftness, saving, econom-  
ic system

## ecstasy

【同义词及同义表达】

rapture, ravishment, joyful-  
ness, exaltation

## edacity

【同义词及同义表达】

gluttony, voracity, rapacity,  
esurience

[ik'sentrik] (ec = out 出, centr 中心, -ic……的) a. 古怪的

【雅思考点】常用“strange”同义转换, 阅读中的五星级词汇。

【例句】I feel shamed for his eccentric behavior.

[ek'lektik] (ec-出, lect 选择, -ic……的) a. 折衷的

【雅思考点】阅读五星级词汇, 多作定语, 常用“discriminating”同义转换。

【例句】The prime minister employs an eclectic approach to managing the economy.

[i'kli:ps] (ec-出, lips←linqu 离开) n. (日、月)蚀; 使失色

【雅思考点】阅读中常用在“lunar eclipse”中, 常取失色之意。

【例句】A composer often goes into eclipse after his death and never regains popularity.

[i(:)'kɒlədʒi] (eco 家, 房子, -logy……学) n. 生态学

【雅思考点】科普文章中的星级词汇, 常用“environment”等同义转换。

【例句】Ecology is the science of the relationships between organisms and their environments.

[i'kɒnəmi] (eco 家, nomy 法则; “管理家庭的法则”) n. 经济; 节约

【雅思考点】经济类阅读文章中常见, 也常用其形容词义, 与“thriftness”同义转换。

【例句】Effects of inflation were felt at every level of the economy.

[i'ekstəsi] (ec = ex-出, stas←stasis 放, -y 名词后缀; “把心放出去”) n. 狂喜; 入迷; 出神

【雅思考点】阅读中的星级词汇, 常见于短语“be in ecstasies over”(对……心醉神迷)。

【例句】Our words will increase his ecstasy.

[i'dæsiti] (ed 吃, -acity 名词后缀, 表示性质、情况) n. 贪吃, 狼吞虎咽

【雅思考点】常用“gluttony”同义转换。

【例句】It must be an enthusiastic edacity that created the French food.

**edible**

【同义词及同义表达】

edatable, comestible

**edict**

【同义词及同义表达】

decree, order, fiat

**editor**

【同义词及同义表达】

journalist

**educate**

【同义词及同义表达】

civilise, cultivate, enlighten, instruct

**educe**

【同义词及同义表达】

derive, draw out, evoke, elicit

**efface**

【同义词及同义表达】

erase, rub out, eradicate, obliterate

**effect**

【同义词及同义表达】

outcome, result, consequence, upshot

**effectuate**

【同义词及同义表达】

bring about, effect, implement, fulfill

**effervesce**

【同义词及同义表达】

bubble, fizz, foam, boil

**effete**

【同义词及同义表达】

exhausted, burnt out, weak,

['edibl] (ed 吃, -ible 的) *a.* 可食的

【雅思考点】科普文章星级词汇,表示“无毒的,可吃的”。

【例句】The mushroom is edible.

['ɪdɪkt] (e-外,出,dict 言,词→指示;“统治者发出的话”,“当局发出的指示”→) *n.* 法令,布告

【雅思考点】常用在“an Imperial/a Royal edict”短语中。

【例句】Henry IV issued an edict giving toleration to Protestants.

['ɛdɪtə] (e-出,dit 给,-or 表示人;“给出者”) *n.* 编辑

【雅思考点】常用“journalist”同义转换。

【例句】An editor prepares, superintends, revises, and corrects a book, magazine, or newspaper for publication.

['ɛdʒukeɪt] (e-出,duc 引导,-ate 动词后缀;“引导出来”,“把……由无知状态中引导出来”→教导出来) *v.* 教育

【雅思考点】阅读中多用 educated(受过教育的)。

【例句】The nation launched a campaign that educated the public about the dangers of smoking.

['ɪdʒʊs] (e-出,duc 引导;“引出”) *v.* 引出;推断出

【雅思考点】与另一个五星级词汇“evoke”同义转换。

【例句】They want to educe and cultivate what is best and noblest in themselves.

['ɪfeɪs] (ef-出,离开,fac 面) *v.* 消除

【雅思考点】常用“efface the memory of”表示消除记忆。

【例句】Five years' absence had done nothing to efface the people's memory of him.

['ɪfekt] *n.* 结果;影响

【雅思考点】阅读星级词汇,常与“on”连用。

【例句】The government's action had no effect on the trade imbalance.

['ɪfektʃueɪt] (ef-出,fect 做,-u-, -ate 动词后缀;“做出”) *v.* 贯彻;使实现

【雅思考点】多与“implement”和“realize”替换使用,阅读中的常见词汇。

【例句】In order to effectuate the thorough reform, the director made a strict regulation.

[ɪfə'ves] (ef-出,ferv 热,沸,-esce 动词后缀) *v.* 冒泡;沸腾

【雅思考点】常用“bubble”同义转换。

【例句】The water on the stove began to effervesce.

[ɪ'fɪt] (ef = ex-出,fet 生产性的) *a.* (动植物等)生产力已枯竭的;衰老的;虚弱的

【雅思考点】雅思中常用“depleted of vitality”同义转换。



worn out

### efficacious

【同义词及同义表达】

efficient, effectual

### efficacy

【同义词及同义表达】

efficaciousness, effect, effectiveness

### efficient

【同义词及同义表达】

effective

### effigy

【同义词及同义表达】

statue, image, portrait

### effloresce

【同义词及同义表达】

blossom, burst forth, bloom

### effluent

【同义词及同义表达】

outflow, outpour

### effrontery

【同义词及同义表达】

boldness, brass, cheek

### effuse

【同义词及同义表达】

flow out, give off, pour out

### effusive

【同义词及同义表达】

gushing, enthusiastic, bubbling, emotional

### ego

【同义词及同义表达】

self, egotism

### egoism

【同义词及同义表达】

self-centeredness, self-concern, self-interest, conceit

【例句】If they find the old governments effete, they may seek new ones.

[ˈefiˈkeɪʃəs] (-ous……的) *a.* 灵验的;有效的

【雅思考点】常用“efficient”同义转换,多作定语。

【例句】The medicine is efficacious in stopping a cough.

[ˈefɪkəsi] (ef-出, fic 做, -acy 名词后缀) *n.* 功效,功能

【雅思考点】阅读星级词汇,常与“of”连用。

【例句】The efficacy of medicine in counteracting the disease has been proved.

[ɪˈfɪʃənt] (-ient 形容词后缀) *a.* 有效的,有效率的

【雅思考点】阅读星级词汇,常与“in”连用。

【例句】The efficient cause is the working cause.

[ˈefɪdʒi] (ef-外, fig 塑, -y 名词后缀;“外形塑造”) *n.* 肖像;雕像

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】The coin bears an effigy of Lincoln.

[ˈefləʊres] (ef-出, flor 花, -esce 动词后缀) *v.* 开放

【雅思考点】常用“blossom”同义转换。有时作“风化”讲。

【例句】The daffodil effloresces in winter.

[ˈefluənt] (ef-外, 出, flu 流, -ent……的) *n./a.* 流出的,发出的

【雅思考点】阅读五星级词汇,有时指“废水”。

【例句】Effluents from local factories are finding their way into the river.

[ˈeffrəntri] (ef-离开, front 前额, -ery 名词后缀) *n.* 厚颜无耻

【雅思考点】常用“boldness”同义转换。

【例句】He had the effrontery to question my honesty.

[ˈefjuːz] (ef-出, fus 流;“流出”) *v.* 流出;散布

【雅思考点】常用“flow out”同义转换。

【例句】The room effuses happiness.

[ɪˈfjuːsɪv] (-ive……的) *a.* 流出的;感情洋溢的

【雅思考点】与“overflowing”意思相近,多作定语。

【例句】He welcomed me in an effusive manner.

[ˈegəʊ] (ego 我) *n.* 自我,自己

【雅思考点】与“self”的意思近似。

【例句】I'm glad she got the job—she needed something to boost her ego.

[ˈegəʊɪzəm] (-ism……主义) *n.* 利己主义;自负

【雅思考点】跟“altruism”(利他主义)意思相反。

【例句】Finding herself world-famous by the time she was eighteen only encouraged the actress's egoism.

**egoist**

【同义词及同义表达】

egotist, egocentric

**egotism**

【同义词及同义表达】

self-importance, swelled head

**egotist**

【同义词及同义表达】

egoist, swellhead

**egregious**

【同义词及同义表达】

excessive, enormous, exaggerated, extreme

**egress**

【同义词及同义表达】

exit, way out

**eject**

【同义词及同义表达】

throw out, expel, exclude, erupt

**elaborate**

【同义词及同义表达】

intricate, luxuriant, expati-ate

**elapse**

【同义词及同义表达】

go by, glide by, slip away

**elastic**

【同义词及同义表达】

bouncy, pliant, flexible, adaptable

**elasticity**

【同义词及同义表达】

bounce

**elate**

【同义词及同义表达】

intoxicate, lift up, pick up,

[ˈegəɪst] *n.* 利己主义者

【雅思考点】与“egocentric”同义, 跟“altruist”反义。

【例句】Egoists are not welcomed among people.

[ˈegəʊtɪzəm] (-t-, ism……主义) *n.* 自我中心; 利己主义

【雅思考点】可与“egoism”一同记忆。

【例句】Finding herself world-famous by the time she was eighteen only encouraged the actress's egotism.

[ˈegəʊtɪst] (-ist……主义者) *n.* 利己主义者; 自负者, 自夸者

【雅思考点】最好跟“egoist”一起背诵。

【例句】Politicians are notorious egotists.

[ˈɪɡrɪdʒəs] (e-出, 外, greg 聚集, -ious……的; “聚集过多的”) *a.* 过分的; 非常的

【雅思考点】可与“flagrant”同义替换, 多作定语。

【例句】It was an egregious error for a statesman to show such ignorance.

[ˈɪɡres] (e-出, gress 行走) *n.* 出去; 出口; 外出权

【雅思考点】跟“exit”意思相同。

【例句】The country denied the refugees' egress.

[ɪˈdʒekt] (e-出, ject 投, 发射) *v.* 喷出, 逐出

【雅思考点】常见词汇, 多与“from”连用。

【例句】The apartment manager ejected the noisy tenants.

[ɪˈlæbəreɪt] (e-出, labor 劳动, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 竭力做, 用心做; 详述

【雅思考点】常与“on”搭配。

【例句】The boss asked me to elaborate on my proposal.

[ɪˈleɪps] (e-出, laps 滑) *v.* 经过; 流逝

【雅思考点】可以跟“pass”同义替换。

【例句】Four years had elapsed since he left college and still he hadn't found a job.

[ɪˈlæstɪk] (elast 推进, -ic……的; “可推进的”) *a.* 弹性的

【雅思考点】星级词汇, 与“flexible”意思相近, 多作定语。

【例句】A lot of sportswear is made of very elastic material.

[ɪˈlæstɪsɪti] (-ity 名词后缀) *n.* 弹性; 伸缩性

【雅思考点】可以与“flexibility”替换使用。

【例句】As the skin grows older it loses its elasticity.

[ɪˈleɪt] (e-出, lat 带, 拿; “拿出来炫耀”) *v.* 使得洋洋得意; 使兴高采烈

【雅思考点】多用被动语态, 与“depress”意思相反。



**brighten****elation**

【同义词及同义表达】

intoxication, high spirits,  
triumph, joyousness**elevate**

【同义词及同义表达】

lift, raise, upgrade, lift up

**elicit**

【同义词及同义表达】

draw out, educe, extract,  
derive**eligible**

【同义词及同义表达】

fit, appropriate, suitable,  
proper**eliminate**

【同义词及同义表达】

annihilate, eradicate, wipe  
out, eject**elite**

【同义词及同义表达】

elect, exclusive, selected,  
upper-class**elocution**

【同义词及同义表达】

articulation, eloquence

**eloquence**

【同义词及同义表达】

articulation, expressiveness,  
fluency**eloquent**

【同义词及同义表达】

articulate, expressive, fluent

**elucidate**

【同义词及同义表达】

explain, illustrate, illumi-

【例句】Her success elated the family.

[i'leiʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 得意洋洋

【雅思考点】可以跟“rapture”同义替换。

【例句】Greek team felt the elation of triumph in the match.

[i'eliveit] (e-出, lev 举起, 举, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 举起, 提高, 抬升

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】The young man was elevated to a high social position.

[i'lisit] (e-出, -lic 诱使, 它走) *v.* 引出, 抽出

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 常与“from”连用。

【例句】We discuss to elicit a solution.

[i'elidʒəbl] (e-出, lig 选择, -ible 可……的) *a.* 合格的; 适宜的

【雅思考点】星级词汇, 多与“for”搭配。

【例句】Mr. Stanford is eligible to run for office.

[i'elimineit] (e-出, limin 门槛, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 除去, 删除; 忽略

【雅思考点】可与“get rid of”同义替换, 阅读中的星级词汇。

【例句】Let's eliminate the course on Akkadian hieroglyphics.

[ei'lit] (e-出, lit = lig 选择) *n.* 精华; 杰出人物(常作定语)

【雅思考点】与“best kind”意思相近。

【例句】These young men are the elites of society.

[i'elə'kju:ʃən] (e-出, locu 说, -tion 名词后缀) *n.* 雄辩术; 朗诵法

【雅思考点】常与“eloquence”替换使用。

【例句】The ambitious young man wants to attend an elocution class to improve his speaking skills.

[i'eləkwəns] (-ence 名词后缀) *n.* 雄辩, 善辩

【雅思考点】习惯搭配“a flow of eloquence”(口若悬河)。

【例句】She was renowned for her eloquence and beauty.

[i'eləkwənt] (e-出, loqu 说, -ent……的) *a.* 雄辩的, 有口才的

【雅思考点】经常与“of”连用。

【例句】She made an eloquent appeal for action before it was too late.

[i'lu:sideit] (e-出, lucid 清楚的, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 阐明, 解释

【雅思考点】可以跟“explain”替换使用。

【例句】The reasons for the change in weather conditions have



nate, shed light on

**elude**

【同义词及同义表达】

avoid, escape, dodge, circumvent

**elusive**

【同义词及同义表达】

evasive, subtle, ambiguous

**emaciated**

【同义词及同义表达】

skeletal, haggard, gaunt, cadaverous

**emancipate**

【同义词及同义表达】

manumit, liberate

**embalm**

【同义词及同义表达】

preserve, conserve, immortalize, anoint

**embark**

【同义词及同义表达】

commence, engage, board, set out

**embarrass**

【同义词及同义表达】

hinder, blockade, obstruct, abash

**embellish**

【同义词及同义表达】

decorate, adorn, ornament, embroider

**embezzle**

【同义词及同义表达】

misappropriate, peculate

been elucidated by several scientists.

[i'ljud] (e-外, 出, lud 玩) v. 躲避; 困惑

【雅思考点】经常与“escape”同义替换。

【例句】The gold medal continues to elude her.

[i'ljusiv] (e-出, 外, hus 戏, -ive……的; “戏外的”) a. 难懂的; 难以捉摸的

【雅思考点】也可写作“elusory”, 多作定语。

【例句】The answers to these questions remain as elusive as ever.

[i'meifiteitid] (e = ex- 出, maci 瘦的, -at(e) 动词后缀, -ed……的) a. 瘦弱的; 憔悴的

【雅思考点】与“haggard”意思相近, 多作定语。

【例句】There were pictures of emaciated children on the cover of the magazine.

[i'mansipeit] (e-出, man 手, cip 取, -ate 动词后缀) v. 解放; 解脱

【雅思考点】常用“emancipate sb. from sth.”搭配。

【例句】It was Lincoln who emancipated the slaves.

[im'bo:m] (em = en-使, balm 香膏) v. 散发着香味; 保存; 铭记

【雅思考点】多考查前一种意思, 可与“emit”替换使用。

【例句】Spicy aromas embalmed the air.

[im'bo:k] v. 1. 搭载 2. 从事, 着手

【雅思考点】星级词汇, 多与“on”搭配使用。

【例句】We're embarking on a new project later this year.

[im'bæras] (em-使, bar 栏→障碍, -r, -ass 动词后缀) v. 妨碍

【雅思考点】有时表示“使困窘”。

【例句】I didn't want to embarrass her in front of her friends.

[im'belif] (em = en-使, bell ← bellus 美丽的, -ish 动词后缀) v. 装饰; 修饰; 润色

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】The ceiling was embellished with flowers and leaves.

[im'bezl] (em = en-置于……中, bezz 破坏, -le 动词后缀) v. 侵吞; 盗用(公款等)

【雅思考点】常见于经济文章中, 用法如“embezzle public funds”(挪用公款)。

【例句】She embezzled thousands of dollars from the charity.

**embitter**

【同义词及同义表达】

acerbate, envenom, bitter, agitate

**emblem**

【同义词及同义表达】

symbol, sign, trademark, logo

**embosom**

【同义词及同义表达】

embrace, hug, cuddle, cherish

**embrace**

【同义词及同义表达】

hold tight, hug, encircle, enfold

**embroidery**

【同义词及同义表达】

stitching

**embryo**

【同义词及同义表达】

origin, conceptus

**emend**

【同义词及同义表达】

amend, correct, rectify, revise

**emerge**

【同义词及同义表达】

come forth, appear, turn up, come out

**emigrant**

【同义词及同义表达】

émigré, emigree

**emigrate**

【同义词及同义表达】

immigrate, migrate, move

[im'bitə] (em- = en-使, bitter 苦的) *v.* 使痛苦;使受难;激怒

【雅思考点】多用被动语态,可与“bitter”一同记忆。

【例句】They ignored all her pleas and she became very embittered.

['embləm] (em- = in-入内, bl = bol 抛, -em) *n.* 标记;象征

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】A rose is the national emblem of England.

[im'buzzəm] (em- = en-置于……中, bosom 胸) *v.* 怀抱;珍爱;包围

【雅思考点】常与“in, with”搭配。

【例句】His house embosomed in the grove.

[im'breis] (em-使, brace 两臂;“使……在两臂中”) *v.* 拥抱,抱

【雅思考点】星级词汇,可与“hug”同义替换。

【例句】He leant over to embrace the child.

[im'broidəri] (em- = en-使, broid = braid 扭,拉, -ery 名词后缀) *n.* 刺绣,刺绣品

【雅思考点】与“needlework”意思相近,有时指“润色”。

【例句】I'm not good at embroidery.

['embriə] (em- = en- = in, bry 膨胀, -o 名词后缀;“种子处于膨胀时期”) *n.* 胚胎;萌芽(时期)

【雅思考点】多见于科普文章中,短语“in embryo”表示“在计划中,初期”。

【例句】Between the eighth week of development and birth a human embryo is called a foetus.

[i'mend] (e = to, mend 缺点) *v.* 修订;校订;改正

【雅思考点】可与“amend”一同背诵。

【例句】The text is currently being emended and will be published shortly.

[i'mɛdʒ] (e-出, merge 沉) *v.* 出现;浮现

【雅思考点】常与“from”连用,阅读中的星级词汇。

【例句】She emerged from the sea, blue with cold.

['emigrənt] *n.* 自本国移居他国者

【雅思考点】常与“from”搭配。

【例句】Today's parents are emigrants from Japan.

['emigreit] (e-出, migr 迁移, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 移居(外国)

【雅思考点】参考 immigrate。

【例句】Millions of Germans emigrated from Europe to America in



abroad

**eminence**

【同义词及同义表达】

preeminence, distinction, importance, prestige

**eminent**

【同义词及同义表达】

important, dominant, outstanding, distinguished

**emit**

【同义词及同义表达】

give off, breathe, let out, utter

**emolument**

【同义词及同义表达】

salary, wages, income, commission

**emotion**

【同义词及同义表达】

feeling, sentiment, inclination, affection

**emphatic**

【同义词及同义表达】

emphasized, assertive, forceful, stressed

**empire**

【同义词及同义表达】

kingdom, reign, monarchy, sovereignty

**employee**

【同义词及同义表达】

worker, hired hand, jobholder

**employer**

【同义词及同义表达】

leader, boss, hirer, master

**enact**

【同义词及同义表达】

the nineteenth century.

['eminans] (-ence 名词后缀) *n.* 卓越;显赫;著名;要职

【雅思考点】可与“preeminence”一同记忆。

【例句】There has not been a man of eminence but was a man of diligence.

['eminent] (e-出, min 突出, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 突出的;杰出的;闻名的

【雅思考点】多作定语,可以跟“prominent”同义替换。

【例句】His father is an eminent historian.

['i:mit] (e-出, mit 发) *v.* 发射;发出

【雅思考点】常与“give off”替换使用。

【例句】The machine emits a high-pitched sound when you press the button.

['i:mɔljʌmənt] (e- = ex-出, mol 磨, -u-, ment 名词后缀) *n.* 薪水;酬金

【雅思考点】与“payment”意思相近。

【例句】A clause in the U.S. constitution prevents sitting legislators from receiving emoluments from their own votes.

['i:meɪʃən] (e-离开, mot 运动, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 情绪;感情

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】Like a lot of men, he finds it hard to express his emotions.

['ɪm'fæti:k] (em- = en- = in, phat 给看, -ic……的) *a.* 强调的;断然的

【雅思考点】可与“emphasized”同义替换,多作定语。

【例句】The minister has issued an emphatic rejection of the accusation.

['ɪmpaɪə] (empir 统治) *n.* 帝国;绝对统治

【雅思考点】经济文章中指“大企业”。

【例句】In just ten years, her company has grown from one small shop to a multi-million-pound empire.

['ɪm'plɔɪ-i:] (-ee 表示人, 表示被动者) *n.* 雇员

【雅思考点】常见于经济文章。

【例句】The number of employees in the company has trebled over the past decade.

['ɪm'plɔɪə] (em-内,入, play 折, -er 表示人, 表示主动者) *n.* 雇主

【雅思考点】常见于经济文章,与“boss”同义。

【例句】We need a reference from your former employer.

['ɪnækt] (en-使……, act 做, 行动) *v.* 制定(法律);颁布;扮演

【雅思考点】与“legislate”意思相近。





act out, ordain, effect

### enamor

【同义词及同义表达】

becharm, captivate, bewitch, charm

### encamp

【同义词及同义表达】

live in a tent

### enchant

【同义词及同义表达】

fascinate, captivate, bewitch, intrigue

### encircle

【同义词及同义表达】

surround, circle, encompass, circuit

### enclose

【同义词及同义表达】

surround, circle, enfold, put in

### encompass

【同义词及同义表达】

embrace, surround, compass, encircle

### encumber

【同义词及同义表达】

constrain, cumber, restrain, hold up

### encumbrance

【同义词及同义表达】

barrier, obstacle, burden, hindrance

### endeavor

【同义词及同义表达】

effort, attempt, strive, try

### endemic

【同义词及同义表达】

【例句】A package of economic sanctions is to be enacted against the country.

[i'na:mə] (en-使……, amor 爱) *v.* 使倾心,使迷惑

【雅思考点】阅读词汇,多与“of”搭配使用。

【例句】He was enamored of the beautiful dancer.

[in'kæmp] *v.* 扎营

【雅思考点】可与“camp”一起记忆。

【例句】The group of travellers encamped in the valley at night.

[in'tʃɑ:nt] (en- = in, chant 赞美, 见 cant 根) *v.* 使陶醉;使着迷

【雅思考点】星级词汇,常与“by, with”搭配。

【例句】The audience was clearly enchanted by her performance.

[in'sa:kl] (en- = in 内,入, circ 圆,环, -le 动词后缀) *v.* 环绕,包围

【雅思考点】多见于“be encircled with/by”。

【例句】The house is encircled by a high fence.

[in'klaʊz] (en-使, close 关闭) *v.* 围住;装进;围绕

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用,阅读中的常见词汇。

【例句】The park that encloses the monument has recently been enlarged.

[in'kampas] (en-使……, compass 界限,范围) *v.* 包围,环绕;包含

【雅思考点】可与“surround”替换使用。

【例句】The festival is to encompass everything from music to the visual arts.

[in'kamba] (en-使, cumber 妨碍) *v.* 妨害;阻碍;堆满

【雅思考点】多用于“be encumbered with”。

【例句】His mind is encumbered with useless learning.

[in'kambrəns] (-ance 名词后缀) *n.* 妨碍;阻碍物;拖累

【雅思考点】可与“burden”替换使用。

【例句】When you're walking 30 miles a day, the fewer encumbrances the better.

[in'devə] (en-使, deavor ← devier 义务) *v.* 努力;尽力

【雅思考点】星级词汇,常与“to”连用。

【例句】Engineers are endeavouring to locate the source of the problem.

[en'demik] (en- = in, dem 人民, -ic……的;当地人民的) *a.* 本地的,地方的



**native, indigenous, original**

【雅思考点】多作定语,有时与“to”连用。

【例句】Laria is endemic in many of the hotter regions of the world.

**endorse**

【同义词及同义表达】

support, back up, certify,  
plunk for

[in'dɔ:s] (en- = in 在, dorse 背) v. 背书; 保证; 支持

【雅思考点】经济文章中常见,多指后一种意思,与“validate”同义。

【例句】The National Executive is expected to endorse these recommendations.

**endow**

【同义词及同义表达】

contribute, donate, be-  
queath, bestow

[in'dau] (en-使, dow = don 给予) v. 捐赠; 赋予; 资助

【雅思考点】常见于“be endowed with”。

【例句】The state of Michigan has endowed three institutes to do research for industry.

**endure**

【同义词及同义表达】

last

[in'djuə] (en- = in-在, dur 持续, 耐久) v. 持久

【雅思考点】后加动名词,有时指“忍耐”,与“bear”同义。

【例句】The political system established in 1400 endured until about 1650.

**energetic**

【同义词及同义表达】

active, vigorous, spirited,  
brisk

[enə'dʒetik] (-etic 形容词后缀) a. 有力的; 精力充沛的

【雅思考点】与“vigorous”意思相近,多作定语。

【例句】His secretary is an energetic young woman.

**energize**

【同义词及同义表达】

activate, animate, stimu-  
late, trigger

[enədʒaiz] (en-在, erg 活力, -ize 动词后缀) v. 给予能量; 用力; 激发

【雅思考点】多用被动语态,可与“invigorate”替换使用。

【例句】I felt very energized after my holiday.

**enervate**

【同义词及同义表达】

weaken, enfeeble, exhaust,  
fatigue

[enə'veit] (e-出, nerv 神经, -ate 动词后缀) v. 使衰弱; 削弱

【雅思考点】可与“weaken”替换使用。

【例句】I find this heat very enervating.

**enforce**

【同义词及同义表达】

impose, reinforce, compel

[in'fɔ:s] (en-使, forc 力) v. 强迫; 迫使

【雅思考点】常与“on”连用表示“强迫”。

【例句】It isn't always easy for the police to enforce speed limits.

**engender**

【同义词及同义表达】

bring forth, cause, spawn,  
sire

[in'dʒendə] (en-使……, gen 生, -d-, -er 动词后缀) v. 产生

【雅思考点】常与“give rise to”替换。

【例句】Her latest book has engendered a lot of controversy.

**engrave**

【同义词及同义表达】

carve, inscribe, grave

[in'greiv] (en- = in 在, grave 刻) v. 雕刻; 刻上; 铭记

【雅思考点】常与“on”连用。

【例句】The jeweller skillfully engraved the initials on the ring.

**engross**

【同义词及同义表达】

[in'grəʊs] (en-使, gross 大) v. 整个占用; 吸引; 使全神贯注

【雅思考点】多与“in”搭配。



engage, plunge, immerse,  
engulf

**enhance**

【同义词及同义表达】

raise, heighten, upgrade,  
improve

**enlist**

【同义词及同义表达】

enroll, recruit, sign up,  
muster in

**enmity**

【同义词及同义表达】

hostility, hatred, antago-  
nism, ill will

**enormity**

【同义词及同义表达】

outrageousness, largeness,  
bulk, enormousness

**enormous**

【同义词及同义表达】

tremendous, huge, large,  
immense

**enrage**

【同义词及同义表达】

anger, aggravate, irritate,  
inflame

**enrapture**

【同义词及同义表达】

delight, enchant, captivate,  
rejoice

**enroll**

【同义词及同义表达】

inscribe, recruit, sign up,  
enlist

**enshrine**

【同义词及同义表达】

keep in mind, commemorate

【例句】A great novel engrosses the readers.

[in'hɑ:ns] (en- = in-在内, hanc←alt 高) *v.* 提高;抬高;增进

【雅思考点】与“improve”意思相近。

【例句】These scandals will not enhance the organization's reputation.

[in'list] (en-使, list 名单) *v.* 征募;招(兵);应征

【雅思考点】可以跟“enroll”一起背诵。

【例句】They both enlisted in the navy a year before the war broke out.

['enmɪti] (en- = in-不, mity = amity 友好) *n.* 敌意;仇恨;憎恨

【雅思考点】常见用语“have an enmity against sb.”(对某人存敌意)。

【例句】Bitter historical enmities underlie the present violence.

[i'nɒmɪti] (e-出, nom 尺寸, -ity 名词后缀;“超出尺寸”) *n.* 巨大

【雅思考点】与“immensity”意思相近。

【例句】I don't think you really realize the enormity of the problem.

[i'nɒməs] (-ous……的) *a.* 巨大的;极大的

【雅思考点】可与“tremendous”一同记忆。

【例句】He earns an enormous salary.

[in'reɪdʒ] (en-使, rage 疯狂) *v.* 使发怒;激怒

【雅思考点】常见短语“be ~ed with sb./at sth.”。

【例句】He was so enraged at the article about him that he sued the newspaper.

[in'ræptʃə] (en-使, rapture 狂喜) *v.* 使狂喜;使出神

【雅思考点】可以跟“rapture”共同背诵。

【例句】The little girl was enraptured by the music.

[in'rɔ:l] (en-使, roll 卷←名册) *v.* 登记;编入;入伍

【雅思考点】常与“in”连用。

【例句】I enrolled in the modern art course.

[in'raɪn] *v.* 铭记

【雅思考点】常与“in”搭配。

【例句】A lot of memories are enshrined in this photograph album.



**enslave**

【同义词及同义表达】

subjugate, suppress

**ensue**

【同义词及同义表达】

occur

**entail**

【同义词及同义表达】

require, demand

**entangle**

【同义词及同义表达】

snarl, tangle, mat, mire

**enterprise**

【同义词及同义表达】

initiative, endeavor, pursuit, venture

**entertain**

【同义词及同义表达】

amuse, recreate, please, delight

**enthrall**

【同义词及同义表达】

enchant, bewitch, charm, intrigue

**entice**

【同义词及同义表达】

lure, tempt, allure, attract

**entitle**

【同义词及同义表达】

title, empower, have right, accredit

**entity**

【同义词及同义表达】

existence

[in'sleiv] *v.* 奴役

【雅思考点】有时指“沉迷于”，与“to”连用。

【例句】The early settlers enslaved or killed much of the native population.

[in'sju:] (en- = in, sue 伴随) *v.* 继起；接着发生；结果产生

【雅思考点】常与“from, on”连用。

【例句】The police officer said that he had placed the man under arrest and that a scuffle had ensued.

[in'teil] (en-使, tail 切；“使切开”) *v.* 使承担；惹起

【雅思考点】常与“on”连用。

【例句】Such a large investment inevitably entails some risk.

[in'tæŋgl] (en-加强意义, tangle 缠结) *v.* 缠上；纠缠

【雅思考点】星级词汇，常与“in, with”连用。

【例句】She seems to be romantically entangled with some artist in Rome.

[ˌentəpraɪz] (enter-在……中，从……中, pris 抓) *n.* 事业；进取心；企业

【雅思考点】经济类阅读中常见，与“company”同义。

【例句】Don't forget this is a commercial enterprise—we're here to make money.

[ˌentə'tein] (enter- = inter-在……间, tain 保持；“放在心间”) *v.* 招待；款待；娱乐；使高兴

【雅思考点】可与“amuse”替换使用。

【例句】We hired a magician to entertain the children.

[in'tʁɔ:l] (en-使, thrall 群集，挤) *v.* 吸引；迷惑

【雅思考点】跟“enchant”意思相近。

【例句】The baseball game completely enthralled the crowd.

[in'tais] (en- = in 内, tice ← titio 火印) *v.* 引诱；诱惑

【雅思考点】常与“to, into”连用。

【例句】The adverts entice the customers into buying things they don't really want.

[in'taɪtl] (en-使, title 称号，称) *v.* 叫做；名为；给予权利

【雅思考点】星级词汇，常与“to”连用。

【例句】Being unemployed entitles you to free medical treatment.

[ˈentɪti] (ent 存在, -ity 名词后缀) *n.* 存在

【雅思考点】有时指“实体”，与“unit”意思相近。

【例句】The museums work closely together, but are separate legal entities.



**entreat**

【同义词及同义表达】

plead, request, appeal to, beseech

[in'treit] (en-内, treat 处理; “按内人处理”) *v.* 恳求; 请求

【雅思考点】与“beg”同义, 常见搭配“entreat sb. for mercy”(向某人求情)。

【例句】We would spend every meal time entreating the child to eat her vegetables.

**entreaty**

【同义词及同义表达】

appeal, plea, request, petition

[in'triti] (-y 名词后缀) *n.* 恳求; 请求

【雅思考点】常与“petition”替换使用。

【例句】She refused to become involved with him despite his passionate entreaties.

**entrust**

【同义词及同义表达】

confide, commit, allot, assign

[in'trast] *v.* 信托; 委托

【雅思考点】常见词汇, 多与“to”连用。

【例句】He didn't look like the sort of man you should entrust your luggage to.

**enunciate**

【同义词及同义表达】

pronounce, announce, articulate, vocalise

[in'ansieit] (e-出, nunci 说, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 发音; 发表; 宣告

【雅思考点】可以与“pronounce”同义替换。

【例句】He doesn't enunciate his words very clearly.

**envelop**

【同义词及同义表达】

enfold, envelop, enclose, embrace

[in'veləp] (en- 在...内, velop 包) *v.* 包封; 包围

【雅思考点】多与“in, with”连用。

【例句】The graveyard looked ghostly, enveloped in mist.

**envious**

【同义词及同义表达】

jealous, appetent, covetous

['envias] (y→i, -ous...的) *a.* 嫉妒的; 羡慕的

【雅思考点】常与“of”搭配。

【例句】I'm very envious of your new coat—it's lovely.

**environment**

【同义词及同义表达】

surroundings, background, circumstance, context

[in'vaiaənmənt] (en- 在...内, viron 环绕, -ment 名词后缀) *n.* 包围; 环境

【雅思考点】阅读星级词汇, 与“surroundings”同义。

【例句】As a parent you try to create a stable home environment for your children to grow up in.

**envisage**

【同义词及同义表达】

imagine, conceive, speculate, contrive

[in'vizidʒ] (en-使, vis 地, -age 名词后缀, 这里作动词) *v.* 想象; 设想

【雅思考点】可以与“conceive”替换使用。

【例句】It's hard to envisage how it could have happened.

**envision**

【同义词及同义表达】

anticipate, image, conceive, predict

[in'viʒən] *v.* 预想; 想象

【雅思考点】常见词汇, 跟“imagine”意思相近。

【例句】When do you envision finishing the project?

**envy**

【同义词及同义表达】

['envi] (en- 在...内, vy= vid 看) *v.* 嫉妒; 羡慕

【雅思考点】常与“be jealous of”同义替换。



jealousy, enviousness, the green-eyed monster, covetousness

### ephemeral

【同义词及同义表达】

momentary, short-lived, fleeting, transient

### epidemic

【同义词及同义表达】

infectious, outbreak, contagious, prevalent

### epigram

【同义词及同义表达】

quip, motto, saying, proverb

### epigrammatic

【同义词及同义表达】

concise, brief, succinct, aphoristic

### epilogue

【同义词及同义表达】

afterword, coda, concluding speech, postscript

### episode

【同义词及同义表达】

sequence, scene, section, installment

### epithet

【同义词及同义表达】

nickname

### epitome

【同义词及同义表达】

abstract, summary, prototype, paradigm

### epoch

【同义词及同义表达】

cra, century, age

【例句】I envy her ability to talk to people she's never met before.

[i'femərəl] (ep = epi-在……上, heme 白天, -al……的) a. 朝生暮死的; 短命的; 短暂的

【雅思考点】与“transient”意思相近。

【例句】Fame in the world of rock and pop is largely ephemeral.

[epi'demik] (epi-在……中间, dem 人民, -ic……的, “流行于人民中间的”) a. 流行的; 传染性的

【雅思考点】常与“contagious”替换使用。

【例句】Crime and poverty are epidemic in the city.

['epigram] (epi-在……之上; gram 写) n. 警句; 格言

【雅思考点】与“proverb”意思相近。

【例句】One of Oscar Wilde's most frequently quoted epigrams is “I can resist everything except temptation”.

[epi'grammatik] (-m; -atic……的) a. 警句的; 讽刺的; 简洁的

【雅思考点】多指前一种意思, 与“aphoristic”同义。

【例句】He is good at writing epigrammatic poets.

['epilog] (epi-旁, 外; logu, 说; “正文以外所说”) n. 后记; 结束语; 结论

【雅思考点】常与“afterword”同义替换。

【例句】The epilogue told what eventually happened to the main characters.

['episəud] (epi-在……上; sode 路) n. 一段情节; 插话; 插曲

【雅思考点】常与“scene”替换使用。

【例句】This latest episode in the fraud scandal has shocked a lot of people.

['epiθet] (epi-在……上; thet ← tithen 放) n. 绰号; 侮辱性的语句

【雅思考点】与“nickname”意思相近, 多带污辱性。

【例句】The opera-singer's 104-kilo frame has earned him the epithet of “Man Mountain” in the press.

[i'pitəmi] (epi-在……之上; tom 切) n. 摘要, 梗概; 典型

【雅思考点】多指后一种意思, 与“representative”意思相近。

【例句】Even now in her sixties, she is the epitome of French elegance.

['ipok] (ep = epi-在……上; och ← ech 持续) n. 时代; (新) 纪元

【雅思考点】请记住一个单词“epoch-marking”(划时代的)。

**equable**

【同义词及同义表达】

calm, even-tempered,  
placid, stable**equate**

【同义词及同义表达】

balance, equalize, liken,  
correspond to**equation**

【同义词及同义表达】

equating, formula

**equator**

【同义词及同义表达】

circle

**equilibrium**

【同义词及同义表达】

balance, chemical equilibri-  
um, counterbalance, e-  
quipoise**equitable**

【同义词及同义表达】

candid, just, evenhanded

**equivalent**

【同义词及同义表达】

equal, same, similar

**equivocal**

【同义词及同义表达】

ambiguous, ambivalent,  
evasive, indeterminate**eradicate**

【同义词及同义表达】

annihilate, carry off, elimi-  
nate, exterminate

【例句】The president said that his country was moving into a new epoch which would be one of lasting peace.

['ekwəbl] (-able……的) *a.* 稳定的; 平静的

【雅思考点】可以跟“stable”替换使用。

【例句】The south of the country enjoys an equable climate.

[i'kweit] (equ- = 等, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 使同等; 同等对待

【雅思考点】常与“to, with”连用。

【例句】He complained that there was a tendency to equate right-wing politics with self-interest.

[i'kweɪʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 方程式; 均衡

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 多取“等同”之意。

【例句】There is a tendency in films to make the equation between violence and excitement.

[i'kweɪtə] (equ- = 等, -ator 名词后缀, “均分地球为南北两半球的圆圈”) *n.* 赤道

【雅思考点】常见词汇, 其形容词为“equatorial”。

【例句】Singapore lies on the Equator.

[i'kwɪ'libriəm] (equi- = 等, libr 平衡, -ium 名词后缀) *n.* 平衡; 均势

【雅思考点】多与“with”搭配。

【例句】Yoga is said to restore one's inner equilibrium.

['ekwɪtəbl] (equity 公平, 公正; y; able……的) *a.* 公平的; 公正的

【雅思考点】可与“fair”同义替换。

【例句】What we need is an equitable tax system.

[i'kwɪvələnt] (equi- = 相等, val 价值, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 相等的; 同等的

【雅思考点】多与“to”连用。

【例句】Is \$50 equivalent to about £30?

[i'kwɪvəkəl] (voc 语言, -al……的, “用两种语言均可解释的”) *a.* 模棱两可的

【雅思考点】其动词形式 equavocate, 多与“with”连用。

【例句】His words to the press were deliberately equivocal—he didn't deny the reports but neither did he confirm them.

[i'rædɪkeɪt] (e- 出, 除去, rad 根, -ic + -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 根除; 消灭

【雅思考点】可以跟“eliminate”一同记忆。

【例句】The government claims to be doing all it can to eradicate corruption.



**erect**

【同义词及同义表达】

upright, vertical, standing,  
straight

**erection**

【同义词及同义表达】

building, construction, set-  
ting up, erecting

**erode**

【同义词及同义表达】

eat away, gnaw, wear away,  
corrode

**erosion**

【同义词及同义表达】

corrosion, eating away,  
wearing away, spoiling

**errant**

【同义词及同义表达】

fallible

**erratic**

【同义词及同义表达】

aberrant, abnormal, fickle,  
mercurial

**erudite**

【同义词及同义表达】

learned, highbrow, knowl-  
edgeable, wised up

**erupt**

【同义词及同义表达】

belch, break out, burst,  
eruct

**escalate**

【同义词及同义表达】

intensify, step up, height-  
en, enlarge

**escort**

【同义词及同义表达】

bodyguard, convoy, es-  
quire, escort

[i'rekt] (e-出, rect 直) *a.* 直立的; 垂直的

【雅思考点】与“vertical”同义, 多用作表语。

【例句】He's very tall and erect for his 78 years.

[i'rekʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 竖立, 直立; 建立; 建筑物

【雅思考点】常与“building”同义替换。

【例句】They approved the erection of an electrified fence around the prison.

[i'rəʊd] (e-出, rod 咬) *v.* 腐蚀; 侵蚀

【雅思考点】常与“wear away”同义替换, 多用被动语态。

【例句】The cliffs are eroding several feet a year.

[i'rəʊʒən] (e-出, ros 咬, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 腐蚀; 侵蚀

【雅思考点】有时用其比喻用法, 表示“丧失”。

【例句】They are dealing with the problem of soil erosion.

['erənt] (err 漫游, -ant 形容词后缀) *a.* 周游的; 漂泊的

【雅思考点】可与“drifting”替换使用, 多用作定语。

【例句】A wolf ate the errant lambs.

[i'rætik] (err 漫游, 走, -atic 形容词后缀) *a.* 反常的; 不稳定的

【雅思考点】多带有贬义, 与“abnormal”意思相近。

【例句】She can be very erratic: one day she is friendly and the next she'll hardly speak to you.

['erudait] (e-除去, rud 原始→野蛮, -ite 形容词后缀) *a.* 有学问的; 博学的

【雅思考点】常与“learned”同义替换。

【例句】He's the author of an erudite book on Scottish history.

[i'ræpt] (e-出, rupt 破裂) *v.* 爆发; 喷出

【雅思考点】可与“burst forth”替换使用。

【例句】Since the volcano last erupted, many houses have been built in a dangerous position on its slopes.

['eskəleit] (e-出, scal 梯子, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 逐级上升; 逐步升级

【雅思考点】多指战争或物价, 与“ascend”同义。

【例句】The escalating rate of inflation will almost certainly bring escalating prices.

['eskɔ:t] (es- = ex-外, cort = correct = cor-一起 + rect 正) *n./v.* 护卫; 护航

【雅思考点】有词组“under the escort of”(在……的护卫下)。

【例句】The police escorted her to the airport, and made sure that she left the country.



**espy**

【同义词及同义表达】

spy, detect, discern, catch sight of

**essay**

【同义词及同义表达】

article, discourse, paper, treatise

**essence**

【同义词及同义表达】

character, essentiality, substance, inwardness

**essential**

【同义词及同义表达】

all important, crucial, indispensable, substantive estate

【同义词及同义表达】

acres, demesne, estate of the realm, landed estate

**esteem**

【同义词及同义表达】

admiration, regard, respect

**estimable**

【同义词及同义表达】

appreciable, calculable, worthy, valued

**estimate**

【同义词及同义表达】

approximate, forecast, guess, reckon

**estrangle**

【同义词及同义表达】

alienate, disaffect, drive apart

[is'pai] *v.* 看出; 探出

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 可与“catch sight of”替换。

【例句】She suddenly espied someone waving at her from the window.

[esei] (es- = ex-出, say- ag 做, 作) *n.* 论文; 散文; 小说

【雅思考点】当与“in, at”连用时, 有“企图, 尝试”之意。

【例句】For homework I want you to write an essay on endangered species.

[esns] (ess(e)存在, -ence 名词后缀) *n.* 本质; 实质

【雅思考点】常见于短语“in essence”(本质上)和“of the essence”(必不可少的)。

【例句】The essence of his argument was that education should continue throughout life.

[isenfal] (-ential 复合形容词后缀) *a.* 本质的; 重要的

【雅思考点】阅读中的星级词汇, 常与“for/to”连用。

【例句】Water is essential for living things.

[is'teit] (e-出, 外, stat 立, 站) *n.* 房地产; 不动产

【雅思考点】常见于经济文章中, 一般可与“real estate”同义替换。

【例句】It's a typical country estate with a large house for the owner, farm buildings and estate workers' houses.

[is'tim] (esteem = estim 估价; “估价高”) *n.* 尊重; 尊敬

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用。

【例句】There has been a drop in public esteem for teachers.

[estimabl] (-able 可……的) *a.* 可估计的

【雅思考点】有时考查另一种词义“值得尊敬的”。

【例句】He writes estimable poetry under a pseudonym.

[estimeit] (estim 估价, -ate 动词或名词后缀) *v.* 估计; 评价

【雅思考点】常与“at”及从句连用, 阅读中的星级词汇。

【例句】It was difficult to estimate how many trees had been destroyed.

[is'treindʒ] (e(s)- = ex-加强意义, strange 陌生的, 疏远的) *v.* 使疏远

【雅思考点】常与“from”连用。

【例句】He had pretended to be estranged from the Whigs, and had promised to act as a spy upon them.



**eulogy**

【同义词及同义表达】

encomium, paean, panegyric, pean

**euphemism**

【同义词及同义表达】

delicacy, floridness, grandiloquence, locution

**euphonious**

【同义词及同义表达】

euphonous, tuned, harmonious, in tune

**evade**

【同义词及同义表达】

dodge, duck, elude, sidestep

**evaluate**

【同义词及同义表达】

appraise, assess, measure, value

**evaporate**

【同义词及同义表达】

vaporize, vaporise

**evaporation**

【同义词及同义表达】

dehydration, dessication, drying up

**evasion**

【同义词及同义表达】

dodging, escape, elusion, eschewal

**eventual**

【同义词及同义表达】

contingent, endmost, succeeding, ultimate

**evict**

【同义词及同义表达】

[ˈjuːlədʒi] (eu-好, log 说, -y 名词后缀) *n.* 颂辞; 称赞

【雅思考点】常与“of, to, on”连用。

【例句】The song was a eulogy to the joys of travelling.

[ˈjuːfɪmɪzəm] (eu-好, phem = phon 声音, -ism 名词后缀, 表示语言) *n.* 委婉说法; 婉辞

【雅思考点】常与“for”搭配。

【例句】“Senior citizen” is a euphemism for “old person”.

[juːˈfəʊniəs] (eu-好, 优美, phon 声音, -ious……的) *a.* 悦耳的; 音调好的

【雅思考点】可与“pleasant”替换使用。

【例句】I like her euphonious Southern speech.

[iˈveɪd] (e-出, vad 走) *v.* 逃避; 躲避

【雅思考点】可与“escape”同义替换。

【例句】Just give me an answer and stop evading the question!

[iˈvælʒueɪt] (e-出, val 值, 价值, -u-, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 估价; 评价

【雅思考点】较正式用语, 常与“estimate”替换使用。

【例句】It's impossible to evaluate these results without knowing more about the research methods employed.

[iˈvæpəreɪt] (e-出, vapor 汽, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 蒸发; 散发; 脱水

【雅思考点】有时取其比喻义“消失”。

【例句】Plants keep cool during the summer by evaporating water from their leaves.

[iˈvæpə'reɪʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 蒸发(作用)

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇。

【例句】The high concentration of sugars forms a syrup because of the evaporation of the sap.

[iˈveɪʒən] (evade 的名词形式) *n.* 逃避; 回避; 借口

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】Her speech was full of excuses and evasions and never properly addressed the issue.

[iˈventʃʊəl] (e-出, vent 来, -ual……的) *a.* 可能发生的; 最后的

【雅思考点】常与“final”替换使用。

【例句】The Dukes were the eventual winners of the competition.

[iˈvɪkt] (e-出, vict 征服) *v.* 逐出; 驱逐

【雅思考点】多用于被动语态, 与“from”连用。



force out, chuck, dislodge, eject

### eviction

【同义词及同义表达】

expulsion, ouster, walking papers, constructive eviction

### evidence

【同义词及同义表达】

indication, sign, substantiation, witness

### evident

【同义词及同义表达】

apparent, manifest, patent, obvious

### evince

【同义词及同义表达】

express, show, display, witness

### evoke

【同义词及同义表达】

arouse, educe, raise, summon

### evolution

【同义词及同义表达】

development, evolvment, natural process, progression

### evolutionary

【同义词及同义表达】

evolutional

### evoke

【同义词及同义表达】

develop, open, enlarge, work out

### exacting

【同义词及同义表达】

exigent, fastidious, stern, strict

【例句】He was evicted from the pub for drunken and violent behaviour.

【音标】[i(:)'vikʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 逐出

【雅思考点】多与“from”连用。

【例句】After falling behind with his mortgage repayments he now faces eviction from his home.

【音标】['evidəns] (-ence 名词后缀) *n.* 证据;迹象;显明

【雅思考点】阅读星级词汇,常与“for, of”连用。

【例句】All the evidence points to a substantial rise in traffic over the next few years.

【音标】['evidənt] (e-出, vid 看, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 明显的;显然的

【雅思考点】与“apparent”同义,多与 that 从句连用。

【例句】Her love for him was evident in all that she did.

【音标】[i'vins] (e-外, 向外, vinc 征服;“征服后, 向外表示”) *v.* 表明;表示;表现

【雅思考点】较正式用语,可与“show”替换。

【例句】They have never evinced any readiness or ability to negotiate.

【音标】[i'vəuk] (e-出, vok 叫唤) *v.* 唤起;召喚

【雅思考点】常与“bring forth”替换使用。

【例句】That smell always evokes memories of my old school.

【音标】[i'veʊlʃən] (e-外, 出, volu 卷, -tion 名词后缀) *n.* 发展;渐进;进化

【雅思考点】多与“of”连用。

【例句】Darwin's theory of evolution is still popular today.

【音标】[i'veʊlʃənəri] (-ary……的) *a.* 进化(论)的

【雅思考点】多出现于科普文章中。

【例句】The change has been evolutionary rather than revolutionary.

【音标】[i'vɒlv] (e-出, 外, volv 卷;“向外卷→展开”) *v.* 开展;发展;进化

【雅思考点】阅读星级词汇,多与“from, into”连用。

【例句】The British present political system has evolved over several centuries.

【音标】[ig'zæktɪŋ] (-ing……的) *a.* 苛求的;严格的;吃力的;艰难的

【雅思考点】与“burdensome”意思相近。

【例句】Most of the products cannot meet the exacting standards.



**exaction**

【同义词及同义表达】

extortion, toll, blackmail

**exaggerate**

【同义词及同义表达】

amplify, boast, boost, overdo

**exalt**

【同义词及同义表达】

advance, extol, glorify, laud

**exalted**

【同义词及同义表达】

high-flown, lofty, noble-minded, noble

**exasperate**

【同义词及同义表达】

exacerbate, incense, infuriate, provoke

**excavate**

【同义词及同义表达】

hollow, burrow, dig, turn up

**exceed**

【同义词及同义表达】

go beyond, go past, outstrip, surpass

**exceedingly**

【同义词及同义表达】

extremely, awfully, enormously, pious

**excel**

【同义词及同义表达】

surpass, exceed, outshine, transcend

**excerpt**

【同义词及同义表达】

extract, selection, fragment, quote

[ig'zækʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 勒索; 强求; 苛捐杂税

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】The bureaucrat devised exaction of various dues and fees.

[ig'zædʒəreɪt] (ex-出, 外, ag- = ad-加强意义, ger 带, 产生, -ate 动词后缀; “表达过份”) *v.* 夸张, 夸大

【雅思考点】可以跟“overstate”同义替换。

【例句】The threat of attack has been greatly exaggerated.

[ig'zɔ:lt] (ex-出, 上, alt 高) *v.* 提升; 高举; 赞扬

【雅思考点】多取后一种意思, 与“praise”同义。

【例句】These paintings exalt the imagination.

[ig'zɔ:ltɪd] (-ed……的) *a.* 高贵的, 高尚的, 崇高的

【雅思考点】可与“lofty”替换使用。

【例句】She rose to the exalted post of Foreign Secretary after only three years in the government.

[ig'zæspəreɪt] (ex-外, asper 粗糙, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 激怒; 触怒

【雅思考点】常用于被动语态, 与“with, at”连用。

【例句】He's becoming increasingly exasperated with the situation.

[ˈekskeɪvɪt] (ex-出, cav 洞, 孔, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 掘洞, 挖空

【雅思考点】与“dig”意思相近。

【例句】In tin mining today, workers excavate tunnels horizontally from a vertical shaft.

[ik'si:d] (ex-出, ceed 走) *v.* 超过, 越过; 过度

【雅思考点】阅读中的星级词汇, 常与“by”连用。

【例句】The final cost should not exceed \$5000.

[ik'si:diŋli] (-ingly 复合副词后缀) *ad.* 极其, 非常

【雅思考点】与“extremely”同义。

【例句】He was clever, handsome and exceedingly rich.

[ik'sel] (ex-出, 脱离, cel 提高) *v.* 优于, 胜过; 杰出

【雅思考点】常与“in, at”连用。

【例句】Rebecca always excelled in languages at school.

[ˈeksəpt] (ex-出, cept ← keep 切, 刮) *n.* 选录; 摘录; 引述

【雅思考点】多与“from”连用。

【例句】An excerpt from her new thriller will appear in this week-end's magazine.



**excess**

【同义词及同义表达】

excessiveness, overabundance, surfeit, surplus

**excessive**

【同义词及同义表达】

extravagant, inordinate, super, unreasonable

**exchange**

【同义词及同义表达】

change, commute, interchange, bandy

**excide**

【同义词及同义表达】

**excise**

【同义词及同义表达】

expunge, strike

**exclaim**

【同义词及同义表达】

call out, cry out, shout, holler

**exclamatory**

【同义词及同义表达】

emphatic, forceful

**exclude**

【同义词及同义表达】

debar, eliminate, expel, obviate

**exclusion**

【同义词及同义表达】

ejection, preclusion, exception, expulsion

**exculpate**

【同义词及同义表达】

absolve, acquit, exonerate,

[ik'ses] (ex-出, cess 走) *n.* 过度; 过剩

【雅思考点】阅读星级词汇, 有短语“in excess of”(超过)。

【例句】An excess of enthusiasm is not always a good thing.

[ik'sesiv] (-ive……的) *a.* 过分的, 格外的

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇。

【例句】Excessive exercise can sometimes cause health problems.

[iks'tʃeindʒ] (ex-出, change 换) *v.* 交换; 调换; 兑换

【雅思考点】多与“for, with”连用。

【例句】We exchanged greetings before the meeting.

[ik'said] (ex 出, 去, cid 切) *v.* 切除, 切去, 切开, 删去

【雅思考点】常与“from”搭配。

【例句】During a three-hour operation six tumours were excised from the wall of the patient's stomach.

[ek'saiz] (ex-出, cis 切) *v.* 切开, 删去

【雅思考点】多与“from”连用。

【例句】The official censors have excised the controversial sections of the report.

[iks'kleim] (ex-超越, claim 呼喊) *v.* 呼喊; 惊叫; 大声说

【雅思考点】常与“at, on, upon”连用。

【例句】She exclaimed in delight upon hearing the news.

[ik'sklemetri] (ex-出, clam 叫喊, -atory……的) *a.* 惊叹的; 感叹的

【雅思考点】可与“acclamatory”替换使用。

【例句】Don't use too many exclamatory phrases.

[iks'klud] (ex-外, clud 关闭; “关闭在外”) *v.* 排除; 拒绝

【雅思考点】常与“from”连用。

【例句】Women are still excluded from the club.

[iks'kluzən] (ex-外, clus 关闭, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 除外, 拒绝

【雅思考点】常与“from”搭配, 也常考查其形容词形式“exclusive”。

【例句】I was surprised at her exclusion from the list of Oscar nominees.

['ekskaɪpɪt] (ex-出, 脱离, culp 责难, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 开脱; 使无罪

【雅思考点】常与“from”连用。



**disculpate**

**excuse**

【同义词及同义表达】

wander, ramble, go astray,  
travel

**excursion**

【同义词及同义表达】

expedition, jaunt, outing,  
sashay

**execute**

【同义词及同义表达】

carry out, fulfil, perform,  
put to death

**exemplary**

【同义词及同义表达】

model, typic, model, wor-  
thy

**exemplify**

【同义词及同义表达】

illustrate, instance, demon-  
strate, typify

**exempt**

【同义词及同义表达】

deregulate, excuse, relieve,  
exonerate

**exert**

【同义词及同义表达】

make effort, wield, exercise

**exertion**

【同义词及同义表达】

effort, elbow grease, travail,  
hard pull

**exhaust**

【同义词及同义表达】

deplete, eat up, use up,  
suck dry

【例句】The pilot of the aircraft will surely be excupated when all the facts are known.

[ik'skʌs] (ex-, 出, curs 跑→行走; “跑出去”, “出行”→) *v.* 远足, 旅游, 旅行

【雅思考点】不及物动词, 意同“take a trip”。

【例句】I like to excuse on weekends.

[iks'kʌʃən] (ex- 出, curs 跑, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 远足, 旅行

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】Next week we're going on an excursion.

[ˈeksɪkjʊt] (ex- 出, ecu = secu 伴随) *v.* 实行; 执行; 处决

【雅思考点】作前一种意思讲时可与“carry out”替换使用。

【例句】The whole play was executed with great precision.

[ɪgˈzempləri] (ex- 出, empl = empt 获取, 拿, -ary 形容词后缀; “拿出的样本”) *a.* 模范的, 值得模仿的

【雅思考点】与“commendable”意思相近, 较正式用语。

【例句】His tact was exemplary, especially considering the circumstances.

[ɪgˈzemplɪfaɪ] *v.* 例示

【雅思考点】较正式用语, 可与“illustrate”同义替换。

【例句】This painting perfectly exemplifies the naturalistic style which was so popular at the time.

[ɪgˈzempt] (ex- 外, 出, empt 获得) *v.* 免除, 使免除

【雅思考点】常与“from”连用。

【例句】Small businesses have been exempted from the tax increase.

[ɪgˈzɜːt] (ex- 出, ert = sert 连接; “接出来”) *v.* 产生; 发挥; 施加

【雅思考点】常见词汇, 多与“to, for”连用。

【例句】If you were to exert your influence they might change their decision.

[ɪgˈzɜːʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 发挥; 运用; 努力

【雅思考点】与“effort”同义, 常见短语“make exertions”(尽力)。

【例句】They managed only with great exertion.

[ɪgˈzɔːst] (ex- 出, haust 抽) *v.* 用尽; 耗尽

【雅思考点】常用“be exhausted by/with”表示“因……而疲劳”。

【例句】I'm afraid he's exhausted my patience.

**exhibit**

【同义词及同义表达】

demonstrate, display,  
show, indicate**exhilarate**

【同义词及同义表达】

cheer, delight, elate, exalt

**exhume**

【同义词及同义表达】

disinter, disentomb, disin-  
hume, exhumate**exodus**

【同义词及同义表达】

hegira, departure, going  
out, evacuation**exonerate**

【同义词及同义表达】

acquit, exempt, relieve, re-  
lease**exorbitant**

【同义词及同义表达】

unconscionable, immoder-  
ate, excessive, extortionate**exotic**

【同义词及同义表达】

alien, strange, foreign, un-  
usual**expanse**

【同义词及同义表达】

extent, amplitude, area,  
sweep**expansion**

【同义词及同义表达】

dilation, distension, ex-  
pansion, enlargement**expatriate**

【同义词及同义表达】

deport, exile, banish, expel

[ig'zibit] (ex-出, hibit 拿; “拿出来”) v. 显示, 表现

【雅思考点】常与“show”同义替换。

【例句】He frequently exhibits at the art gallery.

[ig'zilareit] (ex-加强意义, hilar 高兴, -ate 动词后缀) v. 使高兴; 使兴奋

【雅思考点】意同“cheer”, 常用于被动语态。

【例句】We were exhilarated by the cool, pine-scented air.

[ig'zjum] (ex-出, hum 土) v. 掘出, 发掘

【雅思考点】可以跟“disinter”替换使用。

【例句】The body was exhumed for an autopsy.

['eksədəs] (ex-出, 脱离, od←hodos 路, -us 名词后缀) n. 离开; 大批离去

【雅思考点】常与“to, from”连用。

【例句】There is always an exodus to the coast at holiday times.

[ig'zənareit] (ex-出, oner 负担, -ate 动词后缀) v. 免除; 解除; 证明无罪

【雅思考点】常与“from”搭配。

【例句】The report exonerated the crew from all responsibility for the collision.

[ig'zɔbitənt] (ex-出, orbit 圆周→轨道, -ant 形容词后缀) a. 过高的; 过分的; 过度的

【雅思考点】较正式用语, 与“exceeding”意思相近。

【例句】The bill for dinner was exorbitant.

[ig'zɔtik] (exo→ex-外, -t-, -ic……的) a. 外来的; 不寻常的

【雅思考点】与“native”意思相反。

【例句】We all laugh at her exotic hair style.

[iks'pens] (ex-外, pans 展开) n. 广阔(的区域); 扩张

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】She gazed at the immense expanse of the sea.

[iks'pænʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) n. 扩张; 膨胀

【雅思考点】其反义词为“contraction”(收缩)。

【例句】Expansion into new areas of research is possible.

[eks'peitri:t] (ex-出, patri 祖国, -ate 动词后缀) v. 把……逐出国外; 流放

【雅思考点】与“expel”同义, 常与“on”连用。

**expectorate**

[同义词及同义表达]

cough out, cough up, spit up

**expedient**

[同义词及同义表达]

convenient, politic, appropriate, advantageous

**expedition**

[同义词及同义表达]

excursion, expeditiousness, jaunt, outing

**expeditious**

[同义词及同义表达]

prompt, timesaving, efficient, brisk

**expel**

[同义词及同义表达]

discharge, drum out, eject, kick out

**experience**

[同义词及同义表达]

go through, feel, undergo, endure

**expire**

[同义词及同义表达]

decease, exhale, pass, terminate

**explicit**

[同义词及同义表达]

denotative, expressed, overt, distinct

**exploit**

[同义词及同义表达]

take advantage, utilize, ma-

[例句] The new leaders expatriated the ruling family.

[iks'pektəreit] (ex-出, pector 胸, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 咳出; 吐出

[雅思考点] 医学文章常见, 可与“cough out”替换。

[例句] The patient kept expectorating.

[iks'pi:diənt] (ex-出, ped 足, 脚, -ient 形容词后缀; “脚从镣铐中出来”) *a.* 方便的; 权宜的 *n.* 手段

[雅思考点] 习惯用语“go to every expedient”(不择手段)。

[例句] It might be expedient not to pay him until the work is finished.

[ekspi'diʃən] (ex-出, ped 行走, -ition 名词后缀) *n.* 远征; 探险; 迅速

[雅思考点] 多指前一种意思, 指“迅速”时有短语“with expedition”(赶紧地)。

[例句] Scott died while he was on an expedition to the Antarctic in 1912.

[ekspi'diʃəs] (-itious……的) *a.* 敏捷的; 迅速的

[雅思考点] 较正式用语, 可与“efficient”替换使用。

[例句] The bank was expeditious in replying to my letter.

[iks'pel] (ex-出, pel 驱) *v.* 逐出; 放出; 开除

[雅思考点] 常与“from”连用。

[例句] The new government has expelled all foreign diplomats.

[iks'piəriəns] (ex-加强意义, peri 试验, 尝试, -ence 名词后缀) *n.* 经历; 体验

[雅思考点] 星级词汇, 记住谚语“Experience is the mother of wisdom.”(经验乃智慧之母; 实践出真知)。

[例句] The best way to learn is by experience.

[iks'paia] (ex- = 出, pir = spir 呼吸) *v.* 呼气; 断气; 终止; 期满

[雅思考点] 多考查后一种意思, 可与“terminate”替换使用。

[例句] The contract between the two companies will expire at the end of the year.

[iks'plisit] (ex-向外, plic 折, -it 名词后缀, 这里作形容词) *a.* 明晰的; 显然可见的

[雅思考点] 意同“clear”, 常见搭配“be explicit about”(对某事态度鲜明)。

[例句] I gave her very explicit directions how to get here.

[iks'plɔit] (ex-出, 除去, ploit = ply) *v.* 开发; 利用

[雅思考点] 有时考查其另一种词义“剥削”。

[例句] We need to make sure that we exploit our resources as





neuver, manipulate

### exploration

【同义词及同义表达】

geographic expedition, research, investigation, examination

### explore

【同义词及同义表达】

research, search, delve into, inquire into

### explosive

【同义词及同义表达】

volatile, bursting, detonating, detonative

### export

【同义词及同义表达】

transfer, transmit, transport, ship out

### expose

【同义词及同义表达】

debunk, disclose, display, divulge

### expound

【同义词及同义表达】

dilate, elaborate, expatiate, explain

### expropriate

【同义词及同义表达】

confiscate, impound, requisition, sequester

### expunge

【同义词及同义表达】

cancel, delete, erase, obliterate

### expurgate

【同义词及同义表达】

bowdlerise, abridge, edit, delete

fully as possible.

[ˌeksplə'reiʃən] (-ation 名词后缀) *n.* 探索; 探究; 钻研

【雅思考点】可以与“research”替换使用。

【例句】We need to carry out a full exploration of all the alternatives.

[iks'plɔː] (ex-出, plor 喊) *v.* 探索; 探究; 钻研

【雅思考点】与“research”意思相近。

【例句】The children have gone exploring in the woods.

[iks'pləʊsɪv] (ex-出, plous = plaus 拍手, 鼓掌, -ive 形容词或名词后缀) *a.* 爆炸的; 易爆炸的

【雅思考点】有时指“炸药”。

【例句】An explosive device was found at one of London's busiest stations this morning.

[iks'pɔːt] (ex-出, port 搬运) *v.* 输出

【雅思考点】常与“to”搭配, 多用在经济文章中。

【例句】French cheeses are exported to many different countries.

[iks'paʊz] (ex-出, pos 放) *v.* 陈列; 暴露; 揭露

【雅思考点】星级词汇, 常与“to”连用。

【例句】The review exposed widespread corruption in the police force.

[iks'paʊnd] (ex-外, 出, pound 放) *v.* 详细说明; 陈述; 解释

【雅思考点】常用于“~ sth. to sb.”。

【例句】She uses her newspaper column to expound her views on environmental issues.

[eks'prɒpɪeɪt] (ex-出, propri 本身所有的, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 征用; 没收

【雅思考点】多用于“~ sth. from sb.”。

【例句】He was discovered to have been expropriating company funds.

[iks'pʌndʒ] (ex-出, pung = punct 刺; “刺出”) *v.* 删去; 擦掉

【雅思考点】常与“from”连用。

【例句】His name has been expunged from the list of members.

['ekspɜːgeɪt] (ex-出, 除去, pur 清, 净, g = ag 做, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 删去; 修订

【雅思考点】意同“delete”, 多用于被动语态。

【例句】The book was expurgated to make it suitable for children.



**exquisite**

【同义词及同义表达】

dainty, fine, delicate, subtle

**extant**

【同义词及同义表达】

living, surviving, existent,  
remaining

**extemporaneous**

【同义词及同义表达】

extempore, offhand, unpre-  
pared, impromptu

**extempore**

【同义词及同义表达】

extemporaneous, offhand,  
unprepared

**extend**

【同义词及同义表达】

expand, hold out, prolong

**extensive**

【同义词及同义表达】

extended, far-reaching,  
sweeping, broad

**extenuate**

【同义词及同义表达】

mitigate, palliate, abate,  
lessen

**exterminate**

【同义词及同义表达】

eradicate, extirpate, kill off,  
uproot

**extinct**

【同义词及同义表达】

extinguished, quenched,  
dead, defunct

['ekskwizit] (ex-出, quis 寻求, -ite 形容词后缀; “精心寻求出来的”) a. 精巧的; 优美的

【雅思考点】常与“delicate”替换使用。

【例句】She has exquisite taste.

[eks'tænt] (ex-出, t=st 站, -ant 形容词后缀) a. 尚存的; 残存的

【雅思考点】可以跟“remaining”同义替换。

【例句】We have some extant parish records from the sixteenth century.

[iks'tempə'reɪniəs] (-aneous……的) a. 即席的; 当场的

【雅思考点】与“unrehearsed”意思相近。

【例句】He gave an extemporaneous speech.

[iks'tempəri] (ex-外, tempor 时间; “在规定的规定时间之外”) a. & ad. 即席的(地); 临时的(地)

【雅思考点】可与其同义词“extemporaneous”一同记忆。

【例句】At the audition, the actors were asked to perform extempore.

[iks'tend] (ex-外, tend 延伸) v. 伸出; 延长; 扩张

【雅思考点】星级词汇, 常与“for, to”连用。

【例句】The Sahara Desert extends for miles.

[iks'tensiv] (ex-外, tens 扩展, -ive……的) a. 广泛的; 广阔的

【雅思考点】可以跟“vast”同义替换。

【例句】The wedding received extensive coverage in the newspapers.

[iks'tenjueit] (ex-出, tenu 薄, 细, -ate 动词后缀) v. 减轻

【雅思考点】法律文章中常见, 与“reduce”同义。

【例句】He was unable to say anything that might have extenuated his behaviour.

[iks'təmineit] (ex-出, terminate 限定) v. 灭绝; 根绝

【雅思考点】可与“wipe out”替换使用。

【例句】Millions of Jewish people were exterminated in concentration camps in the Second World War.

[iks'tɪŋkt] (ex-出, 外, tinct 刺; “刺出去”) a. 熄灭的; 消灭的; 灭绝的; 绝种的

【雅思考点】与“dead”意思相近, 如“an extinct volcano”(死火山)。

【例句】There is concern that the giant panda will soon become extinct.

**extinction**

【同义词及同义表达】

extermination, extinguish-  
ing, quenching, annihilation  
extirpate

【同义词及同义表达】

deracinate, eradicate, exter-  
minate, uproot**extol**

【同义词及同义表达】

glorify, laud, panegyricize,  
praise**extort**

【同义词及同义表达】

blackmail, gouge, wring,  
extract**extortion**

【同义词及同义表达】

exaction, blackmail, swin-  
dle, compulsion**extra**

【同义词及同义表达】

additional, excess, special,  
added**extract**

【同义词及同义表达】

distil, draw out, elicit, ex-  
cerpt**extraneous**

【同义词及同义表达】

external, foreign, outside,  
extrinsic**extraordinary**

【同义词及同义表达】

special, exceptional, mar-  
velous, particular**extraterrestrial**

【同义词及同义表达】

alien, exterior, exoteric, ex-  
ternal[iks'tɪŋkʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 熄灭; 消灭; 灭绝; 绝种

【雅思考点】可与“perishment”替换使用。

【例句】Many species of plants and animals are in danger of ex-  
tinction.[ˈɛkstəpeɪt] (ex-出, 除去, tip←stirp 树根, -ate 动词后缀) *v.*  
根除; 灭绝; 消灭

【雅思考点】可与“exterminate”替换使用, 较正式用语。

【例句】The vestiges of political democracy were soon extirpated.

[iks'tɔ:l] (ex-出, tol 升起, 提高) *v.* 极力称赞; 颂扬

【雅思考点】较正式用语, 可与“praise”替换使用。

【例句】She is forever extolling the virtues of her children.

[iks'tɔ:t] (ex-出, tort 扭) *v.* 勒索; 敲诈; 强要

【雅思考点】常与“from”连用。

【例句】He had been extorting money from the old lady for years.

[iks'tɔ:ʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 勒索; 敲诈; 强取

【雅思考点】阅读中的常见词汇, 与“ransom”同义。

【例句】He was found guilty of obtaining the money by extortion.

[ˈɛkstrə] (extr 外) *a.* 额外的, 特别的

【雅思考点】可跟“additional”替换使用。

【例句】Recently he's been working an extra two hours a day.

[iks'trækt] (ex-出, tract 抽) *v.* 抽出; 摘录

【雅思考点】星级词汇, 多与“from”连用。

【例句】The oil which is extracted from olives is used for cooking.

[iks'treinjəs] (-an-, -eous 形容词后缀) *a.* 外部的, 外来的

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】These questions are extraneous to the issue being dis-  
cussed.[iks'trɔ:dinəri] (extra-超, ordin 次序, -ary……的; “超常次序的”) *a.*  
特别的; 非常的

【雅思考点】与“ordinary”意思相反。

【例句】He told the extraordinary story of his escape.

[ˌɛkstrəˈtɛstriəl] (extra-外, terrestrial 地球的) *a.* 地球外的; 外  
星球的

【雅思考点】科普文章中常见, 与“exterior”同义。

【例句】Many people argue whether there is extraterrestrial life.



**extravagance**

【同义词及同义表达】

lavishness, luxury, excess,  
exorbitance

**extreme**

【同义词及同义表达】

remotest, utmost, utter-  
most, ultimate

**extricate**

【同义词及同义表达】

disentangle, untangle, dis-  
encumber, liberate

**extrude**

【同义词及同义表达】

squeeze out, eject, evict,  
kick out, squeeze

**exuberant**

【同义词及同义表达】

abundant, opulent, plen-  
teous, affluent

**exude**

【同义词及同义表达】

ooze, transude, issue, seep

**exult**

【同义词及同义表达】

jubilant, be overjoyed,  
cheer, rejoice

**exultant**

【同义词及同义表达】

triumphant, jubilant, revel-  
ling, elated

[iks'trævɪɡəns] (extra-超出, vag 漫游, -ance 名词后缀) *n.* 过度;奢侈;无节制

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇,可与“luxury”同义替换。

【例句】I think she was shocked by my extravagance.

[iks'trɪm] (me=most) *a.* 极端的;最远的 *n.* 极端

【雅思考点】多见于短语“in an extreme”(极度)。

【例句】They live in the extreme south of the island.

['ekstrikeit] (ex-出, tric 障碍物, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 摆脱;解救;释放

【雅思考点】多与“from”连用。

【例句】It took hours to extricate the car from the sand.

[iks'tru:d] (ex-出, trude 推) *v.* 冲出;压出;挤出;逐出

【雅思考点】多与“from”搭配使用。

【例句】The workers are working to extrude aluminium rods.

[ɪg'zjubarənt] (ex-加强意义, uber 丰富, -ant 形容词后缀) *a.* 茂盛的;繁茂的;丰富的

【雅思考点】与“plentiful”意思相近。

【例句】Young and exuberant, he symbolises Italy's new vitality.

[ɪg'zjʊd] (ex-出, ud→sud 汗) *v.* 使渗出;流出

【雅思考点】阅读词汇,常与“from, through”连用。

【例句】She just exudes confidence.

[ɪg'zʌlt] (exult→exsultare, ex-出, sult=sali 跳) *v.* 欢腾;狂欢

【雅思考点】常与“at, in”连用。

【例句】They exulted at their victory.

[ɪg'zʌltənt] (-ant 形容词后缀) *a.* 欢腾的;狂欢的

【雅思考点】常与“at”连用。

【例句】The crowd break out an exultant cheer.





# F

## fab

【同义词及同义表达】

fabulous, pleasing, wonderful, amazing

## fable

【同义词及同义表达】

allegory, apologue, legend, parable

## fabric

【同义词及同义表达】

cloth, textile, texture, web

## fabricate

【同义词及同义表达】

cook up, manufacture, trump up

## fabulous

【同义词及同义表达】

fab, incredible, unbelievable, inconceivable

## facet

【同义词及同义表达】

aspect, surface

## facetious

【同义词及同义表达】

kidding, joking, joshing, sportive

## facile

【同义词及同义表达】

pushover, walkover

## facility

【同义词及同义表达】

convenience, expedience

[fæb] *a.* 惊人的, 难以置信的

【雅思考点】较口语化, 意同“fabulous”。

【例句】I bought some fab jeans on Saturday.

[ˈfeɪbl] (fabl 说→传说) *n.* 传说, 寓言, 童话

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇。“Aesop's Fables” (《伊索寓言》)

【例句】It would look like a fable to report that this gentleman gives away a great fortune by secret methods.

[ˈfæbrɪk] (fabric 制作; “精心制作的东西”) *n.* 织物

【雅思考点】有时与“of”连用。

【例句】I like to wear cotton fabrics.

[ˈfæbrɪkeɪt] (-ate 动词后缀) *v.* 捏造; 伪造; 制作

【雅思考点】可与“make up”同义替换。

【例句】He was late, so he fabricated an excuse to avoid trouble.

[ˈfæbjʊləs] (fabul 说, ous……的) *a.* 传说的; 难以置信的; 寓言般的

【雅思考点】可与“marvelous”一起记忆。

【例句】We had a fabulous time at the party.

[ˈfæsɪt] (fac 面, -et 名词后缀, 表示小) *n.* 平面, 刻面

【雅思考点】与“surface”意思相近, 多指建筑的表面。

【例句】She has so many facets to her personality.

[fəˈsɪːʃəs] *a.* 开玩笑式的

【雅思考点】可与“jocular”替换, 多有贬义。

【例句】He's just being facetious.

[ˈfæsəl] (fac 做, -ile 形容词后缀, 易……的) *a.* 易做到的, 易得到的

【雅思考点】意同“easy”, 用作定语。

【例句】We must avoid facile recriminations about who was to blame.

[fəˈsɪlɪti] (-ity 名词后缀) *n.* 方便, 便利

【雅思考点】多用复数, 有时指“设备”。

【例句】He plays the piano with surprising facility.

**facsimile**

【同义词及同义表达】

carbon copy, copy, duplicate, transcript

**fact**

【同义词及同义表达】

reality, certainty, genuineness, truth

**faction**

【同义词及同义表达】

cabal, camarilla, junta, group

**factions**

【同义词及同义表达】

dissentious, divisive, discordant

**factitious**

【同义词及同义表达】

artificial, unreal, fake, unnatural

**factory**

【同义词及同义表达】

manufactory, mill, plant, workshop

**fallacious**

【同义词及同义表达】

deceitful, fraudulent, fake, spurious

**fallacy**

【同义词及同义表达】

false belief, falsehood, misapprehension, solecism

**fallible**

【同义词及同义表达】

errant, stray, unreliable, aberrant

**fascinate**

【同义词及同义表达】

[fæk'simili] (fac 做, simil 相似; “做出相似的东西, 做出与原物相似之物”) *n.* 誊写, 摹写, 摹真本

【雅思考点】常见短语 “in facsimile” (逼真)。

【例句】The museum exhibits a facsimile of Tang Bohu's original manuscript.

[fækt] (fact 做; “已经做出”的事) *n.* 事实

【雅思考点】常用于同位语从句中, 可与 “truth” 替换时候。

【例句】I don't know all the facts about the case.

[fækʃən] (fact 做, -ion 名词后缀; “做同样事情的人”) *n.* 小集团; 小党派

【雅思考点】多指政治党派。

【例句】Our own beloved country is now afflicted with faction and civil war.

[fækʃəs] (-ious……的) *a.* 好搞党派的

【雅思考点】多有贬义。

【例句】We don't like Mrs. Johnson—she is a factious individual.

[fæk'tiʃəs] (fact 做, -itious 形容词后缀, 属于……的; “做作”出来的) *a.* 人为的, 做作的, 不自然的

【雅思考点】可与 “sham” 替换使用, 较正式用语。

【例句】He has invented a wholly factitious story about his past.

[fæktəri] (fact 做, 制作, -ory 名词后缀, 表示场所、地点; “制作的场所”) *n.* 工厂, 制造厂

【雅思考点】多见于经济文章, 可与 “manufactory” 替换。

【例句】His father is a factory manager.

[fə'leɪʃəs] (y→i, -ous……的) *a.* 谬误的; 欺骗的

【雅思考点】可与 “deceptive” 替换使用。

【例句】The judges made a fallacious conclusion because of the witness's fake testimony.

[fæləsi] (fall 错误, -acy 名词后缀) *n.* 谬误; 误见

【雅思考点】可与 “false statement” 同义替换。

【例句】It is a fallacy to suppose that riches always bring happiness.

[fæləblɪ] (-ible 易……的) *a.* 易犯错误的

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 有时指 “不准确的”。

【例句】Everyone is fallible to some degree.

[fæ'sineɪt] *v.* 使迷惑

【雅思考点】听力词汇, 可与 “attract” 替换使用。



captivate, enchant, spell-bind, enthrall

### **fashion**

【同义词及同义表达】

manner, mode, vogue, mode

### **fatal**

【同义词及同义表达】

deadly, lethal, mortal, pestilent

### **fatalism**

【同义词及同义表达】

predestinarianism

### **fatuous**

【同义词及同义表达】

asinine, foolish, stupid, absurd

### **fawn**

【同义词及同义表达】

bootlick, cringe, toady

### **feasible**

【同义词及同义表达】

practicable, viable, possible, doable

### **feat**

【同义词及同义表达】

deed, effort, enterprise, achievement

### **feature**

【同义词及同义表达】

characteristic, idiosyncrasy, individuality, property

### **fecundity**

【同义词及同义表达】

fertility, fruitfulness, readiness, abundance

### **federal**

【同义词及同义表达】

union, allied, associated, federated

【例句】The serpent fascinates his prey by the power of his eyes.

['fæʃən] (fash = fact 做, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 制法, 方法; 流行; 风气

【雅思考点】多见短语“after the fashion of”(模仿)。

【例句】I do not like the fashion of your garments.

['feɪtl] (fat 说, -al……的; “神说的”) *a.* 命运的; 致命的

【雅思考点】阅读中的星级词汇, 常与“to”连用。

【例句】There is a fatal defect in that plan.

['feɪtəlɪzəm] (-ism……主义) *n.* 宿命论

【雅思考点】阅读中常见词汇。

【例句】Thomas Hardy believed in fatalism.

['fætʃuəs] (fat ← bat 打, -u-, -ous……的; “任人打的”) *a.* 愚昧的

【雅思考点】与“sensible”意思相反。

【例句】He is a fatuous old man.

[fɔ:n] *v.* 巴结; 奉承

【雅思考点】多与“on”连用。

【例句】She often fawned on her superior.

['fi:zəbl] (feas = fact 做, -ible 易……的) *a.* 可行的, 可能的

【雅思考点】可与“possible”替换使用。

【例句】It was not feasible to gratify so many ambitions.

[fi:t] (feat = fact 做) *n.* 功绩, 伟大的事业

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】The Eiffel Tower is a remarkable feat of engineering.

['fi:tʃə] (-ure 名词后缀; “做出”) *n.* 面貌, 特征

【雅思考点】有时指“新闻特写”。

【例句】Generosity is one of his best features.

[fi'kænditi] (fec 产, und 波, -ity 名词后缀) *n.* 多产; 富饶; 丰富

【雅思考点】考试中多指“想像力丰富”。

【例句】I was amazed at his fecundity of the mind.

['fedərəl] (feder 联盟, -al……的) *a.* 联盟的; 联邦的; 联合的

【雅思考点】听力中也常见, 与“united”同义。

【例句】The senator's federal leanings were well known.

**fend**

【同义词及同义表达】

protect, defend, guard, resist

**ferry**

【同义词及同义表达】

ferryboat, ferrying

**fertile**

【同义词及同义表达】

fecund, productive, prolific, fruitful

**fervent**

【同义词及同义表达】

enthusiastic, sincere, fiery, zealous

**fervid**

【同义词及同义表达】

ardent, fiery, impassioned, passionate

**fetish**

【同义词及同义表达】

fetich, juju, idol, icon

**feud**

【同义词及同义表达】

conflict, battle, fight, vendetta

**fickle**

【同义词及同义表达】

erratic, volatile, changeable, inconstant

**fiction**

【同义词及同义表达】

fable, fabrication, story, myth

**fictional**

【同义词及同义表达】

fabricated, fancied, fictional, made-up

[fend] v. 抵挡; 抵御

【雅思考点】常与“off”连用。

【例句】The villagers are held together to fend off the attack.

[feri] (fer 带, -r, -y 名词后缀; “带→运送”) n. 渡口; 渡船

【雅思考点】多见于经济文章。

【例句】Row me over the ferry please.

[ˈfɜːtaɪl] (fert = fer 带, -ile 形容词后缀; “带来多的”) a. 多产的

【雅思考点】阅读星级词汇, 有时指“想像力丰富的”。

【例句】Crops grow well in fertile soil.

[ˈfævənt] (-ent 形容词后缀) a. 火热的; 热诚的

【雅思考点】有时写作“fervid”, 可与“zealous”同义替换。

【例句】It is his fervent hope that a peaceful solution will soon be found.

[ˈfɜːvɪd] (ferv 热, -id 形容词后缀) a. 热情的; 热烈的; 激烈的

【雅思考点】诗歌中常用。

【例句】He is a fervid supporter of the communist party.

[ˈfɪtʃɪz] (fet = fect 做, -ish 动词后缀, 这里作名词) n. 物神; 偶像

【雅思考点】在医学文章中常作“恋物”讲。

【例句】He has a fetish for cleanliness.

[ˈfjuːd] n. 家庭的累世宿仇

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】The lovers are discouraged because of the family feud.

[ˈfɪkl] (fick 可似为 fic, 做, -le 后缀; “做出来→假装的”) a. 易变的; 反复无常的

【雅思考点】可与“capricious”同义替换, 有时与“in”连用。

【例句】The world of popular music is notoriously fickle.

[ˈfɪkʃən] (fic 做, -tion 名词后缀; “做出的故事”) n. 小说, 虚构

【雅思考点】与“non-fiction”相对。

【例句】The book is a work of fiction and not intended as a historical account.

[fɪkˈtɪʃəs] (-it-, -ious……的) a. 虚构的

【雅思考点】与“imaginary”意思相近。

【例句】He dismissed recent rumours about his private life as fictitious.



**fidelity**

【同义词及同义表达】

faithfulness, dependability,  
fidelity, loyalty**fiend**

【同义词及同义表达】

daimon, demon, Mephistopheles, hellion

**figment**

【同义词及同义表达】

falsehood, fiction

**figure**

【同义词及同义表达】

form, image, shape, configuration

**filter**

【同义词及同义表达】

filter out, filtrate, percolate, soak through

**filth**

【同义词及同义表达】

dirt, grime, nastiness, stain

**final**

【同义词及同义表达】

last, ultimate, last

**finance**

【同义词及同义表达】

economics

**financial**

【同义词及同义表达】

fiscal, commercial, economic

**fir**

【同义词及同义表达】

fir tree

**fishery**

【同义词及同义表达】

[fɪ'delɪti] (fid 信任, -el, -ity 名词后缀) *n.* 忠诚

【雅思考点】多与“to”连用。

【例句】How important do you think sexual fidelity is in a marriage?

[fɪnd] *n.* 恶魔; 穷凶极恶的人

【雅思考点】有时指“对……着迷的人”。

【例句】He was portrayed in the media as a complete fiend.

[ˈfɪɡmənt] (fig 塑, -ment 名词后缀; “由想象塑造而成”) *n.* 虚构故事

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】Was it just a figment of my imagination or did I hear John's voice in the other room?

[ˈfɪɡə] (fig 成形, -ure 名词后缀; “成形的东西”) *n.* 外形; 图像; 形象

【雅思考点】星级词汇, 也有“数字”的意思。

【例句】I could see two tall figures in the distance.

[ˈfɪltə] *v.* 过滤; 渗入

【雅思考点】多与“into, out”连用。

【例句】The water is filtered to remove any impurities.

[fɪlə] *n.* 污物

【雅思考点】有时指“褻褻”。

【例句】The floor was covered in filth.

[ˈfaɪnl] (fin 末尾, -al……的) *a.* 最后的; 确定的

【雅思考点】用作定语或表语, 与“first”意思相反。

【例句】The game is in its final stages.

[ˈfaɪnəns] (fin 终结, -ance 名词后缀; “支付, 还清借款”) *n.* 财政; 金融

【雅思考点】与“money”相关, 经济文章中常见。

【例句】You need to speak to someone in the finance department.

[ˈfaɪnənsjəl] (-ial……的) *a.* 财政的; 金融的

【雅思考点】经济文章中常见, 多作定语。

【例句】The company is now in financial difficulties.

[fɜː] *n.* 杉树

【雅思考点】阅读词汇。

【例句】Fir trees are common in this country.

[ˈfɪʃəri] *n.* 渔业; 渔场

【雅思考点】阅读词汇。



piscary

**flagrant**

【同义词及同义表达】

flaming, arrant, atrocious, brazen

**flamboyant**

【同义词及同义表达】

flame tree, peacock flower, dashing, flashy

**flame**

【同义词及同义表达】

fire, flaming, blaze, flare up

**flatter**

【同义词及同义表达】

blandish, adulate, beslave, blandish

**fleece**

【同义词及同义表达】

steal, cheat, cozen, flim-flam

**flexibility**

【同义词及同义表达】

flexibleness, adaptability, adjustability

**flexible**

【同义词及同义表达】

pliable, pliant, lithe, willowy

**flip**

【同义词及同义表达】

flick, flip over, thumb, jerk

**flirt**

【同义词及同义表达】

coquet, dally, philander, play

**flit**

【同义词及同义表达】

dart, flutter, fleet, bustle

【例句】Fishery belongs to the tertiary industry.

['fleɪɡrənt] (flagr 燃烧, -ant 形容词后缀) a. 燃烧着的; 公然的; 罪恶昭彰的

【雅思考点】多指行为。

【例句】We cannot bear his flagrant disregard for the law.

[flæm'boiənt] (flam 火焰, boy = buoy 浮, -ant 形容词后缀) a. 火焰式的; 艳丽的; 浮夸的

【雅思考点】多形容人爱炫耀。

【例句】The writer's flamboyant lifestyle was well known.

[fleɪm] (flam 火焰) n. 火焰; 光辉; 热情

【雅思考点】“old flame”, 旧情人。

【例句】The flames grew larger as the fire spread.

['flætə] (flat 吹, -t, -er 动词后缀, 表示动作) v. 谄媚, 奉承

【雅思考点】常用于被动语态, 短语“flatter oneself”表示“自鸣得意”。

【例句】What really flatters a man is that you think him worth flattering.

[fliːs] v. 骗取; 诈欺

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】That restaurant really fleeced us!

[ˌfleksə'bɪlɪtɪ] (-ility 名词后缀) n. 易弯曲性, 柔性; 灵活性; 适应性

【雅思考点】可与“elasticity”替换使用。

【例句】You can improve your flexibility by exercising.

[ˌfleksəbl] (flex 弯, -ible 易于……的) a. 易弯曲的; 灵活的; 顺从的

【雅思考点】阅读星级词汇, 其反义词为“inflexible”。

【例句】Rubber is a flexible substance.

[flɪp] v. (以指) 弹投

【雅思考点】有时表示“气氛或激动”。

【例句】The captains flipped a coin into the air to decide which side would bat first.

[flaɪt] (flir = flor 花; “花前月下”) v. 调戏; 调情取乐

【雅思考点】多与“with”连用。

【例句】Christina was flirting with just about every man in the room.

[flaɪt] v. 飞跃; 轻快地飞

【雅思考点】常与“about”连用。有时表示“搬家”。

【例句】In the fading light we saw bats flitting around in the garden.

**flog**

【同义词及同义表达】

lambaste, lash, slash, welt

**flora**

【同义词及同义表达】

plant, plant life, vegetation

**floral**

【同义词及同义表达】

flowered, patterned, flowery

**floret**

【同义词及同义表达】

bloom, blossom, flower

**florid**

【同义词及同义表达】

showy, euphuistic, flamboyant, sanguine

**florist**

【同义词及同义表达】

florist shop, flower store

**flourish**

【同义词及同义表达】

boom, bloom, prosper, thrive

**flu**

【同义词及同义表达】

grippe, influenza

**fluctuate**

【同义词及同义表达】

alternate, undulate, wave

**fluency**

【同义词及同义表达】

volubility, articulateness

**fluent**

【同义词及同义表达】

facile, flowing, fluid, smooth

[flog] *v.* 重打;鞭笞

【雅思考点】有时指“批评”。

【例句】Soldiers used to be flogged for disobedience.

['flɒrə] (-a 名词后缀) *n.* 植物群

【雅思考点】生物文章中常见。

【例句】The flora and fauna of a place are its plants and animals.

['flɒrəl] (flor 花, -al 的) *a.* 花的, 如花的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 可与“flowery”替换使用。

【例句】The wallpaper of her room is floral pattern.

['flɒrɪt] (flor 花, -et 表示小) *n.* 小花

【雅思考点】考试中有时也称绢丝。

【例句】There are many beautiful florets in the grassland.

['flɒrɪd] (-id 形容词后缀) *a.* 鲜红的; 华丽的

【雅思考点】也可以与“flowery”替换使用。

【例句】The architect preferred the florid architectural style.

['flɒrɪst] (flor 花, -ist 表示人) *n.* 种花者, 花商, 花卉研究者

【雅思考点】多指鲜花店店主。

【例句】He bought a bunch of roses in a florist's.

['flaʊrɪʃ] (flour 花, -ish 动词后缀; “如开花一样”→) *v.* 繁荣, 茂盛, 兴旺, 昌盛 *n.* 茂盛

【雅思考点】常见短语“in full flourish”(盛极一时)。

【例句】Watercolour painting began to flourish in Britain around 1750.

[flu:] (influenza) *n.* 流行性感冒

【雅思考点】influenza 的简写。

【例句】He has got the flu because being caught in the rain.

['flʌktʃueɪt] (fluctu = flu 流, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 流动, 波动

【雅思考点】阅读星级词汇, “~ between A and B”, 在 A 和 B 之间变动。

【例句】Vegetable prices fluctuate according to the season.

['flu:nsi] (flu 流, -ency 名词后缀) *n.* 流利, 流畅

【雅思考点】多与“in”连用。

【例句】One of the requirements of the job is fluency in two or more African languages.

['flu:ənt] (flu 流, -ent 形容词后缀, ……的) *a.* 流动的, 流畅的, (语言)流利的

【雅思考点】多与“in”搭配使用。

【例句】She's fluent in French.



**fluid**

【同义词及同义表达】

flowing, fluent, liquid, smooth

**flurry**

【同义词及同义表达】

fuss, flutter, turbulence

**flush**

【同义词及同义表达】

blush, bloom, color, redness

**flux**

【同义词及同义表达】

fluxion, alteration, flow, transition

**foliage**

【同义词及同义表达】

foliation, leaves, leafage, vegetation

**forbear**

【同义词及同义表达】

resist

**forcible**

【同义词及同义表达】

strong-arm, forceful, convincing

**ford**

【同义词及同义表达】

traverse, sail, transverse, voyage

**forebear**

【同义词及同义表达】

ancestor, predecessor, forefather, ascendant

**forecast**

【同义词及同义表达】

augur, foretell, predict, prognosticate

[ˈfluɪd] (flu 流, -id 形容词后缀) *a.* 流动的, 流体的

【雅思考点】有时指“局势不稳定的”。

【例句】The substance is fluid.

[ˈflʌri] (flu 流, -r-, -ry 名词后缀; “流得快”) *n.* 恐慌; 扰乱

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】The prince's words on marriage have prompted a flurry of speculation in the press this week.

[flʌʃ] (flu 流, -sh 后缀) *v.* 脸红

【雅思考点】多与“with”连用。

【例句】She flushed with pleasure as she accepted the prize.

[ˈflʌks] (flu 流) *n.* 流动; 变迁

【雅思考点】多与“of”连用, 有时有“焊剂”之意。

【例句】Our plans are in a state of flux at the moment.

[ˈfəʊliɪdʒ] *n.* 叶子之集合称

【雅思考点】生物文章中常见。

【例句】The dense foliage overhead almost blocked out the sun.

[fɔːˈbeɪ] *v.* 忍住

【雅思考点】常与“from sth./doing sth.”连用。

【例句】His plan was such a success that even his original critics could scarcely forbear from congratulating him.

[ˈfɔːsəbl̩] (forc 力, 有力, -ible……的) *a.* 有力的, 强行的

【雅思考点】常与“forceful”同义替换。

【例句】The police's forcible entry into the building has come under a lot of criticism.

[fɔːd] *v.* 涉水

【雅思考点】常与“over”连用, 表示“涉水而过”。

【例句】We cannot ford the river because of all the recent rainfall.

[ˈfɔːbeɪ] *n.* 祖先

【雅思考点】可与“ancestor”同义替换, 多用复数。

【例句】One of my forebears was a great scholar.

[ˈfɔːkəst] (fore-先, cast 投) *v.* 预报; 预言

【雅思考点】与“predict”意思相近。

【例句】Oil prices are forecasted to increase by less than 2% this year.



**foremost**

【同义词及同义表达】

first, frontmost, premier

**forerunner**

【同义词及同义表达】

antecedent, harbinger, herald, precursor

**foresee**

【同义词及同义表达】

anticipate, foreknow, dope out, foretell

**foresight**

【同义词及同义表达】

anticipation, discreetness, premeditation, preparedness

**forestall**

【同义词及同义表达】

anticipate, foreclose, preclude

**foretell**

【同义词及同义表达】

betoken, bode, forebode, forecast

**forfeit**

【同义词及同义表达】

sacrifice, abandon, lose, surrender

**forge**

【同义词及同义表达】

counterfeit, fakecreate, fabricate, manufacture

**formative**

【同义词及同义表达】

influential, impressible, impressionable, susceptible

**fortify**

【同义词及同义表达】

beef up, strengthen, consolidate, strengthen

[ˈfɔːməʊst] (fore-先, most 最) *a.* 最先的;第一流的

【雅思考点】常用语“first and foremost”(首先)。

【例句】She's one of the foremost experts on child psychology.

[ˈfɔːrɪnə] (fore-先, run 跑, -n-, -er 名词后缀,表示人) *n.* 祖先;先驱者

【雅思考点】有时作“前兆”讲。

【例句】The drop in share prices in March was a forerunner of the financial crash that followed in June.

[fɔː'siː] (fore-预先, see 见) *v.* 预见;预知

【雅思考点】多出现在经济文章中,意同“previse”。

【例句】I don't foresee any difficulties so long as we keep within budget.

[ˈfɔːsɪt] (fore-预先, sight 视力+见) *n.* 预见;先见;深谋远虑

【雅思考点】可与“prevision”替换使用。

【例句】She'd had the foresight to sell her apartment just before house prices came down.

[fɔː'stɔːl] (fore 先, stall) *v.* 占先;先发制人

【雅思考点】在经济文章中多指垄断。

【例句】The government forestalled criticism by holding a public enquiry into the matter.

[fɔː'tel] (fore-先, 前, tell 告知, 讲) *v.* 预言;预示

【雅思考点】较正式用语,可与“forecast”替换使用。

【例句】He was a sixteenth-century prophet who foretold how the world would end.

[ˈfɔːfɪt] (for-离开, feit = fic 做) *v.* 丧失

【雅思考点】常与“surrender”替换使用。

【例句】These people have forfeited the right to live in society.

[fɔːdʒ] (forg←fabric 制作) *v.* 锻造;伪造

【雅思考点】有时有“建立关系”之意。

【例句】A number of forged works of art have been sold as genuine.

[ˈfɔːmətɪv] (form 形状, -ative 形容词后缀) *a.* 形成的;易受影响的

【雅思考点】考试时多取前一种意思。

【例句】She spent her formative years in Africa.

[ˈfɔːtɪfaɪ] (fort 力, 有力, -i-, -fy 动词后缀) *v.* 加强

【雅思考点】常与“against”连用。

【例句】The argument had fortified her resolve to prove she was right.



**fortitude**

【同义词及同义表达】

strength, constancy, firmness, stamina

**fortuitous**

【同义词及同义表达】

accidental, serendipitous, unforeseen, unplanned

**fortune**

【同义词及同义表达】

destiny, fate, kismet

**forum**

【同义词及同义表达】

meeting place, public square

**foster**

【同义词及同义表达】

nurture, nurse, raise, rear

**foundation**

【同义词及同义表达】

base, establish, ground, set up

**foxhole**

【同义词及同义表达】

pit, ditch, trench, dugout

**fraction**

【同义词及同义表达】

piece, flake, fragment, chip

**fractious**

【同义词及同义表达】

irritable, peevish, pettish, petulant

**fracture**

【同义词及同义表达】

break, crack, crush, crash

**fragment**

【同义词及同义表达】

[ˈfɒtɪtʃud] (-itude 抽象名词后缀) *n.* 坚韧不拔;刚毅

【雅思考点】与“stamina”意思相近。

【例句】I thought she showed remarkable fortitude during that period.

[fɔːˈtʃjuːəs] (fortuit 机遇, -ous……的) *a.* 意外的

【雅思考点】阅读词汇,多指好的情况。

【例句】The collapse of its rivals brought fortuitous gains to the company.

[ˈfɒtʃən] (fortune 机遇→运气) *n.* 命运

【雅思考点】有时作“财富”讲。

【例句】The family's fortune changed overnight.

[ˈfɒrəm] *n.* 讨论会

【雅思考点】可与“meeting place”替换使用。

【例句】Discussion forums are a way of contacting people with similar interests from all over the world.

[ˈfɒstə] *v.* 养育;看护

【雅思考点】考试中有时作“领养”讲。

【例句】Would you consider fostering a child?

[ˈfaʊnd] (found 基础) *v.* 打基础,建立

【雅思考点】常与“on, upon”连用。

【例句】I'd like to see the research that these recommendations are founded on.

[ˈfɒkshəʊl] *n.* (军)散兵坑

【雅思考点】阅读词汇。

【例句】A bomb fell in the foxhole and the soldier was wounded.

[ˈfrækfən] (fract 破碎, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 小片;分数;部分

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】Although sexual and violent crimes have increased by 10%, they remain only a tiny fraction of the total number of crimes committed each year.

[ˈfrækfəs] (-ious……的) *a.* 易怒的,脾气坏的

【雅思考点】可以跟“peevish”同义替换。

【例句】Tom was a fractious child but now he is very gentle.

[ˈfræktʃə] (fract 折, -ure 名词后缀) *v.* 断裂;骨折

【雅思考点】与“break”同义。

【例句】Two of her ribs fractured when she was thrown from her horse.

[ˈfrægmənt] (-ment 名词后缀) *n.* 碎片

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。



piece, segment, fraction, portion  
 【例句】The road was covered with fragments of glass from the shattered window.

**fragile** [ˈfrædʒaɪl] (frag 破碎, -ile 易……的) a. 易碎的, 脆的; 脆弱的

【同义词及同义表达】【雅思考点】在经济文章中指“疲软”。

delicate, frail, breakable, 【例句】Be careful with that vase—it's very fragile.

weak

**frail** [freɪl] (fra = frag 碎片; -il = -ile 形容词后缀) a. 脆的; 脆弱的

【同义词及同义表达】【雅思考点】有时指道德观念薄弱。

delicate, fragile, brittle, 【例句】I last saw him just last week and thought how old and

wispy frail he looked.

**fraud** [fraʊd] n. 欺骗; 欺诈; 骗子

【同义词及同义表达】【雅思考点】多出现于经济文章中, 与“swindle”同义。

dupery, faker, fraudulence, 【例句】He is fighting extradition to Hong Kong to face trial on

deception fraud charges.

**fraudulent** [ˈfrɒdjʊlənt] (fraud 欺骗, -ul + -ent 形容词后缀) a. 欺骗的; 不

【同义词及同义表达】诚实的

deceitful, fallacious, dishonest, 【雅思考点】可与“deceitful”替换, 多出现于经济文章中。

est, spurious 【例句】Worrying trend for insurers has been a rise in fraudulent

claims.

**fray** [freɪ] v. 1. 争吵; 斗争 2. 磨损; 磨破

【同义词及同义表达】【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 常用作戏谑语。

frazzle, fret, rub 【例句】Denim frays so easily.

**frenzy** [ˈfrenzi] n. 暴怒; 狂乱

【同义词及同义表达】【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

fury, hysteria, wingding, 【例句】In a frenzy of rage she hit him.

derangement

**fret** [fret] v. 烦躁; 激怒

【同义词及同义表达】【雅思考点】常与“about, over”搭配。

lather, worry, chafe, upset 【例句】She spent the day fretting about what she'd said to

oneself Nicky.

**frolic** [ˈfrɒlɪk] v. 嬉戏; 作乐

【同义词及同义表达】【雅思考点】有时与“about”连用。

gambol, romp, have fun, 【例句】A group of suntanned children were frolicking on the

lark beach.

**frugal** [ˈfrʊɡl] (frug = fruit 水果 → 食用, -al……的) a. 节俭的; 节省

【同义词及同义表达】的; 节约的

economical, sparing, stint- 【雅思考点】有时作“小量的”讲。

ing, thrifty 【例句】They lived a very frugal life, avoiding all luxuries.

**fruition** [ˈfruːtʃən] (fruit 果实, -ion 名词后缀) n. 完成; 享受

【同义词及同义表达】【雅思考点】常与“accomplishment”替换。



accomplishment, actualization, completion, perfection

**fruitless**

【同义词及同义表达】

in vain, sterile, unproductive, unprofitable

**fugitive**

【同义词及同义表达】

fleeing, escaping

**fumble**

【同义词及同义表达】

grope, scrabble, boggle, bungle

**function**

【同义词及同义表达】

action, operation, celebration

**fundamental**

【同义词及同义表达】

cardinal, central, basic, elementary

**further**

【同义词及同义表达】

farther, again, besides, moreover

**fusion**

【同义词及同义表达】

amalgamation, melting, merging

【例句】None of his grand plans for a TV series ever came to fruition.

['frutlis] (-less 无……的) *a.* 徒劳的

【雅思考点】与“unproductive”意思相近。

【例句】All diplomatic attempts at a peaceful solution to the crisis have been fruitless.

['fʌdʒɪtɪv] (fug 逃, it 走, -ive 形容词或名词后缀) *a.* 逃亡的

【雅思考点】常与“from”连用。

【例句】Fugitive families who have fled the fighting in the cities are now trying to survive in the mountains.

['ʌmbl] *v.* 摸索; 搜寻

【雅思考点】常与“at, with, for”连用。

【例句】She fumbled around in her handbag, looking for her key.

['fʌŋkʃən] (funct 做, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 作用, 机能; 庆典, 宴会

【雅思考点】在科普文章中多作“函数”讲。

【例句】The function of the veins is to carry blood to the heart.

['ʌndə'mentl] (fund 基础, -a, -ment 名词后缀, -al 形容词后缀) *a.* 基本的, 主要的

【雅思考点】阅读星级词汇, 常与“to”连用。

【例句】It's one of the fundamental differences between men and women.

['fɑːðə] *ad.* 更进一步地; 此外

【雅思考点】经常用于短语“further more”。

【例句】We need to talk further about this.

['fjuːʒən] (fus 流, -ion 名词后缀; “流入”) *n.* 融解; 融合

【雅思考点】多与“of”连用。

【例句】Their music is described as an explosive fusion of Latin American and modern jazz rhythms.





## **gabble**

【同义词及同义表达】

chatter, gibber, maunder,  
prattle

## **gallant**

【同义词及同义表达】

knightly, brave, spirited

## **gallows**

【同义词及同义表达】

gibbet

## **gangster**

【同义词及同义表达】

mobster, bandit, robber,  
thug

## **gap**

【同义词及同义表达】

crack, opening, breach,  
blank

## **gape**

【同义词及同义表达】

gawk, gawp, goggle

## **garment**

【同义词及同义表达】

clothing, apparel, frock,  
dress

## **garnish**

【同义词及同义表达】

trim, adorn, bedeck, deck

['gæbl] (gab = gap 打呵欠→张嘴, -b-, -le 动词后缀) *v.* 急促而不清楚地说话; 咕嘟

【雅思考点】常与“on, at”连用。

【例句】She started gabbling away at me in Spanish and I didn't understand a word.

['gælənt] (gal 高兴, 勇敢, -l-, -ant 形容词后缀) *a.* 英勇的; 大献殷勤的

【雅思考点】较正式用语, 其反义词为“cowardly”。

【例句】Despite fierce competition she made a gallant effort to win the first medal of the championships.

['gæləuz] *n.* 绞刑

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 与单数动词连用。

【例句】New witnesses have cast doubt on some of the evidence that sent the 19-year-old boy to the gallows.

['gæŋstə] *n.* 歹徒; 匪盗

【雅思考点】可以作定语, 如“a gangster film”(黑帮影片)。

【例句】I like gangster films.

[gæp] (gap 打呵欠→张嘴→空隙) *n.* 空隙; 空白; 缺口; 裂缝; 差距

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇, 常用于“generation gap”(代沟)。

【例句】The gap between rich and poor is still widening.

[geɪp] (gap 打呵欠→张嘴) *v.* 张嘴; 目瞪口呆

【雅思考点】常与“at”连用。

【例句】They stood gaping at the pig in the kitchen.

['gɑ:mənt] (gar 布置→装饰, -ment 名词后缀) *n.* 衣服; 外衣

【雅思考点】可与“robe”替换使用。

【例句】This garment should be washed carefully.

['gɑ:nɪʃ] (-n-, -ish 动词后缀) *v.* 装饰; 加配某于

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】The hostess garnished the dish with parsley before serving.



**garrison**

【同义词及同义表达】

fort, fence, fortress, barricade

**gash**

【同义词及同义表达】

injure, wound

**gasp**

【同义词及同义表达】

pant, puff, blow, wheeze

**gaudy**

【同义词及同义表达】

glimmer, tinsel, meretricious, ostentatious

**gaunt**

【同义词及同义表达】

bony, haggard, rawboned, scrawny

**gender**

【同义词及同义表达】

sex, sexuality

**generate**

【同义词及同义表达】

breed, yield, hatch, multiply

**generous**

【同义词及同义表达】

bighearted, bounteous, bountiful, handsome

**genesis**

【同义词及同义表达】

inception, origin, origination, provenance

**genetics**

【同义词及同义表达】

genetic science

[ˈɡærɪsn] (gar 供应, -r-, -ison 名词后缀; “需要粮草供应者”)

*n.* 驻军; 卫戍部队

【雅思考点】有短语“in garrison” (驻防)。

【例句】The 100-strong garrison has received no supplies for a week.

[ɡæʃ] *v.* 创伤; 切伤

【雅思考点】常与“on, with, in”连用。

【例句】She slipped on a rock and gashed her knee.

[ɡɔːsp] (gasp = gap 打呵欠 → 张嘴) *v.* 喘息; 喘气

【雅思考点】常与“at, for”连用。

【例句】When she saw the money hidden in the box she gasped in surprise.

[ˈɡɔːdi] *a.* 华而不实的

【雅思考点】可与“garish”同义替换。

【例句】The girl wears cheap and gaudy jewellery.

[ɡɔːnt] *a.* 憔悴的; 骨瘦如柴的

【雅思考点】有时做“荒凉的”讲。

【例句】Her face was gaunt and grey.

[ˈdʒendə] (gen 生, 类, -d-, -er 名词后缀) *n.* 性; 性别

【雅思考点】常见词汇, 意同“sex”。

【例句】Does this test show the gender of the baby?

[ˈdʒenəreɪt] (gener 生, 生殖, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 产生; 生殖

【雅思考点】可与“produce”同义替换, 阅读中的星级词汇。

【例句】The new development will generate 1500 new jobs.

[ˈdʒenərəs] (gener 生, 种类, -ous……的; “出身高贵的”) *a.* 慷慨的; 大量的

【雅思考点】常用作表语, 其反义词为“stingy”。

【例句】It was most generous of you to lend me the money.

[ˈdʒenɪsɪs] (gen 生殖, -esis 名词后缀) *n.* 发生, 起源, 创始

【雅思考点】较正式用语。Genesis《创世记》。

【例句】In her autobiography, she describes the song's genesis late one night in a Dublin bar.

[dʒiˈnetɪks] (-etic……的, -ics……学) *n.* 遗传学

【雅思考点】生物阅读词汇。

【例句】Genetics is the science studying the ways in which characters are passed from parents to their offspring.

**groove**

【同义词及同义表达】

indentation, canal, ditch,  
gutter**grope**

【同义词及同义表达】

feel for, fumble, feel blindly

**grouch**

【同义词及同义表达】

grumble, scold, complain,  
whine**grouchy**

【同义词及同义表达】

crabbed, crabby, grumpy,  
crusty**grudge**

【同义词及同义表达】

envy, jealousy, grievance

**grudgingly**

【同义词及同义表达】

reluctantly

**gruel**

【同义词及同义表达】

porridge

**guile**

【同义词及同义表达】

deceitfulness, dishonesty,  
trickery, trickiness**guise**

【同义词及同义表达】

appearance, face, seeming,  
show**gull**

【同义词及同义表达】

seagull

[gru:v] *n.* 沟;槽;凹线

【雅思考点】有短语“get into a groove”(养成某种生活习惯)。

【例句】The window slides along a deep metal groove to open and close.

[grəʊp] *v.* 摸索

【雅思考点】常与“after, for”连用。

【例句】I had to grope my way up the dark stairs.

['graʊtʃ] (grouch = grudge 不愿给) *v.* 发牢骚;发脾气

【雅思考点】常与“about”连用。

【例句】Stop grouching about everything!

['graʊtʃi] (-y 形容词后缀) *a.* 愠怒的;不悦的

【雅思考点】与“unhappy”意思相近。

【例句】Don't be so grouchy!

['grʌdʒ] *v.* 吝惜;合不得;妒忌

【雅思考点】表示“妒忌”时多与“against”连用。

【例句】She gruded every hour she spent helping him.

['grʌdʒɪŋli] (grudge 不愿给) *ad.* 不情愿,勉强

【雅思考点】可与“unwillingly”同义替换。

【例句】She grudgingly admitted that she had been wrong to criticize him.

['grʊəl] *n.* 粥

【雅思考点】阅读词汇,有时指“重罚”。

【例句】She cooks gruel every morning.

[gʌɪl] *n.* 欺诈;诈术

【雅思考点】常见用语“get sth. by guile”(诈取某物)。

【例句】He is a simple, honest man, totally lacking in guile.

[gaɪz] *n.* 外观;装束

【雅思考点】多见短语“in/under the guise of”(假借;以……为幌子)。

【例句】The men who arrived in the guise of drug dealers were actually undercover police officers.

[gʌl] *n.* 鸥

【雅思考点】阅读词汇,有时指“笨人”。

【例句】The child was so delighted when he saw the flock of gulls.



**gush**

【同义词及同义表达】

outpouring, pour, flood

**gust**

【同义词及同义表达】

blast, gale, puff, squall

**gusto**

【同义词及同义表达】

zest, appetite, liking, enjoyment

**gym**

【同义词及同义表达】

gymnasium, athletic club, coliseum, stadium

[gʌʃ] *v.* 涌出; 倾流

【雅思考点】常与“from”连用。

【例句】Oil gushed from the hole in the tanker.

[gʌst] *n.* 阵风; 一阵

【雅思考点】有时指“感情的迸发”。

【例句】A sudden gust of wind blew his umbrella inside out.

[ˈgastəʊ] (gust 味道, -o 名词后缀) *n.* 爱好; 兴致

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 较口语化, 意同“interest”。

【例句】Everyone joined in the singing with great gusto.

[dʒɪm] *n.* 体育馆

【雅思考点】多出现于体育文章。有时指“体操”。

【例句】Many white-collars go to gyms after work for exercises.







# H

## habitat

【同义词及同义表达】

residence, abode, accommodations, residency

## habitual

【同义词及同义表达】

accustomed, confirmed, customary, wonted

## haggard

【同义词及同义表达】

gaunt, worn, emaciated, pinched

## hamper

【同义词及同义表达】

handicap, hinder, impede, embarrass

## hangar

【同义词及同义表达】

airdock, repair shed

## hang

【同义词及同义表达】

strangulate

## haphazard

【同义词及同义表达】

random, unplanned, arbitrary, casual

## harangue

【同义词及同义表达】

rant, ranting, address, declaim

## harass

【同义词及同义表达】

foray, maraud, raid, macerate

[ˈhæbitæt] (habit 居住, -at = -atory 表示场所) *n.* 住地; 产地

【雅思考点】多见于科普文章, 意同“living place”。

【例句】With so many areas of woodland being cut down, a lot of wildlife is losing its natural habitat.

[həˈbitʃuəl] (-ual……的; “常住的”) *a.* 惯例的; 习惯的

【雅思考点】常与“customary”同义替换。

【例句】He's a habitual smoker—he always has a cigarette while having dinner.

[ˈhæɡəd] *a.* 憔悴的

【雅思考点】跟“exhausted”意思相近。

【例句】He'd been drinking the night before and was looking a bit haggard.

[ˈhæmpə] *v.* 阻碍

【雅思考点】常与“block”替换使用。

【例句】Fierce storms have been hampering rescue efforts and there is now little chance of finding more survivors.

[ˈhæŋɡə] *n.* 飞机库

【雅思考点】阅读词汇。

【例句】Hangars are built for housing or repairing aircrafts.

[ˈhæŋɡ] *v.* 绞死

【雅思考点】由动词“hang”而来, 其分词形式“hung”表示“悬挂的”。

【例句】He was found guilty and hanged later that year.

[hæpˈhæzəd] (hap 机遇, hazard 掷骰子) *a.* 偶然的; 任意的 *n.* 偶然

【雅思考点】短语“at/by haphazard” (偶然地, 碰巧地)。

【例句】He tackled the problem in a typically haphazard manner.

[həˈræŋɡ] *n.* 热烈的演说

【雅思考点】多指带有谴责性的演说。

【例句】The team were given the usual half-time harangue by their manager.

[ˈhærəs] *v.* 侵扰

【雅思考点】常用“be harassed by/with”形式。

【例句】They harassed the enemy.



**hardy**

【同义词及同义表达】

doughty, sturdy, strong, brawny

**haughty**

【同义词及同义表达】

prideful, supercilious, arrogant, biggity

**haven**

【同义词及同义表达】

refuge, harborage, sanctuary, shelter

**havoc**

【同义词及同义表达】

mayhem, calamity, wreckage

**hazard**

【同义词及同义表达】

jeopardy, peril, risk, danger

**heading**

【同义词及同义表达】

title

**headline**

【同义词及同义表达】

newspaper headline, title, banner, caption

**headstrong**

【同义词及同义表达】

froward, self-willed, wilful, willful

**headway**

【同义词及同义表达】

progress, advance, advancement, march

**heady**

【同义词及同义表达】

cantankerous, hard, headstrong, willful

[ˈhɑːdi] a. 强壮的

【雅思考点】在生物方面的阅读中指“耐寒的”。

【例句】A few hardy souls continue to swim in the sea even in the middle of winter.

[ˈhɔːti] a. 傲慢的; 骄傲的

【雅思考点】常与“arrogant”同义替换。

【例句】She has a rather haughty manner.

[ˈheɪvn] (hav 有, -en 名词后缀; “自己拥有的地方”) n. 避难所

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 有时指“港口”。

【例句】The garden was a haven from the noise and bustle of the city.

[ˈhævək] (hav 有; “使自己拥有”) n. 浩劫; 大破坏

【雅思考点】短语“play havoc with” (对……造成严重破坏)。

【例句】The storm caused havoc in the garden, uprooting trees and blowing a fence down.

[ˈhæzəd] (hazard 掷骰子→碰运气→危险) n. 赌; 危险

【雅思考点】多与“to”连用。

【例句】The busy traffic entrance was a hazard to pedestrians.

[ˈhedɪŋ] (head 头, -ing 名词后缀; “头行”) n. 标题

【雅思考点】常与“headline”同义替换。

【例句】What heading does the subject on the common share of information resources come under?

[ˈhedlɪn] (line 线, 行) n. 标题

【雅思考点】短语“hit the headlines” (成为报纸的头条新闻)。

【例句】The news of his death was splashed in headlines across all the newspapers.

[ˈhedstrɒŋ] (strong 强, 强硬) a. 倔强的; 任性的; 刚愎的

【雅思考点】与“unruly”意思相近。

【例句】She was a headstrong child, always getting into trouble.

[ˈhedwei] (head 头→前面, way 路) n. 前进; 进展

【雅思考点】短语“make headway” (取得进展)。

【例句】Little headway has been made so far in the negotiations.

[ˈhedɪ] (head 头, -y 形容词后缀; “用头去碰”) a. 轻率的; 任性的; 猛烈的

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 有时指“令人兴奋的”。

【例句】In the heady days of their youth, they thought anything was possible.

**heave**

【同义词及同义表达】

heave up, heft, haul, pull

**heed**

【同义词及同义表达】

attentiveness, paying attention, regard, care

**hegira**

【同义词及同义表达】

exodus, departure, quitting, separation

**heir**

【同义词及同义表达】

heiritor, inheritor, successor

**heirship**

【同义词及同义表达】

heritage, patrimony, birthright

**hereditary**

【同义词及同义表达】

genetic, inherited, transmissible, transmitted

**heredity**

【同义词及同义表达】

genetic endowment, congenital traits, inheritance

**heritage**

【同义词及同义表达】

inheritance, bequest, endowment, legacy

**hesitant**

【同义词及同义表达】

hesitating, irresolute, faltering, halting

**heterogeneous**

【同义词及同义表达】

heterogenous, different, assorted, miscellaneous

[hi:v] (heav←hav 持有→拿→举) *v.* (用力)举起;拖;拉

【雅思考点】短语“heave up”(恶心,呕吐)。

【例句】He heaved the bag onto his shoulder.

[hi:d] *n.* 注意

【雅思考点】短语“take heed”(当心)。

【例句】The company took no heed of public opposition to the plans.

[ˈhedʒɪrə] *n.* 离开

【雅思考点】可与“flight”替换使用。

【例句】They took a hegira to avoid being killed in battles.

[eə] (heir 后嗣→继承人) *n.* 后嗣;继承人

【雅思考点】多与“to”连用。

【例句】Despite having a large family, they still had no son and heir.

[eɪpɪ] (-ship 名词后缀,表示资格) *n.* 继承权,世袭

【雅思考点】可与“heirdom”同义替换。

【例句】The youngest son was deprived of his heirship for his bad behaviors.

[hiˈredɪtəri] (-itary 形容词后缀) *a.* 遗传的;世袭的

【雅思考点】意同“inherited”,多作定语。

【例句】It is a hereditary title, so Mark Howard will become Sir Mark Howard on his father's death.

[hiˈredɪtɪ] (hered 后嗣-ity 名词后缀) *n.* 遗传,遗传性

【雅思考点】可与“inheritance”替换。

【例句】Diet and exercise can influence a person's weight, but heredity is also a factor.

[ˈherɪtɪdʒ] (herit = hered 后嗣, -age 名词后缀) *n.* 遗产;天性

【雅思考点】较正式用语,与“legacy”意思相近。

【例句】These monuments are a vital part of the cultural heritage of South America.

[ˈhezɪtənt] (hes 粘附, -it, -ant 形容词后缀) *a.* 踌躇的,犹豫的

【雅思考点】多与“at, about”连用。

【例句】She gave me a hesitant smile.

[ˌhetərəʊˈdʒɪniəs] (hetero-异, gen 种, -eous……的) *a.* 不同的;两种不同种类组成的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“homogeneous”。

【例句】Switzerland is a heterogeneous confederation of 26 self-governing cantons.


**hibernate**

【同义词及同义表达】

dormant, hole up, torpid

**high-handed**

【同义词及同义表达】

 domineering, arbitrary,  
bossy, imperious

**hilarious**

【同义词及同义表达】

funny, convivial, gay, jolly

**hilarity**

【同义词及同义表达】

 glee, mirth, mirthfulness,  
delight

**historic**

【同义词及同义表达】

 momentous, memorable, re-  
markable, significant

**historical**

【同义词及同义表达】

diachronic, historic

**holocaust**

【同义词及同义表达】

 carnage, massacre, blood  
bath, hecatomb

**hologram**

【同义词及同义表达】

photograph

**holograph**

【同义词及同义表达】

manuscript

**homage**

【同义词及同义表达】

 awe, deference, esteem,  
honor

**homestead**

【同义词及同义表达】

 ['haibəneɪt] *v.* 冬眠

【雅思考点】生物文章中常见。

【例句】The turtle hibernates in a shallow burrow for six months of the year.

 [haɪ'hændɪd] *a.* 专横的; 高压的

【雅思考点】与“arbitrary”意思相近, 政治文章中常见。

【例句】My boss is a very high-handed person.

 [hi'leəriəs] (-ious……的) *a.* 高兴的; 欢乐的; 热闹的

【雅思考点】有时指“滑稽的”。

【例句】He didn't like the film at all—I thought it was hilarious.

 [hi'lærɪti] (hilar 高兴, -ity 名词后缀) *n.* 高兴; 欢乐; 热闹欢笑

【雅思考点】可与“mirth”替换。

【例句】What was all the hilarity about?

 [his'tɒrɪk] *a.* 历史上著名的

【雅思考点】常见用语“historic times”(有史时期)。

【例句】In a historic vote, the Church of England decided to allow women to become priests.

 [his'tɒrɪkəl] *a.* 有关历史的

【雅思考点】常用语“a historical play”(历史剧)。

【例句】She specializes in historical novels set in eighteenth-century England.

 ['hɒləkɔːst] (holo-全, caust 燃烧) *n.* 大屠杀

【雅思考点】可与“massacre”同义替换。

【例句】A nuclear holocaust would leave few survivors.

 ['hɒləgræm] (holo 全, gram 画, 图形) *n.* 全息图

【雅思考点】科普文章中常见。

【例句】A hologram is a three-dimensional image.

 ['hɒləgrəʃ] (holo-全, graph 写) *a.* 亲笔写的

【雅思考点】也可以指“全息图”。

【例句】Many girls want the singer's holograph photo.

 ['hɒmɪdʒ] (hom = hum 土 → 人, -age 名词后缀; “对人的忠诚”) *n.* 敬意, 尊重

【雅思考点】短语“pay homage to sb.”(向某人表示敬意)。

【例句】On this occasion we pay homage to him for his achievements.

 ['haʊmsted] (home 家, st 立 + ead) *n.* 家园

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 多指带农场的家园。





home, habitat, hangout,  
homeplace

### **homicide**

【同义词及同义表达】

murder, slaying, man  
slaughter

### **homogeneous**

【同义词及同义表达】

same, uniform, agnate, con-  
generic

### **honk**

【同义词及同义表达】

blare, hoot, peal

### **horde**

【同义词及同义表达】

drove, legion, swarm,  
crowd

### **horizon**

【同义词及同义表达】

apparent horizon, celestial  
horizon, purview, skyline

### **horizontal**

【同义词及同义表达】

flat, level, even, parallel

### **horrid**

【同义词及同义表达】

hideous, horrific, awful,  
dire

### **horrify**

【同义词及同义表达】

alarm, appeal, scare, affright

### **hostage**

【同义词及同义表达】

captive, pawn, surety

### **hostile**

【同义词及同义表达】

antagonistic, enemy, inimi-  
cal, unfriendly

【例句】We can trace them back to a homestead on the Rivers  
Volga and Ural.

[ˈhɒmɪsaɪd] (homi 人, cid 杀) *n.* 杀人, 杀人者

【雅思考点】可与“suicide”(自杀)一同记忆。

【例句】He was convicted of homicide.

[ˌhɒməˈdʒɪniəs] (homo-同, gen 种, 类, -eous……的) *a.* 同种的

【雅思考点】科普文章中常见。

【例句】The population of the village has remained remarkably ho-  
mogeneous.

[hɒŋk] *n.* (雁) 鸣叫

【雅思考点】多指汽车鸣声, 有时与“at”连用。

【例句】He gave us a honk on his horn as he drove off.

[hɒd] *n.* 群众; 大群

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】Hordes of students on bikes made crossing the road diffi-  
cult.

[ˈheɪrɪzn] (horiz 地平图, -on 名词后缀) *n.* 地平(线); 水平仪;  
范围

【雅思考点】“on the horizon”, 即将出现的。

【例句】The moon rose slowly above the horizon.

[ˌhɒrɪˈzɒntl] (-t-, -al……的) *a.* 地平的; 水平的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“vertical”。

【例句】Draw a horizontal line across the bottom of the page  
please.

[ˈhɒrɪd] (hor 战栗, -r-, -id……的) *a.* 可怕的

【雅思考点】有时指“讨厌的, 糟糕的”。

【例句】Don't be so horrid!

[ˈhɒrɪfaɪ] *v.* 惊吓

【雅思考点】多用被动语态, 与“frighten”同义。

【例句】This news will horrify my parents.

[ˈhɒstɪdʒ] (host 客人, -age 名词后缀; “被扣押起来的客人”) *n.*  
人质

【雅思考点】“give hostages to fortune”, 听天由命。

【例句】She was taken hostage by the gunmen.

[ˈhɒstail] (-ile 形容词后缀; “客人的→生人的→敌意的”) *a.* 敌  
意的, 敌对的

【雅思考点】常与“at, toward”连用。

【例句】I'm not hostile to the idea of change as such.



**hover**

【同义词及同义表达】

loom, wait nearby

**huddle**

【同义词及同义表达】

huddle together, bunch,  
converge, flock

**hue**

【同义词及同义表达】

color, chroma, tinge, tint

**human**

【同义词及同义表达】

earthborn, hominine, creat-  
ural

**humane**

【同义词及同义表达】

humanist, kind, merciful,  
forgiving

**humid**

【同义词及同义表达】

damp, clammy, dank, moist

**humiliate**

【同义词及同义表达】

abase, chagrin, humble,  
shame

**humility**

【同义词及同义表达】

humbleness, modesty, un-  
pretentiousness

**hurtle**

【同义词及同义表达】

bump, collide, rush head-  
long, crash

**hustle**

【同义词及同义表达】

impel

**hygiene**

【同义词及同义表达】

['hɒvə] v. 守在近旁

【雅思考点】有时指“犹豫”。

【例句】A waiter hovered at the table, ready to take our order.

['hʌdl] v. 挤成一团

【雅思考点】常与“up”连用。

【例句】It was so cold that we huddled together for warmth.

[hju:] n. 色彩; 色度

【雅思考点】艺术类文章中常见。

【例句】In the Caribbean waters there are fish of every hue.

['hju:mən] a. 人类的

【雅思考点】阅读星级词汇, 多用于“human being”, 表示人类。

【例句】The human body is composed of about 60% water.

[hju:'meɪn] (hum 土, -an 形容词后缀) a. 有人性的, 仁爱的

【雅思考点】常与“merciful”替换使用。

【例句】The humane way of dealing with a suffering animal is to kill it quickly.

['hju:mɪd] a. 潮湿

【雅思考点】其反义词为“dry”。

【例句】New York is very hot and humid in the summer.

[hju:'mɪliət] (-ate 动词后缀) v. 侮辱; 屈辱

【雅思考点】多用被动语态, 常与“disgrace”同义替换。

【例句】How could you humiliate me by questioning my judgment in front of everyone like that?

[hju:'mɪlɪti] (hum 地→低下, -ility 名词后缀) n. 谦逊, 谦恭

【雅思考点】可与“humbleness”替换使用。

【例句】They might be very rich, but it wouldn't hurt them to show a little humility.

['hɜ:tl] v. 碰撞; 动手

【雅思考点】有时与“at”连用。

【例句】The truck came hurtling towards us.

['hʌsl] v. 驱赶

【雅思考点】常作“~sb. into sth./doing sth.”。

【例句】After giving his speech, Johnson was hustled out of the hall by bodyguards.

['haɪdʒɪn] n. 卫生学

【雅思考点】保健文章中常见, 与“sanitation”同义。



sanitation, cleanliness, preventive medicine, public health

### hyperbole

【同义词及同义表达】

exaggeration, overstatement, baloney, inflation

### hypocrisy

【同义词及同义表达】

affectation, cant, dissimulation, falsity

### hypocrite

【同义词及同义表达】

dissembler, phoney, phony, two-faced person

### hypothesis

【同义词及同义表达】

supposition, assumption, postulate, tentative law

【例句】Poor standards of hygiene mean that the disease spreads fast.

[hai'pəʊbəlɪ] (hyper-过度, bol 抛) *n.* 夸张

【雅思考点】可与“overstatement”同义替换。

【例句】The blurb on the back of the book was full of the usual hyperbole—“enthraling”, “fascinating” and so on.

[hi'pɒkrəsi] (hypo-下; cris 辨明→争论, -y 名词后缀; “私下争论”) *n.* 伪善; 虚伪

【雅思考点】有时考察其形容词形式“hypocritical”。

【例句】There's one rule for her and another rule for everyone else and it's sheer hypocrisy.

[hi'pɒkrit] (hypo-下, crit 辨明→争论) *n.* 伪善者; 伪君子

【雅思考点】可与“pretender”替换使用。

【例句】He's a hypocrite—he's always lecturing other people on the environment but he drives around in a huge great car.

[hai'pɒθɪsɪs] (hypo-下, thesis 安排; “往下安排”) *n.* 前提; 假定; 假说

【雅思考点】科普文章中常见, 意同“theory”。

【例句】Several hypotheses for global warming have been suggested.



## iconography

【同义词及同义表达】

[aɪkɒ'nɒgrəfi] (icono-像, graph 写, -y 名词后缀) *n.* 肖像画法; 插图; 图解

【雅思考点】多见于艺术类文章中。

【例句】The iconography of this picture is fascinating.

## identical

【同义词及同义表达】

[aɪ'dentɪkəl] (-ical……的) *a.* 相同的, 同一的

【雅思考点】阅读中的星级词汇, 常与“with”连用。

【例句】I've got three identical blue suits.

duplicate, alike, same, identical

## identify

【同义词及同义表达】

[aɪ'dentɪfaɪ] (ident 相同, -i-, -fy 动词后缀) *v.* 等同, 视为同一

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】Even the smallest baby can identify its mother by her voice.

equate, allegorize, assimilate

## identity

【同义词及同义表达】

[aɪ'dentɪti] (-ity 名词后缀) *n.* 一致; 同一

【雅思考点】常见词汇。Identity Card 身份证。

【例句】I think my job gives me a sense of identity.

identicalness, indistinguishability, coherence

## idiosyncrasy

【同义词及同义表达】

[ɪdɪə'sɪŋkrəsi] (idio-自己, 个人, syn-共同, cras 混合, -y 名词后缀) *n.* 个性; 特征; 癖

【雅思考点】可与“peculiarity”替换。

【例句】She often cracks her knuckles when she's speaking—it's one of her little idiosyncrasies.

foible, mannerism, characteristic, trait

## ignite

【同义词及同义表达】

[ɪg'nait] *v.* 使燃烧

【雅思考点】有时指“使激动”。

【例句】The fuel spontaneously ignites because of the high temperature and pressure.

catch fire, inflame, kindle, set alight

## ignoble

【同义词及同义表达】

[ɪg'nəubl] *a.* 卑微的

【雅思考点】可与其反义词“noble”一同记忆。

【例句】His ignoble behaviors were disdained by his colleagues.

lowly, abject, baseborn, inferior

## ignorant

【同义词及同义表达】

[ɪ'ɪgnərənt] (-ant 形容词后缀) *a.* 无知的, 不知道的, 愚昧的

【雅思考点】常与“about, of”连用。

【例句】Many teenagers are surprisingly ignorant about current politics.

innocent, nescient, unenlightened, unknowing

## ignore

【同义词及同义表达】

[ɪg'nɔː] (i- = in-不, gnor 知道) *v.* 忽视; 不注意; 不理睬

【雅思考点】常与“disregard”同义替换。





disregard, neglect, disdain, overlook

### illegal

【同义词及同义表达】

contraband, criminal, illegitimate, illicit

### illegible

【同义词及同义表达】

indecipherable, unclear, undecipherable, unreadable

### illicit

【同义词及同义表达】

illegitimate, unlawful, lawless

### illiterate

【同义词及同义表达】

analphabetic, unlettered, uneducated

### illuminate

【同义词及同义表达】

light, floodlight, highlight

### illusion

【同义词及同义表达】

apparition, delusion, false impression, hallucination

### illustrate

【同义词及同义表达】

clarify, elucidate, explain, expound

### illustrious

【同义词及同义表达】

celebrated, famed, notable, noted

### imaginary

【同义词及同义表达】

fanciful, notional, fictitious, fancied

### imagination

【同义词及同义表达】

【例句】I smiled at her but she just ignored me.

[i'li:gl] (il-不, 非, leg 法, al……的) *a.* 违法的; 非法的

【雅思考点】多出现于法律文章中, 与“legal”意思相反。

【例句】It is illegal to drive a car that is not taxed and insured.

[i'ledʒəbl] (il-不, leg 读, -ible 易……的) *a.* 难读的; 难以辨认的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 与“unreadable”同义替换。

【例句】His writing is almost illegible.

[i'li:sit] (il-不, 非, lic 允许, -it 形容词后缀) *a.* 违法的, 非法的

【雅思考点】与“illegal”意思相同。

【例句】He was caught for illicit trade in drugs.

[i'li:tərit] *a.* 文盲的

【雅思考点】有时指“外行的”。

【例句】A surprising percentage of the population are illiterate.

[i'lu:mineit] (il-不, in-在, lumin 照, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 照亮

【雅思考点】有时指“启发”。

【例句】The streets were illuminated with strings of coloured lights.

[i'lu:ʒən] (il-不, in-在, lus 戏, -ion 名词后缀; “在内心演戏”) *n.* 错觉; 幻影

【雅思考点】多接 that 从句。

【例句】The impression of calm in the office is just an illusion.

[i'lu:streit] (il-不, in-在, lustr 照, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 说明

【雅思考点】有时与“with”连用。

【例句】The lecturer illustrated his point with a diagram on the blackboard.

[i'la:striəs] (-ious……的) *a.* 辉煌的; 著名的; 卓越的

【雅思考点】与“glorious”意思相同, 多作定语。

【例句】She comes from an illustrious political family which includes two former Cabinet ministers.

[i'mædʒinəri] *a.* 虚构的

【雅思考点】有时可以跟“unreal”替换。

【例句】The story is set in an imaginary world.

[i'mædʒi'neiʃən] (-ation 名词后缀) *n.* 想像; 空想; 想像力

【雅思考点】阅读星级词汇, 短语“beyond imagination”, 出乎意



imaginativeness, vision, fancy, supposition

### imaginative

【同义词及同义表达】

ingenious, inventive, original

### imagine

【同义词及同义表达】

conceive of, dream, envision, fancy

### imbecile

【同义词及同义表达】

imbecilic, moronic, stupid, idiotic

### imbibe

【同义词及同义表达】

absorb, assimilate, draw, soak up

### imitate

【同义词及同义表达】

simulate, counterfeit, falsify, forge

### imitation

【同义词及同义表达】

caricature, forgery, simulation, patterning

### immaculate

【同义词及同义表达】

speckless, stainless, flawless, pure

### immerge

【同义词及同义表达】

merge, soak, plunge

### immerse

【同义词及同义表达】

engulf, plunge, steep, swallow up

料。

【例句】I can never make up stories—I have absolutely no imagination.

【雅思考点】a. 富于想像的

【雅思考点】可与“creative”替换使用。

【例句】The architects have made imaginative use of glass and transparent plastic.

[i'mædʒɪn] (im 像, -ag(e) 名词后缀, -ine 名词后缀, 这里作动词) v. 想像; 设想

【雅思考点】阅读星级词汇, 常与 that 从句连用。

【例句】Can you imagine how it feels to be blind?

[ɪm'bɒsɪl] (im- = in-无, bec 支柱, -ile 形容词或名词后缀) a. 低能的; n. 无能者

【雅思考点】意同“fool(ish)”。

【例句】That was an imbecile thing to do!

[ɪm'baɪb] (im- = in-入内, 入, bib 饮) v. 饮; 吸收

【雅思考点】可与“absorb”替换使用。

【例句】Have you been imbibing again?

[ɪ'miːtɪt] (im 像, -it-, -ate 动词后缀) v. 模仿; 模拟; 仿造

【雅思考点】跟“mimic”意思相近。

【例句】Some of the younger pop bands try to imitate their musical heroes from the past.

[ɪ'mi'teɪʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) n. 仿效; 模仿; 仿造物

【雅思考点】多与“of”连用。

【例句】She can do a wonderful imitation of a blackbird's song.

[ɪ'mækjʊlɪt] (im- = in-无, macul 点, 斑点, -ate 形容词后缀) a. 纯洁的; 无瑕的

【雅思考点】常与“spotless”替换使用。

【例句】The girl dressed in an immaculate white suit.

[ɪ'mɔːdʒ] v. 浸入

【雅思考点】常与“in”连用。

【例句】The shells should be immersed in boiling water for two minutes.

[ɪ'mɔːs] (im- = in-入, merse = merge 沉) v. 沉浸

【雅思考点】常与“in”搭配。

【例句】The whole town was immersed in a festival atmosphere.

**immigrant**

【同义词及同义表达】

colonist, settler

**immigrate**

【同义词及同义表达】

migrate, colonize, emigrate

**imminent**

【同义词及同义表达】

at hand, impending

**immobile**

【同义词及同义表达】

fast, firm, fixed, immovable

**immobility**

【同义词及同义表达】

fixedness, staidness, stationariness

**immodesty**

【同义词及同义表达】

faux pas, rudeness, solecism

**immolate**

【同义词及同义表达】

bump off, erase, sacrifice, victimize

**immoral**

【同义词及同义表达】

unethical, bad, unscrupulous, vicious

**immortal**

【同义词及同义表达】

deathless, amaranthine, undying, enduring

**immune**

【同义词及同义表达】

resistant, invulnerable, unaffected

['ɪmɪɡrənt] *n.* 自他国移入者

【雅思考点】常与“from”连用。

【例句】Illegal immigrants are sent back across the border if they are caught.

['ɪmɪɡreɪt] (*im-* = *in-*, *migr* 迁移, *-ate* 动词后缀) *v.* 移居入境

【雅思考点】常与“to, into”连用。

【例句】He immigrated with his parents in 1895, and grew up in Long Island.

['ɪmɪnənt] (*im-* = *into*, *min* 突出, *-ent*……的) *a.* 迫切的; 危急的

【雅思考点】经济文章中常见, 常与“impending”替换。

【例句】According to the weather report a rainstorm is imminent.

['ɪməʊbaɪl] (*im-* 不, *mob* 运动, *-ile*……的) *a.* 不动的; 固定的; 稳定的

【雅思考点】常与“immovable”替换使用。

【例句】She sat immobile, wondering what to do next.

[ɪməʊ'bɪləti] (*-ity* 名词后缀) *n.* 固定; 静止

【雅思考点】与“stillness”意思相近。

【例句】Among the elderly, immobility is a common contributor to constipation.

[ɪ'mɒdɪstɪ] (*im-* 无, *modesty* 有礼) *n.* 无礼

【雅思考点】常与“rudeness”同义替换。

【例句】The statement showed his arrogance and immodesty.

[ɪ'məʊleɪt] (*im-* = *in-* 在……上, *mol* 饭, *-ate* 动词后缀) *v.* 宰杀……做祭品; 牺牲

【雅思考点】可以跟“sacrifice”替换使用。

【例句】The worshippers immolated the valuables at the temple.

[ɪ'mɒrəl] *a.* 不道德的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“moral”。

【例句】It's an immoral tax, because the poor will pay relatively more.

[ɪ'mɔ:tl] (*im-* 不, *mort* 死, *-al*……的) *a.* 不死的; 不朽的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 可与“eternal”替换。

【例句】The priest said he was endangering his immortal soul.

[ɪ'mju:n] (*im-* 不, *mun* 公共的) *a.* 免疫的, 不受传染的

【雅思考点】常与“from, to”连用。

【例句】He seems to be immune to colds—he just never gets them.

**immutable**

【同义词及同义表达】

changeless, unchangeable,  
constant, steadfast

**impact**

【同义词及同义表达】

collision, bang, bump, hit

**impair**

【同义词及同义表达】

mar, spoil, vitiate, harm

**impale**

【同义词及同义表达】

empale, spike, transfix,

pierce

**impart**

【同义词及同义表达】

give away, tell, announce,

inform

**impartial**

【同义词及同义表达】

fair, unprejudiced, equi-  
table, nondiscriminatory

**impasse**

【同义词及同义表达】

blind alley, dead end, dead-  
lock, stalemate

**impassible**

【同义词及同义表达】

unfeeling, insensitive, life-  
less, anesthetic

**impatient**

【同义词及同义表达】

impatient of, rushing, edgy,  
fretful

**impeach**

【同义词及同义表达】

[i'mju:tabl] (im-不,mut变化,-able可……的) *a.* 不可改变的;  
不变的

【雅思考点】常与“unchangeable”替换使用,多作定语。

【例句】Some people regard grammar as an immutable set of  
rules.

[ˈɪmpækt] (im-内,pact打击) *n.* 撞击

【雅思考点】阅读星级词汇,常与“on”连用。

【例句】The anti-smoking campaign had quite an impact on young  
people.

[ɪmˈpeə] *v.* 损害

【雅思考点】常见于经济文章,意同“harm”。

【例句】She suffers from impaired vision.

[ɪmˈpeɪl] (im= in -在上, pale←pole 桩,柱→刺) *v.* 刺穿;钉  
住;把……钉在尖桩上

【雅思考点】常与“on”连用。

【例句】The dead deer was impaled on a spear.

[ɪmˈpɔ:t] (im= to, part 分) *v.* 分给;通知;传授;给予

【雅思考点】多与“to”连用。

【例句】Preservatives can impart colour and flavour to a product.

[ɪmˈpɔ:ʃəl] (im-不,part 部分,-ial……的) *a.* 公平的;不偏不倚  
的

【雅思考点】常与“fair”同义替换。

【例句】A trial must be fair and impartial.

[ɪmˈpes] (im-不,pass 通过,走) *n.* 死路;僵局

【雅思考点】与“deadlock”同义,常用“reach an impasse”表示陷  
入僵局。

【例句】The dispute had reached an impasse, as neither side  
would compromise.

[ɪmˈpæsəbl] (im-不,pass 忍受,-ible……的) *a.* 无知觉的

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】The strange man is impassible to pains.

[ɪmˈpeɪʃənt] (im-不,pati 忍受,-ent……的) *a.* 不耐烦的,急躁  
的

【雅思考点】常与“with”搭配。

【例句】You'd be hopeless looking after children—you're far too  
impatient!

[ɪmˈpi:tʃ] (im= in-在內,peach=ped 足) *v.* 非难;控制;检举

【雅思考点】多与“for,with”连用。





accuse, incriminate, reprobate, tax

### impeccable

【同义词及同义表达】

faultless, immaculate, perfect

### impede

【同义词及同义表达】

block, hinder, obstruct, thwart

### impediment

【同义词及同义表达】

handicap, hindrance, impedimenta, obstruction

### impel

【同义词及同义表达】

force, propel, push, thrust

### impend

【同义词及同义表达】

hang, suspend, beetle, approach

### impending

【同义词及同义表达】

at hand, close at hand, imminent, forthcoming

### imperative

【同义词及同义表达】

urgent, exigent, crucial, compulsory

### imperious

【同义词及同义表达】

arrogant, haughty, high-handed, overbearing

### impermanent

【同义词及同义表达】

temporary, ephemeral, fu-

【例句】The governor was impeached for wrongful use of state money.

[im'pekəbl] (im- = in- 不, pecc 犯罪, -able……的) *a.* 没有过错的; 无瑕疵的

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 有时指“极好的”。

【例句】His English is impeccable.

[im'pid] (im- = in- 内, ped 足) *v.* 妨碍, 阻碍; 迟滞

【雅思考点】可与“hinder”同义替换。

【例句】Although he's shy, it certainly hasn't impeded his career in any way.

[im'pedimənt] (-i-, -ment 名词后缀) *n.* 阻碍; 障碍(物)

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】In a number of developing countries, war has been an additional impediment to progress.

[im'pel] (im- = in- 内, pel 推, 驱) *v.* 推进; 强迫; 逼

【雅思考点】星级词汇, 经常用于“~ sb. to sth.”。

【例句】I wonder what it is that impels him to exercise all the time.

[im'pend] (im- = in, pend 悬) *v.* 悬挂, 逼近

【雅思考点】作“悬挂”讲时多与“over”连用。

【例句】I carried an umbrella because the rain impended.

[im'pendiŋ] (-ing……的) *a.* 逼近的, 即将发生的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 如“an impending danger”(迫在眉睫的危险)。

【例句】Lineker announced his impending retirement from international football before the 1992 European Championships.

[im'perativ] (imper 指挥 → 命令, -ative 形容词后缀) *a.* 紧急的; 急需的

【雅思考点】与“necessary”同义, 短语“the imperative sentence”指“祈使句”。

【例句】It's imperative to act now before the problem gets really serious.

[im'piəriəs] (imper 统治, -ious……的) *a.* 傲慢的

【雅思考点】可以跟“haughty”同义替换。

【例句】She sent them away with an imperious wave of the hand.

[im'pəmənt] (im- 不, permanent 持久的) *a.* 非永久的; 短暂的

【雅思考点】与“permanent”意思相反。



gacious, passing

**impersonal**

【同义词及同义表达】

nonpersonal

**impertinent**

【同义词及同义表达】

extraneous, impudent, overbold, pert

**impervious**

【同义词及同义表达】

imperviable, proof, unpenetrable, unreceptive

**impetus**

【同义词及同义表达】

impulse, stimulus, incitation, momentum

**impiety**

【同义词及同义表达】

impiousness, doubt, godlessness, unbelief

**impious**

【同义词及同义表达】

undutiful, ungodly

**implacable**

【同义词及同义表达】

inexorable, relentless, unrelenting, ruthless

**implement**

【同义词及同义表达】

tool, appliance, instrument, utensil

**implicate**

【同义词及同义表达】

entail, embroil, entangle

【例句】Acrylic paint is quick-drying but impermanent.

[im'pæsnl] *a.* 一般人称的

【雅思考点】有时表示“冷淡,客观”。

【例句】She has a very cold and impersonal manner.

[im'pætnnt] (*im-* = *in-*不, *pertinent* 相干的) *a.* 不相干的;卤莽的;无礼的

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】I hope he didn't think me impertinent when I asked him about his private life.

[im'pævɪs] (*im-* = *in-*不, *pervious* 能透过的) *a.* 透不过去的;不为所动的

【雅思考点】常与“to”搭配。

【例句】He is impervious to criticism and rational argument.

[im'pɪtəs] (*im-* = *on*, *pet* 力争,力, *-us* 名词后缀) *n.* 动力;刺激

【雅思考点】阅读词汇,常与“to”连用。

【例句】The recent publicity surrounding homelessness has given a fresh impetus to the cause.

[im'paɪəti] (*im-*不) *n.* 不信仰;不孝;不忠诚

【雅思考点】常指对宗教不敬。

【例句】The church accused him of impiety and had all his writings burned.

[im'piəs] (*im-*不) *a.* 不虔诚的;不孝的

【雅思考点】常与“toward”连用。

【例句】The girl is impious toward her parents.

[im'plækəbl] (*im-*不, *plac* 安慰,镇定, *-able*……的) *a.* 不平静的;难宽恕的,无情的

【雅思考点】常用短语“have an implacable hatred for”(对……深恶痛绝)。

【例句】Jessy has an implacable hatred for men after divorce-ment.

[im'plɪmənt] (*im-* = *in-*内, *ple* 充满, *-ment* 名词后缀;“充满所需要的东西”) *n.* 工具,家具

【雅思考点】有时指“执行”。

【例句】Shopkeepers are not supposed to sell knives and other sharp implements to children.

[im'pliket] (*im-* = *in-*内, *plic* 叠, *-ate* 动词后缀) *v.* 含蓄;使牵连

【雅思考点】常与“in”连用。

【例句】Have they any evidence to implicate him in the robbery?

**implication**

【同义词及同义表达】

implicating, suggestion,  
hint, indication**implicit**

【同义词及同义表达】

implicit in, implied, conno-  
tative, implicative**implore**

【同义词及同义表达】

beg, pray, beseech, conjure

**imply**

【同义词及同义表达】

connote, indicate, hint,  
suggest**import**

【同义词及同义表达】

convey, deliver, escort,  
transfer**importune**

【同义词及同义表达】

insist

**impose**

【同义词及同义表达】

enforce, compel, constrain,  
foist**impostor**

【同义词及同义表达】

faker, fraud, trickster,  
sharpener**impotent**

【同义词及同义表达】

weak, enervated, feeble,  
forceless**impoverish**

【同义词及同义表达】

deplete, pauperize, sap, en-  
feeble[impli'keifən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 暗示; 牵连

【雅思考点】常与“for”搭配。

【例句】The case depended upon his implication of his co-workers in the fraud.

[im'plisit] *a.* 暗含的; 含蓄的

【雅思考点】常与“in”连用。

【例句】He interpreted her comments as an implicit criticism of the government.

[im'plɔ:] (im-向内, plor 哭) *v.* 乞求; 恳求

【雅思考点】与“beg”同义, 后加动词不定式。

【例句】She implored her parents not to send her away to school.

[im'plai] (im-内, ply 叠) *v.* 暗指; 暗示

【雅思考点】可与“hint”替换, 阅读中的星级词汇。

【例句】I'm not implying anything about your cooking, but could we eat out tonight?

[im'pɔ:t] (im-入, port 搬运) *v.* 输入; 移入

【雅思考点】经济文章中常见, 多与“from”连用。

【例句】We import a large number of cars from Japan.

[im'pɔ:tʃun] (im-不) *v.* 硬要, 强讨

【雅思考点】经常用作“~ sb. for sth.”。

【例句】The boy importuned the teacher to raise his mark.

[im'pauz] (im- = in- = to, pos 放) *v.* 强加于, 强迫; 利用

【雅思考点】常与“on, upon”连用。

【例句】Very high taxes have recently been imposed on cigarettes.

[im'pɔ:stə] (-stor 表示人) *n.* 骗子

【雅思考点】与“cheater”意思相同。

【例句】He felt like an impostor among all those intelligent people, as if he had no right to be there.

[im'pɔ:tənt] (im-无, potent 省力的) *a.* 无力的; 无能的

【雅思考点】请记住一个固定搭配“in impotent fury”(干着急)。

【例句】You feel so impotent when your child is ill and you cannot help them.

[im'pɔ:vəriʃ] (im- = em- = en-使, pover 贫穷, -ish 动词后缀) *v.*

使贫困; 使贫瘠; 使枯竭

【雅思考点】科普文章中常见, 可与“deplete”替换使用。

【例句】Excessive farming had impoverished the soil.

**imprecate**

【同义词及同义表达】

beshrew, blaspheme, curse, cuss

**impressionism**

【同义词及同义表达】

**impressive**

【同义词及同义表达】

effective, imposing

**imprison**

【同义词及同义表达】

gao, inmate, incarcerate, jail

**impromptu**

【同义词及同义表达】

ad libitum, extemporaneous, extempore

**impropriety**

【同义词及同义表达】

improperness, indecency, incongruity, incorrectness

**improvident**

【同义词及同义表达】

prodigal, thriftless, wasteful, unthrifty

**improvise**

【同义词及同义表达】

extemporize, ad-lib, do off-hand, wing it

**imprudent**

【同义词及同义表达】

foolish, indiscreet, rash, unwise

['imprikeit] (im- = in-在上, prec 祈求, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 祈求降祸于(某)人;诅咒

【雅思考点】常与“upon”连用。

【例句】She imprecated curses upon the one who stole her bike.

[im'preʃənizəm] (-ion 名词后缀, -ism……主义) *n.* 印象主义, 印象派

【雅思考点】多见于艺术类文章。

【例句】Impressionism originated in France in the late 19th century.

[im'presiv] (im-入, press 压, -ive……的) *a.* 给人深刻印象的

【雅思考点】可以跟“imposing”替换使用。

【例句】There are some very impressive buildings in the town.

[im'prizn] *v.* 禁锢

【雅思考点】与“confine”意思相近,多用被动语态。

【例句】He was imprisoned in 1965 for attempted murder.

[im'promptju:] (im-不, pro-先, mpt = empty 获得, -u) *a.* 临时的;未经准备的;即席的

【雅思考点】常用的搭配为“made an impromptu speech”(即席演讲)。

【例句】The headmaster made an impromptu speech at the commencement.

[im'pro'praɪti] (im-不, propri 适当的, -ety 名词后缀) *n.* 不适当;不正确

【雅思考点】可以跟“improperness”替换使用。

【例句】The investigation revealed no impropriety.

[im'prɒvɪdənt] (im-不, provid(e) 预备, 供给, -ent……的;“不为将来预备”) *a.* 不积蓄的;浪费的

【雅思考点】多作定语,常与“thrifless”替换。

【例句】Most young people have improvident spending habits.

['imprevaɪz] (im-未, pro-先, vis 看, 见;“未事先预备好”) *v.* 即兴创作;即兴演奏;临时凑

【雅思考点】与“without preparation”意思相近。

【例句】During certain scenes of the play there isn't any script and the actors just improvise.

[im'pru:dənt] (im- = in-不, prudent 谨慎的) *a.* 轻率的;卤莽的

【雅思考点】较正式用语,可与“indiscreet”替换使用。

【例句】The report criticizes the banks for being imprudent in their lending.



**impudent**

【同义词及同义表达】

flip, fresh, impertinent, shameless

**impugn**

【同义词及同义表达】

criticize, attack, slam, zap

**impulsive**

【同义词及同义表达】

hotheaded, impetuous, violent

**impunity**

【同义词及同义表达】

exemption, privilege, exception

**impurity**

【同义词及同义表达】

dross, impureness

**impute**

【同义词及同义表达】

ascribe, attribute, accredit, assign

**inaccessible**

【同义词及同义表达】

unaccessible, unobtainable, unprocurable, untouchable

**inaction**

【同义词及同义表达】

inactiveness, inactivity

**inactive**

【同义词及同义表达】

dormant, motionless, dull, inert

**inactivity**

【同义词及同义表达】

inaction, inactiveness, inertia, idleness

['impjudent] (im-不, pud 谦虚的, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 无耻的; 冒失的; 卤莽的

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】He is impudent enough to steal bras.

[im'pjʊn] (im- = in-反, pugn 打) *v.* 攻击; 抨击; 责难

【雅思考点】可与其同义词“opugn”一起记忆。

【例句】Are you impugning my competence as a professional designer?

[im'pʌlsiv] (im- = in-入, puls 推, 冲, -ive……的) *a.* 冲动的; 刺激的

【雅思考点】常跟“impetuous”同义替换。

【例句】Don't be so impulsive—think before you act.

[im'pjʊniti] (im-不, pun 罚, -ity 名词后缀) *n.* 不受刑罚

【雅思考点】短语“with impunity”(不受惩罚地)。

【例句】Criminal gangs are terrorizing the city with apparent impunity.

[im'pjʊərɪti] (im-不, pur 纯, 净, -ity 名词后缀) *n.* 不纯; 有罪; 杂质

【雅思考点】可与“adulteration”替换。

【例句】The impurity of the water is a serious health risk.

[im'pjʊt] (im- = in- = to, put 认为) *v.* 归咎于

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】They imputed the error to the lawyer who was handling her case.

[ɪnæk'sesəbl] (in-不, ac- = ad- = to, cess 走, -ible 易……的) *a.* 难以接近的; 难以达到的

【雅思考点】常与“to”搭配。

【例句】Some of the houses on the hillside are inaccessible to cars.

[ɪn'ækʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 不活跃; 迟钝; 懒散

【雅思考点】可以跟“slowness”替换使用。

【例句】The West's inaction has put millions of people at risk of starvation.

[ɪn'æktɪv] (in-不, act 行动, -ive……的) *a.* 不活动的; 不活跃的; 迟钝的

【雅思考点】与“sluggish”意思相近, 多作表语。

【例句】It's bad for your health to be physically inactive.

[ɪnæk'tɪvɪti] (-ivity 名词后缀) *n.* 不活跃; 迟钝, 懒散

【雅思考点】可以跟“inaction”一起记忆。

【例句】Rest need not mean inactivity.

# **inadvertent**

【同义词及同义表达】

unintended, accidental, careless

# **inanimate**

【同义词及同义表达】

breathless, dead, nonliving, pulseless

# **inappropriate**

【同义词及同义表达】

unfitting, improper, malapropos, incongruous

# **inaugurate**

【同义词及同义表达】

begin, install, launch, originate

# **incapacitate**

【同义词及同义表达】

disable, disenable, disqualify, maim

# **incarcerate**

【同义词及同义表达】

gao, immure, imprison, jail

# **incense**

【同义词及同义表达】

exasperate, infuriate, cense, anger

# **incentive**

【同义词及同义表达】

inducement, enticement, goad, impulse

# **inception**

【同义词及同义表达】

genesis, origin, origination,

[inad'vænt] (in-不, ad- = to, vert 转, -ent……的) a. 不注意的;疏忽的

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】All authors need to be wary of inadvertent copying of other people's ideas.

[in'ænimit] (in-无, anim 生命, -ate 形容词后缀) a. 无生命的, 无生气的

【雅思考点】常跟“lifeless”替换使用。

【例句】He looks at me as if I'm an inanimate object.

[ina'prəupriit] (in-不, appropriate 适当的) a. 不适当的, 不适宜的

【雅思考点】常与 to, for 连用。

【例句】His casual behaviour was wholly inappropriate for such a formal occasion.

[i'no:jureit] (in- = en-使……, augur 占卜, 预兆, -ate 动词后缀; “预兆成为现实”) v. 使就职; 开创

【雅思考点】多指总统就职, 常用搭配“inaugurate a president” (举行总统就职典礼)。

【例句】American presidents are always inaugurated on January 20th.

[inkə'pæsiteit] (in-不, cap 装, -acit(y) + -ate 复合动词后缀) v. 使不能; 使无能力

【雅思考点】常与“for, from”连用。

【例句】The accident left me incapacitated for seven months.

[in'kəsəreit] (in-向内, 入内, carcer 监狱, -ate 动词后缀) v. 监禁; 禁闭

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 常与“in”连用。

【例句】We were incarcerated in that broken elevator for four hours.

[in'sens] (in- = in = on, cens = cand 发光) v. 激怒

【雅思考点】常见短语“be incensed against /by/with sb.” (对……发怒)。

【例句】The editor said a lot of readers would be incensed by my article on abortion.

[in'sentiv] (in- = on, cent 歌, 唱歌, -ive 名词后缀) n. 刺激; 激励; 诱因

【雅思考点】可以与“stimulus”同义替换, 后加动词不定式。

【例句】Bonus payments provide an incentive to work harder.

[in'sepʃən] (in- = on, cept 拿, -ion 形容词后缀; “开始拿”) n. 开始, 开端

【雅思考点】短语“at the inception of”, 表示“在……的开头”。



**beginning**

**incessant**

【同义词及同义表达】

ceaseless, unceasing, unremitting

**incidental**

【同义词及同义表达】

accompanying, adventitious

**incipient**

【同义词及同义表达】

inchoate, early, commencing, embryonic

**incise**

【同义词及同义表达】

carve, cut, cleave, sculpture

**incisive**

【同义词及同义表达】

acute, keen, penetrating, sharp

**incite**

【同义词及同义表达】

egg on, motivate, stir up, encourage

**inclement**

【同义词及同义表达】

unmerciful, draconian, cold, rigorous

**inclination**

【同义词及同义表达】

inclining, declivity, slope, gradient

**incline**

【同义词及同义表达】

lean, tilt

【例句】Since its inception in 1968, the company has been at the forefront of computer development.

[in'sesnt] *a.* 不断的

【雅思考点】与“intermittent”(断续的)意思相反。

【例句】We had a week of incessant rains.

[,ɪnsɪ'dentl] (in- = on, cid 降临, -ent + al 复合形容词后缀) *a.* 偶然的;临时的;附属的

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用,“incidental to”。

【例句】The points you make are true, but they're incidental to the main problem.

[ɪn'sɪpiənt] (in- = into, cip 拿, -i-, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 开始的,初期的

【雅思考点】意同“beginning”,常见短语“the incipient light of day”(曙光)。

【例句】Ache is a sign of incipient tooth decay.

[ɪn'saɪz] (in-入, cis 切;“切入”→) *v.* 切开,雕刻

【雅思考点】多见于艺术类文章。

【例句】The design is incised into a metal plate.

[ɪn'saɪv] (in-入, 内, cis 切, -ive 形容词后缀;“易切入”) *a.* 尖刻的,犀利的;激烈的

【雅思考点】可以跟“sharp”同义替换。

【例句】The incisive remarks revealed her attitude of contempt.

[ɪn'saɪt] (in- = on, cite 激起) *v.* 激励,刺激;煽动

【雅思考点】常用于“~ sb. to sth.”。

【例句】They denied inciting the crowd to violence.

[ɪn'kleɪmənt] (in-不, clement 仁慈的) *a.* 险恶的;严酷的

【雅思考点】与“cruel”意思相近,多作定语。

【例句】It is dangerous to sail in inclement weather.

[ɪn'kli'neɪʃən] (-ation 名词后缀) *n.* 倾斜;爱好

【雅思考点】常与“to, for”连用。

【例句】We should be basing our decisions on solid facts, not inclinations and hunches.

[ɪn'klaɪn] (in- = towards, clin 倾向) *v.* 倾向,倾斜

【雅思考点】常与“to”搭配,阅读中的常见词汇。

【例句】The Prime Minister is believed to be inclining towards an April election.

**include**

【同义词及同义表达】

involve, comprehend, comprise, contain

**incoherent**

【同义词及同义表达】

disconnected, disordered, irrational, loose

**incomparable**

【同义词及同义表达】

alone, matchless, peerless, unequalled

**incongruity**

【同义词及同义表达】

disagreement, discord, variance

**incongruous**

【同义词及同义表达】

inconsistent, unfitting, conflicting, discordant

**inconsistency**

【同义词及同义表达】

incompatibility, unconformity, contradiction, contravention

**inconsolable**

【同义词及同义表达】

brokenhearted, dejected, distressed, heartsick

**inconspicuous**

【同义词及同义表达】

obscure, unnoticeable

**incorporate**

【同义词及同义表达】

comprise, integrate, contain, amalgamate

[in'klud] (in-入, 内, clud 关闭; “关在里面”, “包入”→) v. 包含, 包括, 包住, 关注

【雅思考点】常与“in”连用。

【例句】Tax and service are included in the bill.

[in'kou'hiərent] (in-不, coherent 连贯的) a. 不连贯的; 无条理的; 松散的

【雅思考点】意同“broken”, 其反义词为“coherent”。

【例句】He was confused and incoherent and I didn't get much sense out of him.

[in'kampərəbl] a. 举世无双的

【雅思考点】常与“to, with”连用。

【例句】She possesses incomparable beauty.

[in'kon'gru(:)iti] (in-不, congruity 一致) n. 不一致; 不和谐

【雅思考点】与“congruence”意思相反, 可以一起记忆。

【例句】It is an apparent incongruity to have a woman as the editor of a men's magazine.

[in'kɒŋgruəs] (in-不, congruous 一致的) a. 不一致的; 不协调的

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】The new computer looked incongruous in the dark book-filled library.

[in'kɒn'sistənsi] (in-不, con-一起, sist 站, -ency 名词后缀) n. 不一致; 矛盾

【雅思考点】阅读中的常见词汇, 可与“incongruity”一同记忆。

【例句】There are a few inconsistencies in what you've written.

[in'kɒn'səuləbl] a. 伤心的

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用。

【例句】They were inconsolable after the death of their young son.

[in'kɒn'spikjuəs] (in-不, conspicuous 显眼的) a. 不显眼的; 不引人注目的

【雅思考点】跟“outstanding”意思相反。

【例句】At parties, he always stands in a corner and tries to look inconspicuous.

[in'kɒpəreit] (in- = into, corpor 体, -ate 动词后缀; “合为一体”) v. 结合, 合并

【雅思考点】常与“in, into”连用。

【例句】Suggestions from the survey have been incorporated into the final design.



**incorporeal**

【同义词及同义表达】

immaterial, bodiless, disembodied, unembodied

[in'kɔːpəriəl] (in-无,非,corporeal 形体的) *a.* 无形体的,无实体的,非物质的

【雅思考点】与“intangible”同义,法律文章中会有短语“incorporeal hereditaments”(无形遗产)。

【例句】In the film, the house was visited by a strange incorporeal being.

**increase**

【同义词及同义表达】

add, aggrandize, augment, build up

[in'kris] (in-内,向内,crease 生长) *v.* 增进,增加

【雅思考点】星级词汇,常与“to”连用。

【例句】Incidents of armed robbery have increased over the last few years.

**incredible**

【同义词及同义表达】

unbelievable, implausible, unthinkable, fabulous

[in'kredəbl] (in-不,cred 相信,-ible 易……的) *a.* 难以置信的

【雅思考点】与“unbelievable”同义,阅读中的常见词汇。

【例句】The latest missiles can be fired with incredible accuracy.

**incredulity**

【同义词及同义表达】

disbelief, doubt, distrust, dubiety

[in'kri'dju:li] (-ul,-ity 名词后缀) *n.* 不信

【雅思考点】常与“disbelief”替换使用。

【例句】He felt a sense of incredulity, anger and pain at the accusation made against him.

**incredulous**

【同义词及同义表达】

distrustful, disbelieving, sceptical, unbelieving

[in'kredjʊləs] (-ous……的) *a.* 怀疑的;不轻信的

【雅思考点】常与“of,about”连用。

【例句】A few incredulous spectators watched as Paterson, ranked 23rd in the world, beat the champion.

**incriminate**

【同义词及同义表达】

accuse, criminate, impeach, inculpate

[in'krimineit] (in-在上,crimin = crime 罪,-ate 动词后缀) *v.* 控告;归罪于

【雅思考点】与“accuse”意思相近。

【例句】A secret report incriminating the company was leaked last week.

**inculcate**

【同义词及同义表达】

infuse, instill, indoctrinate, implant

[in'kalkeit] (in- = on 在上,culc = calc 踩,-ate 动词后缀;“使印记在心里”) *v.* 反复灌输;谆谆教诲

【雅思考点】常与“in,into”连用。

【例句】Our football coach has worked hard to inculcate a team spirit into the players.

**incumbent**

【同义词及同义表达】

dutiful, obligatory, imperative

[in'kʌmbənt] (in- = on 在上,cumb 躺,-ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 责任所在的;负有……义务的

【雅思考点】常与“on”连用。

【例句】The incumbent president faces problems which began many years before he took office.

**incur**

【同义词及同义表达】

receive, meet with, induce, gain

[in'kʌ:] (in-入,cur 跑) *v.* 招致,遭遇

【雅思考点】可以跟“bring on”同义替换。

【例句】The play has incurred the wrath of both audiences and critics.

**incurable**

【同义词及同义表达】

cureless, hopeless, incurable, inoperable

**incursion**

【同义词及同义表达】

penetration, invasion, aggression, irruption

**indecent**

【同义词及同义表达】

indecorous, unbecoming, uncomely, unseemly

**indefatigable**

【同义词及同义表达】

tireless, unflagging, unwearied, untiring

**indelible**

【同义词及同义表达】

ineradicable, ineffaceable, inerasable, ingrained

**indemnify**

【同义词及同义表达】

compensate, recompense, pay back, make good

**indemnity**

【同义词及同义表达】

amends, indemnification, redress, compensation

**indent**

【同义词及同义表达】

dent, dint, hollow, jag

**indenture**

【同义词及同义表达】

compact, bargain, bond, contract

[in'kjʊərəbl] *a.* 无可救药的

【雅思考点】与“hopeless”意思相近，常用语“an incurable disease”(不治之症)。

【例句】Parkinson's disease is a debilitating and incurable disease of the nervous system.

[in'kɜ:(ə)n] (in-内, 入内, curs 跑→行走, -ion 名词后缀; “走入”, “闯入”) *n.* 进入, 侵入, 侵犯

【雅思考点】常与“in, into, on”连用。

【例句】Dikes protected the lowland from incursions of the sea.

[in'disnt] (in-不, decent 合宜的) *a.* 不体面的; 不适当的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“decent”(体面的)。

【例句】The premier left his residence with almost indecent haste following his resignation.

[indi'fætigəbl] (in-不, de-加强意义, fatig 疲劳; -able……的) *a.* 不疲倦的; 不屈不挠的

【雅思考点】可与“tireless”替换, 多作定语。

【例句】Annie was an indefatigable campaigner for better community services.

[in'delibl] (in-不, del←delet 破坏, -ible 易……的) *a.* 擦不掉的; 不能消除的

【雅思考点】与“ineradable”意思相近。

【例句】The blood had left an indelible mark on her shirt.

[in'demnifai] (-i-, -fy 动词后缀) *v.* 赔偿; 补偿; 保护; 保障

【雅思考点】常与“from, against”连用。

【例句】The insurance also indemnifies the house against flooding.

[in'demniti] (in-不, demn 伤害, 损害, -ity 名词后缀) *n.* 赔偿(物); 补偿; 保证

【雅思考点】多见于经济文章, 可与“indemnification”一起记忆。

【例句】The victorious nations are demanding huge indemnities from their former enemies.

[in'dent] (in-入, 内, dent 牙齿, 齿) *v.* 使凹进, 刻成锯齿状

【雅思考点】经济文章中多指“订货”。

【例句】Each new paragraph should be indented about two centimetres from the margin.

[in'dentʃə] (-ure 名词后缀; “连接处为锯齿状的东西”) *n.* 合同

【雅思考点】常见搭配“take up one's indentures”(契约期满)。

【例句】He was indentured to a carpenter.

**indicate**

【同义词及同义表达】

point, show, suggest, signify

**indict**

【同义词及同义表达】

accuse, charge, impeach, inculpate

**indictment**

【同义词及同义表达】

accusation, charge, prosecution

**indifference**

【同义词及同义表达】

apathy, impassiveness, unconcern, unemotionality

**indigenous**

【同义词及同义表达】

autochthonal, autochthonic, autochthonous, native

**indignant**

【同义词及同义表达】

incensed, outraged, angry, wrathful

**indignity**

【同义词及同义表达】

affront, contumely, injury, insult

**indisposed**

【同义词及同义表达】

ailing, averse, disinclined, loath

**indisputable**

【同义词及同义表达】

incontestable, undisputable, undeniable, unquestionable

['indikait] (in- = en-使……做, dic 示, 指示, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 指示, 指出; 表示

【雅思考点】星级词汇, 跟“suggest”同义, 常与 that 从句连用。

【例句】She indicated to me that she didn't want me to say anything.

[in'dait] (in-反对, dict 说) *v.* 控诉

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用。

【例句】Five people were indicted for making and selling counterfeit currency.

[in'daitment] (-ment 名词后缀) *n.* 起诉; 告发

【雅思考点】常与“of”搭配。

【例句】This seems to me to be a damning indictment of education policy.

[in'difrəns] (in-不, dif-分开, 区分, fer 拿, -ence 名词后缀) *n.* 漠不关心

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】Many native speakers of a language show indifference to grammatical points.

[in'didʒɪnəs] (indi-←indu-在……内, gen 生, -ous……的; “土生土长”) *a.* 土产的; 土著的

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 常与“to”连用。

【例句】The Maori are the indigenous people of New Zealand.

[in'dignənt] (-ant 形容词后缀) *a.* 愤怒的, 愤慨的

【雅思考点】常与“at, over”连用。

【例句】She wrote an indignant letter to the paper complaining about the council's action.

[in'digniti] (in-不, 无, dign 有价值的, -ity 名词后缀) *n.* 轻视, 侮辱

【雅思考点】与“dignity”(尊贵)意思相反, 可一起记忆。

【例句】Clint suffered the indignity of being called “Puppy” in front of his girlfriend.

[in'dis'pəuzd] (in-不, 未, dispos(e)布置, -ed……的) *a.* 不舒服的; 不愿意的

【雅思考点】可跟“unwilling”替换, 后加动词不定式。

【例句】After their rude attitude in the past, we feel distinctly indisposed to help them now.

[in'dis'pjʊəbl] (in-无, disput 争辩, -able 可……的) *a.* 无可争辩的; 无可置疑的

【雅思考点】多作表语, 与“undeniable”意思相近。

【例句】One fact is indisputable—this must never be allowed to happen again.

**indite**

【同义词及同义表达】

compose, pen, write

**individual**

【同义词及同义表达】

single, separate, personal

**indolent**

【同义词及同义表达】

faincant, lazy, slothful, slack

**indomitable**

【同义词及同义表达】

unconquerable, dogged, unbeatable

**induce**

【同义词及同义表达】

draw in, persuade, wheedle

**indulgent**

【同义词及同义表达】

lenient, pampering, charitable, clement

**industrious**

【同义词及同义表达】

hardworking, tireless, untiring, laborious

**inebriated**

【同义词及同义表达】

drunk, intoxicated, bacchic, bibulous

**inedible**

【同义词及同义表达】

uneatable, poisonous, unpalatable

[in'dait] (in- = en-使, dit = dict 言) *v.* 撰写; 写(诗、文等)

【雅思考点】较正式用语, 可与“write”同义替换。

【例句】The secretary is inditing a speech for her boss.

[indi'vidjuəl] (in-不, divid 分开, -ual 名词或形容词后缀; “不可分开”) *n.* 个体; 个人 *a.* 个人的

【雅思考点】与“personal”的意思比较接近。

【例句】We try to treat our students as individuals.

[in'dolənt] (in-不, dol 感到痛苦, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 懒散的; 不积极的; 不痛的; 小痛的

【雅思考点】可以跟“lazy”替换, 较正式用语。

【例句】He is indolent to get up in the morning.

[in'domitəbl] (in-不, dom 家, -it-, -able……的) *a.* 不可征服的; 不屈不挠的

【雅思考点】与“unconquerable”同义, 常见短语“indomitable courage”(不屈不挠的勇气)。

【例句】The indomitable Mrs. Furlong said she would continue to fight for justice.

[in'dju:s] (in-入, duc 引导) *v.* 说明; 诱导; 引诱

【雅思考点】可以跟“lead on”替换, 后加动词不定式。

【例句】They induced her to take the job by promising editorial freedom.

[in'daldʒənt] *a.* 放任的; 宽容的

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】He had been a strict father but was indulgent to his grandchildren.

[in'dastris] (indu- = in-内, str = stru 堆积, -ious 形容词后缀; “不断向内堆积”) *a.* 勤劳的; 努力的

【雅思考点】注意并非“工业的”意思, 而是与“diligent”的意思接近。

【例句】She's extremely competent and industrious.

[i'ni:briətid] (in-加强意义, ebr 喝醉, -at(e) 动词后缀, -ed……的) *a.* 醉的; 喝醉的

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 有时指“陶醉的”。

【例句】In her inebriated state, she was ready to agree to anything.

[in'edibl] (in-不, edible 可吃的) *a.* 不可吃的, 不适合食用的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“edible”。

【例句】The meat was inedible.



**ineffable**

【同义词及同义表达】

indescribable, unnameable,  
unutterable, inexpressible**ineffectual**

【同义词及同义表达】

futile, ineffective, unavail-  
ing, impotent**ineligible**

【同义词及同义表达】

illegal, undesirable, unqual-  
ified, unsuitable**inept**

【同义词及同义表达】

infelicitous, improper,  
malapropos, pointless**inert**

【同义词及同义表达】

torpid, inactive, lifeless,  
dull**inertia**

【同义词及同义表达】

inactiveness, dullness, idle-  
ness, indolence**inevitable**

【同义词及同义表达】

certain, ineluctable, in-  
escapable, unavoidable**inexhaustible**

【同义词及同义表达】

infinite, unfailing, unlimit-  
ed, endless**inexorable**

【同义词及同义表达】

relentless, unrelenting, in-  
flexible, pitiless**infallible**

【同义词及同义表达】

inerrable, inerrant, unfail-  
ing, faultless[in'efəbl] (in-不, ef-出, fəbl 说) *a.* 说不出的;不可名状的

【雅思考点】多作定语,可以跟“unutterable”同义替换。

【例句】She was amazed at the ineffable beauty of the scenery.

[ini'fektʃuəl] (in-不, ef-出, fect 做, -ual……的) *a.* 无效的

【雅思考点】最好跟其同义词“ineffective”一起记忆。

【例句】Several of the teachers were ineffectual at maintaining discipline.

[in'elidʒəbl] (in-不, eligible 合格的) *a.* 不合格的;不可取的

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用。

【例句】He was declared ineligible for the competition because he worked for the company that ran it.

[i'nept] (in-不, ept 适合) *a.* 不适宜的

【雅思考点】常与“at”连用。

【例句】He was criticized for his inept handling of the situation.

[i'neɪt] (in-不, ert = art 技艺, 技巧) *a.* 迟钝的;无活动的

【雅思考点】多含贬义,常见用语“inert gas”(惰性气体)。

【例句】The narrative is inert and sloppy, as if the author had been writing half-asleep.

[i'neɪʃə] (-ia 名词后缀) *n.* 迟钝;惰性;惯性

【雅思考点】多用于科普文章中。

【例句】The organization is stifled by bureaucratic inertia.

[in'evitəbl] (in-不, e = ex-脱离, 从, vit 避免, -able 可……的)

*a.* 不可避免的;必然发生的

【雅思考点】固定用语“bow to the inevitable”(听天由命)。

【例句】The accident was the inevitable result of carelessness.

[iniŋ'zɔ:stəbl] *a.* 无穷尽的

【雅思考点】可以跟“endless”替换,其反义词为“exhaustible”。

【例句】There seemed to be an inexhaustible supply of champagne at the wedding.

[in'eksəərəbl] (in-不, 无, ex-出, or 说, -able 可……的;“不可说服的”) *a.* 说不动的;无情的;不屈的

【雅思考点】常与“relentless”替换使用。

【例句】Facts are inexorable.

[in'fæləbl] (in-无, 不, fallible 易犯错误的) *a.* 绝无谬误的,无可指责的

【雅思考点】有时指“万无一失的”。

【例句】Even the experts are not infallible.

**infant**

【同义词及同义表达】

baby, infantile, immature, suckling

**infect**

【同义词及同义表达】

taint, contaminate, pollute, defile

**infectious**

【同义词及同义表达】

infective, catching, transmissible

**infer**

【同义词及同义表达】

deduce, extrapolate, gather, guess

**infest**

【同义词及同义表达】

overrun, abound, teem

**infiltrate**

【同义词及同义表达】

pass through, get in, penetrate, permeate

**infirm**

【同义词及同义表达】

feeble, weak, weakly, shaky

**infirmary**

【同义词及同义表达】

hospital, dispensary, sick bay, surgery center

**inflamm**

【同义词及同义表达】

fire up, heat, anger, excite

**inflammation**

【同义词及同义表达】

inflaming

[ˈɪnfənt] (in-不, fant 说; “不会说话→婴儿”) *n.* 婴儿, 幼儿 *a.* 婴儿的

【雅思考点】考试中常指“初始阶段”。

【例句】Infant mortality has been dramatically reduced because of modern medicine.

[ɪnˈfekt] (in-内, 入内, fect 做, 作; “在内部起作用”) *v.* 传染, 感染

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】All the tomato plants are infected with a virus.

[ɪnˈfekʃəs] (-ious……的) *a.* 传染的

【雅思考点】有时取其比喻义“有感染力的”。

【例句】TB is an infectious disease.

[ɪnˈfɜː] (in-内, fer 带; “从内部带出来”) *v.* 推论

【雅思考点】常与“from”连用。

【例句】What do you infer from her refusal?

[ɪnˈfest] (in-入, fest 攻击) *v.* 大批出没于; 扰乱; 蹂躏

【雅思考点】常与“with”搭配使用。

【例句】The barn was infested with rats.

[ɪnˈfɪltreɪt] (in-入内, filtr 过滤, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* (使)渗透; 渗入

【雅思考点】常与“into, through”连用。

【例句】A journalist managed to infiltrate the powerful drug cartel.

[ɪnˈfɜːm] (in-不, firm 结实, 坚固) *a.* 意志薄弱的; 虚弱的

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】She was too elderly and infirm to remain at home.

[ɪnˈfɜːməri] (-ary 名词后缀, 表示场所; “身体虚弱者的去处”) *n.* 医务室, 医院

【雅思考点】卫生保健类文章中常见。

【例句】Every school has its own infirmary.

[ɪnˈfleɪm] (in- = en-使, flam 燃烧) *v.* 使愤怒

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】Reducing the number of staff is certain to inflame the already angry medical profession.

[ɪnˈfleɪmeɪʃən] *n.* 发炎; 炎症

【雅思考点】考试中也有时考查另一种意思“发怒”。

【例句】Aspirin reduces pain and inflammation.

**inflate**

【同义词及同义表达】

puff up, bloat, dilate, expand

**inflation**

【同义词及同义表达】

blowing up, boom, boost

**inflict**

【同义词及同义表达】

bring down, deliver, force upon, strike

**influence**

【同义词及同义表达】

ascendancy, impact, effect

**influential**

【同义词及同义表达】

meaningful, impressive, effective

**informal**

【同义词及同义表达】

nonliterary, unofficial

**information**

【同义词及同义表达】

data, info, selective information, fact

**infraction**

【同义词及同义表达】

infringement, offence, violation, transgression

**infringe**

【同义词及同义表达】

contravene, encroach, violate, breach

**infuriate**

【同义词及同义表达】

exasperate, incense, out-

[in'fleɪt] (in- = en-加强意义, flat 吹) *v.* 膨胀, 涨大

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】They inflated their part in the rescue every time they told the story.

[in'fleɪʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 充气

【雅思考点】在经济文章中指“通货膨胀”。

【例句】Your salary will be increased in line with the 3% inflation expected this autumn.

[in'flikt] (in-反, flict 打击) *v.* 加以打击; 使受苦

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 常与“on”连用。

【例句】These new bullets are capable of inflicting massive injuries.

[ɪnfluəns] (in-入, flu 流, -ence 名词后缀; “流入”) *n.* 影响; 感动; 势力

【雅思考点】常与“on”连用。

【例句】At the time she was under the influence of her father.

[ɪnflu'entʃəl] (ce-→t-, -ial……的) *a.* 有影响的

【雅思考点】常与“in”连用。

【例句】She wanted to work for a bigger and more influential newspaper.

[ɪn'fɔ:məl] (in-不, 非, form 形式, -al……的) *a.* 不规则的; 非正式的

【雅思考点】可以跟“casual”同义替换。

【例句】The two groups agreed to hold an informal meeting.

[ɪnfə'meɪʃən] (in-向内, form 形状, -ation 名词后缀; “描述形状”) *n.* 情报, 信息, 资料

【雅思考点】常与“on”连用。

【例句】Do you have any information on train times?

[ɪn'frækʃən] (in-内, 入内, fract 破碎, -ion 名词后缀; “打破”) *n.* 违反

【雅思考点】经济文章中常见, 与“violation”同义。

【例句】Any attempt to influence the judges will be seen as an infraction of the rules.

[ɪn'frɪndʒ] (in-内, 入内, fring = frag 破碎; “打破”) *v.* 违反; 侵犯; 违背

【雅思考点】常与“on”连用。

【例句】They infringed building regulations.

[ɪn'fjuəriət] (in- = en-使, furi 愤怒, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 激怒; 使狂怒

【雅思考点】常与“at”搭配。



rage, rile

**infuse**

【同义词及同义表达】

impregnate, instill, steep,  
permeate

**ingenious**

【同义词及同义表达】

adroit, clever, artful, intel-  
ligent

**ingenuity**

【同义词及同义表达】

cleverness, ingeniousness,  
acumen, acuity

**ingenuous**

【同义词及同义表达】

artless, innocent, naïf,  
naïve

**ingratiate**

【同义词及同义表达】

curry favour, flatter, blan-  
dish, bootlick

**ingredient**

【同义词及同义表达】

component, constituent, ele-  
ment, factor

**inhabit**

【同义词及同义表达】

dwelt, live, reside, people

**inhabitant**

【同义词及同义表达】

denizen, dweller, occupier,  
resider

**inhale**

【同义词及同义表达】

breathe in, draw in, gasp,  
sniff

【例句】His sexist attitude infuriates me.

[in'fju:z] (in-入, fus 流) v. 注入

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】The arrival of a group of friends on Saturday infused new life into the weekend.

[in'dʒi:niəs] (in-加强意义, gen, -ious……的; “天生的”) a. 灵敏的, 灵巧的, 机敏的

【雅思考点】常与“at”连用。

【例句】Johnny is so ingenious—he can make the most remarkable sculptures from the most ordinary materials.

[ɪndʒi'nju:ti] (-u-, -ity 名词后缀) n. 机灵; 精巧

【雅思考点】可以跟其同义词“ingeniousness”一同记忆。

【例句】Drug smugglers constantly use their ingenuity to find new ways of getting drugs into a country.

[in'dʒenjuəs] (-ous……的; “天生的→固有的”) a. 老实的; 真的

【雅思考点】常与“artless”替换使用。

【例句】It has to be said it was rather ingenuous of him to ask a complete stranger to look after his luggage.

[in'greɪʃieɪt] (in-加强意义, grat 高兴, 喜欢, -i-, -ate 动词后缀, 使……) v. 讨好, 逢迎

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】He's always trying to ingratiate himself with his boss.

[in'grɪdiənt] (in-入, grad = grad 行走, 走, -ient 名词后缀) n. 成分; 构成要素

【雅思考点】可以跟“component”替换使用。

【例句】The list of ingredients included 250g of almonds.

[in'hæbit] (in-加强意义, habit 居住) v. 居住

【雅思考点】生物文章中常见, 意同“live”。

【例句】These remote islands are inhabited only by birds and small animals.

[in'hæbitənt] (-ant 名词后缀, 表示人) n. 住户, 居民

【雅思考点】可以与“resident”替换使用。

【例句】It is a city of 5 million inhabitants.

[in'heil] (in-入内, hal 呼吸) v. 吸入; 吸气

【雅思考点】其反义词为“exhale”。

【例句】She became ill shortly after inhaling the fumes.



**inherent**

【同义词及同义表达】

implicit in, intrinsic, intrinsic, inward

**inhibit**

【同义词及同义表达】

suppress, restrict, enjoin, forbid

**iniquity**

【同义词及同义表达】

immorality, injustice, unfairness, wickedness

**initial**

【同义词及同义表达】

first, beginning, commencing, inaugural

**initiate**

【同义词及同义表达】

originate, pioneer, start, begin

**inject**

【同义词及同义表达】

put in, infuse, mainline, squeeze in

**injury**

【同义词及同义表达】

harm, hurt, trauma, wound

**innate**

【同义词及同义表达】

born, congenital, inborn, natural

**inner**

【同义词及同义表达】

inside, interior, internal

**innermost**

【同义词及同义表达】

inmost, inner, inward, inside

[in'hɪərənt] (in-内, her 粘附, -ent 形容词后缀; “生来就粘附有的”) a. 天生的, 内在的; 固有的

【雅思考点】常与“in”连用。

【例句】I have an inherent distrust of lawyers.

[in'hɪbɪt] (in-加强意义, hibit 持) v. 禁止; 阻止

【雅思考点】常与“from doing sth.”连用。

【例句】This drug inhibits the growth of tumours.

[ɪ'nɪkwɪtɪ] (in-不, iqu = equ 平均, -ity 名词后缀) n. 极不公平; 不法

【雅思考点】与“injustice”同义, 常用搭配“be lost in iniquity”(陷入罪恶的深渊)。

【例句】The writer reflects on human injustice and iniquity.

[ɪ'nɪʃl] (in-入, 内, it 走, -ial……的) a. 开头的, 最初的

【雅思考点】在经济文章中常有“initial price”的用法, 表示“牌价”。

【例句】My initial surprise was soon replaced by delight.

[ɪ'nɪʃieɪt] (-i-, -ate 动词后缀) v. 创始, 开始

【雅思考点】常与“into”连用。

【例句】Who initiated the violence?

[ɪn'dʒekt] (in-入, ject 投, 发射) v. 投入; 注射

【雅思考点】常与“with, into”连用。

【例句】Phil's a diabetic and has to inject himself with insulin every day.

[ɪn'dʒəri] (in-不, jur 正直, -y 名词后缀) n. 不公平; 损伤, 伤害

【雅思考点】习惯用语“do an injury to sb.”(伤害某人)。

【例句】They were lucky to escape from injury.

[ɪ'neɪt] (in-向内, nate 生) a. 天生的; 先天的

【雅思考点】与“acquired”意思相反。

【例句】Cyril's most impressive quality was his innate goodness.

[ɪ'nə] (in-在内, -n-, -er 形容词比较级) a. 在内的; 内部的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 其反义词为“outer”。

【例句】Leading off the main hall is a series of small inner rooms.

[ɪ'nəməʊst] (most 最……的) a. 最内部的; 最隐私的

【雅思考点】可与“inner”替换。

【例句】The spacecraft will fly through the innermost rings of Saturn.



**innocence**

【同义词及同义表达】

artlessness, purity, naivete,  
chastity

**innocent**

【同义词及同义表达】

guiltless, impeccable, in-  
nocuous, sinless

**innocuous**

【同义词及同义表达】

harmless, innocent, innox-  
ious, inoffensive

**innovate**

【同义词及同义表达】

introduce, pioneer

**innovation**

【同义词及同义表达】

change, alteration, modifi-  
cation, newfangled idea

**innuendo**

【同义词及同义表达】

insinuation, suggestion, al-  
lusion, hint

**inordinate**

【同义词及同义表达】

excessive, unreasonable, ex-  
orbitant, extravagant

**impair**

【同义词及同义表达】

harm, weaken

**inquisitive**

【同义词及同义表达】

curious, inquiring, big-  
eyed, peering

**insane**

【同义词及同义表达】

mad, irrational, amok,  
amuck

[ˈɪnəsns] (-ence 名词后缀) *n.* 无辜

【雅思考点】可以用作“put on an air of injured innocence”(装出无辜受累的样子)。

【例句】She pleaded her innocence, but no one believed her.

[ˈɪnəsnt] (in-无, noc 伤害, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 无辜的; 无害的

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】She has such an innocent face that I find it hard to believe anything bad of her.

[ɪˈnɒkjʊəs] (-u-, -ous……的) *a.* 无害的

【雅思考点】有时指“乏味的”。

【例句】Some mushrooms look innocuous but are in fact poisonous.

[ɪˈnəuveɪt] (in-加强意义, nov 新, -ate 动词后缀, 使……) *v.* 改革, 革新

【雅思考点】常与“in, on, upon”连用。

【例句】The fashion industry is always desperate to innovate.

[ɪˈnəuˈveɪʃən] (ion 名词后缀) *n.* 革新, 新制度

【雅思考点】可与“renovation”同义替换。

【例句】The innovation of air travel during this century has made the world seem smaller.

[ɪnjuːˈendəʊ] (in-向内, nue 点头) *n.* 暗示, 暗讽

【雅思考点】与“insinuation”意思相近。

【例句】There's always an element of sexual innuendo in our conversations.

[ɪˈnɒdɪnɪt] (in-不, ordin 次序, -ate 动词后缀; “不按次序”) *a.* 过分的; 过度的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 如“inordinate demands”(过分的要求)。

【例句】Margot has always spent an inordinate amount of time on her appearance.

[ɪmˈpeɪ] (im-加强意义, pair- pejor 变坏) *v.* 削弱; 损害

【雅思考点】常与“diminish”替换使用。

【例句】She suffers from impaired vision.

[ɪnˈkwɪzɪtɪv] (in-内, 入, quis 询问, -it-, -ive……的) *a.* 好问的; 好奇的

【雅思考点】可以跟“curious”同义替换。

【例句】She could see inquisitive faces looking out from the windows next door.

[ɪnˈseɪn] (in-不, sane 稳健的) *a.* 疯狂的; 患精神病的

【雅思考点】与“crazy”同义, 常用于“go insane”(发疯)。

【例句】I sometimes think I'm going insane.

**insatiable**

【同义词及同义表达】

insatiate, unsatiable, unsatisfiable, unsatisfied

**inscribe**

【同义词及同义表达】

engrave, enrol, write in code, register

**inscription**

【同义词及同义表达】

lettering, engraving, carving, chasing

**insect**

【同义词及同义表达】

louse, worm

**insecticide**

【同义词及同义表达】

insect powder

**insecure**

【同义词及同义表达】

risky, unsafe, dangerous

**insecurity**

【同义词及同义表达】

danger, hazard, jeopardy, menace

**insensate**

【同义词及同义表达】

cold, insentient, insensitive, dull

**insert**

【同义词及同义表达】

enclose, enter, infix, put in

**insidious**

【同义词及同义表达】

subtle, sneaky, artful, astute

**insight**

【同义词及同义表达】

[in'seɪəbl̩] (in-不, sati 足, -able……的) *a.* 不知足的; 贪婪的

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用。

【例句】Nothing, it seemed, would satisfy his insatiable curiosity.

[in'skraɪb] (in-入, scribe 写) *v.* 写, 记; 铭, 刻, 雕

【雅思考点】常与“in, on, with”连用。

【例句】The prize winners each receive a book with their names inscribed on the first page.

[in'skripʃən] *n.* 题字; 碑铭

【雅思考点】常与“on”连用。

【例句】The inscriptions on the gravestones were worn away.

[in'sekt] (in-入, sect 分; “身体分节者”) *n.* 昆虫

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇。

【例句】I've got some sort of insect bite on my leg.

[in'sektisaɪd] (insect 虫, -i-, 接连字母, cid 杀) *n.* 杀虫剂

【雅思考点】科普文章中常见, 可与“pesticide”替换。

【例句】Green vegetables are those without insecticide.

[ɪn'sɪkjʊə] (in-不, secure 安全的) *a.* 不安全的

【雅思考点】常与“about”连用。

【例句】We've gone through a few financially insecure years.

[ɪn'sɪkjʊərɪti] (in-不, security 安全) *n.* 不安全

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】She often has a feeling of insecurity when living alone.

[ɪn'senseɪt] (in-不, 无, sens 感觉, -ate 形容词后缀) *a.* 无感觉的; 愚钝的

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】He is insensate to the comments.

[ɪn'sæt] (in-入, 内, sert 连接) *v.* 插进; 加进; 刊登

【雅思考点】常与“in, into”连用。

【例句】I've filled in the form, but you still need to insert your bank details and date of birth.

[ɪn'sɪdiəs] (in-内, sid 坐, -ious……的; “坐在……内部”) *a.* 阴险的; 狡猾的

【雅思考点】与“viperous”意思相近, 多作定语。

【例句】High-blood pressure is an insidious condition which has few symptoms.

[ɪn'saɪt] (in-入, sight 看) *n.* 洞察; 见识

【雅思考点】常与“into”连用。

perceptivity, sixth sense, intuitiveness, judgment

### insinuate

【同义词及同义表达】

hint, allude, imply, suggest

### insipid

【同义词及同义表达】

flavourless, savorless, tasteless, vapid

### insolent

【同义词及同义表达】

abusive, arrogant, contemptuous, contemptuous

### insolvency

【同义词及同义表达】

bankruptcy, failure, ruin, overdraw

### insolvent

【同义词及同义表达】

bankrupt, busted, unbalanced

### insomnia

【同义词及同义表达】

insomnolence, sleeplessness, vigilance, wakefulness

### inspire

【同义词及同义表达】

hearten, inspirit, provoke, stimulate

### instability

【同义词及同义表达】

imbalance, unbalance, unsteadiness, unsteadiness

### install

【同义词及同义表达】

set up, build in, ensconce, establish

【例句】It was an interesting book, full of fascinating insights into human relationships.

[in'sinjuet] (in-入, sinu 弯曲, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 暗暗滑进; 暗示

【雅思考点】可以跟“indicate”同义替换, 表示滑进时多与“into”连用。

【例句】Are you insinuating that I'm losing my nerve?

[in'sipid] (in-不, 无, sip = sag 味道, -id……的) *a.* 无味的; 枯燥的

【雅思考点】常与“dull”同义替换, 多作定语。

【例句】He's an insipid old bore.

[in'solent] (in-不, sol 习惯, -ent 形容词后缀; “不合习俗的”) *a.* 侮辱的; 无礼的; 傲慢的

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】Jack is an insolent young man.

[in'solvansi] (in-不, solv 解开→解决, -ency 名词后缀) *n.* 无力偿还; 破产

【雅思考点】可与“bankruptcy”同义替换, 多见于经济文章中。

【例句】The estate company is in danger of insolvency.

[in'solvent] *a.* 无力偿还的; 破产的

【雅思考点】多见于经济文章中, 可与“bankrupt”替换。

【例句】The insolvent person decided to kill himself.

[in'somnia] (in-不, somn 睡眠, -ia 名词后缀) *n.* 失眠; 失眠症

【雅思考点】考试中也多见其形容词形式“insomniac”。

【例句】Holly suffered from insomnia for months after her daughter was born.

[in'spaie] (in-入, spir 呼吸, 吸) *v.* 鼓励; 激励

【雅思考点】常与“in”连用。

【例句】His confident leadership inspired his followers.

[in'stæbiliti] (in-不, stability 稳定) *n.* 不稳定; 动摇; 不坚决

【雅思考点】可以跟“unsteadiness”同义替换。

【例句】The building's instability makes it extremely dangerous.

[in'stɔl] (in-内, stall 放) *v.* 安装; 使就职

【雅思考点】阅读中的常见词汇, 多指前一种意思。

【例句】She has installed a couple of young academics as her advisers.



**installment**

【同义词及同义表达】

instalment, payment, repayment

**instantaneous**

【同义词及同义表达】

instant, immediate, transitory

**instigate**

【同义词及同义表达】

incite, stir up, kindle, provoke

**instill**

【同义词及同义表达】

impregnate, inculcate, infuse, instil

**instinct**

【同义词及同义表达】

inherent aptitude, faculty, talent

**institute**

【同义词及同义表达】

constitute, establish, found, begin

**institution**

【同义词及同义表达】

instauration, establishment, foundation, institute

**insulate**

【同义词及同义表达】

isolate, close off, seclude

**insuperable**

【同义词及同义表达】

insurmountable, unconquerable, unsurmountable, invincible

**insure**

【同义词及同义表达】

[in'stɔ:lmənt] (-ment 名词后缀; “一部分一部分地放”) *n.* 分期付款

【雅思考点】常与“on”连用。

【例句】We agreed to pay for the car by installments.

[ɪn'stæn'teɪniəs] (in- = on 在, stant 站, -aneous……的; “在现场站着的”) *a.* 即时的; 瞬时发生

【雅思考点】跟“momentary”意思相近, 多作表语。

【例句】Relief was instantaneous.

[ɪn'stɪgeɪt] (in-入, stig = sting 刺) *v.* 教唆; 煽动

【雅思考点】可以与“incite”同义替换。

【例句】The revolt in the north is believed to have been instigated by a high-ranking general.

[ɪn'stɪl] (in-入, still 小滴, 滴) *v.* 滴注; 灌輸

【雅思考点】常与“onto”连用。

【例句】It is part of a teacher's job to instill confidence in his or her students.

[ɪn'stɪŋkt] (in-入, stinct 刺; “刺激以促使其行动”) *n.* 本能; 天性

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用。

【例句】Her first instinct was to run.

[ɪn'stɪtju:t] (in-入, stitute 放) *v.* 开始; 设立; 制定

【雅思考点】有时候也指“学院”。

【例句】She is threatening to institute legal proceedings against the hospital.

[ɪn'stɪ'tju:ʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 设立; 规定; 制度

【雅思考点】有时作“公共机构”讲。

【例句】Oxford and Cambridge universities are internationally respected institutions.

[ɪn'sjuleɪt] (insul 岛, -ate 动词后缀, 使……; “使成岛状→使孤立”) *v.* 使孤立; 隔离

【雅思考点】常与“from”连用。

【例句】Children should be insulated from the horrors of war.

[ɪn'sjʊərəbl] *a.* 不能超越的; 不能克服的

【雅思考点】可以跟“insurmountable”替换使用。

【例句】There are no insuperable barriers in the world.

[ɪn'ʃʊə] *v.* 1. 投保, 2. 使确实

【雅思考点】常与“against”连用。

ascertain, assure, ensure,  
guarantee

### insurgent

【同义词及同义表达】

riotous, insurrectionary,  
mutinous, revolting

### insurrection

【同义词及同义表达】

rising, uprising, insurgence,  
revolt

### intact

【同义词及同义表达】

entire, integral, uninjured,  
whole

### intangible

【同义词及同义表达】

impalpable, unidentifiable,  
indefinite, elusive

### integral

【同义词及同义表达】

entire, intact, whole, com-  
plete

### integrate

【同义词及同义表达】

incorporate, mix, associate,  
combine

### intellectual

【同义词及同义表达】

highbrow, highbrowed, in-  
telligent, scholarly

### intelligence

【同义词及同义表达】

acumen, aptitude

### intelligent

【同义词及同义表达】

smart, brainy, bright, clever

【例句】The house is insured for two million pounds.

[in'sɜ:dʒənt] (in-加强意义, surg 升起, -ent……) *a.* 起义的;暴动的

【雅思考点】有时作名词“起义者”。

【例句】All approaches to the capital are now under the control of the insurgents.

[,insə'rekʃən] (surrec = surg 升起, -tion 名词后缀) *n.* 起义;暴动

【雅思考点】与“rebellion”同义, 常用短语“rise in insurrection”(起义)。

【例句】This is a well-organized insurrection.

[in'tækt] (in-不, tact 接触) *a.* 未触动的;完整的

【雅思考点】常见用语“keep sth. intact”(使某物保持原样)。

【例句】It's difficult to emerge from such a scandal with your reputation still intact.

[in'tændʒəbl] (in-不, tang 接触, -ible 可……的) *a.* 不能触知的;捉摸不透的

【雅思考点】与“tangible”意思相反。

【例句】She has that intangible quality which you might call charisma.

[ˈɪntɪgrəl] (integr 完整, -al……的) *a.* 完整的

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】He's an integral part of the team and we can't do without him.

[ˈɪntɪɡreɪt] (-ate 动词后缀, 使……) *v.* 使一体化, 联合;使完全

【雅思考点】常与“into, with”连用。

【例句】The idea with young children is to integrate learning with play.

[ˌɪntɪˈlektʃʊəl] (intel = inter-中间, lect 选择, -nal 名词后缀, 表示人;“择优选择出来的人”) *n.* 知识分子 *a.* 聪明的

【雅思考点】可以与“intelligent”一起记忆。

【例句】She was too much of an intellectual to find popular films interesting.

[in'telɪdʒəns] (-ence 名词后缀) *n.* 聪明;智力

【雅思考点】有时指“情报”, 如“an intelligence agent”(情报员)。

【例句】It's the intelligence of her writing that impresses me.

[in'telɪdʒənt] (intel = inter-中间, lig 选择, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 聪明的

【雅思考点】与“clever”意思相近。

【例句】Helen had a few intelligent things to say on the subject.

**intelligible**

【同义词及同义表达】

apprehensible, graspable, understandable, comprehensible

**intense**

【同义词及同义表达】

acute, consuming, fierce, severe

**intention**

【同义词及同义表达】

aim, intent, purpose, goal

**intentional**

【同义词及同义表达】

deliberate, willful, intended, voluntary

**interact**

【同义词及同义表达】

interplay, interact

**interaction**

【同义词及同义表达】

interchange

**intercede**

【同义词及同义表达】

arbitrate, mediate, reconcile

**intercept**

【同义词及同义表达】

stop, interrupt, check, head off

**intercession**

【同义词及同义表达】

mediation, reconciliation

[in'telɪdʒəbl̩] (-ible 可……的) *a.* 可理解的

【雅思考点】与“understandable”同义,常用短语“make oneself intelligible”(使人了解自己的思想)。

【例句】She was so upset when she spoke that she was hardly intelligible.

[in'tens] (in-加强意义, tens 延伸→拉紧) *a.* 紧张的; 强烈的; 剧烈的

【雅思考点】常与“strong”替换使用。

【例句】He suddenly felt an intense pain in his back.

[in'tenʃən] (in-入, tent 延伸, 伸, -ion 名词后缀; “伸入”) *n.* 意图; 目的

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】I've no intention of changing my plans just to fit in with his.

[in'tenʃənəl] (-al……的) *a.* 有意的; 故意的

【雅思考点】跟“on purpose”经常同义替换。

【例句】Did you leave his name out by accident or was it intentional?

[ɪntər'ækt] (inter-相互, 在……之间, act 做, 表演) *v.* 相互作用

【雅思考点】常与“on, with”连用。

【例句】It's interesting at parties to see how people interact socially.

[ɪntər'æksən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 相互作用; 相互影响; 干扰

【雅思考点】常与“between, among”连用。

【例句】Language games are usually intended to encourage student interaction.

[ɪntə'sɪd] (inter-在……间, ced 走) *v.* 调停, 仲裁; 代为求情

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】Several religious leaders have interceded with the authorities on behalf of the condemned prisoner.

[ɪntə'sept] (inter-在……中, cept 夺) *v.* 中途拦截; 阻止

【雅思考点】可以跟它的同义词“interrupt”一起记忆。

【例句】Law enforcement agents intercepted a shipment of drugs from Latin America.

[ɪntə'seɪʃ(ə)n] (inter-中间, ……之中, cess 行, -ion 名词后缀; “介入其中”) *n.* 居间调停, 调解, 说情

【雅思考点】多见于政治文章中, 与“mediation”意思相近。

【例句】Several political prisoners have been released through the intercession of Amnesty International.

# intercourse

【同义词及同义表达】

communication, commun-  
nion, intercommunication,  
traffic

# interfere

【同义词及同义表达】

intervene, barge in, butt in

# interior

【同义词及同义表达】

midland, inner, upcountry,  
inside

# interject

【同义词及同义表达】

put in, interrupt, insert, in-  
tercalate

# interlope

【同义词及同义表达】

interfere, barge in, butt in,  
intermeddle

# interloper

【同义词及同义表达】

intruder, trespasser, med-  
dler

# intermediary

【同义词及同义表达】

go-between, intermediate,  
medium

# interminable

【同义词及同义表达】

endless, eternal, long, in-  
terminate

# intermittent

【同义词及同义表达】

every other, fitful, spasmod-  
ic

['intəks] (inter-在……间, 相互, cours 跑) *n.* 交际; 交通; 交往

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】Airplanes, good roads, and telephones make intercourse with different parts of the country far easier than it was 50 years ago.

[ɪntə'fiə] (inter-相互, fere 打) *v.* 打扰; 干涉; 冲突

【雅思考点】常与“in, with”连用。

【例句】It's their problem and I'm not going to interfere.

[ɪn'tiəriə] (inter 在内, -ior 形容词比较级; interior 原为拉丁语形容  
词 in 的比较级) *a.* 在内的; 内部的; 国内的

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】The interior walls have patches of damp on them.

[ɪntə(:)'dʒekt] *vt.* 突然插入

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 常与“into”连用。

【例句】“That's absolutely ridiculous!” Mary interjected.

[ɪntə(:)'ləup] (inter-在……间, lope 干涉) *v.* 侵占他人权利;  
干涉

【雅思考点】可以与“intervene”替换使用。

【例句】No one has the right to interlope others' affairs.

['ɪntələup] (-er 表示人) *n.* 闯入者; 侵占他人利益者

【雅思考点】可以与“intruder”替换使用。

【例句】Security guards were stationed at the door to deal with any interlopers.

[ɪntə'midiəri] (inter-在……间, medi 中间, -ary 名词或形容词  
后缀) *a.* 居间的; 中间的

【雅思考点】有时作名词“中间人”。

【例句】The police negotiated with the gunman through an inter-  
mediary.

[ɪn'təminəbl] (in-无, term 界限, -in-, -able 的) *a.* 无终止的; 冗  
长的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 可与“endless”替换。

【例句】We had to listen to another of his interminable stories of  
his days as a soldier.

[ɪntə'mɪtənt] (inter-在……间, mit 放, -t-, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.*  
间歇的

【雅思考点】常见短语“intermittent spring”(间歇泉)。

【例句】Although she made intermittent movie appearances, she  
was essentially a stage actress.



**internal**

【同义词及同义表达】

inner, interior, national, inside

**interplay**

【同义词及同义表达】

interaction

**interrogate**

【同义词及同义表达】

question, ask, inquire, quiz

**interrupt**

【同义词及同义表达】

break, cut off, disrupt, disconnect

**interruption**

【同义词及同义表达】

break, pause, suspension, abeyance

**intersect**

【同义词及同义表达】

cross, bisect, crosscut, decussate

**interval**

【同义词及同义表达】

time interval, breathing space, interlude

**intervene**

【同义词及同义表达】

interfere, mediate, barge in, butt in

**interview**

【同义词及同义表达】

audience, meeting

**intimacy**

【同义词及同义表达】

[in'tɜːnl] (inter 在内, -n, -al……的) *a.* 内部的; 国内的  
【雅思考点】多作定语, 其反义词为“external”(外部的)。

【例句】The bank conducted its own internal investigation into the robbery.

[ˈɪntəpleɪ] (inter-相互, play 玩) *n.* 相互影响; 相互作用

【雅思考点】常与“of, between”连用。

【例句】Our personalities result from the complex interplay between our genes and our environment.

[in'terəgeɪt] (inter-在……间, rog 问, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 提出问题; 审问

【雅思考点】可以跟“inquire”同义替换。

【例句】Thousands of dissidents have been interrogated or imprisoned in recent weeks.

[ɪntə'rapt] (inter-在……间, rupt 破裂, 断裂) *v.* 打断; 遮断

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】She tried to explain what had happened but he kept interrupting her.

[ɪntə'rʌpʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 打断; 插嘴; 中止

【雅思考点】常见词组“without interruption”(不间断地)。

【例句】I worked all morning without interruption.

[ɪntə'sekt] (inter-相互, sect 切) *v.* 相交, 交叉; 横切

【雅思考点】常与“at”连用。

【例句】The roads intersect near the bridge.

[ˈɪntəvəl] (inter-在……间, val 木栅) *n.* 间歇; 休息时间

【雅思考点】短语“at intervals”(每隔一段时间/距离)。

【例句】We see each other at regular intervals—usually about once a month.

[ɪntə'veɪn] (inter-在……间, ven 来, 到) *v.* 插入; 介入; 干涉; 调停

【雅思考点】常与“in”连用。

【例句】The Minister intervened personally to stop the museum being closed.

[ɪntə'vjʊː] (inter-在……间, 相互, view 看, 见) *n.* 接见; 会见; 访问

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】I had an interview for a job with a publishing firm.

[ˈɪntɪməsi] (-acy 名词后缀) *n.* 亲密; 亲切

【雅思考点】常与“close relationship”替换使用。

familiarity, close relationship, inwardness

### intimate

【同义词及同义表达】

familiar, inner, internal, close

### intimidate

【同义词及同义表达】

frighten, alarm, browbeat, scare

### intolerable

【同义词及同义表达】

impossible, insufferable, unbearable, unendurable

### intoxicate

【同义词及同义表达】

inebriate, befuddle, muddle

### intrepid

【同义词及同义表达】

fearless, unfearing, valorous, unflinching

### intricate

【同义词及同义表达】

complex, daedal, perplexing

### intrigue

【同义词及同义表达】

connive, machination, scheme, conspiracy

### intrinsic

【同义词及同义表达】

intrinsic, essential, inherent, internal

### introduce

【同义词及同义表达】

bring in, present, make known, recommend

### introduction

【同义词及同义表达】

【例句】Intimacy between teachers and students is not recommended.

['intimɪt] (原为与 interior 相对应的最高级) *a.* 内部的; 亲密的; 密切的

【雅思考点】与“close”意思相近。

【例句】The restaurant has a very intimate atmosphere.

[in'timideɪt] (in-在內, timid 胆小的, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 恫吓, 恐吓; 威胁

【雅思考点】常用于“~ sb. into sth.”。

【例句】They were intimidated into accepting a pay cut by the threat of losing their jobs.

[in'tolerəbl] (in-不, toler 容忍, -able……的) *a.* 难以忍受的

【雅思考点】可以跟“unbearable”替换使用。

【例句】The constant fighting made life at home intolerable.

[in'tɒksikeɪt] *v.* 使醉

【雅思考点】多用被动语态, 与“by, with”连用。

【例句】He was intoxicated by success.

[in'trepɪd] (in-不, trep 警觉, -id……的) *a.* 无畏的

【雅思考点】与“fearless”同义, 多作定语。

【例句】They formed an intrepid team to explore the Antarctica.

[in'trɪkɪt] (in-向內, tric 迷惑, -ate 动词后缀) *a.* 错综复杂的; 难懂的

【雅思考点】可以跟“complicated”同义替换。

【例句】Police officers uncovered an intricate web of deceit.

[in'trɪg] (in-向內, trig = tric 迷惑) *n.* 阴谋; 诡计

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】The royal palace was filled with intrigue.

[in'trɪnsɪk] (intrin- = intra-向內, sic = sue 伴随) *a.* 内在的; 本质的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“extrinsic”(外在的)。

【例句】Maths is an intrinsic part of the school curriculum.

[ɪn'troʊ'dju:s] (intro-入, duc 引; “引入”) *v.* 引进, 介绍

【雅思考点】阅读中的星级词汇, 常与“to”连用。

【例句】Have you two been introduced to each other?

[ɪn'troʊ'dʌkʃən] (intro-进, 入, duct 引导, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 介绍; 引论



intro, presentation, prolegomenon, exordium

### introspection

【同义词及同义表达】

self-contemplation, self-examination, self-analysis, introversion

### intrude

【同义词及同义表达】

irrupt, obtrude, trespass, intrude on

### intuition

【同义词及同义表达】

presentiment, perceptivity, intuitiveness, foreknowledge

### inundate

【同义词及同义表达】

deluge, flood, submerge, swamp

### inurbane

【同义词及同义表达】

discourteous, impolite, boorish, churlish

### inure

【同义词及同义表达】

familiarize, get to know, accustom, habituate

### invade

【同义词及同义表达】

encroach upon, intrude on, obtrude upon, occupy

### invalid

【同义词及同义表达】

sickly, ailing, feeble, frail

### invariable

【同义词及同义表达】

constant, changeless, invariant

【雅思考点】常与 to 连用。

【例句】My next guest needs no introduction.

[ˌɪntrəʊˈspekʃən] (intro-向内, spect 看, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 内省, 反省

【雅思考点】跟“contemplation”意思相近。

【例句】His defeat in the world championship led to a long period of gloomy introspection.

[ɪnˈtruːd] (in-入, trude 推) *v.* 硬挤入; 闯入; 侵入; 打扰

【雅思考点】常与“on, into”连用。

【例句】I didn't realise your husband was here, Dr Jones—I hope I'm not intruding.

[ɪntjuːʃən] (in-加强意义, tuit 看护→看, ion 名词后缀) *n.* 直觉; 直觉

【雅思考点】常与“about”连用。

【例句】I can't explain how I knew—I just had an intuition that you'd been involved in an accident.

[ɪˈnʌdeɪt] (in-入, und 波, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 泛滥; 淹没

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】If the dam breaks it will inundate large parts of the town.

[ɪnəˈbeɪn] (in-不, urbane 有礼貌的) *a.* 粗野的; 不礼貌的

【雅思考点】可以跟“rude”替换使用。

【例句】We have an inurbane boy in our class.

[ɪˈnjuːə] (in- = en-使, ure 习惯) *v.* 使习惯; 生效

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】After spending some time on the island they became inured to the hardships.

[ɪnˈveɪd] (in-入, vad 走) *v.* 侵入, 侵犯; 拥入

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】Concentrations of troops near the border look set to invade within the next few days.

[ɪnˈvælɪd] (in-不, val 强, -id……的) *a.* 虚弱的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 与“weak”意思相近。

【例句】He has to look after his invalid parents.

[ɪnˈveəriəbl] (in-不, vari 变化, -able……的) *a.* 不变的; 恒久的

【雅思考点】可以跟“constant”同义替换。

【例句】The menu is invariable but the food is always good.



## invasion

【同义词及同义表达】

encroachment, intrusion,  
attack, aggression

## inventory

【同义词及同义表达】

inventorying, stock list, ac-  
count, catalogue

## inverse

【同义词及同义表达】

opposite, reciprocal, re-  
verse, backward

## invert

【同义词及同义表达】

reverse, backtrack, inverse,  
overturn

## invest

【同义词及同义表达】

intrust, supply, provide

## investigate

【同义词及同义表达】

look into, check, examine,  
inquisite

## investigation

【同义词及同义表达】

investigating, probe, fact  
finding, fishing expedition,  
inquiry

## inveterate

【同义词及同义表达】

ineradicable, ingrained

## invidious

【同义词及同义表达】

unfavorable, hateful, abom-  
inable, undesirable

[in'veiʒən] (invade 的名词形式) *n.* 侵略; 侵犯; 侵害

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】They were planning to mount an invasion of the north of the country.

[in'ventri] (in- = upon, vent 来, -ory 名词后缀) *n.* 清单; 财产目录

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】Our inventory of used cars is the best in town.

[in'ves] (in-向內, vers 转) *a.* 逆的; 相反的

【雅思考点】与“reverse”同义, 多与“of”搭配。

【例句】Their generosity was in inverse relation to their income.

[in'vet] (in-向內, vert 转) *v.* 倒转; 倒置; 颠倒

【雅思考点】可以跟“turn inside out”替换使用。

【例句】In some languages, the word order in questions is inverted.

[in'vest] (in-使, vest 穿衣服, “在穿衣方面支出”) *v.* 投资; 用在

【雅思考点】阅读星级词汇, 常与“in”连用, 多见于经济文章。

【例句】The institute will invest 5 million in the project.

[in'vestigeit] (in-在內, vestig 脚印→追踪, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 调查; 侦察

【雅思考点】常与“into”连用。

【例句】Police are investigating allegations of corruption involving senior executives.

[in'vesti'geiʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 调查

【雅思考点】阅读中的常见词汇, 习惯用语“make an investigation on/of sth.”(对某事进行调查研究)。

【例句】An investigation has been under way for several days into the disappearance of a thirteen-year-old boy.

[in'vetərit] (in-在內, vet 老, -er + -ate 形容词后缀) *a.* 根深蒂固的; 积习过深的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 如“an inveterate habit”(积习)。

【例句】I never trust anything he says—the man's an inveterate liar.

[in'vediəs] *a.* 易招怨恨的

【雅思考点】可与“unfavorable”替换使用。

【例句】Such a difficult choice placed her in an invidious position.



**invincible**

【同义词及同义表达】

unbeatable, unvanquishable, unconquerable, unsailable

**invocation**

【同义词及同义表达】

supplication, prayer, beseeching, conjuration

**invoke**

【同义词及同义表达】

call down, conjure, adjure,

beg

**involuntary**

【同义词及同义表达】

forced, unwilling, unwilling, unintended

**involve**

【同义词及同义表达】

include, comprehend, comprise, contain

**irradiate**

【同义词及同义表达】

enlighten, ray, shine, illumine

**irrational**

【同义词及同义表达】

illogical, unreasonable, reasonless, unreasoning

**irreconcilable**

【同义词及同义表达】

hostile, inconsistent, conflicting, discordant

**irregular**

【同义词及同义表达】

atypical, unorthodox, ille-

[in'vinsəbl] (in-不, vinc 征服, -ible 可……的) *a.* 不可征服的; 无敌的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 与“unconquerable”意思相近。

【例句】Last year the company seemed invincible but in recent weeks has begun to have problems.

[in'vəu'keiʃən] (in- = on, voc 叫唤, -ation 名词后缀) *n.* 祈求; 祈祷

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】The whole poem is a prayer to Fortune, and the invocation is divided between the two deities.

[in'vəuk] (in- = on, vok 叫唤) *v.* 祈求; 恳求

【雅思考点】常与“on, upon”连用。

【例句】Their sacred dance is performed to invoke ancient gods.

[in'vɒləntəri] (in-不, 非, voluntary 自愿的) *a.* 非自愿的; 非故意的

【雅思考点】经常与“unintentional”替换, 常见短语如“involuntary bankruptcy”(强制性破产)。

【例句】A sharp tap on the knee usually causes an involuntary movement of the lower leg.

[in'vɒlv] (in-内, 入, volv 卷) *v.* (使)卷入; (使)陷入; 包含

【雅思考点】常与“in”连用。

【例句】The second accident involved two cars and a lorry.

[i'reidieit] *v.* 照耀

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】The cells are irradiated so that they cannot reproduce.

[i'reɪʃən] (ir- = in-不, rational 合理的) *a.* 不合理的; 没理性的

【雅思考点】可以与“unreasonable”同义替换。

【例句】His parents were worried by his increasingly irrational behaviour.

[i'rekənsaɪəbl] (ir-不, reconcil(e)和解, -able 可……的) *a.* 不能和解的; 不可调和的; 敌对的

【雅思考点】常与“to, with”连用。

【例句】They have become irreconcilable, with both sides refusing to compromise any further.

[i'regju:lə] (ir-不, reg 规则, -ular……的) *a.* 不规则的; 非正规的; 不平坦的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 其反义词为“regular”。



gal, improper

**irrelevant**

【同义词及同义表达】

digressive, impertinent, unrelated, inconsequent

**irreparable**

【同义词及同义表达】

beyond repair, cureless, hopeless, incorrigible

**irrigate**

【同义词及同义表达】

water, flood

**irrigation**

【同义词及同义表达】

water supply, medication

**isolate**

【同义词及同义表达】

insulate, sequester, set apart, block off

**iterate**

【同义词及同义表达】

ingeminate, reiterate, repeat, restate

**itinerant**

【同义词及同义表达】

roaming, ambulatory, wandering, floating

【例句】They met at irregular intervals.

[i'relɪvənt] (ir-不, relevant 有关的) *a.* 不相干的; 不切题的

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】These documents are largely irrelevant to the present investigation.

[i'repərəbl] (ir-不, repairable 可修补的) *a.* 不可弥补的; 无可挽救的

【雅思考点】与“cureless”同义, 多作定语, 如“an irreparable loss” (无可弥补的损失)。

【例句】Unless the oil spill is contained, irreparable damage will be done to the coastline.

[i'ri:geɪt] (ir-不, rig-rigare 水, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 灌溉

【雅思考点】有时有“冲洗”的意思。

【例句】The fields are irrigated so that the crops can grow.

[i'ri:geɪʃən] *n.* 灌溉

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇。

【例句】The village brings the farmland under irrigation.

[i'səleɪt] (isol- 孤立, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 使隔离

【雅思考点】常与“from”连用。

【例句】He was isolated from all the other prisoners.

[i'tereɪt] *v.* 重做; 重述

【雅思考点】常用于“~ sth. to sb.”。

【例句】The girl iterated her objection to smoking.

[i'tɪnərənt] (it 行走, -iner-, -ant 形容词后缀) *a.* 巡回的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 如“itinerant musicians” (巡回音乐家)。

【例句】Mr. Johnson is an itinerant musician.



## janitor

【同义词及同义表达】

caretaker, concierge, door-keeper, doorman

## jaunty

【同义词及同义表达】

chipper, dashing, debonair, debonaire

## jealous

【同义词及同义表达】

covetous, envious, begrudging, envying

## jeopardy

【同义词及同义表达】

hazard, peril, risk, danger

## jettison

【同义词及同义表达】

abandon, abdicate, cast, discard

## jocose

【同义词及同义表达】

jesting, jocular, joking, humorous

## jocular

【同义词及同义表达】

jesting, jocose, joking, humorous

## jocund

【同义词及同义表达】

gay, jolly, jovial, merry

['dʒænɪtə] *n.* 看门人

【雅思考点】可与“doorman”同义替换。

【例句】His father is the janitor of our building.

['dʒɒnti] (jaunty←genty, gen 生, -t-, -y……的) *a.* 快活的; 兴的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 其反义词为“staid”(沉静的)。

【例句】When he came back his hat was at a jaunty angle and he was smiling.

['dʒeləs] (jeal = zeal 热心, -ous……的) *a.* 珍惜的; 妒忌的

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】He had always been very jealous of his brother's good looks.

['dʒepədi] (jeo = joke 玩笑→游戏, pard = part 部分, -y 名词后缀) *n.* 危险

【雅思考点】短语“in jeopardy”表示“在危险中”。

【例句】The lives of thousands of birds are in jeopardy as a result of the oil spillage.

['dʒetɪsn] (jet = ject 投掷, -tison = tion) *v.* 抛弃

【雅思考点】可以跟“discard”替换使用。

【例句】We've had to jettison our holiday plans because of David's accident.

['dʒɔːkəʊs] (joc 笑话, -ose 形容词后缀, ……的) *a.* 滑稽的; 诙谐的

【雅思考点】与“joking”意思相近。

【例句】His jocose manner was unsuitable for such a solemn occasion.

['dʒɔkjuːlə] (-ular……的) *a.* 爱开玩笑的; 滑稽的

【雅思考点】可以跟“jocose”一起记忆。

【例句】Michael was in a very jocular mood at the party.

['dʒɔkənd] (joc 笑话, und 可视为词根, 意为“波”) *a.* 欢乐的; 愉快的

【雅思考点】可与“jolly”同义替换。

【例句】A poet could not but be gay in such a jocund company.



**jolt**

【同义词及同义表达】

jerk, jounce, bump, shake

**journalist**

【同义词及同义表达】

diarist, diary keeper, reporter, pressman

**jovial**

【同义词及同义表达】

gay, jolly, merry, joyous

**judgment**

【同义词及同义表达】

judgement, judging, opinion, sense

**judicious**

【同义词及同义表达】

sensible, wise, advisable, sapient

**juggle**

【同义词及同义表达】

beguile, hoodwink, bluff

**juncture**

【同义词及同义表达】

critical point, crossroads, join, junction

**juridical**

【同义词及同义表达】

judicial, juridic, legal

**jurisdiction**

【同义词及同义表达】

legal power, arbitration

**jury**

【同义词及同义表达】

panel, board, tribunal

[dʒʌlt] *v.* 摇动;使颠簸

【雅思考点】常与“jerk”同义替换。

【例句】The train stopped unexpectedly and we were jolted forward.

[ˈdʒʌnəlɪst] (journ 日→日报→新闻, -al, -ist 表示人) *n.* 新闻工作者;新闻记者

【雅思考点】与“reporter”意思相同。

【例句】Sally is an excellent sports journalist.

[ˈdʒəʊvɪəl] *a.* 快乐的

【雅思考点】可以与前面表示“快乐的”的那些词一起记忆。

【例句】He seemed a very jovial chap.

[ˈdʒʌdʒmənt] (judg 判断, -ment 名词后缀) *n.* 判断,判断力

【雅思考点】常与“of, on”连用。

【例句】I don't think you have the right to pass judgment on others.

[dʒu(:)ˈdɪʃəs] (jud 判断, -icious……的;“有判断力的”) *a.* 有见识的;明智的

【雅思考点】可以跟“sensible”替换使用。

【例句】We should make judicious use of the resources available to us.

[dʒʌɡl] (jug←joc 笑话,玩笑, -g, -le 动词后缀) *v.* 变戏法;欺骗

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】It won't matter if we juggle the figures—no one will know.

[ˈdʒʌŋktʃə] (junct 连接, -ure 名词后缀) *n.* 接合点,交界处

【雅思考点】短语“at this juncture”表示“在这一时刻”。

【例句】At this juncture, it is impossible to say whether she will make a full recovery.

[dʒuəˈrɪdɪkəl] (juri 正直→法律, dic 说, -al……的) *a.* 司法上的;法律上的

【雅思考点】法律文章中常见,与“legal”意思相近。

【例句】Britain and America have different juridical systems.

[ˌdʒʌərɪsˈdɪkʃən] (juris 法律, dict 说, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 司法权;裁判权

【雅思考点】常与“of, over”连用,法律文章中常见。

【例句】The court has no jurisdiction over cases of this kind.

[ˈdʒʌəri] (jur 发誓, -y 名词后缀) *n.* 陪审团

【雅思考点】法律文章中常见,与“a panel of judges”意思相近。

【例句】The jury has been unable to return a verdict.



**justice**

【同义词及同义表达】

justness, right, rectitude

['dʒʌstɪs] (just 正确, 正直, -ice 名词后缀) *n.* 正义; 公平, 公正  
 【雅思考点】法律文章中常见, 常见用语有“treat sb. with justice”(秉公对待某人)。

【例句】There's no justice in the world when people can be made to suffer like that.

**juvenile**

【同义词及同义表达】

adolescent, jejune, puerile, immature

['dʒuːvɪnaɪl] (juven 年少, -ile 的) *a.* 青少年的, 幼年的; 幼稚的  
 【雅思考点】可与“young”替换使用, 多作定语。

【例句】The problem of juvenile delinquency presented itself for the attention from the whole society.

**juxtapose**

【同义词及同义表达】

place side by side

[ˌdʒʌkstəˈpəʊz] (juxta- 次, 反, pos 放) *v.* 把……并列, 使并置  
 【雅思考点】常与“to, with”连用。

【例句】The exhibition juxtaposes Picasso's early drawings with some of his later works.





# K

## kernel

【同义词及同义表达】

center, core, gist, heart

[ˈkənl] *n.* 中心;要点;核仁

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】There is often a kernel of truth in what they say.

## kidnap

【同义词及同义表达】

abduct, body snatch

[ˈkɪdnæp] *v.* 绑架;勒索

【雅思考点】与“abduct”意思相近,多用被动语态。

【例句】The wife of a businessman has been kidnapped from her home in Surrey.

## kilogram

【同义词及同义表达】

kg, kilogramme

kindred

【同义词及同义表达】

akin, similar, agnate, alike

[ˈkɪləɡræm] (*kilo*-千, *gram* 克) *n.* 千克, 公斤

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇。

【例句】One ton equals to 1,000 kilograms.

[ˈkɪndrɪd] *a.* 同类的

【雅思考点】考试中常见用语“claim kindred with sb.”(声称与某人有亲戚关系)。

【例句】Italian and Spanish are kindred languages.

## kit

【同义词及同义表达】

equipment, apparatus, outfit

[kɪt] *n.* 装备

【雅思考点】作动词时常与“out”连用。

【例句】He's making a model car from a kit.

## knave

【同义词及同义表达】

fraud, swindler

[neɪv] *n.* 骗子;诡计多端的人

【雅思考点】请记住短语“knave in grain”(无赖透顶的人)。

【例句】Don't believe him, he is a knave!



# L

## laborious

【同义词及同义表达】

arduous, backbreaking, toilsome, opetose

## labyrinth

【同义词及同义表达】

internal car, maze

[lə'boriəs] (labor 劳苦, -ious……的) *a.* 勤劳的

【雅思考点】多作定语,可与“industrious”同义替换。

【例句】The team spent many laborious hours on the project.

[ˈlæbərɪnθ] (labyr = labor 劳苦, in = into 进入, -th 名词后缀) *n.* 迷宫

【雅思考点】有时指“难题”。

【例句】Finally, through a labyrinth of corridors she found his office.

## lace

【同义词及同义表达】

fortify, intertwine, interlace, tie up

## lacklustre

【同义词及同义表达】

lackluster, lusterless, lustreless, lifeless

## lair

【同义词及同义表达】

den, burrow, cave, earth

## landmark

【同义词及同义表达】

mark, marker, milepost, milestone

## languid

【同义词及同义表达】

languorous, draggy, listless, spiritless

## languish

【同义词及同义表达】

fade, pine, droop, decline

## languor

【同义词及同义表达】

[leɪs] (lac = lic 诱使, 引诱 → 联系) *v.* 相联, 紧联

【雅思考点】常与“up”连用, 名词为“鞋带”的意思。

【例句】I like your blouse that laces up at the front.

[ˈlæk.ləstə] (lack 无, luster 光泽) *a.* 无光泽的; 没有生气的

【雅思考点】记忆时可以分为“lack”和“luster”。

【例句】Britain's number-one tennis player gave a disappointingly lackluster performance.

[leɪ] *n.* 野兽的巢穴

【雅思考点】可与“cave”替换使用。

【例句】He went to the bandits' lair all by himself!

[ˈlændmɑ:k] (land 土地, 地面, mark 记号) *n.* 界标; 里程碑

【雅思考点】常与“milestone”同义替换。

【例句】The invention of the silicon chip was a landmark in the history of the computer.

[ˈlæŋɡwɪd] (langu 疲倦, 虚弱, -id……) *a.* 倦怠的; 没精打采的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 可以跟“listless”替换使用。

【例句】I am in a languid mood after two days' overwork.

[ˈlæŋɡwɪʃ] (-ish 动词后缀) *v.* 倦怠; 衰退; 受苦

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用。

【例句】The ruling party is languishing in third place in the opinion polls.

[ˈlæŋɡə] (-or 名词后缀) *n.* 倦怠; 衰弱; 憔悴; 沉闷

【雅思考点】可以跟“lethargy”同义替换。



listlessness, sluggishness,  
debility, enervation

**lapse**

【同义词及同义表达】

lapsing, sink, decline, de-  
volution

**larceny**

【同义词及同义表达】

stealing, theft, thievery,  
purloining

**latch**

【同义词及同义表达】

lock, padlock

**latent**

【同义词及同义表达】

concealed, covert, hidden,  
veiled

**lateral**

【同义词及同义表达】

sidelong, side, sideways,  
flanking

**latitude**

【同义词及同义表达】

line of latitude, parallel,  
freedom, elbowroom

**lavatory**

【同义词及同义表达】

john, washroom, toilet, la-  
trine

**lavish**

【同义词及同义表达】

waste

**lay**

【同义词及同义表达】

lay down, place, set, lay out

【例句】She missed Spain and the languor of a siesta on a hot summer afternoon.

[læps] (laps 滑走) *v. & n.* 下降; 跌落

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】Your behavior is a lapse into barbarism.

[ˈlɑːsəri] *n.* 盗窃; 盗窃罪

【雅思考点】常见于经济文章, 可与“theft”替换。

【例句】He was sentenced to 5 years for larceny.

[lætʃ] *v. & n.* 门锁; 上臼; 下颚

【雅思考点】与“lock”意思相同。

【例句】Will the wardrobe latch?

[ˈleɪnt] *a.* 隐藏的; 不易被察觉的

【雅思考点】可与“underlying”替换, 常见搭配“latent period”(潜伏期)。

【例句】Recent developments in the area have brought latent ethnic tension out into the open.

[ˈlæʃərəl] (lat 侧, 边, -er + -al……的) *a.* 侧边的; 旁边的; 横的

【雅思考点】与“horizontal”意思相近。

【例句】The director was made a lateral move within the company.

[ˈlæʃɪtɪʃud] (lat 侧→横, -itude 抽象名词后缀) *n.* 纬度; 行动或言论的自由范围

【雅思考点】跟“longitude”(经度)意思相反。

【例句】At these latitudes the sun does not rise at all on winter days.

[ˈlævətəri] (-atory 名词后缀, 表示场所) *n.* 洗手间; 厕所

【雅思考点】常常缩写为“lav”。

【例句】Where is the ladies' lavatory please?

[ˈlævɪʃ] (lav 冲洗, -ish 动词或形容词后缀; “冲洗掉”) *v.* 浪费

【雅思考点】常与“on”连用。

【例句】The evening was a lavish affair with glorious food and an endless supply of champagne.

[lei] *v.* 放置

【雅思考点】常与“on”连用。

【例句】She laid the baby on the bed.



**lease**

【同义词及同义表达】

charter, hire, let, rent

**legal**

【同义词及同义表达】

lawful, legalized, legit

**legalize**

【同义词及同义表达】

legitimate, legitimize, legitimize

**legend**

【同义词及同义表达】

story, fiction, folk story, folklore

**legible**

【同义词及同义表达】

decipherable, readable, easily read

**legion**

【同义词及同义表达】

army, force, troop

**legislate**

【同义词及同义表达】

enact, ordain, constitute

**legislature**

【同义词及同义表达】

general assembly, law-makers, legislative assembly, council

**legitimate**

【同义词及同义表达】

lawful, licit, logical, legit

**leisure**

【同义词及同义表达】

leisure time, leisured/idle/free time

[lis] (leas 放开→租放出去) *v. & n.* 出租;租得

【雅思考点】与“rent”同义,短语“by/on lease”(租用)。

【例句】It was agreed they would lease the flat to him.

[ˈli:ɡəl] (leg 法, -al……的) *a.* 合法的;法律的

【雅思考点】阅读中的星级词汇,多作定语,如“legal aid”(法律援助)。

【例句】Is abortion legal in your country?

[ˈli:ɡalaɪz] (-ize 动词后缀) *v.* 合法化,法律认可

【雅思考点】法律和经济文章中常见。

【例句】The Irish government announced it was to legalize homosexuality.

[ˈledʒənd] (leg 说→传说, -end 名词后缀) *n.* 传说,传奇

【雅思考点】可与“folklore”替换使用。

【例句】The dance was based on several Hindu legends.

[ˈledʒəbl] (leg 读, -ible 易……的) *a.* 易读的

【雅思考点】常跟“readable”同义替换。

【例句】Her handwriting is barely legible.

[ˈli:dʒən] (leg = lig 选择, 收集, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 军团

【雅思考点】军事文章中常见。

【例句】Caesar's legions marched through France and crossed into Britain.

[ˈledʒɪsleɪt] (legis 法, -l-, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 立法

【雅思考点】政治文章中常见,与“lawmaking”同义。

【例句】They promised to legislate against cigarette advertising.

[ˈledʒɪsleɪtʃə] (-t-, -ature 名词后缀) *n.* 立法机关

【雅思考点】可与“legislative body”替换。

【例句】The legislatures of most of the United States consist of two houses.

[lɪˈdʒɪtɪmɪt] (legitum = legis 法, -ate 形容词后缀) *a.* 合法的

【雅思考点】常见用语有“legitimate right”(正当权利)。

【例句】The European Parliament will have greater legitimate powers.

[ˈli:ʒə] (leis = lic 允许, -ure 名词后缀;“时间上允许”) *n.* 闲暇;空闲

【雅思考点】多作定语,常见短语“at one's leisure”(当某人空闲的时候)。

**lethargic**

【同义词及同义表达】

inactive, dazed, logy, listless

**lever**

【同义词及同义表达】

lever tumbler, pole

**leverage**

【同义词及同义表达】

influence

**levity**

【同义词及同义表达】

frivolity, frivolousness, fickleness, flightiness

**levy**

【同义词及同义表达】

conscript, impose, recruit, collection

**liability**

【同义词及同义表达】

amenability, duty, accountability, accountableness

**liable**

【同义词及同义表达】

apt, likely, susceptible, inclined

**liberal**

【同义词及同义表达】

bounteous, bountiful, free, freehanded

**license**

【同义词及同义表达】

licence, permit, permission, warrant

**lie**

【同义词及同义表达】

【例句】Most people only have a limited amount of leisure time.

[le'θɑ:dʒɪk] (leth 隐藏, a- 离开, rg = erg 活动, -ic……的) a. 迟滞的; 昏睡的

【雅思考点】与“logy”可以替换使用, 多作表语。

【例句】I was feeling tired and lethargic.

[ˈlevə] n. 杠杆

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用。

【例句】Pity is a lever for quickening love.

[ˈlevərɪdʒ] (lev 举起, 举, -er-, -age 名词后缀; “举足轻重”) n. 影响

【雅思考点】有时指“杠杆作用”的意思。

【例句】If the United Nations had more troops in the area, it would have greater leverage.

[ˈlevəti] (lev 使轻, -ity 名词后缀) n. 轻浮

【雅思考点】可以跟“frivolity”替换使用。

【例句】There is a brief moment of levity amid the solemn proceedings.

[ˈlevi] (lev 升起→增加, -y 名词后缀, 这里转化为动词) n. & v. 征收, 课税

【雅思考点】常与“on”连用。

【例句】They imposed a 5% levy on alcohol.

[laɪə'bɪlɪti] (-ility 名词后缀) n. 责任, 义务

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用。

【例句】He denies any liability for the damage caused.

[ˈlaɪəblɪ] (li 捆, -able 易……的) a. 易……的, 有……倾向的

【雅思考点】阅读星级词汇, 常与“for”连用。

【例句】If we lose the case we may be liable for the costs of the whole trial.

[ˈlɪbərəl] (liber 自由, -al……的) a. 大方的

【雅思考点】常与“generous”替换使用, 多与“with”连用。

【例句】He was very liberal with the wine.

[ˈlaɪsəns] (lic 允许, -ense 名词后缀) n. 许可证; 执照

【雅思考点】可以与“permit”同义替换。

【例句】Do you have a driver's license?

[laɪ] v. 躺

【雅思考点】有时有“位于”的意思。



lie down, lie in, rest, be flat, sprawl

**lieu**

【同义词及同义表达】

stead

**likely**

【同义词及同义表达】

belike, in all likelihood, in all probability, probably

**limber**

【同义词及同义表达】

limber up

**linear**

【同义词及同义表达】

rectilinear, beeline, in line, aligned

**linger**

【同义词及同义表达】

dally, hang around, lally-gag, tarry

**linguist**

【同义词及同义表达】

linguistic scientist, polyglot

**literal**

【同义词及同义表达】

verbatim, word-for-word, verbal

**loathe**

【同义词及同义表达】

abhor, abominate, execrate, hate

**locate**

【同义词及同义表达】

place, relocate, settle, situate

**locksmith**

【同义词及同义表达】

someone who makes or repairs locks

【例句】He lies awake at night, worrying.

[li:] (lieu←loc 地方,位置) *n.* (仅用于)in lieu of ……代;代替  
【雅思考点】可与短语“instead of”替换使用。

【例句】The paintings were left to the nation by the Duke of Norfolk in lieu of inheritance taxes.

[ˈlaɪkli] *a.* 有可能的

【雅思考点】可与“possible”替换,后接动词不定式。

【例句】Do remind me because I'm likely to forget.

[ˈlɪmbə] *v.* 使(自身)变柔软灵活

【雅思考点】常与“up”连用。

【例句】The players limbered up before the game.

[ˈliːniə] (line 直线, -ar 形容词后缀) *a.* 线的,直线的

【雅思考点】常见搭配“be linear with”(与……成线性关系)。

【例句】Is there a linear relationship between salaries and productivity?

[ˈlɪŋɡə] (ling 长, -er 动词后缀;“停留长”) *v.* 逗留

【雅思考点】常与“on, over”连用。

【例句】After the play had finished, we lingered for a while in the bar hoping to catch sight of the actors.

[lɪŋˈɡwɪst] *n.* 语言学家

【雅思考点】可与“philologist”替换使用。

【例句】He is a historical linguist.

[ˈlɪtərəl] (liter 文字, -al……的) *a.* 文字上的;字母的;逐字的

【雅思考点】多作定语,如“a literal interpretation”(字面解释)。

【例句】The literal meaning of “television” is “seeing from a distance”.

[ləʊð] *v.* 厌恶;嫌恶

【雅思考点】常与“hate”替换,后加动名词。

【例句】I loathe doing housework.

[ləʊˈkeɪt] (loc 位置, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 使座落于;找出;设置

【雅思考点】常与“at, in”连用。

【例句】Our office is located in the city centre.

[ˈlɒksmiθ] *n.* 锁匠

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇。

【例句】His grandfather was a locksmith.

**locomotive**

【同义词及同义表达】

movable, moving, traveling

**logical**

【同义词及同义表达】

legitimate, rational, reasonable, clear

**longevity**

【同义词及同义表达】

life span

**longitude**

【同义词及同义表达】

breadth, length

**loom**

【同义词及同义表达】

appear, become visible, emerge, show

**loquacious**

【同义词及同义表达】

chatty, garrulous, talkative, talky

**loyal**

【同义词及同义表达】

faithful, fast, true, true-hearted

**loyalty**

【同义词及同义表达】

allegiance, faithfulness, adherence, faith

**lucid**

【同义词及同义表达】

crystal clear, limpid, luculent, clear

**ludicrous**

【同义词及同义表达】

[ˈləʊkəˈməʊtɪv] (loco 位置, 地方, mot 运动, 移动, -ive 形容词或名词后缀) *a.* 移动的 *n.* 机车

【雅思考点】有时指“推动力”。

【例句】The US could no longer serve as the locomotive for the world economy.

[ˈlɒdʒɪkəl] (log 说, -ical……的; “说话、推理符合逻辑的”) *a.* 逻辑的; 合理的

【雅思考点】可与“rational”替换使用。

【例句】Students need the ability to construct a logical argument.

[lɒnˈdʒevɪti] (long 长, ev 年龄, -ity 名词后缀) *n.* 长命, 长寿

【雅思考点】意同“long life”, 常见用语“longevity of service”(使用寿命长)。

【例句】To what do you attribute your longevity?

[ˈlɒndʒɪtjuːd] (long 长, -itude 抽象名词后缀) *n.* 经度

【雅思考点】与“latitude”(纬度)意思相反。

【例句】Our position is longitude 116 degrees east.

[ˈluːm] *v.* 隐现; 隐约可现

【雅思考点】常跟“emerge”替换使用。

【例句】Dark storm clouds loomed on the horizon.

[ləʊˈkweɪʃəs] (loqu 说, -acious 形容词后缀, 多……的) *a.* 多话的; 过于健谈的

【雅思考点】与“talkative”意思相近。

【例句】Mrs. Ross is a very loquacious lady.

[ˈlɔɪəl] (loyal-leg 法, -al……的; “守法的”) *a.* 忠实的; 忠诚的

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】She's very loyal to her friends.

[ˈlɔɪəlti] (-ty 名词后缀) *n.* 忠实; 忠诚

【雅思考点】可以跟“fidelity”同义替换。

【例句】His loyalty was never in question.

[ˈluːsɪd] (luc 光, -id……的) *a.* 光辉的, 清楚的, 明白的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 与“clear”同义。

【例句】She gave a clear and lucid account of her plans for the company's future.

[ˈlʊdɪkrəs] (lud 玩, 戏, -icr + -ous……的) *a.* 滑稽的, 可笑的

【雅思考点】多作表语, 可与“ridiculous”替换使用。



absurd, farcical, ridiculous,  
humorous

### **lull**

【同义词及同义表达】

calm, quiet, quieten, tranquilize

### **luminosity**

【同义词及同义表达】

brightness, light, luminance, intensity

### **luminous**

【同义词及同义表达】

lambent, lucent, bright, beaming

### **lump**

【同义词及同义表达】

mass, agglomeration, block, cake

### **lunge**

【同义词及同义表达】

thrust, dash

### **lure**

【同义词及同义表达】

entice, tempt, attract, charm

### **luscious**

【同义词及同义表达】

delicious, scrumptious, toothsome, yummy

### **luster**

【同义词及同义表达】

brilliancy, lustre, sheen, splendor

### **lustrous**

【同义词及同义表达】

glossy, sheeny, shining, shiny

### **lusty**

【同义词及同义表达】

【例句】He looked ludicrous in that suit!

[lʌl] *v.* 使入睡;使安静

【雅思考点】常与“into”连用。

【例句】The motion of the car almost lulled her to sleep.

[ˌlumiˈnɒsɪti] (-osity 抽象名词后缀) *n.* 光辉;光度

【雅思考点】常见于科普文章,可与“brightness”替换。

【例句】Its luminosity is measured relative to that of our sun.

[ˈluminəs] (lumin 光, -ous……的) *a.* 闪光的;发亮的;灿烂的

【雅思考点】多作定语,其反义词为“dim”。

【例句】His prose is simple and luminous and quite popular among ordinary readers.

[lʌmp] *n.* 堆;团;大量

【雅思考点】短语“a lump of”一块。

【例句】She found a lump in her breast.

[lʌndʒ] (lung←long 长;“延长”) *v.* 冲,冲刺

【雅思考点】常与“at”连用。

【例句】He suddenly lunged at her with a broken bottle.

[ljʊə] (lure 吸引) *v.* 吸引;诱惑;引诱

【雅思考点】星级词汇,常与“with”连用。

【例句】Supermarket chains try to lure customers with price discounts.

[ˈlʌʃəs] (luscious 是 licious 的变体, lusc = lic 诱惑, -ious……的) *a.* 甘美的;芬芳的

【雅思考点】可与“delicious”替换使用,多作定语。

【例句】Many readers love her luscious and vivid description.

[ˈlʌstə] (lust 光, -er 名词后缀) *n.* 光泽;光彩

【雅思考点】有时候指“荣誉”。

【例句】The dancing of the principal ballerina added luster to an otherwise unimpressive production of “Giselle”.

[ˈlʌstrəs] (lustr 光, -ous……的) *a.* 有光泽的;光彩的

【雅思考点】可与“bright”替换使用。

【例句】Her hair is long and lustrous.

[ˈlʌsti] (-y 形容词后缀;“满脸红光的”) *a.* 强壮的;精力充沛的





hearty, energetic, brawny,  
hale

**luxuriant**

【同义词及同义表达】

exuberant, lush, abundant,  
fecund

**luxurious**

【同义词及同义表达】

sumptuous, sybaritic, volup-  
tuous, indulgent

【雅思考点】多作定语,与“robust”意思相同。

【例句】We could hear the lusty singing of the church choir.

[lʌg'zjuəriənt] a. 繁茂的;多产的

【雅思考点】注意与“luxuriant”词义完全不同,可与“profuse”同义替换。

【例句】This stretch of land was once covered with luxuriant forest, but is now bare.

[lʌg'zjuəriəs] a. 奢侈的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“economical”(节约的)。

【例句】They have a very luxurious house.





# M

## maculate

【同义词及同义表达】

befoul, defile, foul, sully

## magnanimous

【同义词及同义表达】

greathearted, large, generous, unstinting

## magnate

【同义词及同义表达】

big businessman, business leader, tycoon, capitalist

## magnify

【同义词及同义表达】

amplify, blow up, enlarge, exaggerate

## magnitude

【同义词及同义表达】

order of magnitude, size, amount, bulk

## maintenance

【同义词及同义表达】

sustainment, sustenance, sustentation, upkeep

## majestic

【同义词及同义表达】

lofty, royal, noble, princely

## majesty

【同义词及同义表达】

dignity, honor, regard

## malady

【同义词及同义表达】

['mækjuleit] (macul 斑点, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 弄污

【雅思考点】可与“blemish”替换使用,多用被动语态。

【例句】Her reputation was maculated after the affair with a married man.

[mæg'naɪnɪməs] (magn-宏大, anim 心灵, -ous……的) *a.* 宽宏大量的

【雅思考点】多作定语,可与“generous”替换使用。

【例句】Arsenal's manager was magnanimous in victory, and praised the losing team.

['mæɡneɪt] (-ate 名词后缀) *n.* 巨头,大资本家

【雅思考点】常见于经济文章中,常见的词组有“an industrial magnate”(工业巨头)。

【例句】He is a well-known shipping magnate.

['mæɡnɪfaɪ] (magn 大, -i-, -fy 动词后缀) *v.* 放大;夸大;夸张

【雅思考点】请记住一个短语“magnify oneself against sb.”(用抬高自己的方法反对某人)。

【例句】Although our skin looks smooth, when magnified it is full of bumps and holes.

['mæɡnɪtjuːd] *n.* 大小;量;长(度)

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】They don't seem to grasp the magnitude of the problem.

['meɪntɪnəns] (main 手, ten 拿, -ance 名词后缀;“拿在手里”) *n.* 维持;保养;支持

【雅思考点】可与“sustainment”替换使用。

【例句】He took a course to learn about car maintenance.

[mæ'dʒestɪk] (-estic……的) *a.* 尊严的;高贵的

【雅思考点】多作定语,可与“magnificent”同义替换。

【例句】The majestic Montana scenery will leave you breathless.

['mædʒɪsti] (maj 大, -esty 名词后缀) *n.* 尊严;尊敬

【雅思考点】习惯用语有“Your/His/Her Majesty”(陛下)。

【例句】The photograph captures the sunset in all its majesty.

['mælədi] (mal-坏, -ad + -y 名词后缀) *n.* 疾病

【雅思考点】与“disease”同义,常用搭配有“a social malady”(社



illness, sickness, complaint, disease

### malcontent

【同义词及同义表达】

agitator, rebel

### malediction

【同义词及同义表达】

imprecation, curse, anathema, commination

### malefactor

【同义词及同义表达】

criminal, felon, outlaw, gangster

### malevolent

【同义词及同义表达】

evil, malicious, malign, poisonous

### malice

【同义词及同义表达】

malevolence, maliciousness, spite, spitefulness

### malign

【同义词及同义表达】

badmouth, traduce, slander, asperse

### malignant

【同义词及同义表达】

malevolent, malign

### malleable

【同义词及同义表达】

ductile, pliable, tensile, tractile

### mallet

【同义词及同义表达】

carpenter's mallet

### mandate

【同义词及同义表达】

authorization, behest, bid-

会上的歪风)。

【例句】Apathy is one of the maladies of modern society.

['mælkəntent] *n.* 不平者; 不满者

【雅思考点】可与“dissatisfied person”替换使用。

【例句】The malcontents gathered before the city hall.

[ˈmæliˈdɪkʃən] (male-坏, 恶, dict 说, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 诅咒; 诽谤

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】She uttered a malediction to the man.

[ˈmælfæktə] (male-恶, 坏, fact 做, -or 者; “做坏事者”) *n.* 作恶者, 坏分子, 犯罪分子

【雅思考点】常跟“criminal”同义替换。

【例句】Malefactors should be punished by law.

[məˈlevələnt] (male-恶, vol 希望, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 恶毒的; 有恶意的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 可与其同义词“malicious”一起记忆。

【例句】I could feel his malevolent gaze as I walked away.

[ˈmælis] (mal-恶, -ice 名词后缀) *n.* 恶意; 敌意

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】There certainly wasn't any malice in her comments.

[məˈlaɪn] (mal-恶, 坏, -i-, gn 生; “生恶意”) *v.* 中伤; 诽谤; 诬蔑

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇。

【例句】She has recently been maligned in the gossip columns of several newspapers.

[ˈmæljənənt] (-ant 形容词后缀) *a.* 恶毒的; 恶性的; 有害的

【雅思考点】与“benignity”(仁慈的, 良性的)词义相反。

【例句】Is the tumour malignant or benign?

[ˈmæliəbl] (mall 铁锤, -able 可……的; “可用铁锤敲打的”) *a.* 可锻的; 有延展性的

【雅思考点】与“refractory”(难熔的)意思相反。

【例句】Lead and tin are malleable metals.

[ˈmælit] (mall 铁锤, 木槌, -et 名词后缀, 表示小) *n.* 木槌

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 与“mail”同义。

【例句】She hammered his head with a rubber mallet.

[ˈmændeɪt] (mand 命令, -ate 名词后缀) *n.* 命令; 授权

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】The president secured the Congressional mandate to go to



ding, command

### mandatory

【同义词及同义表达】

compulsory, obligatory,  
commanding, imperative

### maneuver

【同义词及同义表达】

evasive action, manoeuvre,  
simulated military operation,  
drill

### mangle

【同义词及同义表达】

murder, mutilate, bruise,  
damage

### maniac

【同义词及同义表达】

bedlamite, crackpot, kook,  
loony

### manifest

【同义词及同义表达】

apparent, evident, patent,  
plain

### manipulate

【同义词及同义表达】

control, conduct, guide,  
handle

### mansion

【同义词及同义表达】

house, mansion house, residence,  
abode

### mantle

【同义词及同义表达】

pall, pallium, capote, cloak

### manual

【同义词及同义表达】

war by three votes.

['mændətəri] (-ory……的) *a.* 命令的;指示的;义不容辞的  
【雅思考点】常与“to, upon”连用。

【例句】In 1991, the British government made it mandatory to wear rear seat belts in cars.

[mə'nu:və] (man 手, euv 劳动, 工作, -er 名词后缀) *n.* (军事) 演习

【雅思考点】与“drill”意思相近,但与“into, out of”连用时表示“操纵”。

【例句】We are going to have a maneuver in the South Sea.

['mæŋgl] (man 手, -g, -le 动词后缀;“用手弄坏”) *v.* 损坏;伤害;撕裂

【雅思考点】可与“hurt”替换使用,多用被动语态。

【例句】His arm was mangled in the machine.

['meiniæk] (mania 疯狂) *n.* 疯子;狂人

【雅思考点】有时候指“为……发狂的人”。

【例句】I won't get in the car with Richard—he drives like a maniac!

['mænfɪst] (man 手, -i-, fest 碰;“用手触摸以弄明白”) *a.* 明白的;显然的

【雅思考点】常见短语“be manifest at a glance”(一目了然)。

【例句】Her manifest lack of interest in the project has provoked severe criticism.

[mə'nɪpjuleɪt] (man 手, -i-, pul 装满, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 巧妙地处理;操作;操纵

【雅思考点】常与“operate”替换使用。

【例句】The wheelchair is designed so that it is easy to manipulate.

['mænjən] (man 留, -sion 名词后缀;“停留处”) *n.* 大厦;宅邸;住处

【雅思考点】常见词汇,与“large house”意思相近。

【例句】The street is lined with enormous mansions where the rich and famous live.

['mæntl] *n.* 披风;斗篷;覆盖物

【雅思考点】与“cover”同义,常见短语“take over the mantle of sb.”(继承某人的衣钵)。

【例句】A thick mantle of snow lay on the ground.

['mænjʊəl] *a. & n.* 1.手制的 2.使用手册

【雅思考点】与“automatic”意思相反。

【例句】She tried to cure the pain in my knee by putting manual



manual of arms, hand-operated, non-automatic, by hand  
**manufacture**

【同义词及同义表达】

fabricate, make up, machine, make

**manure**

【同义词及同义表达】

muck, fertilize

**margin**

【同义词及同义表达】

extra, hem, room, scope

pressure on the joint.

[ˈmænjuːfæktʃə] (manu 手, fact 作, 制作; “用手制作”, 古时生产全用手操作) *n.* 制造, 加工

【雅思考点】星级词汇, 常与“of”连用。

【例句】Oil is used in the manufacture of a number of fabrics.

[məˈnjuːə] (man 手, -ure 名词后缀; “用手做→施肥”) *v.* 施肥

【雅思考点】与“fertilize”同义, 习惯短语“chemical manure”(化肥)。

【例句】The gardener is manuring a garden.

[ˈmɑːdʒɪn] (marg = mark 记号, -in 后缀; “供做记号的地方”) *n.* 天头, 地脚; 富余; 余量

【雅思考点】经济文章中多表示“利润”。

【例句】If I have any comments to make, I'll write them in the margin.

**marine**

【同义词及同义表达】

maritime, nautical, saltwater, oceanic

**maritime**

【同义词及同义表达】

marine, nautical, oceanic, navigational

**marsh**

【同义词及同义表达】

fen, marshland, bog, everglade

**marvel**

【同义词及同义表达】

wonder, miracle

[məˈriːn] (mar 海, -ine 形容词后缀) *a.* 海的, 海生的; 海运的

【雅思考点】常与“maritime”同义替换, 多作定语。

【例句】The oil slick seriously threatens marine life around the islands.

[ˈmærɪtaɪn] (it 行走, -ime = -ine 形容词后缀) *a.* 海的; 海运的

【雅思考点】常见短语有“maritime provinces”(沿海省份)。

【例句】Make sure you visit the maritime museum if you're interested in anything to do with ships or seafaring.

[mɑːʃ] (mar 海, -sh 名词后缀) *n.* 沼泽地

【雅思考点】可与“bog”同义替换, 常见词组“marsh gas”(沼气)。

【例句】At the mouth of the river is a large area of marsh.

[ˈmɑːvəl] (marv = mir 惊奇, -el 名词后缀) *n.* 奇迹

【雅思考点】常与“at”和“that”从句连用。

【例句】This miniature TV is the latest technological marvel from Japan.

**masquerade**

【同义词及同义表达】

fancy dress, mask, masque, masquerade costume

**massacre**

【同义词及同义表达】

mass, murderannihilation, bloodbath, carnage

[ˈmæskəˈreɪd] *n.* 1. 化妆舞会, 2. 乔装, 伪装

【雅思考点】常与“as”连用, 表示乔装。

【例句】They kept up the masquerade of being happily married for over thirty years.

[ˈmæsəkə] *n.* 大屠杀

【雅思考点】常与“slaughter”同义替换。

【例句】He ordered the massacre of 2,000 women and children.



**material**

【同义词及同义表达】

stuff

**materiel**

【同义词及同义表达】

equipment, equipment, accouterments, contraptions

**maternal**

【同义词及同义表达】

enate, enatic, motherly

**matrimony**

【同义词及同义表达】

marriage, wedlock, conjugality, marital rites

**matron**

【同义词及同义表达】

head nurse, housekeeper

[mə'tiəriəl] *n.* 材料

【雅思考点】阅读中的星级词汇,可与“substance”替换使用。

【例句】Crude oil is used as the raw material for making plastics.

[mə'tiəri'el] *n.* 军备

【雅思考点】可与“military equipment”替换使用。

【例句】The brave soldiers fighting in the front line lack materiel.

[mə'tɜ:nl] (mater 母, -n-, -al……的) *a.* 母亲的

【雅思考点】与“paternal”(父亲的)意思相反。

【例句】She is very maternal towards her staff.

[ˈmætrɪməni] (matr 母, -i-, -mony 名词后缀) *n.* 婚姻, 婚礼; 婚姻生活

【雅思考点】常与“marriage”同义替换。

【例句】God will bless your matrimony.

[ˈmeɪtrən] (-on 名词后缀) *n.* 主妇, 保姆

【雅思考点】“matron of honour”, 在美语中表示“婚礼中陪伴新娘的已婚妇女”。

【例句】Sanyang is a department store that caters to young matrons.

**mature**

【同义词及同义表达】

age, mature, adult, mellow

**maudlin**

【同义词及同义表达】

weepy, teary, lachrymose

[mə'tjuə] (ma 熟, -ture 名词后缀, 这里作动词和形容词) *v.* 成熟

【雅思考点】在经济文章中指“票据到期的”。

【例句】Humans take longer to mature than most other animals.

[ˈmɒdlin] *a.* 易落泪的

【雅思考点】可与“sentimental”替换使用。

【例句】The young man displayed an almost maudlin concern for the welfare of animals.

**maul**

【同义词及同义表达】

mangle, abuse, batter, rough up

**maxim**

【同义词及同义表达】

adage, aphorism, apophthegm, byword

**maximum**

【同义词及同义表达】

utmost, uttermost, apex, climax

[maʊl] (maul←mangle 铁锤; “用铁锤打”) *v.* 打伤; 弄伤; 虐待

【雅思考点】常与“bruise”替换使用。

【例句】A small boy had been mauled by the neighbour's dog.

[ˈmæksɪm] (max 大→重要, -im- = -um 名词后缀; “重要的话”) *n.* 格言

【雅思考点】可跟“apophthegm”替换使用。

【例句】“A stitch in time saves nine” is a popular maxim.

[ˈmæksɪmə] (-um 名词后缀) *n.* 顶点; 最大; 最大量

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用, 其反义词为“minimum”(最小量)。

【例句】The temperature will reach a maximum of 27°C today.



**maze**

【同义词及同义表达】

labyrinth, bewilderment, confusion, perplexity

[meiz] (maz 困惑) *v.* 迷茫; 混乱

【雅思考点】常与“at”连用。

【例句】She felt mazed at the situation.

**measles**

【同义词及同义表达】

morbilli, rubeola

['mizlz] *n.* 麻疹

【雅思考点】阅读词汇。

【例句】Measles is a contagious disease.

**meddle**

【同义词及同义表达】

tamper, interfere, intervene

['medl] (meddle = meddle 混) *v.* 弄乱; 干预

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】People shouldn't meddle with things they don't understand.

**mediate**

【同义词及同义表达】

intercede, conciliate, referee, umpire

['midieit] (med 中间, -i-, -ate 动词或形容词后缀) *v.* 调停

【雅思考点】常与“between”连用。

【例句】Negotiators were called in to mediate between the two sides.

**mediocre**

【同义词及同义表达】

middling, ordinary, medium

['midiauka] (ocre 山峰) *a.* 平常的, 平庸的; 中等的

【雅思考点】可以跟“ordinary”同义替换。

【例句】The film's plot is predictable and the acting is mediocre.

**medium**

【同义词及同义表达】

culture medium, intermedicate, vehicle

['midjam] (med 中, 中间, -i-, -um 名词后缀) *n.* 媒介, 媒介物

【雅思考点】有时有“中间”的意思。

【例句】They told the story through the medium of dance.

**medley**

【同义词及同义表达】

miscellany, conglomeration, farrago, mishmash

['medli] (medle 混合, -y 名词后缀) *n.* 混合物; 拌合物

【雅思考点】意同“mixture”, 常见词组有“individual medley”(个人混合泳)。

【例句】The menu described the dessert as “a medley of exotic fruits”.

**megalomania**

【同义词及同义表达】

arrogance, boastfulness, egotism, swellheadedness

[,megəlu'meinja] (megalo 大, mania 疯狂) *n.* 自大狂, 妄自尊大

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 可与“egotomania”替换使用。

【例句】Early success may lead to megalomania.

**melancholy**

【同义词及同义表达】

melancholic, sad, disconsolate, mirthless

['melənkəli] *a.* 忧郁的

【雅思考点】可与“gloomy”替换使用。

【例句】His face was lined and melancholy.

**melee**

【同义词及同义表达】

battle royal, scrimmage, donnybrook

['melei] (mel(e) = medle 混合, -ee 名词后缀) *n.* 混战; 格斗

【雅思考点】常跟“donnybrook”同义替换。

【例句】We lost sight of each other in the melee.

**mellifluous**

【同义词及同义表达】

sweet, fluent, facile, flowing

[me'lifluəs] (melli 蜜, flu 流, -ous……的) *a.* 流畅的; 甜美的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 常与“sweet”替换。

【例句】The mellifluous sound of the cello flowed from the concert hall.

**memo**

【同义词及同义表达】

memorandum, note

['meməʊ] (memorandum 的简写) *n.* 便函

【雅思考点】“memorandum”的缩写。

【例句】Did you get my memo about the meeting?

**memorandum**

【同义词及同义表达】

memo, memoranda, note, otting

[memə'randəm] (memo 记忆, -and + -um 名词后缀) *n.* 便函; 备忘录

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇, 在政治文章中指“外交照会”。

【例句】Michael Davis has prepared a memorandum outlining our need for an additional warehouse.

**menace**

【同义词及同义表达】

danger, commination, threat

['menəs] *n.* 威胁

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】He spoke with a hint of menace.

**mendacious**

【同义词及同义表达】

lying, fallacious, false, untruthful

[men'deɪʃəs] (mend 缺点, 毛病, -acious 形容词后缀, 具有……的) *a.* 说谎的; 虚伪的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“veracious”(诚实的)。

【例句】Some of these statements are misleading and some downright mendacious.

**mendicant**

【同义词及同义表达】

beggar, moocher, panhandler, pauper

['mendikənt] (mend 缺点→缺→需要→乞求, -ic + -ant 名词后缀, 表示人) *n.* 乞丐; 修道士

【雅思考点】与“beggar”意思相近, 常见短语有“a mendicant friar”(托钵僧)。

【例句】You can see many mendicants on the street of the city.

**mercenary**

【同义词及同义表达】

greedy, avaricious

['mɜːsɪnəri] (merc 交易, -er, -ary……的) *a.* 唯利是图的; 贪财的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 与“avaricious”替换使用。

【例句】He had some mercenary scheme to marry a wealthy widow.

**merchandise**

【同义词及同义表达】

trade, traffic in, deal in

['mɜːtʃandaɪz] (t→d, -ise 动词后缀) *v.* 经商, 买卖

【雅思考点】常与“trade”同义替换。

【例句】She had to merchandise the new product line.

**merchant**

【同义词及同义表达】

businessman, dealer, marketer, trader

['mɜːtʃənt] (merc 交易, -ant 形容词或名词后缀) *a.* 商人的; 商业的

【雅思考点】可以跟“businessman”替换, 常见搭配有“dishonest merchant”(奸商)。

【例句】The group of merchant ships were robbed of by pirates.



**merge**

【同义词及同义表达】

amalgamate, incorporate,  
meld

[ˈmɜːdʒ] (merge-没→合并) *v.* 合并; 吞没

【雅思考点】常与“into”连用。

【例句】They decided to merge the two companies into one.

**merger**

【同义词及同义表达】

amalgamation, consolida-  
tion, coalition

[ˈmɜːdʒə] (-er 名词后缀) *n.* 合并; 吞没

【雅思考点】常见词组有“vertical combination merger”(纵向合并), 多用于经济文章。

【例句】She's an attorney who advises companies about mergers and takeovers.

**mess**

【同义词及同义表达】

jam, muss, disorder, tur-  
moil

[mes] (mess←miss 放; “放开”) *n.* 混乱; 杂乱

【雅思考点】短语“be in a mess”表示“乱七八糟, 陷于窘境”。

【例句】Jem's house is always in a mess.

**metabolism**

【同义词及同义表达】

metabolic process

[meˈtæbəlizəm] (meta-超过, bol 抛, -ism 名词后缀) *n.* 新陈代谢

【雅思考点】常见于生物文章。

【例句】Exercise is supposed to speed up your metabolism.

**metamorphosis**

【同义词及同义表达】

metabolism, conversion,  
transfiguration, transmogi-  
fication

[ˌmetəˈmɒfəsis] (meta-过, morph 形, -o-, -sis 名词后缀) *n.* 变形; 变大; 蜕变

【雅思考点】可以跟“transfiguration”同义替换。

【例句】The awkward boy I knew had metamorphosed into a tall, confident man.

**metaphor**

【同义词及同义表达】

image, metonymy, trope

[ˈmetəfə] (meta-超过, 过, phor←pher = fer 带; “带过”) *n.* 隐喻

【雅思考点】常见词汇, 明喻为“simile”。

【例句】Metaphor and simile are the most commonly used figures of speech in everyday language.

**mete**

【同义词及同义表达】

admeasure, allocate, allot,  
apportion

[mit] (met 量度→量给) *v.* 分配; 分给

【雅思考点】常与“out”连用。

【例句】Victorian school teachers regularly meted out physical punishment to their pupils.

**meteor**

【同义词及同义表达】

shooting star

[ˈmitjə] (met = meta-超过, eor 在空中飞) *n.* 流星

【雅思考点】常见词组“meteor shower”(流星雨)。

【例句】It is predicted to have a meteor shower tonight.

**meteorite**

【同义词及同义表达】

stony or metallic object

[ˈmitjəraɪt] (ite 石) *n.* 陨石; 陨星

【雅思考点】也写作“meteorolite”, 分为“iron-stony meteorite”(铁石陨石)和“stony meteorite”(石陨石)。

【例句】The huge hole was created by a meteorite.



**metropolitan**

【同义词及同义表达】

city, municipal, urban

[ˌmetrəˈpɒlɪtən] (metr 母, -o-, polit 城, -an 形容词后缀; “母城的”) *a.* 首都的; 大都市的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 与“city”意思相近。

【例句】He was drawn to the metropolitan glamour and excitement of Paris.

**microbe**

【同义词及同义表达】

bacteria, bacillus, bacterium, germ

[ˈmaɪkrəʊb] (micro-微, be = bio 生命) *n.* 微生物; 细菌

【雅思考点】可与“bacterium”同义替换。

【例句】Microbe sometimes can cause serious diseases.

**microbiology**

【同义词及同义表达】

[ˌmaɪkrəʊbaɪˈɒlədʒi] (micro-微, biology 生物学) *n.* 微生物学

【雅思考点】常见于生物文章。

【例句】Microbiology is a branch of biology.

**microorganism**

【同义词及同义表达】

germ, microbe, virus

[ˌmaɪkrəʊˈɔ:gənɪzəm] (micro-微, organism 有机体) *n.* 微生物

【雅思考点】生物阅读中的常见词汇。

【例句】Some microorganism can live in the deep of the ocean.

**microscope**

【同义词及同义表达】

[ˈmaɪkrəskəʊp] (micro-微小←放大, scop 看) *n.* 显微镜

【雅思考点】其近义词为“magnifier”(放大镜)。

【例句】They looked at the blood samples under the microscope.

**microscopic**

【同义词及同义表达】

infinitesimal, microscopical, minute, tiny

[ˌmaɪkrəˈskɒpɪk] (-ic ……的) *a.* 显微镜的; 微小的; 微观的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 与“infinitesimal”意思相近。

【例句】The microscopic algae is invisible to the naked eye.

**migrant**

【同义词及同义表达】

migratory, moving, emigrating

[ˈmaɪgrənt] (migr 迁移, -ant 形容词或名词后缀) *a.* 移居的

【雅思考点】可与“migratory”一起记忆。

【例句】The cities are full of migrant workers.

**migrate**

【同义词及同义表达】

move, immigrate

[maɪˈgreɪt] (migr 迁移, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 迁移; 移住

【雅思考点】与“stay”意思相反。

【例句】These animals migrate annually in search of food.

**migratory**

【同义词及同义表达】

migrant, emigrating, immigrant

[ˈmaɪgrətəri] (-ory 形容词后缀) *a.* 移居的; 移栖的; 漂泊的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 如“a migratory bird”(候鸟)。

【例句】The wild geese are migratory birds.

**millennium**

【同义词及同义表达】

a span of 1000 years

[mɪˈlenɪəm] (mill(e)-千, enn 年, -ium 名词后缀) *n.* 一千年

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇。

【例句】How did you celebrate the Millennium?

**mimic**

【同义词及同义表达】

simulate, sham, personate, resemble

[ˈmɪmɪk] *v.* 与……极相似

【雅思考点】常与“imitate”替换使用。

【例句】She was mimicking the various people in our office.



### mince

【同义词及同义表达】

chop up, chip, crumble, grind

### mincing

【同义词及同义表达】

affected, insincere

### mingle

【同义词及同义表达】

amalgamate, commix, mix, meld

### miniature

【同义词及同义表达】

midget, model, pocket edition

### minimize

【同义词及同义表达】

belittle, underrate, decrease

### minimum

【同义词及同义表达】

lower limit, lowest, least, nadir

### minority

【同义词及同义表达】

not many, few, a few

### minuscule

【同义词及同义表达】

little, miniscule, teeny-weeny, lowercase

### miracle

【同义词及同义表达】

marvel, prodigy, unusualness, wonder

[mins] (min 小, -ce 名词后缀, 这里作动词; “切小”) v. 切碎, 剁碎; 吞吞吐吐地说

【雅思考点】习惯用语“mince one's words”(委婉地说)。

【例句】The report does not mince words, describing the situation as “ludicrous”.

['minɪŋ] (-ing……的) a. 装腔作势的

【雅思考点】可与“lah-di-dah”同义替换。

【例句】She found herself irritated by the interviewer's mincing way of asking questions.

['mɪŋɡl] (mingle 混合, -le 动词后缀) v. 混合

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】The excitement of starting a new job is always mingled with a certain apprehension.

['mɪnjətʃə] (-ature 名词后缀, 表示物) n. 小型物; 模型; 袖珍画

【雅思考点】常见词组“in miniature”(小型的, 小规模)。

【例句】I bought some miniature furniture for my niece's dolls' house.

['mɪnɪmaɪz] (mini 小, 少, -m-, -ize 动词后缀, 使……) v. 使减小到最小; 低估

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】We must minimize the risk of infection.

['mɪnɪmə] (-um 名词后缀) n. 最小量; 最低额

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】We need a minimum of ten people to play this game.

[maɪ'nɔrɪti] (min 少, 小, -or 表示人, -ity 名词后缀) n. 少数

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】This section of the bookstore caters for minority interests.

[mɪ'nɪskju:l] (min 小, -usc-, -ule 后缀, 表示小) a. 极小的; 小写的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 与“tiny”同义。

【例句】All she gave him to eat was two minuscule pieces of toast.

['mɪrəkl] (mir 惊奇, -acle 名词后缀) n. 奇迹

【雅思考点】短语“work miracle”指“创造奇迹”。

【例句】Looking at the state of his car, it's a miracle that he wasn't killed!

**miraculous**

【同义词及同义表达】

marvelous, supernatural,  
wonderful, fantasm**mirage**

【同义词及同义表达】

vision, delusion, hallucina-  
tion, optical illusion**mirth**

【同义词及同义表达】

glee, hilarity, mirthfulness,  
joy**misapply**

【同义词及同义表达】

misuse, abuse, corrupt

**miscellaneous**

【同义词及同义表达】

assorted, mixed, motley,  
sundry**mischievous**

【同义词及同义表达】

impish, naughty, puckish,  
harmful**misconduct**

【同义词及同义表达】

mishandling, mismanaging,  
mismanagement**misdeed**

【同义词及同义表达】

crime, malefaction, sin, vil-  
lainy**miser**

【同义词及同义表达】

cheapskate, churl, humks,  
moneygrubber[mi'reɪkjʊləs] (-ous……的) *a.* 奇迹般的; 奇异的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 常与“marvelous”替换。

【例句】Well, you've made a miraculous recovery since last night!

[ˈmɪrɑːʒ] (mɪr 惊奇, -age 名词后缀) *n.* 海市蜃楼

【雅思考点】引申为“妄想的事物”。

【例句】Electoral victory is just a distant mirage.

[mɜːθ] *n.* 欢乐; 欢笑

【雅思考点】与“joy”意思相近。

【例句】The impersonations of our teachers were a source of considerable mirth.

[ˌmɪsəˈplaɪ] (mis-误, apply 使用) *v.* 误用; 滥用

【雅思考点】可与“misuse”替换使用。

【例句】It will be impossible to recover all the misapplied charity money.

[ˌmɪsɪˈleɪnjəs] (misc 混杂, 混合, -ellan + -eous……的) *a.* 混杂的; 各种各样的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 常与“jumbled”替换。

【例句】The room was crowded with miscellaneous household items.

[ˌmɪʃɪvəs] (mis-坏, chiev ← chief 头, -ous……的) *a.* 为害的; 有害的; 淘气的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 可与“naughty”替换使用。

【例句】She has a mischievous sense of humour.

[ˌmɪsˈkɒndʌkt] (mis-误, 错, conduct 指导→办理) *n.* 办错, 对……处理不当

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】The former priest denied allegations of sexual misconduct.

[ˌmɪsˈdiːd] (mis-坏, 恶, deed 行为) *n.* 恶行; 罪行

【雅思考点】与“good deed”意思相反。

【例句】She's been making up for her past misdeeds by doing a lot of voluntary work.

[ˈmaɪzə] (miser 原意为“可怜而不幸的人”) *n.* 吝啬鬼; 守财奴

【雅思考点】常与“moneygrubber”同义替换。

【例句】Misers put their back and their belly into their pockets.



**misfortune**

【同义词及同义表达】

bad luck, ill luck, misery, adversity

**misgiving**

【同义词及同义表达】

qualm, doubt, unbelief

**mishap**

【同义词及同义表达】

bad luck, misadventure, mischance, contretemps

**mission**

【同义词及同义表达】

task, assignment, commission, vocation

**mitigate**

【同义词及同义表达】

extenuate, palliate, abate, allay

**moan**

【同义词及同义表达】

groan

**moderate**

【同义词及同义表达】

temperate, mild, fairish, modest

**modesty**

【同义词及同义表达】

humbleness, unobtrusiveness, unostentatiousness, unpretentiousness

**modification**

【同义词及同义表达】

amendment, correction, revision, mending

**modify**

【同义词及同义表达】

[mis'fɔ:tʃən] (mis-无,不,fortune 机遇) *n.* 不幸

【雅思考点】可以与“mishap”一起记忆。

【例句】She's suffered a good deal of misfortune over the years.

[mis'gɪvɪŋ] (mis-不, giv(e)给, -ing 名词后缀) *n.* 疑惑;顾虑

【雅思考点】常与“about”连用。

【例句】Many teachers expressed serious misgivings about the new exams.

['mɪʃəp] (mis-不, hap 幸福) *n.* 不幸

【雅思考点】常组成词组“the haps and mishaps of life”(人生祸福)。

【例句】The parade was very well organised and passed without mishap.

['mɪʃən] (miss 送,送出, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 使命;任务

【雅思考点】可以与“task”同义替换。

【例句】Your mission is to isolate the enemy by destroying all the bridges across the river.

['mɪtɪgeɪt] (mit 温和, ig = ag 做, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 减轻;缓和

【雅思考点】可与“alleviate”替换使用。

【例句】It is unclear how to mitigate the effects of tourism on the island.

[məʊn] *v. & n.* 呻吟

【雅思考点】常见短语“have a moan”(发牢骚)。

【例句】He moaned with pain before losing consciousness.

['mɒdərɪt] (mod 尺寸, 尺度, -er, -ate 形容词后缀; “尺寸适度的”) *a.* 适度的; 稳健的

【雅思考点】可与“mild”替换, 多作定语。

【例句】He's a moderate drinker.

['mɒdɪstɪ] (mod 尺寸, -est + -y 名词后缀; “限制于一定分寸”) *n.* 谦虚; 有礼

【雅思考点】习惯用语“in all modesty”(毫不夸张地)。

【例句】Modesty helps one to go forward, whereas conceit makes one lag behind.

[ˌmɒdɪfɪ'keɪʃən] (fic 做, -ation 名词后缀) *n.* 修正

【雅思考点】常与“revision”替换使用。

【例句】A couple of modifications to the speech will be perfect.

[ˌmɒdɪfaɪ] (-i-, -fy 动词后缀, 使……; “使尺寸合适”) *v.* 修改; 变更



revise

【雅思考点】常与“revise”替换使用。

【例句】The proposals were unpopular and were only accepted in a modified form.

modulate

['mɒdjuleɪt] (mod 尺度, -ul + ate 动词后缀) *v.* 调整; 调节

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】可以跟“adjust”同义替换。

regulate, adjust

【例句】An elected committee will meet monthly to modulate the council's energy policy.

moiety

['mɔɪti] (moi = med 中间, -ety 名词后缀) *n.* 一半

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

fifty-fifty, half

【例句】A moiety of the dead man's possessions were donated to the charity.

moisten

['moɪsn] (moist 湿, -en 动词后缀, 使……) *v.* 使湿润, 弄湿

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】可以跟“get wet”替换使用。

dampen, wet, bedew, damp

【例句】Moisten the cloth before using it to clean glass.

moisture

['moɪstʃə] (-ure 名词后缀) *n.* 湿度; 潮湿; 水分

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】与“wetness”同义, 复合词“moisture-free”指“不含水的”。

wet, dampness, damp, humidity

【例句】These plants need a rich soil which retains moisture.

mold

[maʊld] (mold = mod 尺寸; “限定尺寸”) *v.* 塑造

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】常与“shape”替换使用。

shape, fashion

【例句】The artist is molding a figure out of clay.

mole

[məʊl] *n.* 1. 痣, 2. 鼹鼠

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】阅读词汇。

wart, pockmark, nevus, pimple

【例句】Moles live in dark burrows.

molecule

['mɒlɪkjʊl] (mole 团, 块, -cule 名词后缀, 表示小) *n.* 小颗粒; 分子

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】科普阅读文章常见词汇。

mote, particle, iota, ounce

【例句】A molecule is made up of atoms.

molest

[məʊ'lest] (mole 团, 块 → 重担) *v.* 妨害; 干扰

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】多用被动语态, 可与“disturb”替换。

bother, bug, disturb, obtrude

【例句】United Nations premises were looted and personnel were molested by demonstrators.

molten

['mɒltən] (molt = mut 变化; -en 形容词后缀) *a.* 熔化的

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】复合词“molten-slag”指“熔渣”。

liquefied, liquified, melted, uncongealed

【例句】A huge red bed of coals blazed and quivered with molten fury.

monarch

['mɒnək] (mon- 一, arch 首领, 统治) *n.* 君主, 帝王

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】习惯用语“be monarch of all one surveys”(处于绝对



crowned head, monarch butterfly, sovereign, emperor  
**monarchy**  
[同义词及同义表达]  
kingdom, dynasty, empire, sovereignty

**monologue**  
[同义词及同义表达]  
soliloquy, speech by one  
**monopoly**  
[同义词及同义表达]  
dominance, control, ascendancy

**monotonous**  
[同义词及同义表达]  
humdrum, monotone, monotonic, same  
**monotony**  
[同义词及同义表达]  
humdrum, monotonousness

**monstrous**  
[同义词及同义表达]  
shocking, dreadful, frightful, gruesome  
**monument**  
[同义词及同义表达]  
memorial, cairn, cenotaph, marker

**monumental**  
[同义词及同义表达]  
enduring, enormous, gigantic, huge

**moral**  
[同义词及同义表达]  
chaste, righteous, virtuous, right

优势的主宰地位)。

【例句】Britain's head of state is a constitutional monarch.

['monəki] (-y 名词后缀) *n.* 君主国

【雅思考点】词组“a constitutional monarchy”指“君主立宪制度”。

【例句】Is monarchy relevant in the modern world or should it be abolished?

['monəlg] (mono-单独, logue 说) *n.* 独白

【雅思考点】其反义词为“dialog”。

【例句】He subjected me to a monologue on his last stay in hospital.

[mə'nɒpəli] (mono-单独, ploy 卖) *n.* 垄断(权)

【雅思考点】常见于经济文章,常与“of”连用。

【例句】The government is determined to protect its tobacco monopoly.

[mə'nɒtənəs] (-ous……的) *a.* 单调的,无变化的

【雅思考点】可与“boring”同义替换。

【例句】The music became monotonous after a while.

[mə'nɒtəni] (ton 声音, -y 名词后缀) *n.* 单音;单调,枯燥

【雅思考点】与“variety”意思相反。

【例句】The monotony of motorway driving causes many accidents.

['mɒnstəs] (mon 告诫, -str-, -ous……的) *a.* 可怕的;恐怖的

【雅思考点】多作定语,可与“dreadful”替换使用。

【例句】The illustrations show monstrous beasts with bodies like bears and heads like tigers.

['mɒnjəmənt] (mon 提醒, -u-, -ment 名词后缀;“提醒人们记住”) *n.* 纪念碑

【雅思考点】可与其同义词“memorial”一起记忆。

【例句】In the square in front of the hotel stands a monument to all the people killed in the war.

[mɒnju'mentl] (-al……的) *a.* 纪念碑的;不朽的;巨大的

【雅思考点】多作定语,可与“stupendous”替换使用。

【例句】The artist spent years on his monumental painting, which covered all the walls of the exhibition hall.

['mɒrəl] (mor 规矩, -al……的) *a.* 公正的;道德的

【雅思考点】多作定语,如“moral principles”(道德原则)。

【例句】It's her moral obligation to tell the police what she knows.



**morale**

【同义词及同义表达】

team spirit

[mə'reɪl] (-le 名词后缀) *n.* 士气

【雅思考点】常见用法“highten the morale of”(提高……的士气)。

【例句】A couple of victories would improve the team's morale enormously.

**morality**

【同义词及同义表达】

ethics, moral, morals, virtue

[mə'relɪti] (-ity 名词后缀) *n.* 道德;道义;德行

【雅思考点】与“virtue”意思相近。

【例句】I have to question the morality of forcing poor people to pay for their medical treatment.

**morass**

【同义词及同义表达】

mire, quagmire, bog, fen

[mə'reɪs] (mor = mar 海, -ass 名词后缀) *n.* 沼泽;沼池;泥沼

【雅思考点】可与“swamp”同义替换。

【例句】The morass of rules and regulations are delaying the start of the project.

**morbid**

【同义词及同义表达】

diseased, pathologic, ailing, sickly

[ˈmɒbɪd] (morb = mort 死, -id……的;“由疾病导致死”) *a.* 疾病的;不健康的

【雅思考点】多作定语,可与“unhealthy”替换。

【例句】He suffered much from a morbid acuteness of the senses.

**mordant**

【同义词及同义表达】

sarcastic, acrimonious, tart

[ˈmɔːdənt] *a.* 尖酸的;讽刺的

【雅思考点】可与“incisive”同义替换。

【例句】Her article is a mordant satire.

**moribund**

【同义词及同义表达】

dying, mortal

[ˈmɒrɪbʌnd] (mori = mort 死, bund = bound 一定) *a.* 垂死的;将死的

【雅思考点】多作定语,与“dying”意思相同。

【例句】How can the Trade Department be revived from its present moribund state?

**morose**

【同义词及同义表达】

ghum, blue, cantankerous, churlish

[mə'reʊs] (mor = mod 方式→性情→脾气, -ose……的) *a.* 脾气坏的;抑郁的

【雅思考点】可与“ghum”替换使用,多作表语。

【例句】Why are you so morose these days?

**morsel**

【同义词及同义表达】

bit, bite, chaw, crumb

[ˈmɔːsəl] *n.* 一口;少量

【雅思考点】“a morsel of”一点儿。

【例句】The prisoners ate every last morsel.

**mortal**

【同义词及同义表达】

deadly, deathly, earth-born, fatal

[ˈmɔːtl] (mort 死, -al……的) *a.* 死的;致命的

【雅思考点】可与“deadly”替换,多作定语。

【例句】The men engaged in mortal combat.

**mortgage**

【同义词及同义表达】

guarantee, pledge, guaranty

[ˈmɔːɡɪdʒ] (gage 抵押品) *n.* 抵押

【雅思考点】经济文章中常见。

【例句】They took out a £40000 mortgage to buy the house.

**mortify**

【同义词及同义表达】

humiliate, put down,  
shame, abase

['mɔ:tɪfaɪ] (-i, -fy 动词后缀, 使……) v. 使羞辱; 屈辱

【雅思考点】可以跟“humiliate”替换使用。

【例句】If I told her that she'd upset him she'd be mortified.

**motivate**

【同义词及同义表达】

stimulate, excite, goad, im-  
pel

['məʊtɪveɪt] (mot 运动, -iv + -ate 动词后缀) v. 推动; 刺激

【雅思考点】阅读中的常见词汇, 可与“impel”替换使用。

【例句】Like so many people, he's motivated by greed.

**mourn**

【同义词及同义表达】

be sad, be brokenhearted,  
bewail, deplore

[mɔ:n] (mourn 记忆→怀念→悲痛) v. 悲痛; 哀悼

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用。

【例句】She was still mourning for her brother.

**mournful**

【同义词及同义表达】

doleful, plaintive, sad, sor-  
rowful

['mɔ:nfʊl] (-ful……的) a. 悲痛的; 悲哀的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 可与“sorrowful”替换使用。

【例句】He said in a mournful voice that the child was dead.

**mow**

【同义词及同义表达】

crop, trim off, cut, skive

[məʊ] v. 割

【雅思考点】短语“mow down”指“杀死, 摧毁”。

【例句】You can't mow the lawn if it's wet.

**mucous**

【同义词及同义表达】

clammy, viscous, slimy,  
sticky['mju:kəs] (muc←moist 湿, -ous……的) a. 粘液的; 含粘液的;  
分泌粘液的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 如“mucous membrane”(粘膜)。

【例句】His mucous membrane was hurt by the hot soup.

**muffle**

【同义词及同义表达】

envelop, mute, wrap

['mʌfl] v. 围住; 将……蒙起以使声音低沉

【雅思考点】可与“wrap”替换使用。

【例句】The house's windows are double-glazed to muffle the noise of aircraft.

**multifarious**

【同义词及同义表达】

many-sided, varied, vari-  
ous, diversiform[ˌmʌltɪ'feəriəs] (multi-多, far←fac 做, -ious……的) a. 多种多  
样的; 五花八门的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 可与“versatile”替换使用。

【例句】The newspaper report detailed the fraudster's multifar-  
ious business activities.**multiplication**

【同义词及同义表达】

augmentation, accession,  
addition, increase

[ˌmʌltɪpli'keɪʃən] (y→i, -ation 名词后缀) n. 增加; 繁殖; 乘法

【雅思考点】考试中多指“增加”。

【例句】“2 × 4 = 8” is an example of multiplication.

**multiply**

【同义词及同义表达】

add, aggrandize, augment,  
increase

['mʌltɪplaɪ] (multi 多, ply 折叠) v. 增加; 乘

【雅思考点】其反义词为“divide”(除)。

【例句】In warm weather these germs multiply rapidly.

**multitude**

【同义词及同义表达】

large number, mass, masses, much

**mumble**

【同义词及同义表达】

maunder, mutter, grumble, murmur

**municipal**

【同义词及同义表达】

borough, civic, urban

**munificent**

【同义词及同义表达】

lavish, unstinting, generous, bounteous

**munition**

【同义词及同义表达】

arms, weaponry

**mushroom**

【同义词及同义表达】

**muster**

【同义词及同义表达】

conscript, call together, assemble, convene

**musty**

【同义词及同义表达】

fusty, moldy, mouldy, stale

**mute**

【同义词及同义表达】

dumb, silent, tongueless, unspoken

['mʌltitju:d] (mult(i)-多, -itude 名词后缀) *n.* 众多;大批

【雅思考点】“a multitude of”很多。

【例句】This case has raised a multitude of questions.

['mʌmbl] *v.* 喃喃而言;咕哝

【雅思考点】常与“murmur”同义替换。

【例句】She mumbled something about being too busy.

['mju:nisipəl] (muni 官职, 公职, cip 拿, 持有, -al……的) *a.* 自治市的;市政的

【雅思考点】多作定语,可与“civic”替换,如“the municipal government”(市政府)。

【例句】Dalian University is a municipal university.

['mju:nifisnt] (mun 公共的, -i-, fic 做, -ent……的;“为公共做”) *a.* 慷慨的

【雅思考点】可与“generous”同义替换,多作定语。

【例句】A former student has donated a munificent sum of money to the college.

['mju:niʃnt] *n.* 军火;军需品

【雅思考点】常与“ammunition”同义替换,有时也考查“munitioneer”(军火投机商)。

【例句】The bodies of men, munition, and money, may justly be called the sinews of war.

['mʌʃrʌm] *n.* 菌类植物;蘑菇

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇。

【例句】Unfortunately some poisonous mushrooms look like edible mushrooms.

['mʌstə] (mu←mon 提醒, -ster 名词后缀) *n.* 召集;集合

【雅思考点】短语“muster up”指“集合,聚集”。

【例句】The general mustered his troops.

['mʌsti] (must←moist 湿, -y 形容词后缀) *a.* 发霉的;陈腐的

【雅思考点】多作表语,可与“moldy”替换。

【例句】The proverb is somewhat musty.

['mju:t] *a.* 沉默的;无言的

【雅思考点】常与“dumb”同义替换。

【例句】I gazed at her in mute admiration.

**mutual**

【同义词及同义表达】

common, reciprocal,  
shared, communal

['mju:tʃʊəl] (mut 变换→相互交换, -ual……的) *a.* 相互的; 共同的

【雅思考点】星级词汇, 多作定语, 如“mutual interests”(共同的利益)。

【例句】Theirs was a partnership based on mutual respect, trust and understanding.

**myriad**

【同义词及同义表达】

ten thousand, millions,  
thousands

['miriəd] *n.* 巨数; 一万

【雅思考点】常组成短语“a myriad of”(无数的)。

【例句】Now myriads of bars and hotels are opening up along the coast.

**mysterious**

【同义词及同义表达】

cryptic, cryptical, mystic,  
mystical

[mis'tiəriəs] (y→i, -ous……的) *a.* 神秘的

【雅思考点】与“mystical”意思相近。

【例句】He died in mysterious circumstances, and there is still a possibility that it was murder.

**mystery**

【同义词及同义表达】

secret, occult, secrecy  
mystify

['mistiəri] (myst 奥秘, -ery 名词后缀) *n.* 奥秘; 神秘; 秘事

【雅思考点】可以跟“secret”替换使用。

【例句】The book tries to explain some of the mysteries of life.

【同义词及同义表达】

bewilder, puzzle, bamboozle, befog

['mistɪfaɪ] (-i, -fy 动词后缀, 使……) *v.* 神秘化; 使迷惑

【雅思考点】常见用法“be mystified by”(给……弄得莫名其妙)。

【例句】I was mystified by her decision.

**myth**

【同义词及同义表达】

fiction story, allegory, apologue, fable

[miθ] *n.* 神话; 寓言; 传说

【雅思考点】常跟“fable”替换使用。

【例句】Most societies have their own creation myths.

**mythical**

【同义词及同义表达】

mythic, mythologic, mythological, allegorical

['miθɪkəl] (myth 神话, -ical……的) *a.* 神话的; 虚构的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 可与“fictive”替换。

【例句】Ares is a mythical hero.

**mythology**

【同义词及同义表达】

mythicism, mythos

[mi'thɒlədʒi] (-o-, -logy……学) *n.* 神话; 神话学

【雅思考点】阅读词汇。

【例句】She's fascinated by the stories of classical mythology.



# N

## **nascent**

【同义词及同义表达】

emergent, aborning, developing, incipient

## **naughty**

【同义词及同义表达】

impish, mischievous, playful

## **nausea**

【同义词及同义表达】

sickness

## **nauseate**

【同义词及同义表达】

disgust, revolt, sicken, repel

## **naval**

【同义词及同义表达】

nautical

## **navigate**

【同义词及同义表达】

pilot, sail, voyage

## **necessitate**

【同义词及同义表达】

need, call for, entail

## **nefarious**

【同义词及同义表达】

villainous, wicked, atrocious, flagitious

['næsn̩t] (nasc 出生, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 初生的; 发生中的  
【雅思考点】常与“coming into existence”同义替换。

【例句】The nascent republic encountered a lot of difficulties.

['nɔ:ti] *a.* 顽皮的; 淘气的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 可与“mischievous”替换使用。

【例句】Our boss treats us all like naughty schoolchildren.

['nɔ:sjə] *n.* 晕船, 恶心

【雅思考点】常见短语“be seized with nausea”(要吐, 欲呕)。

【例句】Signs of the illness include fever, nausea and vomiting.

['nɔ:si:t] (nau = naut 船, se(a) 海, -ate 动词后缀; “晕船”) *v.* 使恶心, 使厌恶

【雅思考点】可与“disgust”替换, 多用被动语态。

【例句】He's nauseated by the smell of meat cooking.

['neɪvəl] (nav 船 → 航海, -al……的) *a.* 海军的

【雅思考点】“military”指“陆军的”。

【例句】Holland was a great naval power.

['nevɪgeɪt] (nav 船, ig = ag 做, 使动, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 航行; 领航

【雅思考点】与“sail”意思相近, 常用短语“navigate up/down a river”(沿河向上游/下游航行)。

【例句】Some migrating birds can navigate by the moon.

['ni:sesɪteɪt] (ne-不, cess 走, 离开, -it-, -ate 动词后缀; “离开不得”) *v.* 使成为必要

【雅思考点】与“make necessary”意思相近。

【例句】Reduction in government spending will necessitate further cuts in public services.

['ni:fəriəs] (ne-不, 无, far←fas 合法的, -ious……的) *a.* 凶恶的; 无法无天的

【雅思考点】可与“flagitious”同义替换。

【例句】The director of the company seems to have been involved in some nefarious practices.





# **negative**

【同义词及同义表达】

minus, disavowing, negatory

[ˈnegatɪv] (neg 否定, -ative 的) *a.* 否定的; 负的; 明暗相反的

【雅思考点】与“positive”意思相反, 常用语“prove a negative”(举证反驳)。

【例句】We received a negative answer to our request.

[nɪˈɡlekt] (neg-不, 未, lect 选择, 收集) *v.* 忽略, 疏忽

【雅思考点】阅读星级词汇, 常与“to”连用。

【例句】I'm afraid I've rather neglected my studies this week.

# **neglect**

【同义词及同义表达】

disregard, ignore, omit,

pretermitt

# **negligent**

【同义词及同义表达】

careless, inattentive, inad-

vertent

[ˈneglɪdʒənt] (neg-不, lig 选择, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 粗心大意的; 疏忽的

【雅思考点】常与“in”连用。

【例句】The judge said that the teacher had been negligent in allowing the children to swim in dangerous water.

# **negligible**

【同义词及同义表达】

paltry, worthless, insignifi-

cant, slim

[ˈneglɪdʒəbl] (-ible 可……的) *a.* 可以忽略的; 不足取的

【雅思考点】考试中常指前一种意思, 与“insignificant”意思相近。

【例句】The difference between the two products is negligible.

# **negotiate**

【同义词及同义表达】

arrange, confer, consult,

transact

[nɪˈɡəʊʃieɪt] (neg = ne-不, oti-otium 悠闲, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 交涉; 谈判; 磋商

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】The government has refused to negotiate with the strikers.

# **neurosis**

【同义词及同义表达】

neuroticism, psychoneuro-

sis, mental illness, neuras-

thenia

[njuəˈrəʊsɪs] (neuro 神经, -sis 名词后缀) *n.* 神经症

【雅思考点】医学文章中常见。

【例句】If you want my opinion, I think she's suffering from some form of neurosis.

# **neurotic**

【同义词及同义表达】

psychoneurotic

[njuəˈrɒtɪk] (-tic 形容词后缀) *a.* 患神经病的

【雅思考点】常与“about”连用。

【例句】She's neurotic about her weight—she weighs herself three times a day.

# **neutral**

【同义词及同义表达】

impersonal, inert, impar-

tial, unbiased

[ˈnjuːtrəl] (-al……的) *a.* 中性的; 中立的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 如“a neutral nation”(中立国)。

【例句】The peace conference would have to be held in a neutral country.

**nexus**

【同义词及同义表达】

link, connection, connecting, linking

**nibble**

【同义词及同义表达】

chew, champ, manducate, masticate

**nickname**

【同义词及同义表达】

moniker, sobriquet, soubriquet, fun title

**nightmare**

【同义词及同义表达】

incubus, bad dream

**nominal**

【同义词及同义表达】

titular, alleged, ostensible

**nominate**

【同义词及同义表达】

appoint, constitute, name, put up

**nonplus**

【同义词及同义表达】

baffle, bewilder, mystify, perplex

**norm**

【同义词及同义表达】

average, criterion, par

**nostalgia**

【同义词及同义表达】

homesickness

**notation**

【同义词及同义表达】

annotation, symbol, sign

['neksəs] (nex 系, -us 名词后缀) *n.* 连系, 连接

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】Times Square is the nexus of the New York subway.

['nibl] *v.* 细咬; 细食

【雅思考点】常与“at”连用。

【例句】A mouse has nibbled through the computer cables.

['nikneim] (nick 附加, name 名字) *n.* 浑名; 绰号

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇。

【例句】We always use the nickname Beth for our daughter Elizabeth.

['naitmeə] *n.* 恶梦

【雅思考点】有时用来比喻不好的遭遇。

【例句】Being trapped underwater is my worst nightmare.

['nɒmɪnɪl] (nomin 名字, 名, -al……的) *a.* 名义上的

【雅思考点】与“veritable”(实际上的)意思相反。

【例句】She's the nominal head of our college—the real work is done by her deputy.

['nɒmineɪt] (-ate 动词后缀) *v.* 提名; 指定; 任命

【雅思考点】常与“as”连用。

【例句】She was nominated as the delegation's official interpreter.

[nɒn'plʌs] *n.* 使困惑

【雅思考点】常见搭配“at a nonplus”(进退维谷)。

【例句】Her question put me in a nonplus.

[nɒm] *n.* 标准; 规范; 平均数

【雅思考点】可与“standard”替换使用。

【例句】One child per family is fast becoming the norm in some countries.

[nos'tældʒiə] *n.* 乡愁; 思乡病

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用。

【例句】Some people feel nostalgia for their schooldays.

[nəu'teɪʃən] *n.* 科学或艺术方面所使用的一套符号

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 如“musical notation”(音乐符号)。

【例句】Did you write things out in standard notation?

**notion**

【同义词及同义表达】

notions, conceit, concept, opinion

**nourish**

【同义词及同义表达】

nurture, foster, support, maintain

**novel**

【同义词及同义表达】

original, fresh, newfangled, unfamiliar

**novice**

【同义词及同义表达】

beginner, tiro, tyro, rookie

**noxious**

【同义词及同义表达】

deleterious, harmful, hurtful, injurious

**null**

【同义词及同义表达】

negatory, void, ineffective, ineffectual

**nullification**

【同义词及同义表达】

elimination, abolishment, abrogation, annulment

**nullify**

【同义词及同义表达】

annul, avoid, invalidate, quash

**numb**

【同义词及同义表达】

benumbed, dead, insensible, insensitive

**nurture**

【同义词及同义表达】

[ˈnəʊʃən] (not 认识, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 观念; 意见

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】I have only a vague notion of what she does for a living.

[ˈnʌrɪʃ] (nour 营养, -ish 动词后缀) *v.* 营养; 养育

【雅思考点】常与“nurture”同义替换。

【例句】Children need plenty of good fresh food to nourish them.

[ˈnəʊəl] (nov 新, -el 形容词后缀) *a.* 新奇的

【雅思考点】可与“fancy”替换, 但考试时多数指“小说”。

【例句】Keeping a sheep in the garden is a novel way of keeping the grass short!

[ˈnɒvɪs] (-ice 名词后缀, 表示人) *n.* 新手, 初学者

【雅思考点】常与“at”连用。

【例句】This is quite a difficult plant for novice gardeners to grow.

[ˈnɒksjəs] (nox 伤害, -ious……的) *a.* 有害的; 有毒的

【雅思考点】可以跟“toxic”替换使用。

【例句】Many beautiful plants in this forest are noxious.

[nʌl] *a.* 无效的; 等于零的

【雅思考点】常用词组“null and void”(无效)。

【例句】The election was declared null and void.

[ˌnʌlɪfɪˈkeɪʃən] (-ic + -ation 名词后缀) *n.* 使无效; 取消

【雅思考点】阅读中的常见词汇, 常与“invalidation”替换使用。

【例句】The state death penalty law was declared nullification in 1977.

[ˈnʌlɪfaɪ] (null 毫无, -i-, -fy 使……) *v.* 使无效; 取消; 废弃

【雅思考点】常与“invalidate”替换使用。

【例句】All my hard work was nullified when I lost my notes.

[nʌm] *a.* 失去知觉的

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】When she first heard the news, she was numb with disbelief.

[nʌˈtʃə] (nurt = nutr 养育, -ure 名词后缀) *n.* & *v.* 养育; 营养; 培养



breeding, fosterage, fostering, nurturing

### **nutrition**

【同义词及同义表达】

nourishment, nutriment

### **nutritive**

【同义词及同义表达】

alimentary, nourishing, nutrient, nutritious

【雅思考点】请记住一个常见的短语“nature and nurture”(本性和教养)。

【例句】She wants to stay at home and nurture her children.

['nju(:)triʃən] *n.* 营养

【雅思考点】常与“nourishment”同义替换。

【例句】Good nutrition is essential if patients are to make a quick recovery.

['nju:tritiv] (nurt 营养, -itive……的) *a.* 营养的

【雅思考点】可以与其同义词“nutritious”一起记忆。

【例句】Raw spinach is especially nutritive.





### obdurate

【同义词及同义表达】

cussed, obstinate, hard-hearted, stubborn

['ɒbdjʊrɪt] (ob-加强意义, dur 持续, -ate 形容词后缀) *a.* 顽固的; 执拗的; 硬心肠的

【雅思考点】常与“on”连用。

【例句】The President remains obdurate on the question of tax cuts.

### obedient

【同义词及同义表达】

compliant, docile, submissive, biddable

[ə'bidjənt] (ob- = to, ed = aud 听, -ient...的) *a.* 听话的; 服从的

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】Students are expected to be quiet and obedient in the classroom.

### obese

【同义词及同义表达】

corpulent, fat, adipose, portly

[əu'biːs] (ob- = to, es ← ed 吃) *a.* 肥胖的; 肥大的

【雅思考点】可以跟“fat”替换使用。

【例句】Obese patients are advised to change their diet.

### obesity

【同义词及同义表达】

fleshiness, corpulence, fatness

[əu'biːsɪti] (-ity 名词后缀) *n.* 肥胖

【雅思考点】可以跟“fatness”替换使用。

【例句】A diet that is high in fat can lead to obesity.

### obituary

【同义词及同义表达】

necrology, obit, death notice, mortuary tribute

[ə'bitjuəri] (ob- = to, it 走, 离开 → 死, -u-, -ary 名词后缀) *n.* 讣告

【雅思考点】也可以写作“obituary notice”。

【例句】He writes obituaries for the local newspaper.

### object

【同义词及同义表达】

cross, demur, deprecate, discommend

['ɒdʒɪkt] (ob- 反对, ject 投掷) *v.* 反对

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】No one objected when the boss said it was time to go home.

### obligatory

【同义词及同义表达】

compulsory, incumbent on, mandatory, imperative

[ə'bligətəri] (ob- 加强意义, ig 捆, 绑, -atory...的) *a.* 义务上的; 强制性的

【雅思考点】可以跟“compulsory”同义替换。

【例句】The medical examination before you start work is obligatory.

### oblique

【同义词及同义表达】

collateral, crabwise, indi-

[ə'blɪk] (ob- 加强意义, lique ← liquis 斜的) *a.* 斜的; 倾斜的; 间接提及的

【雅思考点】经常考查的是后一种意思。





rect, catercorner

### obliterate

【同义词及同义表达】

blot out, efface, wipe, scratch

### oblivion

【同义词及同义表达】

obliviousness, forgetfulness, lethe

### oblivious

【同义词及同义表达】

forgetful, unmindful, forgetting, heedless

### obloquy

【同义词及同义表达】

calumny, defamation, hatchet job, traducement

### obscure

【同义词及同义表达】

dark, unclear, vague, hazy

### obsequious

【同义词及同义表达】

bootlicking, fawning, sycophantic

### observant

【同义词及同义表达】

alert, arrect, keen, quick

### observatory

【同义词及同义表达】

observation tower, watch-tower, belvedere

### observe

【同义词及同义表达】

abide by, detect, keep, notice

【例句】She made several oblique references to the current financial situation.

[ə'blɪteɪt] (ob-离开, liter 文字, 字母, -ate 动词后缀, “把字母去掉”) *v.* 擦去; 删去

【雅思考点】经常与“wipe out”替换。

【例句】All of a sudden the view was obliterated by the fog.

[ə'blɪvɪən] (ob- = to, liv- = levis 平滑, -ion 名词后缀, “滑走”) *n.* 忘却; 埋没

【雅思考点】常见于“be buried in oblivion”, 被人们忘掉。

【例句】He was another minor poet, perhaps unfairly consigned to oblivion.

[ə'blɪvɪəs] (-ious……的) *a.* 忘却的; 不注意的

【雅思考点】常与“of, to”连用。

【例句】The government seems oblivious to the likely effects of the new legislation.

[ə'blɒkwɪ] (ob-反, loqu 说, -y 名词后缀) *n.* 诽谤; 斥责

【雅思考点】经常与“slander”替换。

【例句】She had had enough obloquy for one lifetime.

[əb'skjʊə] (ob- = upon, scure 覆盖) *a.* 阴暗的; 朦胧的; 含糊的

【雅思考点】经常指意思含糊的。

【例句】His answers were obscure and confusing.

[əb'sɪkwɪəs] (ob-接近, sequ 伴随, -ious……的) *a.* 奉承的; 顺从的

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】She is almost embarrassingly obsequious to anyone in authority.

[əb'zɜ:vənt] (-ant 形容词后缀) *a.* 观察力敏锐的

【雅思考点】有时有“严格遵守的”的意思。

【例句】Journalists are trained to be observant.

[əb'zɜ:vətəri] (-atory 名后缀, 表示地点) *n.* 观测台; 气象台

【雅思考点】在文章中多指“天文台”。

【例句】The most famous observatory is in Greenwich Park.

[əb'zɜ:v] (ob-到, 附近, serv 留心) *v.* 观察; 注意到; 遵守

【雅思考点】考试中经常考查后一种意思。

【例句】The role of scientists is to observe and describe the world, not to try to control it.

**obsess**

【同义词及同义表达】

captivate, fascinate, preoccupy, immerse

**obsolete**

【同义词及同义表达】

disused, outdated, superannuated, antique

**obstacle**

【同义词及同义表达】

obstruction, impediment, clog, encumbrance

**obstinate**

【同义词及同义表达】

cussed, obdurate, stubborn, tenacious

**obstruct**

【同义词及同义表达】

block, embarrass, hinder, stymie

**obtain**

【同义词及同义表达】

find, get, receive, acquire

**obtrude**

【同义词及同义表达】

intrude, barge in, butt in, interlope

**obtuse**

【同义词及同义表达】

dull, purblind, slow, stupid

**obviate**

【同义词及同义表达】

avoid, debar, eliminate, preclude

[əb'ses] (ob = on 在……上, sess 上, “坐在……上→被……围住”) *v.* 缠住; 迷住

【雅思考点】常与“with, by”连用。

【例句】She used to obsess about her weight.

[əb'solɪt] (ob- 违反, solete ← solere 成习惯的) *a.* 已废的; 过时的

【雅思考点】常与“out of date”替换。

【例句】Gas lamps became obsolete when electric lighting was invented.

[əb'stəkl] (ob- 反, -sta 站, -cle 名词后缀) *n.* 障碍; 妨碍

【雅思考点】常见搭配有“throw obstacles in sb.'s way”(妨碍、阻碍某人)。

【例句】The biggest obstacle in our way was a tree trunk in the road.

[əb'stɪnɪt] (ob- 反, -stin 站, -ate 形容词后缀) *a.* 顽强的; 顽固的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“docile”(温顺的)。

【例句】Invading troops met with obstinate resistance by guerrilla forces.

[əb'strʌkt] (ob- 反, 逆, -struct 堆集) *v.* 妨碍; 阻碍

【雅思考点】常用“~ sb. in/from doing sth.”。

【例句】Her view of the stage was obstructed by a pillar.

[əb'teɪn] (ob- 靠近, tain 持) *v.* 获得; 得到; 有

【雅思考点】常与“acquire”同义替换。

【例句】Sugar is obtained by crushing and processing sugar cane.

[əb'truːd] (ob- 反, trude 推, 挤) *v.* 闯入; 强迫

【雅思考点】常与“on, upon”连用。

【例句】I don't want to obtrude upon her privacy.

[əb'tjuːs] (ob- = to, tus ← tund 击, “击钝”) *a.* 钝的; 愚蠢的; 迟钝的

【雅思考点】可与“blunt”替换, 其常见短语有“be obtuse in understanding”(头脑迟钝)。

【例句】Surely the answer's obvious—or are you being deliberately obtuse?

[əb'veɪt] (ob- 反, -vi 道路, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 消除; 排除

【雅思考点】可以与“get rid of”替换。

【例句】A peaceful solution would obviate the need to send a UN military force.

**obvious**

[同义词及同义表达]

conspicuous, perceptible,  
visible, axiomatic**occidental**

[同义词及同义表达]

Hesperian, western

**occlude**

[同义词及同义表达]

stop, shut, seal, lock out

**occult**

[同义词及同义表达]

arcane, mysterious, mystic,  
secret**occupant**

[同义词及同义表达]

occupier, resident, dweller,  
inhabitant**occupation**

[同义词及同义表达]

occupancy, possession, tenure

**occupy**

[同义词及同义表达]

engross, inhabit, take

**occur**

[同义词及同义表达]

come about, go on, pass off,  
happen**offence**

[同义词及同义表达]

crime, criminality, guiltiness,  
sinfulness**offer**

[同义词及同义表达]

extend, offer up, proffer,  
put up

['obvɪəs] (ob = in, vi 道路, -ous “摆在路上的”) a. 明显的; 显而易见的

【雅思考点】可与“apparent”替换使用。

【例句】It's obvious that she doesn't like him.

[ˌɒksɪ'dentl] (oc-下, -cid 落下, -ent + -al 复合形容词后缀, “太阳落下地方的”) a. 西方的

【雅思考点】常与“western”替换使用。

【例句】She is very interested in occidental culture.

[ˈɒkluːd] (oc = ob-加强意义, clud 闭, 关闭) v. 封闭; 吸收

【雅思考点】可与“block out”同义替换。

【例句】They use window shade to occlude light.

[ˈɒkəlt] (oc = ob- = to, cult ← cel 隐藏) a. 神秘的; 玄妙的

【雅思考点】与“mysterious”意思相近。

【例句】She claims to have occult powers, given to her by some mysterious spirit.

[ˈɒkjupənt] (-ant 名词后缀, 表示人) n. 占有者; 居住者

【雅思考点】常与“inhabitant”替换使用。

【例句】The previous occupants were an Italian family.

[ˌɒkjup'eɪʃən] (-ation 名词后缀) n. 占有

【雅思考点】有时有“职业”的意思。

【例句】It seems to me his favourite occupation is eating.

[ˈɒkjupaɪ] (oc = ob-加强意义, -cupy 抓, 夺) v. 占领; 使用

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】The rest of the time was occupied with writing a report.

[ˈɒkə] (oc = to, cur 跑, “跑来”) v. 发生; 出现

【雅思考点】有时与“to”连用。

【例句】An accident involving over ten vehicles has occurred in the east-bound lane.

[ˈɒfens] n. 犯罪; 触犯

【雅思考点】多取后一种意思。

【例句】He committed several serious offences.

[ˈɒfə] (of-前, -fer 拿, “拿到前面来”) v. 提出; 提供; 奉献; 贡献

【雅思考点】经济文章中指“报价”, 常见短语“make an offer of” (提议; 出价)。

【例句】It's an organization that offers free legal advice to people on low incomes.

**omit**

【同义词及同义表达】

leave out, miss, neglect

**omnipotent**

【同义词及同义表达】

all-powerful, almighty, powerful

**omniscient**

【同义词及同义表达】

all-knowing, all-seeing, almighty, knowledgeable

**onerous**

【同义词及同义表达】

burdensome, taxing, heavy, laborious

**onus**

【同义词及同义表达】

burden, load, duty, liability

**opera**

【同义词及同义表达】

play, theater piece, stage show

**opponent**

【同义词及同义表达】

adversary, antagonist, enemy, opposition

**opportune**

【同义词及同义表达】

ripe, seasonable, timely, well timed

**opposite**

【同义词及同义表达】

diametric, adverse, antithetical, contrary

**optic**

【同义词及同义表达】

[ə'mit] (o = ob = to, mit 放, “放走”) v. 遗漏

【雅思考点】阅读中的常见词汇,可与“leave out”替换使用。

【例句】She was omitted from the list of contributors to the report.

[ɒm'nipənt] (omni-全, -potent 有力的) a. 全能的

【雅思考点】“the Omnipotent”指上帝。

【例句】How can a loving, omnipotent God permit disease, war and suffering?

[ɒm'nɪʃiənt] (omni-全, sci 知识, -ent 形容词后缀) a. 全知的; 无所不知的

【雅思考点】常与“know-all”替换使用。

【例句】Christians believe that God is omniscient.

[ˈɒnərəs] (oner 负担, -ous……的) a. 繁重的; 费力的

【雅思考点】跟“burdensome”意思相近。

【例句】This is the most onerous task I have ever undertaken.

[ˈɒnəs] (onus = oner 负担) n. 负担; 责任

【雅思考点】法律文章中常有“onus of proof”(举证责任)。

【例句】We are trying to shift the onus for passenger safety onto the government.

[ˈɒpərə] (oper 工作→动作→表演→戏) n. 歌剧

【雅思考点】常见词汇,“opera window”指“汽车尾座门上的小窗”。

【例句】I've never been a huge fan of opera.

[əˈpəʊnənt] (op = ob-反, pon 放, -ent 名词后缀) n. 对手; 敌手

【雅思考点】可以跟“adversary”同义替换。

【例句】In the second game, her opponent hurt her leg and she had to retire.

[ˈɒpətjʊn] (op = ob-接近, port 港口) a. 及时的; 合时宜的; 时机好的

【雅思考点】可以与其名词形式“opportunity”(时机)一起记忆。

【例句】Would it be opportune to discuss the contract now?

[ˈɒpəzɪt] (op = ob-反, pos 放, -ite 形容词后缀) a. 相反的; 相对的

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】Police attempts to calm the violence had the opposite effect.

[ˈɒptɪk] (opt 视力, -ic……的) a. 光学的; 视力的; 眼的

【雅思考点】请记住短语“optic disk”(盲点)。



optical, visual, ocular

### opulence

【同义词及同义表达】

abundance, amplexness, affluence, fortune

### oracle

【同义词及同义表达】

prophet, prophecy, augury, divination

### oration

【同义词及同义表达】

speech, address, discourse, lecture

### orator

【同义词及同义表达】

public speaker, rhetorician, speechmaker

### orbit

【同义词及同义表达】

rotation, circuit, track

### orbital

【同义词及同义表达】

cyclic, cyclical

### ordeal

【同义词及同义表达】

crucible, test, trial

### ordinance

【同义词及同义表达】

regulation, edict, fiat, statute

### ordnance

【同义词及同义表达】

artillery, gun, munitions, accoutrements

### organize

【同义词及同义表达】

organise, construct, create

【例句】Her optic nerves were hurt in an accident.

[ˈɒpjʊləns] (opul= oper 工作, -ence 名词后缀; “工作的产物”) *n.* 财富; 富裕; 丰富

【雅思考点】可与“richness”替换。

【例句】The first thing that hits the viewer as the door is opened is the sheer opulence of the room.

[ˈɒrəl] (ora 说, -cle 名词后缀; “先说”) *n.* 神谕; 先知

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇, 与“prophecy”意思相近。

【例句】Professor Ross is regarded as the oracle on eating disorders.

[ˈɔːreɪʃən] (-tion 名词后缀) *n.* 演说, 演讲

【雅思考点】常与“speech”同义替换。

【例句】The young man made an eloquent oration in the park.

[ˈɒrə] (or 说, -ator 名词后缀) *n.* 演说者, 雄辩家

【雅思考点】可以跟“speaker”同义替换。

【例句】Churchill was a fine political orator.

[ˈɒbɪt] (orbit 圆周→轨道) *n.* 轨道

【雅思考点】科普文章中常见, 与“track”同义。

【例句】The satellite is now in a stable orbit.

[ˈɒbɪtl] (-al……的) *a.* 轨道的

【雅思考点】科普阅读中的常见词汇。

【例句】Our country has built several orbital space stations.

[ˈɔːdiəl] *a.* 残酷的考验; 痛苦的考验

【雅思考点】常与“trial”替换使用。

【例句】The hostages' ordeal came to an end when soldiers stormed the building.

[ˈɔːdɪnəns] 法令

【雅思考点】可与“decree”替换。

【例句】City Ordinance 126 forbids car parking in this area of New York.

[ˈɔːdnəns] *n.* 炮; 军械

【雅思考点】可与“artillery”同义替换。

【例句】Their ordnance depot was bombed shortly after the battle began.

[ˈɔːgənaɪz] (organ 器械, -ize 动词后缀; “使器械有秩序”) *v.* 组织; 创办

【雅思考点】星级词汇, 可与“structure”替换。





**orient**

【同义词及同义表达】

eastern

**orientation**

【同义词及同义表达】

orientation course, position, settling in

**organ**

【同义词及同义表达】

structure, body part

**origin**

【同义词及同义表达】

beginning, genesis, inception, origination

**originate**

【同义词及同义表达】

arise, develop, rise, bring about

**ornament**

【同义词及同义表达】

decoration, ornamentation, adornment, embellishment

**ornate**

【同义词及同义表达】

embellished, decorated, adorned, fussy

**orthodox**

【同义词及同义表达】

conventional, traditional, legitimate

**ostensible**

【同义词及同义表达】

apparent, seeming, counterfeit, superficial

【例句】They organized a meeting between the teachers and students.

['orient] (ori 升起, -ent……起; “太阳升起处的”) *n. & a.* 东方的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“occident”。

【例句】Perfume and spices were shipped from the Orient to the Occident.

[ˌɔriən'teɪʃən] (-ation 名词后缀) *n.* 定向, 定位

【雅思考点】在生物文章中指“动物回巢的本能”。

【例句】We employ people without regard to their political or sexual orientation.

['ɔɡən] *n.* 器官; 组织

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇, 作“组织”讲时与“structure”意思相近。

【例句】The FBI is an organ of the Justice Department.

['ɔrɪdʒɪn] (orig 开始, -in 名词后缀) *n.* 开始; 起源

【雅思考点】可与“genesis”替换。

【例句】It's a book about the origin of the universe.

[ə'ridʒɪneɪt] (-ate 动词后缀) *n.* 起源; 发生

【雅思考点】常与“in, from”连用。

【例句】Although the technology originated in the UK, it has been developed in the US.

['ɔnəmənt] (-a, -ment 名词后缀) *n.* 装饰; 装饰品

【雅思考点】可与“decoration”同义替换。

【例句】The building relies on clever design rather than on ornament for its impressive effect.

[ɔ'neɪt] (orn 装饰, -ate 形容词后缀) *a.* 装饰的, 过分装饰的; 华而不实的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“chaste”(朴素的)。

【例句】Some students are put off studying his work because of the ornate language of the poetry.

['ɔθədɒks] (ortho-正, dox = doc 教) *a.* 正派的; 传统的; 教条的

【雅思考点】尤指宗教方面。

【例句】We would prefer a more orthodox approach to the problem.

[ɒs'tensəbl̩] (os = obs-反, tens 扩展; -ible 可……的) *a.* 可公开的; 表面的; 虚假的

【雅思考点】注意其暗含的否定意义。

【例句】Their ostensible goal was to clean up government corrup-

**ostentatious**

【同义词及同义表达】

boastful, pretentious, conspicuous

**outburst**

【同义词及同义表达】

burst, gush, eruption, explosion

**outcry**

【同义词及同义表达】

cry, shout, vociferation, yell

**outlast**

【同义词及同义表达】

outlive, survive, endure, outwear

**outlaw**

【同义词及同义表达】

criminal, malefactor, outcast, fugitive

**outline**

【同义词及同义表达】

precis, synopsis, contour, figure

**outmoded**

【同义词及同义表达】

antique, demode, unfashionable, obsolete

**output**

【同义词及同义表达】

end product, output signal, turnout, turnout

**outrage**

【同义词及同义表达】

atrocities, enormities, inhumanity, violence

**outrageous**

【同义词及同义表达】

tion, but their real aim was to unsettle the government.

[ˌɒstən'teɪʃəs] *a.* 夸张的; 虚饰的

【雅思考点】可与“showy”替换。

【例句】They criticized the ostentatious lifestyle of their leaders.

['aʊtbɜːst] (out-外, 出, burst 爆炸) *n.* 爆发; 喷出

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】Her comments provoked an outburst of anger from the boss.

['aʊtkraɪ] (out-出, cry 喊, 叫) *n.* 大声喊叫; 公开反对

【雅思考点】常指前一种意思, 意同“cry”。

【例句】The release from prison of two of the terrorists has provoked a public outcry.

[aʊt'lɑːst] (out-超过, last 持续) *v.* 较……经久, 比……活得长

【雅思考点】注意后面不需要“than”。

【例句】The queen outlasted all her children.

['aʊtlɔː] (out-外, law 法律) *n.* 被放逐者; 罪犯

【雅思考点】与“outcast”意思相同。

【例句】Robin Hood was an outlaw who lived in the forest and stole from the rich to give to the poor.

['aʊtləɪn] (out-出, line 直线) *n.* 轮廓, 大纲

【雅思考点】可与“brief”替换使用。

【例句】Some novelists start by writing an outline.

[aʊt'məʊdɪd] (out-出, mod 尺寸, 方式, -ed……的) *a.* 过时的; 旧式的

【雅思考点】可与“old fashioned”替换。

【例句】Outmoded working practices are being phased out.

['aʊtpʊt] (out-出, put 放, 产) *n.* 产出; 产量; 输出

【雅思考点】其反义词为“input”。

【例句】Last year British manufacturing output fell by 14%.

['aʊtreɪdʒ] (out-超出, rage 疯狂→发怒) *n.* 暴行; 残暴

【雅思考点】有时指“愤怒”。

【例句】The bomb, which killed 15 people, was the worst of a series of terrorist outrages.

[aʊt'reɪdʒəs] (-ous……的) *a.* 残暴的; 无耻的; 骇人的

【雅思考点】与“astrocious”意思相近。



hideous, atrocious, brazen, disgraceful

### outright

【同义词及同义表达】

complete, absolute, all, downright

### outskirt

【同义词及同义表达】

edge, border, boundary, verge

### outspread

【同义词及同义表达】

spread, extended, open out

### outstanding

【同义词及同义表达】

noticeable, conspicuous, distinguished, marked

### outstretch

【同义词及同义表达】

extend, lie, reach, stretch

### outweigh

【同义词及同义表达】

outbalance, preponderate, exceed

### overbearing

【同义词及同义表达】

arrogant, disdainful, haughty, insolent

### overlook

【同义词及同义表达】

leave out, miss, neglect, omit

### overly

【同义词及同义表达】

immoderately, overfull, unduly, overmuch

### overpay

【同义词及同义表达】

pay too much

【例句】It is outrageous that these buildings remain empty while thousands of people have no homes.

['aʊt,raɪt] (out-出, -right 完全地) *a.* 无保留的; 直率的; 全部的

【雅思考点】可与“direct”替换。

【例句】Outsiders are regarded with outright hostility.

['aʊtskɑ:t] (out-外, skirt 边界) *n.* [复数] 郊区; 边界

【雅思考点】多用复数, 意同“boundary”。

【例句】They live on the outskirts of Paris.

[aʊt'spreɪd] (our-外, spread 伸展) *a.* 伸开的; 展开的

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇, 意同“stretched”。

【例句】She ran towards him with outspread arms.

[aʊt'stændɪŋ] (out-出, stand 站, -ing……的) *a.* 显著的; 杰出的

【雅思考点】多跟“distinguished”替换使用。

【例句】It's an area of outstanding natural beauty.

[aʊt'stretʃ] (our-超过 stretch 伸出) *v.* 伸出; 伸展

【雅思考点】常与“extend”同义替换。

【例句】The explanation outstretches common sense.

[aʊt'wei] (out-超过, weigh 重) *v.* 在重量上超过; 在价值上超过

【雅思考点】常与“exceed”替换使用。

【例句】The benefits of this treatment far outweigh any risks.

[əʊvə'beərɪŋ] *a.* 傲慢的

【雅思考点】可与“haughty”替换使用。

【例句】Milligan had a pompous, overbearing father.

[əʊvə'lʊk] (over-从上, 越过, look 看) *v.* 俯视; 看漏; 忽略

【雅思考点】多取后一种意思。

【例句】Our hotel room overlooked the harbour.

[əʊvəli] (over-过度, -ly……地) *ad.* 过度地

【雅思考点】常与“unduly”替换使用。

【例句】His films have been criticized for being overly violent.

[əʊvə'pei] (over-过度, pay 支付) *v.* 多付; 付给过多

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用。

【例句】City lawyers are grossly overpaid for what they do.

**overrate**

【同义词及同义表达】

overestimate, overvalue

**override**

【同义词及同义表达】

ignore, brush aside, disregard, sweep aside

**oversight**

【同义词及同义表达】

failure, carelessness, disregard, inattention

**overstate**

【同义词及同义表达】

exaggerate, hyperbolize, magnify, blow up

**overt**

【同义词及同义表达】

open, unconcealed, barefaced, obvious

**overtake**

【同义词及同义表达】

come upon, hit

**overtone**

【同义词及同义表达】

implication, connotation, suggestion, innuendo

**overweening**

【同义词及同义表达】

bumptious, overconfident, uppity, arrogant

**overwhelm**

【同义词及同义表达】

overthrow

**overwrought**

【同义词及同义表达】

exhausted, overworked, spent, tired

[ˌəʊvə'reɪt] (over-过度, rate 估价) *v.* 估计过高; 估价过高

【雅思考点】与“overestimate”同义。

【例句】Be careful not to overrate the opposition.

[ˌəʊvə'raɪd] *v.* 不顾; 藐视

【雅思考点】可以 neglect 替换。

【例句】Every time I make a suggestion at work, my boss overrides me.

[ˌəʊvəsəɪt] (over-越过, sight 看) *n.* 疏忽; 漏失

【雅思考点】常与“omission”同义替换。

【例句】They claimed it was simply an oversight.

[ˌəʊvə'steɪt] (over-过度; state 陈述) *v.* 夸大; 夸张

【雅思考点】与“exaggerate”的意思相同。

【例句】The impact of the new legislation has been greatly overstated.

[ˌəʊvət] *a.* 公然的; 明显的

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇, 与“obvious”同义。

【例句】He shows no overt signs of his unhappiness.

[ˌəʊvə'teɪk] (over-越过, take 拿) *v.* 赶上; 追上; 突然降临

【雅思考点】多考查前一种意思。

【例句】Our US sales have now overtaken our sales in Europe.

[ˌəʊvə'taʊn] *n.* 寓意; 弦外音

【雅思考点】与“implication”意思相近。

【例句】There was an overtone of regret in his farewell speech.

[ˌəʊvə'wiːnɪŋ] (over-过度, ween 相信, -ing 形容词后缀)

*a.* 过分自负的; 傲慢的

【雅思考点】可与“conceited”替换。

【例句】She is driven by overweening ambition.

[ˌəʊvə'welɪŋ] (over-颠倒, overwhelm 盖) *v.* 打翻; 倾覆; 覆盖, 压倒

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】They were overwhelmed with grief when their baby died.

[ˌəʊvə'wɒt] (over-过度, wrought 为 work 的过去分词) *a.* 过度劳累的

【雅思考点】即“overworked”。

【例句】She was so tired and overwrought that she burst into tears.



# P

## pacify

【同义词及同义表达】

assuage, calm, cool, pacify, cate

## packet

【同义词及同义表达】

bundle, mailboat, package, parcel

## pact

【同义词及同义表达】

accord, agreement, concord, convention

## pageant

【同义词及同义表达】

pageantry, pomp

## paltry

【同义词及同义表达】

worthless, cheap, inconsiderable, trashy

## panacea

【同义词及同义表达】

nostrum, catholicon, elixir, cure-all

## pandemic

【同义词及同义表达】

epidemic, general

## pandemonium

【同义词及同义表达】

bedlam, chaos, clamor

## panegyric

【同义词及同义表达】

[ˈpæsɪfaɪ] (paci = pact 固定, -fy 动词后缀, 使做……) *v.* 使平静; 镇定

【雅思考点】常与“appease”替换使用。

【例句】It was difficult for the police to pacify the angry crowd.

[ˈpækiːt] *n.* (包裹、邮件等)的一捆

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】How many seeds are there in a packet?

[pækt] (pact 固定→协定) *n.* 协定

【雅思考点】可与“contract”替换。

【例句】The United States and Canada have signed a free-trade pact.

[ˈpædʒənt] *n.* 壮观; 华饰

【雅思考点】有时指“盛会”, 与“parade”同义。

【例句】Our youngest son is taking part in the school pageant.

[ˈpɒltri] *a.* 无价值的; 微不足道的

【雅思考点】与“petty”意思相近。

【例句】The company offered Jeremy a paltry sum which he refused.

[ˌpænəˈsiə] (pan-全, acea 治愈) *n.* 万应药; 灵丹妙药

【雅思考点】可与“cure-all”同义替换。

【例句】Technology is not a panacea for all our problems.

[ˌpænˈdemɪk] (pan-全, dem 人民, -ic……的) *a.* (疾病)流行全国的; 一般的

【雅思考点】多指疾病, 可与“widespread”替换。

【例句】In some parts of the world malaria is still pandemic.

[ˌpændiˈmɒnjəm] (pan-全, demon 恶魔, -ium 名词后缀) *n.* 地狱; 大吵大闹; 骚乱

【雅思考点】多指后一种意思, 意同“chaos”。

【例句】Pandemonium reigned in the hall as the unbelievable election results were read out.

[ˌpæniˈdʒɪrɪk] (pan-全, egypt 到一起, -ic 名词后缀) *n.* 颂歌; 赞辞





encomium, eulogy, paean,  
pean

### panorama

【同义词及同义表达】

survey, view, vista

### pant

【同义词及同义表达】

gasp, blow, puff, wheeze

### pantheism

【同义词及同义表达】

polytheism

### pantry

【同义词及同义表达】

buttery, larder, store,  
storeroom

### parable

【同义词及同义表达】

allegory, apologue, fable,  
fairy tale

### paradox

【同义词及同义表达】

contradiction, inconsistency,  
opposite

### paragon

【同义词及同义表达】

apotheosis, nonesuch, ex-  
emplar, model

### parallel

【同义词及同义表达】

in parallel, similar, akin, alike

### parallelogram

【同义词及同义表达】

quadrangle, quadrilateral,  
tetragon

【雅思考点】可与“encomium”替换。

【例句】She delivered a panegyric on the President election.

[ˌpænəˈrɒmə] (pan-全, orama-orama 观) *n.* 全景;概观;概论

【雅思考点】常与“view”替换使用。

【例句】From the hotel roof you can enjoy a panorama of the whole city.

[pænt] *v.* 喘息

【雅思考点】比 breathe 要急促。

【例句】Matteo arrived at the top of the hill, panting and covered in sweat.

[ˈpænθɪzəm] (pan-全, 泛, the- $\leftarrow$ theo 神, -ism……论) *n.* 泛神论

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇。

【例句】Pantheism is a belief that God is everything and everything is God.

[ˈpæntri] (pan 食物, -try 名词后缀, 表示场所) *n.* 食品室;餐具室

【雅思考点】可与“butler's pantry”同义替换。

【例句】The food and tableware are neatly put in the pantry.

[ˈpærəbl] (para 和……比较, ble = ball 投) *n.* 比喻;寓言

【雅思考点】可与“fable”替换。

【例句】Jesus taught in parables.

[ˈpærədɒks] (para 在……旁边, dox = doc 说, 意见;“为两边说”) *n.* 自相矛盾的话

【雅思考点】与“contradiction”意思相近。

【例句】It's a curious paradox that drinking a lot of water can often make you feel thirsty.

[ˈpærəɡɒn] (para 和……比较, -g, -on 名词后缀) *n.* 模范;典范

【雅思考点】可与“model”同义替换。

【例句】In the novel, Constanza is a paragon of virtue who would never compromise her reputation.

[ˈpærəlel] (-llel 相互) *a.* 平行的;相似的

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】Hills Road is parallel to Mill Road.

[ˌpærəˈlelɒɡræm] (parallel 平行的, gram 图形;“对边平行的图形”)  $\rightarrow$  *n.* 平行四边形

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇。

【例句】Parallelogram is a quadrilateral whose opposite sides are both parallel and equal in length.

**paramount**

【同义词及同义表达】

overriding, crowning,  
supreme, superior

[ˌpærəˈmaʊnt] (para-靠近, mount 山; “靠近山顶”) a. 最高的; 至上的

【雅思考点】可与“uppermost”替换。

【例句】There are many priorities, but reducing the budget deficit is paramount.

**parasite**

【同义词及同义表达】

sponger, bloodsucker, leech

[ˈpærəsait] (para 在……旁边, sit 食品) n. 寄生物; 寄生虫

【雅思考点】引申为“依靠他人供养的人”。

【例句】The older drugs didn't deal effectively with the malaria parasite.

**parasitic**

【同义词及同义表达】

bloodsucking, parasitical

[ˌpærəˈsitik] (-ic……的) a. 寄生的; 寄食的

【雅思考点】也可以写作“parasitical”。

【例句】He lives a parasitic existence, borrowing money from his friends.

**parasiticide**

【同义词及同义表达】

insecticide

[ˌpærəˈsitisaɪd] (parasit(e) 寄生虫, -i-, cid 杀) n. 杀寄生虫药

【雅思考点】可与“insecticide”同义替换。

【例句】This parasiticide is effective in killing the parasitic larva.

**parenthesis**

【同义词及同义表达】

aside, digression, divagation, excursus

[ˌpærənəˈsɪs] (par(a)-旁, -en 使……, thesis 放置) n. 括号, 括弧

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇。

【例句】Of his origins he said very little, merely mentioning in parenthesis that his background was poor.

**parish**

【同义词及同义表达】

archdiocese, church

[ˈpærɪʃ] n. 教区

【雅思考点】可与“deanery”替换。

【例句】He is the vicar of a large rural parish.

**parity**

【同义词及同义表达】

balance, analogy, coequality, equality

[ˈpærɪti] (par 相等, -ity 名词后缀) n. 均等; 类似; 相同

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】British nurses would like to see pay parity with nurses in other major European countries.

**parley**

【同义词及同义表达】

confab, confabulation, talk, negotiation

[ˈpɑːli] (parl 说, -ey = -ety 名词后缀) n. 会谈, 商谈

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】The captain wants to hold a parley with the enemy.

**parliament**

【同义词及同义表达】

congress

[ˈpɑːləmənt] (-ia 名词后缀, -ment 名词后缀) n. 国会, 议会

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇, 意同“congress”。

【例句】She was elected to Parliament in 1997.

**parlor**

【同义词及同义表达】

living room

[ˈpɑːlə] (-or 名词后缀) n. 会客室, 客厅

【雅思考点】常见词汇, 可与“living room”同义替换。

【例句】A drawing room used to be called a parlor.

**parochial**

【同义词及同义表达】

[pəˈrɔːkjəl] (par = para 在……旁边, och 居住, -ial……的) a. 地方性的; 狭隘的



**narrow-minded, limited, narrow**

### parody

【同义词及同义表达】

travesty, caricature, pastiche

### partake

【同义词及同义表达】

partake in, share, engage, participate

### partially

【同义词及同义表达】

part, partly, halfway, in part

### participant

【同义词及同义表达】

actor, partaker, participator, sharer

### participate

【同义词及同义表达】

involve, engage in, take part

### particle

【同义词及同义表达】

mote, bit, jot, minim

### particular

【同义词及同义表达】

especial, exceptionalism, peculiar, special

### partisan

【同义词及同义表达】

partizan, adherent, disciple, henchman

### partition

【同义词及同义表达】

division, partitioning, segmentation, separation

【雅思考点】阅读词汇,多取后一种意思。

【例句】Although it's just the local paper, it somehow manages not to be too parochial in its outlook.

['pærədi] (od = ode 歌; -y 名词后缀) *n.* 打油诗;拙劣的模仿

【雅思考点】与“caricature”意思相近。

【例句】He was an eighteenth-century author who wrote parodies of other people's works.

[pɑ:'teik] (par(t)部分, take 拿) *v.* 参与;分享

【雅思考点】常与“in, of”连用。

【例句】She was happy to partake in the festivities.

['pɑ:ʃəli] (-ially……地) *ad.* 部分地;不公平地

【雅思考点】常考查其形容词形式,有短语“be partial to”(对……偏爱)。

【例句】The meat was only partially cooked.

[pɑ:'tɪsɪpənt] (-ant 名词后缀,表示人或形容词后缀) *n.* 参与者  
*a.* 参与的

【雅思考点】可与“participator”一起记忆。

【例句】His wife is an active participant in social work.

[pɑ:'tɪsɪpeɪt] (part 部分, -i-, cip 拿, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 参与,共享

【雅思考点】常见词汇,多与“in”搭配。

【例句】She never participates in any of our discussions, does she?

['pɑ:tɪkl] (-i-, -cle 名词后缀,表示小) *n.* 微粒;极少量

【雅思考点】科技阅读中常见,与“tiny”意思相近。

【例句】Electrons and protons are atomic particles.

[pɑ:'tɪkjʊlə] (part 分,部分, -ic + -ular 形容词后缀) *a.* 各自的;特别的

【雅思考点】与“special”同义,常见短语“be particular about”(讲究)。

【例句】She wanted a particular type of cactus.

[pɑ:tɪ'zæn] (-is-, -an 名词后缀,表示人) *n.* 同党,党徒;游击队员

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇,与“party member”同义。

【例句】He was a partisan of Kuomintang.

[pɑ:'tɪʃən] (part 分, -ition 名词后缀) *v.* & *n.* 分开,划分

【雅思考点】作动词时常与“off”连用。

【例句】Why don't you partition that large room into a lounge and a dining-room?

**passion**

【同义词及同义表达】

heat, passionateness, warmth, ardor

[ˈpæʃən] (pass 忍受→感觉, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 热情强烈的感情, 激情

【雅思考点】常用短语“have a passion for”(热爱)。

【例句】Football arouses a good deal of passion among its supporters.

**passive**

【同义词及同义表达】

docile, submissive, resigned, compliant

[ˈpæsiʋ] (pass 忍住, -ive……的) *a.* 消极的; 温顺的

【雅思考点】常与“in”搭配。

【例句】He's very passive in the relationship.

**passport**

【同义词及同义表达】

pass, permit, warrant

[ˈpɑːspɔːt] (pass 通过, port 港口) *n.* 护照; 通行证

【雅思考点】阅读中常见, 习惯用语有“service passport”(公务护照)。

【例句】Many refugees have arrived at the border without passports.

**pastime**

【同义词及同义表达】

amusement, distraction, diversion, entertainment

[ˈpɑːstaim] *n.* 消遣; 娱乐

【雅思考点】可与“relaxation”替换使用。

【例句】Do-it-yourself is the nation's most popular pastime.

**patent**

【同义词及同义表达】

copyright, charter, authorization

[ˈpeɪtənt] *n.* 专利

【雅思考点】常与“on”连用。

【例句】In 1880 Bell was granted a patent on an apparatus for signalling and communicating called a Photophone.

**paternal**

【同义词及同义表达】

agnate, agnatic, fatherly, patrilineal

[peɪˈtənl] (pater 父亲, -n, -al……的) *a.* 父亲的; 父方的

【雅思考点】与“maternal”(母方的)意思相反。

【例句】My paternal grandparents were Irish.

**pathetic**

【同义词及同义表达】

miserable, pitiable, poor

[peɪˈθetik] (path 痛苦, -etic 形容词后缀) *a.* 可怜的; 悲哀的; 忧郁的

【雅思考点】常与“pitiful”同义替换。

【例句】The refugees were a pathetic sight—starving, frightened and cold.

**patriarch**

【同义词及同义表达】

head of household, paterfamilias

[ˈpeɪtriɑːk] (patri 父, arch 统治) *n.* 家长; 族长

【雅思考点】可与其同源同义词“genearch”一同记忆。

【例句】Old Tulu is the patriarch of the herd.

**patriarchal**

【同义词及同义表达】

paternal, senior

[ˌpeɪtriˈɑːkəl] (-al……的) *a.* 家长政治的, 元老的

【雅思考点】也可以写作“patriarchic”, 常见短语“patriarchal social system”(父权制社会制度)。

【例句】Feminist analysis states that a patriarchal society is a di-



**patricide**

【同义词及同义表达】

a person who murders his father

**patriotic**

【同义词及同义表达】

nationalistic, loyal

**patron**

【同义词及同义表达】

sponsor, supporter, benefactor, defender

**pawn**

【同义词及同义表达】

hock, deposit, mortgage, pledge

**peal**

【同义词及同义表达】

pealing, chime, clang, ring

**peddle**

【同义词及同义表达】

huckster, monger, vend, hawk

**pedestrian**

【同义词及同义表达】

hiker, footslogger, ambler, walker

**penalize**

【同义词及同义表达】

punish, amerce, castigate, chastise

**penalty**

【同义词及同义表达】

punishment, forfeit, retribu-

rect cause of domestic violence against women.

['pætrisaɪd] (patri 父, cid 杀) *n.* 杀父, 杀父者

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇。

【例句】The behavior of patricide is unforgivable.

[ˌpætriˈɒtɪk] (patri 祖国, -ot 名词后缀, 表示人, -ic……的) *a.* 爱国的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“traitorous”。

【例句】Many Americans felt it was their patriotic duty to buy bonds to support the war effort.

[ˈpeɪtrən] (patr 父亲, -on 表示人; “尽父亲责任的人”) *n.* 保护人; 赞助人

【雅思考点】女保护人用“patroness”。

【例句】The Princess Royal is a well-known patron of several charities.

[pɔːn] *v.* 典当; 抵押

【雅思考点】短语“in pawn”, 指抵押。

【例句】Of all items pawned, jewellery is the most common.

[piːl] *n.* 响声; 很响的铃声

【雅思考点】常见搭配“peals of laughter”(哄堂大笑)。

【例句】Her suggestion was met with peals of laughter.

[ˈpedl] (ped 步行, -d, -le 动词后缀) *v.* 沿街叫卖; 叫卖; 零售

【雅思考点】与“vend”同义, 有时指“散布, 传播”。

【例句】These products are generally peddled from door to door.

[ˌpiːdɪstriən] (-est-, -r-, -ian 形容词或名词后缀) *a.* 步行的; 徒步的 *n.* 行人

【雅思考点】跟“walker”意思相同, 多作定语, 如“pedestrian crossing”(人行横道)。

【例句】The death rate for pedestrians hit by cars is unacceptably high.

[ˌpiːnəlaɪz] (-ize 动词后缀) *v.* 宣告有罪; 课罚

【雅思考点】可以跟“punish”替换使用。

【例句】He was penalized early in the match for dangerous play.

[ˈpenlti] (-al-, -ty 名词后缀) *n.* 处罚; 报答

【雅思考点】与“reward”意思相反, 常用词组“pay the penalty”(遭受惩罚; 自食其果)。



tion, amends

**penance**

【同义词及同义表达】

penitence, repentance,  
atonement, compensation

**penchant**

【同义词及同义表达】

predilection, preference,  
fondness, affection

**pendulum**

【同义词及同义表达】

chronograph, timer, clock

**peninsula**

【同义词及同义表达】

cape, promontory, head-  
land, foreland

**penitent**

【同义词及同义表达】

repentant, ashamed, con-  
trite, penitential

**pension**

【同义词及同义表达】

retirement benefit, retire-  
ment check, retirement  
fund, allowance

**pensive**

【同义词及同义表达】

ruminate, reflective, pon-  
dering, musing

**perambulate**

【同义词及同义表达】

walk about, walk around,  
wander, cruise

**perceive**

【同义词及同义表达】

descry, discern, espy, see

【例句】The law carries a penalty of up to three years in prison.

[ˈpenəns] (pen 罚, 受罚, -ance 名词后缀) *n.* 赎罪; 补偿; 忏悔

【雅思考点】常与“for”搭配使用。

【例句】They are doing penance for their sins.

[ˈpɒŋtʃənt] (pench = pens 悬, -ant 名词后缀) *n.* 倾向; 爱好

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用。

【例句】Her penchant for disappearing for days at a time worries her family.

[ˈpendjələm] (pend 悬, -ul + -um 名词后缀) *n.* 摆, 钟摆

【雅思考点】常用短语“swing like a pendulum”, 比喻摇摆不定。

【例句】The pendulum in the grandfather clock swung back and forth.

[piˈnɪnsjələ] (pen-相似, 似乎, insul 岛, -a 名词后缀; “似乎是一个岛→不完全是一个岛”) *n.* 半岛

【雅思考点】与“island”的意思相似。

【例句】Italy is a peninsula.

[ˈpenɪtənt] (pen 痛, 罚, -it-, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 后悔的; 内疚的

【雅思考点】阅读中常见, 可以跟“regretful”替换使用。

【例句】It was hard to be angry with him when he looked so penitent.

[ˈpenʃən] (pens 付出, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 年金; 养老金; 津贴

【雅思考点】跟“allowance”意思相近。

【例句】They find it hard to live on their state pension.

[ˈpensɪv] (pens 称量, 衡量, -ive……的; “反复衡量的”) *a.* 沉思的

【雅思考点】与“thoughtful”同义, 有时指“凄凉的”。

【例句】She became withdrawn and pensive, hardly speaking to anyone.

[pəˈræmbjuleɪt] (per-遍, ambul 行走, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 徘徊; 巡行

【雅思考点】可以与“stroll”替换使用。

【例句】The patrol is perambulating the streets.

[pəˈsɪv] (per-全, ceive 抓, 抓住) *v.* 觉察到; 看见

【雅思考点】星级词汇, 与“apprehend”意思相近。

【例句】I perceived a note of unhappiness in her voice.

**percussion**

【同义词及同义表达】

blow, hit, thwack, rap

[pə'kʌʃən] (per-贯穿, cuss←quat 振动, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 敲打; 碰境; 震动

【雅思考点】可以组成复合词“percussion-cap”(雷管)。

【例句】Drums, tambourines and cymbals are all percussion instruments.

**peremptory**

【同义词及同义表达】

autocratic, bossy, dominating, magisterial

[pə'remptəri] (per-加强意义, empt 取, -ory……的) *a.* 专横的

【雅思考点】常见于固定搭配“in a peremptory manner”(态度专横地)。

【例句】He started issuing peremptory instructions.

**perennial**

【同义词及同义表达】

long, everlasting, eternal, lasting

[pə'renjəl] (per-全, 贯穿, enn 年, -ial……的) *a.* 终年的; 长期的; 永久的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 如“perennial youth”(青春常驻)。

【例句】We face the perennial problem of not having enough money.

**perennially**

【同义词及同义表达】

permanently, for good

[pə'reniəli] (-ly……地) *ad.* 永久地

【雅思考点】与“for ever”意思相近。

【例句】She seems to be perennially short of money.

**perfidious**

【同义词及同义表达】

punic, treacherous, unfaithful, untrustworthy

[pə'fidias] (y→i, -ous……的) *a.* 背信弃义的; 叛卖的; 不忠的

【雅思考点】跟“faithless”同义。

【例句】She described the new criminal bill as a perfidious attack on democracy.

**perfidy**

【同义词及同义表达】

betrayal, perfidiousness, treachery, treason

[pə'fidi] (per-过于, fid 信任, -y 名词后缀; “信任过头→叛卖”) *n.* 背信弃义; 叛变; 出卖

【雅思考点】可与“sell-out”替换。

【例句】The competitors know about the business confidentials because of the perfidy of an employee.

**perforate**

【同义词及同义表达】

punch, drill, bore, penetrate

[pə'fəreit] (per-贯穿, for←forare 钻孔, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 穿孔; 贯穿; 刺穿

【雅思考点】常与“into, through”搭配。

【例句】He suffered from bruises and a perforated eardrum in the accident.

**perform**

【同义词及同义表达】

execute, carry out, accomplish, achieve

[pə'fɔ:m] (per-完全, form 形状; “完全造成形状”) *v.* 执行, 完成

【雅思考点】与“carry out”同义, 常见用语“perform one's duties”(尽责任)。

【例句】The operation will be performed next week.

**performance**

【同义词及同义表达】

execution, operation, accomplishment, act

[pə'fɔ:məns] (-ance 名词后缀) *n.* 执行, 完成; 行动

【雅思考点】星级词汇, 常与“of”连用, 有时指“性能”。

【例句】Some athletes take drugs to improve their performance.

# **perfunctory**

【同义词及同义表达】

careless, cursory, indifferent, loose

# **peril**

【同义词及同义表达】

danger, hazard, jeopardy, risk

# **perilous**

【同义词及同义表达】

perilous, dangerous, unsafe, hazardous

# **perimeter**

【同义词及同义表达】

circumference, border, boundary, borderline

# **peripheral**

【同义词及同义表达】

circumferential, outside, exterior, external

# **periphery**

【同义词及同义表达】

fringe, outer boundary, brim, circumference

# **perish**

【同义词及同义表达】

be destroyed

# **perjure**

【同义词及同义表达】

deceive, commit perjury, falsify, lie

# **perjury**

【同义词及同义表达】

bearing false witness, lying under oath

# **permanent**

【同义词及同义表达】

[pə'fʌŋktəri] (per-加强意义, funct 做, 履行, -ory……的) *a.* 表面的; 敷衍塞责的

【雅思考点】与“careless”意思相近。

【例句】His smile was perfunctory.

[ˈperɪl] (peri 试验, -l 后缀) *n.* 冒险; 危险

【雅思考点】短语“in peril of”表示“有……的危险”。

【例句】I never felt that my life was in peril.

[ˈperɪləs] (-ous……的) *a.* 危险的

【雅思考点】常与“dangerous”同义替换。

【例句】The country roads are quite perilous.

[pə'rɪmɪtə] (peri-周围, meter 量度) *n.* 周长; 周围

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇, 可与“periphery”一起记忆。

【例句】A river runs along one side of the field's perimeter.

[pə'rɪfərəl] (-al……的) *a.* 圆周的; 周边的; 外部的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 如“peripheral equipment”(计算机外围设备)。

【例句】The book contains a great deal of peripheral detail.

[pə'rɪfəri] (peri-周围, pher 运送, -y 名词后缀) *n.* 圆周; 周边; 球面

【雅思考点】可以跟“circumference”替换使用。

【例句】The ring road runs around the periphery of the city centre.

[ˈperɪʃ] *v.* 死; 毁灭

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇, 与“be destroyed”同义。

【例句】Three hundred people perished in the earthquake.

[ˈpɜ:dʒə] (per-过, 高, jur 发誓; “发誓过头”) *v.* 发假誓; 作伪证

【雅思考点】习惯用语“perjure oneself”发假誓, 作伪证。

【例句】The judge warned the witness not to perjure herself.

[ˈpɜ:dʒəri] (-y 名词后缀) *n.* 假誓; 伪证

【雅思考点】常以“commit perjury”形式出现, 意为犯伪证罪, 发假誓。

【例句】She was sentenced to two years in jail for committing perjury.

[ˈpɜ:mənənt] (per-贯穿, man 留, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 持久的; 不变的



lasting, ineradicable, unchangeable, abiding

### permeate

【同义词及同义表达】

diffuse, filter, imbue, interpenetrate

### pernicious

【同义词及同义表达】

baneful, harmful, noxious, hurtful

### perpendicular

【同义词及同义表达】

vertical, straight, plumb, upright

### perpetrate

【同义词及同义表达】

commit, do

### perpetual

【同义词及同义表达】

ceaseless, everlasting, constant, eternal

### perpetuate

【同义词及同义表达】

keep alive, eternalize, eternize, immortalize

### perplex

【同义词及同义表达】

baffle, bewilder, mystify, nonplus

### persecute

【同义词及同义表达】

harass, oppress, torture

【雅思考点】阅读星级词汇,常与“everlasting”替换使用。

【例句】The disease can cause permanent damage to the brain.

['pɜːmɪt] (per-透, me-透滑;通过, -ate 动词后缀) v. 渗透;透过;弥漫

【雅思考点】常与“in, into, through”连用。

【例句】Dissatisfaction with the government seems to have permeated every section of society.

[pə'niʃəs] (per-完全, nic- $\leftarrow$  necare 杀害, -ious……的) a. 有毒的;有害的;恶意的

【雅思考点】阅读词汇,常与“poisonous”替换。

【例句】The cuts in government funding have had a pernicious effect on local health services.

[ˌpɜːpən'dɪkjələ] (per-加强意义, pend 悬, -ic + -u-lar 形容词后缀) a. 垂直的;直立的

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用,表示“成直角的”。

【例句】We scrambled up the nearly perpendicular side of the mountain.

['pɜːpɪtreɪt] (per-完全, petr 实现, -ate 动词后缀) v. 做(坏事);犯(罪)

【雅思考点】阅读词汇,常用短语“perpetrate a crime”,犯罪。

【例句】In Britain, half of all violent crime is perpetrated by people who have been drinking alcohol.

[pə'petʃʊəl] (per-贯穿, pet 追求, -ual + -ant 形容词后缀) a. 不断的;永久的

【雅思考点】常与“continuous”替换。

【例句】They lived in perpetual fear of being discovered and arrested.

[pə(:)'petʃueɪt] v. 使不朽

【雅思考点】阅读词汇,常与“immortalize”替换使用。

【例句】The aim of the association is to perpetuate the skills of traditional furniture design.

[pə'pleks] (per-完全, plex 叠) v. 使纠缠;迷惑;难住

【雅思考点】考试中多取前一种意思,本例则取后一种意思。

【例句】The disease has continued to perplex doctors.

[ˌpɜːsɪkjʊt] (pre-完全, secu 相随 $\rightarrow$ 追踪) v. 困扰;迫害

【雅思考点】尤指宗教迫害。

【例句】Religious minorities were persecuted and massacred during the ten-year regime.



**persevere**

【同义词及同义表达】

hang on, hold on, persist,  
be stubborn

**persistent**

【同义词及同义表达】

lasting, continual, constant,  
enduring

**personality**

【同义词及同义表达】

character, individuality

**personalty**

【同义词及同义表达】

personal estate, personal  
property, private property

**perspicacious**

【同义词及同义表达】

clear-eyed, clear-sighted,  
sagacious, wise

**perspiration**

【同义词及同义表达】

diaphoresis, hidrosis, su-  
dor, sweat

**perspire**

【同义词及同义表达】

sweat

**persuasive**

【同义词及同义表达】

convincing, cogent, convic-  
tive, forceful

**pertain**

【同义词及同义表达】

appertain, concern, refer,  
vest

**pertinent**

【同义词及同义表达】

[ˌpɜːsiˈviə] (per 强意义, seve 严格) *v.* 坚持; 坚韧不拔

【雅思考点】常与“at, in, with”连用。

【例句】Despite receiving little support, the women are persevering with their crusade to fight crime.

[pəˈsɪstənt] (per-贯穿, 始终, sist 站, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 坚持的; 不变的

【雅思考点】阅读星级词汇, 常用前一种意思。

【例句】Symptoms of the illness include a high temperature and a persistent dry cough.

[ˌpɜːsˈnælɪti] *n.* 人格

【雅思考点】常与“characteristics”替换使用。

【例句】She has a very warm personality.

[ˈpɜːsnlti] *n.* 私人财产

【雅思考点】与“realty”(不动产)相反。

【例句】Personalities are protected by law.

[ˌpɜːspɪˈkeɪʃəs] (per-贯穿→透过, spic 看, -acious……的) *a.* 有洞察力的; 敏锐的

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 常与“incisive”替换使用。

【例句】His perspicacious grandfather had bought the land as an investment, guessing that there might be gold underground.

[ˌpɜːspəˈreɪʃən] (-ation 名词后缀) *n.* 汗; 出汗

【雅思考点】形容植物出汗时多用“sudation”。

【例句】During the break between games, she had a drink of water and wiped the perspiration off her face and arms with a towel.

[pəˈspaɪə] (per-贯穿, spir 呼吸, 呼; “从毛孔呼出”) *v.* 出汗; 排汗

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇。

【例句】He was perspiring in his thick woollen suit.

[pəˈsweɪsɪv] (per-加强意义, suas = suad 催促, -ive……的) *a.* 有说服力的

【雅思考点】常与“compellent”替换使用。

【例句】Your arguments are very persuasive.

[pəˈteɪn] (per-加强意义, tain 持) *v.* 从属于, 关于

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】We are only interested in the parts of the proposals that pertain to local issues.

[ˌpɜːtɪnənt] (per-加强意义, tin 持, 保持, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 恰当的; 中肯的; 相干的





**apposite, appropriate, apt,**  
to the point

### **perturb**

【同义词及同义表达】

derange, disorder, trouble,  
unhinge

### **peruse**

【同义词及同义表达】

examine, scrutinize, in-  
spect, look through

### **pervade**

【同义词及同义表达】

diffuse, imbue, permeate,  
penetrate

### **perverse**

【同义词及同义表达】

contrary, obstinate, contu-  
macious, mulish

### **pervert**

【同义词及同义表达】

deprave, sophisticate,  
twist, misrepresent

### **pervious**

【同义词及同义表达】

permeable, receptive, pene-  
trable, passable

### **pesticide**

【同义词及同义表达】

insecticide

### **petition**

【同义词及同义表达】

application, memorial

### **petroleum**

【同义词及同义表达】

crude oil, fossil oil, rock oil

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】Chapter One is pertinent to the post-war period.

[pə'tɜ:b] (per-加强意义, turb 搅拌, 骚乱) *v.* 扰乱; 使陷入混乱

【雅思考点】常与“disturb”替换使用。

【例句】News of the arrest perturbed her greatly.

[pə'ru:z] (pre-加强意义; us 用; “有用要细读”) *v.* 细读, 精读

【雅思考点】常与“review”连用。

【例句】He opened a newspaper and began to peruse the personal ads.

[pə'veid] (per-遍, vad 走) *v.* 遍及; 弥漫; 渗透

【雅思考点】阅读星级词汇, 可以与“flit”替换使用。

【例句】The film is a reflection of the violence that pervades American culture.

[pə'veɪs] (per-完全, vers 转) *a.* 背理的; 荒谬的; 坚持错误的

【雅思考点】常与“stubborn”替换使用。

【例句】Jack was being perverse and refusing to agree with anything we said.

[pə'veɪt] (per-完全, vert 转) *v.* 曲解; 歪曲; 使堕落

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 常与“distort”替换使用。

【例句】Her ideas have been shamelessly perverted to serve the president's propaganda campaign.

[pə'vɪəs] (per-贯穿, vi 路, -ous……的) *a.* 能透过的; 可接受的

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】Glass is pervious to light.

[ˈpestɪsaɪd] (pest 害虫, -i-, cide 杀) *n.* 杀虫剂; 农药

【雅思考点】常与“insecticide”替换。

【例句】The pesticides that farmers spray on their crops kill pests but they can also damage people's health.

[pɪ'tɪʃən] (pet 追求, -ition 名词后缀) *n.* 申请(书)

【雅思考点】常与“to, for”连用。

【例句】I signed a petition against the proposed closure of the local hospital today.

[pɪ'trəʊliəm] *n.* 石油

【雅思考点】petro-表示“含石油的”, 如“petrodollar”(石油美元)。

【例句】The price of petroleum is skyrocketing.



**petulant**

【同义词及同义表达】

cranky, fractious, irritable,  
peevish

['petjulənt] (pet 追求→渴求, -ul + -ant 形容词后缀) *a.* 性急的; 暴躁的

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 常与“fretful”替换。

【例句】The mother will satisfy any petulant demands of the spoiled boy.

**philanthropic**

【同义词及同义表达】

beneficent, benevolent,  
eleemosynary, benignant

[ˌfɪlənˈθrɒpɪk] (phil 爱, anthrop 人, -ic……的) *a.* 慈善的; 博爱的

【雅思考点】可以与“humanitarian”替换。

【例句】Jane works for a philanthropic society.

**philanthropist**

【同义词及同义表达】

altruist, benefactor, donor

[ˌfɪlənˈθrɒpɪst] (-ist……家) *n.* 慈善家

【雅思考点】可以与“humanitarian”替换。

【例句】A philanthropist is a person who gives money to good causes.

**philanthropy**

【同义词及同义表达】

kindness, beneficence,  
benevolence, clemency

[ˌfɪlənˈθrɒpi] *n.* 慈善心

【雅思考点】也可以写作“philanthropism”。

【例句】Effective philanthropy and nonprofit management are instrumental in creating and maintaining public confidence in the philanthropic career.

**philology**

【同义词及同义表达】

linguistics, language

[fɪlələdʒi] (philō 爱好, log 言, -y 名词后缀) *n.* 语言学

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 可与“glossology”替换。

【例句】The professor specializes in comparative philology.

**philosophy**

【同义词及同义表达】

principle, reason, theory,  
truth

[fɪləsəfi] (philō 爱, soph 聪明, -y 名词后缀) *n.* 哲学; 原理

【雅思考点】考试中多取前一种意思。

【例句】René Descartes is regarded as the founder of modern philosophy.

**phonogram**

【同义词及同义表达】

printed symbol, written  
symbol

[ˈfəʊnəɡrəm] (phon 声音, -o-, gram 文字) *a.* 音标文字, 表音符号; 唱片, 录音片

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 多取其前一种意思。

【例句】Phonograms are used to represent a word or phoneme in speech.

**piety**

【同义词及同义表达】

piousness, godliness, religiosity

[ˈpaɪəti] (pi-忠诚, -ety 名词后缀) *n.* 虔诚; 虔诚

【雅思考点】常见用语“filial piety”(孝顺, 孝道)。

【例句】Filial piety is a virtue in China.

**pilgrim**

【同义词及同义表达】

palmer, passenger, excursionist, hitchhiker

[ˈpɪlɡrɪm] (pil-通过, gri 土地, 农田; “走过农田者”) *n.* 朝圣者, 清教徒; 旅客

【雅思考点】尤其指前一种意思。

【例句】Many pilgrims go to visit Mecca every year.

**pillage**

【同义词及同义表达】

despoil, foray, loot, plunder

['pilidʒ] (pil 掠夺, -l-, age 名词后缀, 这里作动词) *v.* 掠夺; 抢劫

【雅思考点】常与“rob”替换。

【例句】Works of art were pillaged from many countries in the dark days of the Empire.

**pillar**

【同义词及同义表达】

column, mainstay, pier,

post

['pɪlə] (pil 堆→墩, -l-, -ar 名词后缀, 表示物) *n.* 墩; 柱; 栋梁

【雅思考点】常与“post”替换。

【例句】A row of reinforced concrete pillars supports the bridge.

**pine**

【同义词及同义表达】

ache, languish, long, yearn

[pain] *n.* 渴望; 苦思

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用。

【例句】He's still pining for his ex-girlfriend.

**pious**

【同义词及同义表达】

devout, religious, devotion-  
al, pietistic['piəs] (pi 忠诚, -ous……的) *a.* 虔诚的

【雅思考点】可与“faithful”替换。

【例句】She is a pious follower of the faith, never missing her prayers.

**pith**

【同义词及同义表达】

kernel, marrow, quintessence

[piθ] *n.* 精华部分

【雅思考点】有时指“骨髓”。

【例句】That was a pith of his speech.

**pittance**

【同义词及同义表达】

bit, dribble, modicum,  
smidgen['pitəns] (pit←pi 缺少, -t-, -ance 名词后缀; 原意为“和尚的一份食物”) *n.* 少量; 一点点

【雅思考点】常见用语“a mere pittance”(微薄的报酬)。

【例句】He works hard but he's paid a pittance.

**placate**

【同义词及同义表达】

appease, conciliate, pacify,  
soothe[plə'keɪt] (plac 安慰, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 安抚, 抚慰

【雅思考点】常与“pacificate”替换。

【例句】Outraged minority groups will not be placated by promises of future improvements.

**placid**

【同义词及同义表达】

equable, quiet, tranquil,  
unruffled['plæsid] (plac 镇定, -id……的) *a.* 平静的, 宁静的

【雅思考点】可与“calm”替换。

【例句】She was a very placid child who slept all night and hardly ever cried.

**plaintiff**

【同义词及同义表达】

complainant, litigant

['pleɪntɪf] *n.* 原告

【雅思考点】法律其反义词为“defendant”(被告)。

【例句】There are three plaintiffs in the case.

**plank**

【同义词及同义表达】

board

[plæŋk] (plank 平→木板) *n.* 厚板

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 有时作动词用, 表示“放下”。

【例句】We used a plank to cross the ditch.

**plateau**

【同义词及同义表达】

['plætəʊ] (plat 平, -eau 后缀) *n.* 平顶; 高原

【雅思考点】有时指“平稳状态, 平稳时期”。

tableland, elevation, high-land, mesa

### platform

【同义词及同义表达】

rostrum, pulpit, dais

### platitude

【同义词及同义表达】

banality, cliché, common-

place, familiar tune

### plaudit

【同义词及同义表达】

acclaim, accolade, praise

### plausible

【同义词及同义表达】

likely, probable, verisimilar, reasonable

### pliable

【同义词及同义表达】

ductile, elastic, flexible, flexible

### plight

【同义词及同义表达】

predicament, quandary, dilemma, circumstances

### plod

【同义词及同义表达】

foot slog, slog, trudge, walk heavily

### plunder

【同义词及同义表达】

despoil, foray, ransack, rape

### ply

【同义词及同义表达】

apply, fold

### poignant

【同义词及同义表达】

【例句】The US death rate reached a plateau in the 1960s, before declining suddenly.

['plætfɔ:m] (form 形状) *n.* 月台; 讲台

【雅思考点】考试中多指前一种意思。

【例句】The train for Cambridge will depart from platform 9.

['plætɪtʃʊd] (-itude 抽象名词后缀) *n.* 枯燥无味的话, 陈词滥调

【雅思考点】注意不要与“latitude”记混。

【例句】Milosevic doesn't mouth platitudes about it not mattering who scores as long as the team wins.

['plɔ:ɪdɪt] (plaud 拍手, 鼓掌, -it 名词后缀) *n.* 称赞, 赞美

【雅思考点】可与“applause”替换。

【例句】She's received plaudits for her work with homeless people.

['plæzəbl] (plaus 拍手→称赞, -ible 可……的) *a.* 似乎有理的

【雅思考点】注意其包含的否定意味。

【例句】His story sounded perfectly plausible.

['pleɪəbl] (pli = plic 折, -able 易……的) *a.* 易弯曲的; 柔和的

【雅思考点】可与“supple”替换。

【例句】Some kinds of plastic become pliable if they're heated.

[plait] *n.* (恶劣的) 情势; 苦境

【雅思考点】有时考查其动词意思“发誓, 与……订婚”。

【例句】Few of us can be unmoved by the plight of the Romanian orphans.

[plɒd] *v.* 缓步或重步地……走

【雅思考点】常与“on, along”连用。

【例句】We plodded through the mud.

['plændə] *v.* 抢夺

【雅思考点】可与“loot”替换。

【例句】After the president fled the country, the palace was plundered by soldiers.

[plai] (ply 叠, 折; “叠放于”) *v.* 折; 应用

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用, 表示“不断纠缠他人”。

【例句】The market traders were loudly plying their wares.

['pɔɪnənt] (poign = point 点, 刺, -ant 形容词后缀) *a.* 刺激的; 辛辣的; 锐利的





sharp, acrid, acute, piquant

### poise

【同义词及同义表达】

aplomb, balance, calmness, sangfroid

### polish

【同义词及同义表达】

burnish, gloss, shine, brighten

### pollute

【同义词及同义表达】

contaminate, foul, make dirty, stain

### poltroon

【同义词及同义表达】

craven, recreant, coward, dastard

### pompous

【同义词及同义表达】

arrogant, bombastic, fustian, magniloquent

### ponder

【同义词及同义表达】

chew over, contemplate, meditate, mull

### ponderous

【同义词及同义表达】

heavy, lumbering, cumbersome, oppressive

### pore

【同义词及同义表达】

stomam, hole, foramen, orifice

### porous

【同义词及同义表达】

holey, poriferous, porose, spongy

【雅思考点】可与“pungent”替换。

【例句】The photograph awakens poignant memories of happier days.

【poiz】(pois = pens 称量→重量) *n.* 平衡;均衡;沉着

【雅思考点】有时指“砝码”。

【例句】Her confidence and poise show that she is a top model.

['poliʃ] (pol←pel 推, -ish 动词后缀) *v.* 磨光;擦亮;发光

【雅思考点】阅读星级词汇,有短语“polish the apple”(讨人欢心;拍马屁)。

【例句】Please polish your shoes regularly to protect the leather.

[pə'lu:t] *v.* 污染

【雅思考点】考试时也常见其名词形式“pollution”。

【例句】We won't invest in any company that pollutes the environment.

[pɒl'tru:n] *n.* 懦夫

【雅思考点】考试时常与“pudding heart”替换。

【例句】You are a poltroon if you dare not face the reality.

['pɒmpəs] *a.* 夸大的

【雅思考点】可与“exaggerated”替换。

【例句】He can sometimes sound a bit pompous when he talks about acting.

['pɒndə] (pond 悬, -er 名词后缀, 这里作动词) *v.* 考虑;深思

【雅思考点】常与“on, over, upon”连用。

【例句】She sat back for a minute to ponder her next move in the game.

['pɒndərəs] (-ous……的) *a.* 沉重的;笨重的

【雅思考点】可与“clumsy”同义替换。

【例句】He had a rather slow and ponderous manner.

[pɔ:] *v. & n.* 1. 熟读;熟视 2. 毛孔;孔

【雅思考点】常取后一种意思。

【例句】Sweat passes through the pores and cools the body down.

['pɒrəs] *a.* 多孔的

【雅思考点】“porous-free”无孔的。

【例句】The border in this region is porous and many refugees have simply walked across.





**portable**

【同义词及同义表达】

carriageable, conveyable,  
easily carried, movable

**portfolio**

【同义词及同义表达】

attache case, briefcase,  
folder

**portion**

【同义词及同义表达】

component, part, share,  
section

**pose**

【同义词及同义表达】

pretend, act, affect, attitude  
dine

**positive**

【同义词及同义表达】

affirmative, affirmatory,  
definite, specific

**possess**

【同义词及同义表达】

hold, occupy, own

**posterior**

【同义词及同义表达】

back, hind, following, next

**posterity**

【同义词及同义表达】

family, descendants, heirs,  
issue

**postgraduate**

【同义词及同义表达】

graduate student

**posthumous**

【同义词及同义表达】

late, after death, post-  
mortem, obituary

[ˈpɔ:təbl] (port 携带, -able 可……的) *a.* 可携带的; 轻便的; 手提式的

【雅思考点】portable computer 即“laptop”或者“notebook PC”。

【例句】Nowadays many people have a portable computer.

[pɔ:tˈfəʊliəʊ] (folio = foglio 叶子) *n.* 公事包; 文件夹

【雅思考点】在经济文章中指“投资组合”。

【例句】She's trying to build up a portfolio of work to show during job interviews.

[ˈpɔ:ʃən] (port 部分, 分, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 部分; 一股

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】I accept my portion of the blame.

[pəʊz] (pos 放; “放好”) *v.* (使) 做姿势; 佯装

【雅思考点】有时是“指出, 陈述”的意思。

【例句】He adopted an elegant pose.

[ˈpɒzɪtɪv] (-itive……的) *a.* 明确的; 肯定的; 积极的

【雅思考点】其反义词是“negative”。

【例句】Are you positive that you saw me switch the iron off?

[pəˈzɛz] (pos 到, sess 坐; “坐到那边”) *v.* 占有; 据有

【雅思考点】常用短语“be possessed of”(拥有, 占有)。

【例句】I don't possess a single DVD.

[pɒsˈtɪəriə] (post 后, -er + -ior 表示比较级) *a.* 以后的; 其次的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“anterior”。

【例句】Various events happened posterior to the 19th century.

[pɒsˈtɪrɪtɪ] (-ity 名词后缀) *n.* 后裔; 子孙; 后世

【雅思考点】可与“offspring”同义替换。

【例句】Every attempt is being made to ensure that these works of art are preserved for posterity.

[pəʊstˈɡrædʒuɪt] (post 后, 在……之后) *a.* 大学毕业后的; *n.* 研究生

【雅思考点】与其对应的是“undergraduate”(大学生)。

【例句】She wanted to get a postgraduate degree in microbiology.

[ˈpɒstjʊməs] (post 后, hum 土→入土, -ous……的; “入土后的”) *a.* 死后的; 作者死后出版的

【雅思考点】常见短语如“a posthumous child”(遗腹子)。

【例句】Some of the Forster's posthumous novels are still popular today.

**postpone**

[同义词及同义表达]

defer, hold over, put off, re-mit

**posture**

[同义词及同义表达]

attitude, carriage, pose

**potable**

[同义词及同义表达]

drinkable

**potent**

[同义词及同义表达]

cogent, powerful, strong, influential

**potential**

[同义词及同义表达]

likely, possible, latent, conceivable

**pouch**

[同义词及同义表达]

pocket, sac, sack

**prank**

[同义词及同义表达]

trick, joke

**preach**

[同义词及同义表达]

lecture, admonish, exhort, sermonize

**prearrange**

[同义词及同义表达]

prepare, preplan, set up

**precarious**

[同义词及同义表达]

parlous, perilous, shaky, unstable

**precaution**

[同义词及同义表达]

[ˈpəʊstˈpəʊn] (post-后, pon 放) *v.* 延期, 拖延

[雅思考点] 后加动词现在分词形式。

[例句] We've had to postpone going to France because the children are ill.

[ˈpɒstʃə] *n.* 人体的姿势

[雅思考点] 有时有“装作……的样子”的意思。

[例句] She's got very good posture.

[ˈpəʊtəbl̩] *a.* 适于饮用的

[雅思考点] 常见短语“potable water”(饮用水)。

[例句] I guess this brook is potable.

[ˈpəʊtənt] (pot 能, 能力, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 强有力的; 有势力的

[雅思考点] 其反义词为“impotent”。

[例句] The Berlin Wall was a potent symbol of the Cold War.

[peɪˈtenʃl̩] (-ial……的) *a.* 可能的; 有潜力的

[雅思考点] 可与“promising”同义替换。

[例句] Many potential customers are waiting for a fall in prices before buying.

[ˈpaʊtʃ] *n.* 小袋; 囊

[雅思考点] 常见用语如“tea pouch”(茶叶小袋)。

[例句] All our electric shavers are supplied with a free travel pouch.

[ˈpræŋk] *n.* 戏谑; 恶作剧

[雅思考点] 常与“practical joke”同义替换。

[例句] I've had enough of your childish pranks.

[ˈpriːtʃ] (来自拉丁语 *praedicare*, *prae-* = *pre-* 前, 先, *dicare* = *dic* 说) *v.* 说教, 规劝

[雅思考点] 常与“at, to”连用。

[例句] I am tired of listening to your preaching at me.

[ˈpriːrɪndʒ] (*pre-* 先, *ar-* = *ad-* = *to*, *rang* 排列) *v.* 预先安排

[雅思考点] 可与“arrange”一起记忆。

[例句] Run to your positions when you hear the prearranged signal.

[ˈpriːkəriəs] *a.* 危险的; 不稳固的

[雅思考点] 阅读词汇, 多指经济、政治局势。

[例句] Many borrowers now find themselves caught in a precarious financial position.

[ˈpriːkəʃən] (*pre-* 前, *cau* 当心, -*tion* 名词后缀) *n.* 预防

[雅思考点] 常用短语“safety precaution”(安全预防措施)。

### precede

【同义词及同义表达】

antedate, forego, lead, pre-date

### precedent

【同义词及同义表达】

preceding, antecedent

### preceding

【同义词及同义表达】

above, anterior, foregoing

### precept

【同义词及同义表达】

motto, regulation

### precious

【同义词及同义表达】

treasured, cherished, cute, valuable

### precipice

【同义词及同义表达】

cliff, overhang, bluff, escarpment

### precipitate

【同义词及同义表达】

come down, cast, fling, throw

### precise

【同义词及同义表达】

accurate, exact, specific, correct

### precisely

【同义词及同义表达】

exactly

【例句】They failed to take the necessary precautions to avoid infection.

[pri'sid] (pre-先, ced 行) *v.* 居先, 先; 领先

【雅思考点】常与“by, with”连用。

【例句】It would be helpful if you were to precede the report with an introduction.

[ˈpresɪdnt] (pre-先, ced 行, -ent 名词后缀, 表示物) *n.* 先行的事物, 前例, 先例

【雅思考点】常用短语“without precedent”(没有先例)。

【例句】There are several precedents for promoting people who don't have formal qualifications.

[pri'sɪdɪŋ] (-ing 形容词后缀) *a.* 上述的, 在前的

【雅思考点】可与“previous”同义替换。

【例句】In conclusion, I hope the preceding arguments have convinced you of the need for action.

[ˈpri:sept] (pre-前, cept 拿) *n.* 告诫; 箴言; 规范

【雅思考点】有格言“Example is better than precept.”(身教胜于言教)。

【例句】This policy goes against common precepts of decency.

[ˈpreʃəs] (preci 价值, -ous……的) *a.* 宝贵的; 贵重的; 珍贵的

【雅思考点】可与“priceless”同义替换, 但注意“valueless”是其反义。

【例句】Clean water is a precious commodity in many parts of the world.

[ˈpresɪpɪs] *n.* 悬崖

【雅思考点】常用短语“stand on the edge of a precipice”(处于生死关头)。

【例句】The film opens with a shot of a climber dangling from a precipice.

[ˈpri:sɪpɪteɪt] (pre-前, cipit = capit 头, -ate 动词后缀; “头朝前”) *v.* 投下; 突发

【雅思考点】与“into”连用表示“使突然陷入某种状态”。

【例句】An invasion would certainly precipitate a political crisis.

[pri'saɪs] (pre-先, cis 切; “事先把多余的切掉”) *a.* 精确的, 恰好的

【雅思考点】可与“definite”同义替换。

【例句】He caught me at the precise moment that I fainted.

[pri'saɪsli] (-ly……地) *ad.* 精确地, 严密地

【雅思考点】常与“exactly”同义替换。

【例句】The fireworks begin at eight o'clock precisely.

**preclude**

【同义词及同义表达】

foreclose, forestall, prevent,  
rule out**precocious**

【同义词及同义表达】

early, premature

**precondition**

【同义词及同义表达】

stipulation, condition

**precursor**

【同义词及同义表达】

forerunner, harbinger, herald,  
outtrider**predatory**

【同义词及同义表达】

marauding, rapacious,  
ravaging, vulturine**predecessor**

【同义词及同义表达】

antecedent, antecessor,  
foregoer, precursor**predetermine**

【同义词及同义表达】

destine, foredoom, prearrange,  
predestine**predicament**

【同义词及同义表达】

plight, quandary, situation,  
corner**predict**

【同义词及同义表达】

augur, forebode, foretell,  
prognosticate**predilection**

【同义词及同义表达】

[ˈpriːklud] (pre-前, clud 关闭) *v.* 防止, 阻止; 排除

【雅思考点】常与“from”连用。

【例句】His contract precludes him from discussing his work with anyone outside the company.

[ˈpriːkəʊʃəs] (pre-先, 早, coc = coct 熟, -ious……的) *a.* 早熟的; 过早的

【雅思考点】尤指人的智力。

【例句】She recorded her first CD at the precocious age of 12.

[ˈpriːkənˈdiʃən] *n.* 前提

【雅思考点】常与“premise”同义替换。

【例句】A halt to the fighting is a precondition for negotiations.

[ˈpriːkəsə] (pre-前, curs 跑, -or 名词后缀, 表示人) *n.* 前辈, 先驱

【雅思考点】有时指“预兆, 先兆”。

【例句】Biological research has often been a precursor to medical breakthroughs which benefit patients.

[ˈpredatəri] (per-前, dat ← heda 夺, 抓, -ory……的) *a.* 掠夺的; 以掠夺为生的

【雅思考点】常见用语“predatory animal”(食肉动物)。

【例句】The owl is a predatory bird which kills its prey with its claws.

[ˈprɪdɪsə] *n.* 某职位的前任

【雅思考点】其反义词为“successor”(后继者)。

【例句】My predecessor worked in this job for twelve years.

[ˈprɪdɪˈtɜːmɪn] *v.* 预定, 先定

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇。

【例句】It's impossible to say how much a person's behaviour is predetermined by their genes.

[ˈprɪˈdɪkəmənt] (pre-前, dic 说, 言, -a-, -ment 名词后缀; “把困难说在前面”) *n.* 困境; 险境

【雅思考点】常见短语“be in a predicament”(处于困境中)。

【例句】She is hoping to get a loan from her bank to help her out of her financial predicament.

[ˈprɪˈdɪkt] (pre 先, 前, dict 说) *v.* 预言, 预告

【雅思考点】常考查其形容词形式“predictable”(可预言的)。

【例句】No one can predict when the disease will strike again.

[ˈprɪdɪˈlekʃən] (pre-先, di-分开, lect 选择, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 偏好; 嗜好





**pendant, preference, inclination, bent**

**predominant**

【同义词及同义表达】

**predominate, preponderating, prevailing, ruling**

**preeminent**

【同义词及同义表达】

**predominant, unsurpassed, distinguished, excellent**

**prefabricated**

【同义词及同义表达】

**prefab, ready-made**

**prefer**

【同义词及同义表达】

**favor, desire, would rather**

**preferable**

【同义词及同义表达】

**preferred, desirable, amiable, enjoyable**

**preference**

【同义词及同义表达】

**druthers, predilection, favoritism, precedence**

**pregnant**

【同义词及同义表达】

**fraght, encinte, full, gravid**

**prejudice**

【同义词及同义表达】

**prejudiced**

【同义词及同义表达】

**jaundiced, biased, warped, tendentious**

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用。

【例句】Ever since she was a child, she has had a predilection for spicy food.

[pri:'dominant] (pre-先, dominant 统治的, 主要的) a. 主要的; 居于支配地位的

【雅思考点】常与“leading”同义替换。

【例句】Research forms the predominant part of my job.

[pri(:)'eminent] a. 卓越的

【雅思考点】常与“excellent”同义替换。

【例句】She is the preeminent authority in her subject.

[pri:'fabrikeitid] (pre-先, fabric 制作, -at(e) 动词后缀, -ed……的) a. 预制的, 构件预制的

【雅思考点】常见用语“prefabricated house”(活动房屋)。

【例句】It is very easy to build a prefabricated kitchen.

[pri:'fer] (pre-先, fer 拿) v. 较喜欢, 宁愿

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用, 表示更喜欢“to”前面的事物。

【例句】I prefer red wine to white.

[pre'ferabl] (-able 形容词后缀) a. 更可取的; 更喜欢的

【雅思考点】用法与“prefer”相同。

【例句】Surely a diplomatic solution is preferable to war.

[pre'ferens] (-ence 名词后缀) n. 优先; 优先权; 偏爱

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用, 有短语“in preference to”(优先于)。

【例句】I have a preference for sweet food over spicy.

[pre'gnant] (pre-前, gn 生, -ant 形容词后缀; “出生前的”) a. 怀孕的; 丰富的

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】My sister is pregnant with twins.

[pri:'dʒʌdʒ] v. 预选判断

【雅思考点】法律文章中多指“不审而判”。

【例句】Let's not prejudice the situation—we need to hear both sides of the story first.

[pre'dʒʌdist] (pre-先, 前, jud 判断, -ic + -ed 复合形容词后缀) a. 有偏见的

【雅思考点】多带有贬义, 常与“biased”同义替换。

【例句】Some companies are prejudiced against taking on employees who are over the age of 40.



**preliminary**

【同义词及同义表达】

elementary, initiatory,  
preparatory, preparing**prelude**

【同义词及同义表达】

prelusion

**premise**

【同义词及同义表达】

premiss

**premium**

【同义词及同义表达】

bounty, bonus, dividend,  
prize**premonition**

【同义词及同义表达】

boding, foreboding, fore-  
warning, warning**preoccupation**

【同义词及同义表达】

preoccupancy

**preordain**

【同义词及同义表达】

foreordain, predestine, des-  
tine, predetermine**prepay**

【同义词及同义表达】

pay for something before re-  
ceiving it**preponderance**

【同义词及同义表达】

advantage, ascendancy,  
dominance, predominance[pri'liminəri] (pre-前, limin 门槛, -ary……的) *a.* 预备的, 初步的  
【雅思考点】意同“basic”, 常见用语“preliminary school”(小学)。【例句】We've decided to change the design based on our prelimi-  
nary findings.[ˈpreljʊd] (pre-前, 在前, lud 戏) *n.* 序曲; 先驱  
【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。【例句】The changes are seen as a prelude to wide-ranging re-  
forms.[pre'mis] (pre-前, mis = miss 投) *n.* 前提【雅思考点】常见短语“on the premise of that...”(在……前提  
下)。【例句】They had started with the premise that all men are created  
equal.[ˈpri:mjəm] (pr(e)-先, em 获得, -ium 名词后缀; “努力才能获  
得”) *n.* 获金, 奖品【雅思考点】经济文章中常出现“at a premium”, 指(股票)高于  
票面价值。

【例句】We're willing to pay a premium for the best location.

[ˌpri:mə'niʃən] (pre-先, mon 告诫, 提醒, -ition 名词后缀) *n.* 先  
兆, 预兆

【雅思考点】可与“omen”同义替换。

【例句】She had a sudden premonition of what the future might  
bring.[pri:(:)'ɔ:kju'peiʃən] (pre-先, occupation 占有) *n.* 先占; 全神贯  
注

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】Lately, his preoccupation with football had caused his  
marks at school to slip.[ˌpri:ɔ:'deɪn] *v.* 预定; 预先注定

【雅思考点】多用被动形式, 常与“predetermine”同义替换。

【例句】His life seems to have followed a preordained path.

[pri:'pei] *v.* 预付

【雅思考点】常见用语“prepay a letter”(预付回信邮费)。

【例句】The telegram was sent reply prepaid.

[pri'pɒndərəns] *n.* (数目、重量、力量之) 优势

【雅思考点】也可以写作“preponderancy”。

【例句】The preponderance of evidence suggests that he's guilty.



**prepossessing**

【同义词及同义表达】

attractive, alluring, engaging, inviting

**preposterous**

【同义词及同义表达】

absurd, nonsensical, ridiculous

**prerequisite**

【同义词及同义表达】

necessary, imperative, vital, required

**prerogative**

【同义词及同义表达】

privilege, liberty

**presage**

【同义词及同义表达】

omen, portent, prognostic, forewarning

**prescient**

【同义词及同义表达】

discerning, perceptive

**prescribe**

【同义词及同义表达】

command, dictate, direct, enjoin

**prescription**

【同义词及同义表达】

medicine, prescript, recipe, regulation

**presentiment**

【同义词及同义表达】

boding, foreboding, premonition, presage

**preserve**

【同义词及同义表达】

[pri:ˈzesɪŋ] (pre-先, possess 拥有……, ing……的) a. 有魅力的

【雅思考点】可与“charming”同义替换。

【例句】He wasn't a very prepossessing sort of person.

[priˈpɒstərəs] (pre-先, post 后, -er-, -ous……的) a. 荒谬的; 不合理的

【雅思考点】经常跟“unreasonable”替换使用。

【例句】The very idea is preposterous!

[priˈrekwɪzɪt] (pre-先, requisite 必要的) a. 必须先具备的, 必要的; n. 先决条件

【雅思考点】常与“to, for”连用。

【例句】Public support is a prerequisite to the success of this project.

[priˈrɒɡətɪv] (pre-先, rog 要求, -ative 名词后缀) n. 特权; 特点

【雅思考点】常用语“the prerogative of mercy”(赦免权)。

【例句】Skiing used to be the prerogative of the rich, but now a far wider range of people do it.

[ˈpresɪdʒ] (pre-先, sag 知道) n. & v. 预感; 预示

【雅思考点】常与“predict”同义替换。

【例句】The economy is not showing signs of any of the excesses that normally presage a recession.

[ˈpresɪənt] (pre-先, sci 知, -ent 形容词后缀) a. 预知的; 有先见之明的

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用, 可与“foregone”同义替换。

【例句】Henry had shown himself sensible, and almost prescient, of this event.

[prɪsˈkraɪb] (pre-先, scribe 写; “先写好”) v. 开药方; 命令

【雅思考点】考试中多考查前一种意思。

【例句】Penalties for not paying taxes are prescribed by law.

[prɪsˈkrɪpʃən] (pre-先, script 写, -ion 名词后缀) n. 药方; 命令; 规定

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用。

【例句】So what is his prescription for success?

[prɪˈzentɪmənt] n. 预感; 预觉

【雅思考点】多指不祥的预感。

【例句】She had had a presentiment of what might lie ahead.

[prɪˈzɜ:v] (pre-先, serv 留心, 看守) v. 保存; 保护; 保持

【雅思考点】可与“reserve”(保存, 预留)一起记忆。



conserve, continue, keep, save

### preside

【同义词及同义表达】

chair

### presidency

【同义词及同义表达】

presidentship, administration

### prestige

【同义词及同义表达】

prestigiousness, fame, kudos, cachet

### prestigious

【同义词及同义表达】

renowned, famed, eminent, distinguished

### presume

【同义词及同义表达】

assume, take for granted, conclude, conjecture

### presumption

【同义词及同义表达】

assumption, presupposition, arrogance

### presumptuous

【同义词及同义表达】

assuming, assumptive, egotistic, insolent

### pretext

【同义词及同义表达】

alibi, excuse, pretense, subterfuge

### prevail

【同义词及同义表达】

dominate, predominate, reign, triumph

【例句】Putting varnish on wood is a way of preserving it.

[pri'zaid] (pre-前, sid 坐; “坐在前面”) *v.* 作会议主席; 主持

【雅思考点】常与“at, over”连用。

【例句】Who would be the best person to preside at the public enquiry?

[ˈprezidənsi] (-ence 名词后缀) *n.* 总统、董事长、总经理等的职位

【雅思考点】考试中常考查“president”(总统、董事长)。

【例句】He has announced that he is running for the presidency.

[pres'tiʒ] (pre-先, 前, stige = string 拉; “拉回到以前→被以前的影响迷惑”) *n.* 名望; 威望

【雅思考点】可与“reputation”同义替换。

【例句】The company has gained international prestige.

[pres'tidʒəs] (-ious……的) *a.* 有声誉的; 有威望的

【雅思考点】常与“famous”替换使用。

【例句】Cambridge is one of the world's most prestigious universities.

[pri'zju:m] (pre-先, sume 拿, 取) *v.* 推测, 假定; 擅自; 胆敢

【雅思考点】考试中多取前一种意思, 与从句连用。

【例句】In British law, you are presumed innocent until you are proved guilty.

[pri'zʌmpʃən] (presume 的名词形式) *n.* 推测; 假定; 放肆; 傲慢

【雅思考点】考试中多表示“假设”。

【例句】There is no scientific evidence to support such presumptions.

[pri'zʌmpʃjuəs] (-ion→-uous……的) *a.* 放肆的; 傲慢的

【雅思考点】有时有“bold”(冒昧的)的意思。

【例句】It would be presumptuous of me to comment on the matter.

[ˈpri:tekst] (pre-先, text 编织→编; “事先编好的理由”) *n.* 借口; 托词

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用。

【例句】The border dispute was used as a pretext for military intervention.

[pri'veil] (pre-超过, vail 强) *v.* 胜过; 压倒; 占优势; 克服

【雅思考点】多与“against, over”连用, 有时指“流行”。

【例句】This attitude still prevails among the middle classes.

**prevalence**

【同义词及同义表达】

fashion, fashionableness, vogue, popularity

**prevalent**

【同义词及同义表达】

prevailing, current, popular

**prevaricate**

【同义词及同义表达】

equivocate, palter, quibble

**previous**

【同义词及同义表达】

former, preceding, earlier, foregoing

**prewar**

【同义词及同义表达】

**prim**

【同义词及同义表达】

mincing, prissy, prudish

**primary**

【同义词及同义表达】

basic, first, original

**prime**

【同义词及同义表达】

premier, first, primo, leading

**primitive**

【同义词及同义表达】

primary, simple, original

**primordial**

【同义词及同义表达】

aboriginal, primaevial, primal, primeval

['prevaləns] (-ence 名词后缀) *n.* 流行;盛行

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】They were very surprised by the prevalence of anti-government sentiments.

['prevalənt] (pre-先, val 强, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 优势的;流行的;盛行的

【雅思考点】常与“popular”同义替换。

【例句】Trees are dying in areas where acid rain is most prevalent.

[prɪ'værikeit] (pre-先, var(i)变化, -ic + -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 含糊其词;搪塞

【雅思考点】可与“stray from the truth”同义替换。

【例句】He accused the minister of prevaricating.

['prɪviəs] (pre-先, 前, vi 路, -ous……的;“走在前面的”) *a.* 在前的;早先的

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用,等于“before”。

【例句】He has two daughters from a previous marriage.

[pri'wɔ:] *a.* 战前的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“postwar”。

【例句】The soldier was a blacksmith during the prewar days.

['prɪm] (prim 第一;“第一次尝试”) *a.* 一本正经的;拘谨的

【雅思考点】常见用语“prim and proper”(一本正经的)。

【例句】She's much too prim and proper to drink pints of beer.

['praɪməri] (prim 第一, -ary……的) *a.* 第一的;最初的;根本的

【雅思考点】常与“secondary”(次要的,二级的)对应。

【例句】The Red Cross's primary concern is to preserve and protect human life.

[praɪm] *a.* 第一的;最初的;首要的; *n.* 精华

【雅思考点】需要掌握一个短语“in the prime of life”(时值盛年)。

【例句】This is a prime example of 1930s architecture.

['prɪmɪv] (-itive……的) *a.* 原始的;朴素的;不发达的

【雅思考点】常与“elementary”同义替换。

【例句】Primitive races colonized these islands 2000 years ago.

[praɪ'mɔ:dʒəl] (prim-初, ordi 次序, -al……的) *a.* 初始的;最早的

【雅思考点】生物阅读文章中多出现“primordial cells”(原生细胞)。

【例句】The planet Jupiter contains large amounts of the primor-



**principal**

【同义词及同义表达】

chief, main, primary, cardinal

**principle**

【同义词及同义表达】

rationale, basis, truth, principium

**prior**

【同义词及同义表达】

anterior, ahead, antecedent

**priority**

【同义词及同义表达】

antecedence, antecedency, anteriority, precedence

**private**

【同义词及同义表达】

individual, personal, privy

**privation**

【同义词及同义表达】

destitution, distress, hardship, need

**privilege**

【同义词及同义表达】

prerogative, boon, freedom, liberty

**probe**

【同义词及同义表达】

investigation, exploration, quest

**probity**

【同义词及同义表达】

fairness, fidelity, honesty, integrity

dial gas and dust out of which the solar system was formed.

['prɪnsəpl] (prin 首先, 第一, cip 拿, -al 形容词后缀) *a.* 主要的, 首要的

【雅思考点】在经济阅读文章中常指“本金”。

【例句】That was my principal reason for moving.

['prɪnsəpl] (prin 第一, cip 拿, -le 名词后缀) *n.* 原理, 主义

【雅思考点】常见短语“on principle”, 指按照原则(或道德标准)。

【例句】The country is run on socialist principles.

['praɪə] *a.* 居先的; 优先的; 更重要的

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇。

【例句】Mothers with young children have a prior claim on funds.

['praɪə'ɪtɪ] (prior 第一, 先, ity 名词后缀) *n.* (在)先; 优先权; 重点

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】The management did not seem to consider office safety to be a priority.

['praɪvɪt] (priv 个别, -ate 形容词后缀) *a.* 个人的; 私人的

【雅思考点】与“public”词义相反。

【例句】She has a small office which is used for private discussions.

['praɪ'veɪʃən] (priv 单一, -ation 名词后缀) *n.* 缺乏; 困难

【雅思考点】可与“shortage”同义替换。

【例句】Economic privation is pushing the poor towards crime.

['prɪvɪlɪdʒ] (priv 单一, 个别, -i-, -leg 法规) *n.* 特权; 优惠

【雅思考点】常见用法“grant sb. the privilege of doing sth.”(赋予某人做某事的特权)。

【例句】Senior management enjoy certain privileges, such as company cars and private healthcare.

['praʊb] (prob 试) *v.* & *n.* 探索, 刺探

【雅思考点】常与“into”连用。

【例句】The interviewer probed deep into her private life.

['prəʊbɪtɪ] (-ity 名词后缀) *n.* 正直; 诚实

【雅思考点】常与其同义词“integrity”连用表示正直。

【例句】Her probity and integrity are beyond question.



**procedure**

【同义词及同义表达】

process, routine

[prə'si:ʒə] (-ure 名词后缀) *n.* 手续, 程序

【雅思考点】法律阅读中常有短语“legal procedure”(诉讼程序)。

【例句】The company has new procedures for dealing with complaints.

**proceed**

【同义词及同义表达】

carry on, continue, go, go on

[prə'si:d] (pro-向前, ceed 行) *v.* 继续前进; 进行

【雅思考点】常与“to, with”连用。

【例句】His lawyers have decided not to proceed with the case.

**process**

【同义词及同义表达】

procedure, method, means,

proceeding

[ˈprɒses] (pro-向前, cess 行) *n.* 进行; 手续; 方法

【雅思考点】有时可以与“course”同义替换。

【例句】This decision may delay the process of European unification.

**proclaim**

【同义词及同义表达】

promulgate, announce, announce, publish

[prə'kleim] (pro-公开, claim 呼喊) *v.* 宣布, 公布; 声明

【雅思考点】常与“declare”同义替换。

【例句】All the countries have proclaimed their loyalty to the alliance.

**proclivity**

【同义词及同义表达】

leaning, propensity, inclination, bias

[prə'kliviti] (pro-向前, cliv 倾斜, 倾向, -ity 名词后缀) *n.* 倾向; 癖性

【雅思考点】常与“to, for, toward”连用。

【例句】The old lady has a proclivity to faultfinding.

**procrastinate**

【同义词及同义表达】

stall, delay, adjourn, dally

[prəʊ'kræstineit] (pro-向前, crastin 明天, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 拖延; 耽搁

【雅思考点】多带有贬义。

【例句】I know I've got to deal with the problem at some point—I'm just procrastinating.

**procure**

【同义词及同义表达】

acquire, come by, earn, gain

[prə'kjʊə] (pro- = for, cur 关心) *v.* 引起, 取得

【雅思考点】经常与“obtain”同义替换。

【例句】She's managed somehow to procure his telephone number.

**prodigal**

【同义词及同义表达】

extravagant, lavish, profligate, improvident

[ˈprɒdɪɡəl] (pro-向前, -d-, ig = ag 做, 驱, -al……的) *a.* 浪费的; 挥霍的

【雅思考点】常见用语“play the prodigal”(过放纵生活)。

【例句】There have been rumours that he has been prodigal with company funds.

**prodigious**

【同义词及同义表达】

colossal, stupendous, large, extraordinary

[prə'dɪdʒəs] (-ious……的) *a.* 奇妙的; 巨大的; 庞大的

【雅思考点】平时多使用“great”。

【例句】She wrote a truly prodigious number of novels.

**prodigy**

【同义词及同义表达】

[ˈprɒdɪdʒi] (pro-在前, 前, dig ← axiom 所言事, -y 名词后缀) *n.* 奇事; 奇迹; 奇物



marvel, miracle, wonder

### produce

【同义词及同义表达】

bring out, create, make, generate

### productive

【同义词及同义表达】

fertile, fecund, rich, fruitful

### profane

【同义词及同义表达】

desecrate, violate, sacrilege, blaspheme

### profession

【同义词及同义表达】

work, calling, occupation, trade

### professional

【同义词及同义表达】

expert

### proffer

【同义词及同义表达】

offer, extend, hold out, present

### proficiency

【同义词及同义表达】

facility, skill, skillfulness

### proficient

【同义词及同义表达】

adept, practiced, skillful, slick

【雅思考点】不妨记下这个短语：“infant prodigy”(神童)。

【例句】The 16-year-old tennis prodigy is the youngest player ever to reach the Olympic finals.

[prə'dju:s] (pro-向前, duc 引导, “向前引”→引出……→制出, 产生) *v.* 生产, 出产, 制造, 产生, 引起

【雅思考点】与“consume”词义相反。

【例句】She's asked me to produce a report on the state of the project.

[prə'dʌktɪv] (pro-前, duct 引导, -ive……的; “向前引导→生产出”) *a.* 生产的; 多产的; 肥沃的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 记住词组“be productive of”(可能产生……的结果)。

【例句】In order to turn the deserts into fertile and productive land, engineers built an 800-mile canal.

[prə'feɪn] (pro-在前, fane 神殿, “在神殿前, 即亵渎”) *v.* 亵渎, 玷污

【雅思考点】可与“dishallow”替换使用, 多指对宗教的冒犯。

【例句】Their behavior profaned the holy place.

[prə'feʃən] (pro-公开, fess 说, -ion 名词后缀; “公开声明自己的职业”) *n.* 职业

【雅思考点】短语“exercise the profession of sth.”(从事……职业)。

【例句】He left the teaching profession in 1965 to set up his own business.

[prə'feʃənl] (-al……的) *a.* 职业的

【雅思考点】一般指“专业的, 内行的”。

【例句】Both doctors have been charged with professional misconduct.

['prɒfə] (pr(o)-前, of-前, fer 带; “带到前面”) *v.* 提出, 提供

【雅思考点】词义与“offer”相近, 可一起记忆。

【例句】I didn't think it is wise to proffer an opinion.

[prə'fɪʃənsi] (-ency 名词后缀) *n.* 精通, 熟练

【雅思考点】常与“in”连用。

【例句】It said in the job ad that they wanted proficiency in at least two languages.

[prə'fɪʃənt] (pro-前, fic 做, 作, -ient 形容词后缀; “做在前面→先进的”) *a.* 精通的, 熟练的

【雅思考点】可与“in, at”连用。

【例句】It takes a couple of years of regular driving before you be-

**profound**

【同义词及同义表达】

wakeless, deep, abstruse, esoteric

**profuse**

【同义词及同义表达】

exuberant, luxuriant, abundant, abounding

**profusion**

【同义词及同义表达】

cornucopia, richness, profuseness, plenty

**progenitor**

【同义词及同义表达】

primogenitor, forefather, antecessor, antecedent

**progeny**

【同义词及同义表达】

issue, offspring, descendants

**prognosis**

【同义词及同义表达】

forecast, expectation, foretelling, prevision

**prognostic**

【同义词及同义表达】

predictive, prophetic, auspicious, ominous

**program**

【同义词及同义表达】

plan, design, project, scheme

**prohibit**

【同义词及同义表达】

forbid, proscribe, veto, stop

come proficient at it.

[prə'faund] (pro-前, found 底; “向底深入”) a. 深的, 深奥的; 熟的

【雅思考点】与“shallow”意义相反。

【例句】Those two lines of poetry express perfectly the profound sadness of loss.

[prə'fju:s] (pro-向前, fus 流; “流走了”) a. 浪费的; 丰富的

【雅思考点】常与“in, of”连用。

【例句】The company accepted blame and sent us profuse apologies.

[prə'fju:ʒən] (-ion 名词后缀) n. 浪费, 奢侈; 丰富

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用, 有时可与“abundance”替换使用。

【例句】I was remarking on the recent profusion of books and articles on the matter.

[prəu'dʒenitə] (pro-先, 前, genit 生, -or 表示人) n. 祖先, 前辈

【雅思考点】其词义与“progeny”相反。

【例句】Marx was the progenitor of communism.

[prədʒini] (pro-前, gen 生, -y 名词后缀; “前人生”) n. 子孙, 后代

【雅思考点】可与“progenitor”一起记忆。

【例句】His numerous progeny are scattered all over the country.

[prəg'nəʊsɪs] (pro-先→预先,gnos 知, -is 名词后缀) n. 预知, 预测

【雅思考点】其复数为“prognoses”, 在医学文章中表示“病状的诊断”。

【例句】I was reading a gloomy economic prognosis in the paper this morning.

[prəg'nɒstɪk] (-tic 形容词后缀) a. 预兆的

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】Heavy snow in winter is prognostic of a bumper harvest in the coming year.

[prə'græm] (pro-前, gram 写; “写在前面”) n. 节目单; 计划

【雅思考点】也可以写作“programme”, 在计算机相关的阅读中表示“程序”。

【例句】What's the program for tomorrow?

[prə'hɪbɪt] (pro-前, 在前, hibit 持) v. 禁止, 阻止

【雅思考点】常见用法为“prohibit sb. from doing sth.”(禁止某人做某事)。

**project**

【同义词及同义表达】

cast, protrude, discharge, shoot

**proliferate**

【同义词及同义表达】

increase, breed, multiply, reproduce

**prolific**

【同义词及同义表达】

fecund, fertile, fruitful, productive

**prologue**

【同义词及同义表达】

foreword, prolegomenon, preface, prelude

**prolong**

【同义词及同义表达】

extend, protract, continue, lengthen

**prominent**

【同义词及同义表达】

outstanding, salient, striking, conspicuous

**promiscuous**

【同义词及同义表达】

random, indiscriminate

**promontory**

【同义词及同义表达】

foreland, headland

**promote**

【同义词及同义表达】

advance, advocate, encour-

【例句】Motor vehicles are prohibited from driving in the town centre.

[prɒ'dʒekt] (pro-前, ject 投) *v.* 投射, 突出

【雅思考点】考试中有时考查其名词词义“工程, 计划”。

【例句】Ninety percent of the projected missiles will hit their target.

[prəʊ'lifereɪt] (proli 子孙, fer 带, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 增殖; 繁殖; 激增

【雅思考点】有时指“扩散”。

【例句】Small businesses have proliferated in the last ten years.

[prə'lifɪk] (-fic 做……的) *a.* 多产的; 多育的; 丰富的

【雅思考点】多与“in, of”连用。

【例句】He was probably the most prolific songwriter of his generation.

[ˈprɒləɡ] (pro-前, logu 说) *n.* 前言, 序曲

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用, 可与“introduction”替换使用。

【例句】A series of internal struggles was the prologue to the full-scale civil war.

[prə'ləʒ] (pro-前, long 长) *v.* 延长; 延伸; 延续

【雅思考点】常与“extend”同义替换, 跟“shorten”意思相反。

【例句】We were having such a good time that we decided to prolong our stay by another week.

[ˈprɒmɪnənt] (pro-向前, min 突出, -ent……的) *a.* 突出; 著名的

【雅思考点】与“eminent”同源, 可一起记忆。

【例句】The government should be playing a more prominent role in promoting human rights.

[prə'mɪskjuəs] (pro-前, misc 混杂, -u-, -ous……的) *a.* 杂乱的  
【雅思考点】常用短语“at a promiscuous manner”(胡乱地, 不分青红皂白地)。

【例句】I suppose I was quite promiscuous in my youth.

[ˈprɒməntəri] (pro-向前, mont←min 突出, -ory 名词后缀, 表示地点) *n.* 岬(角); 海角

【雅思考点】可与“cape”替换使用。

【例句】Promontory is a high ridge of land or rock jutting out into a body of water.

[prə'məʊt] (pro-向前, mot 运动) *v.* 提倡, 发起; 鼓励

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用, 跟“degrade”意思相反。

【例句】It has long been known that regular exercise promotes all-





age

round good health.

**prompt**

[ˈprɒpt] (pro-先, mpt = empty 获得) *a.* 立刻的;迅速的,敏捷的

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】常与“punctual”(准时的)替换使用。

expeditious, quick, ready

【例句】They're usually fairly prompt in dealing with enquiries.

**promulgate**

[ˈprɒmʌɡeɪt] (pro-在前, mulg ← vulg 人民, -ate 名词后缀;“在人民面前说”) *v.* 颁布;公布;传播

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】多取前一种意思,可与“publicize”替换。

make known, publish, issue, announce

【例句】The new law was finally promulgated in the autumn of last year.

**prone**

[prəʊn] (pro-以前, 向前) *a.* 有……倾向的;俯伏的

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

inclined, liable, apt, bent

【例句】She's prone to exaggerate, that's for sure.

**propagate**

[ˈprɒpeɪt] (pro-向前, pag 固定, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 宣传, 传播

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】可与其名词形式“propaganda”一起记忆。

circulate, diffuse, spread, promulgate

【例句】The government have tried to propagate the belief that this is a just war.

**propel**

[prəˈpel] (pro-向前, pel 推, 驱) *v.* 推进;驱使

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】常与“push”同义替换。

impel, drive, force

【例句】The film propelled him to international stardom.

**propensity**

[prəˈpensɪti] (pro-向前, pens 悬, -ity 名词后缀) *n.* 倾向;习性

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】常与“to, for”连用。

aptness, leaning, proclivity, tendency

【例句】He's well-known for his natural propensity for indiscretion.

**property**

[ˈprɒpəti] (proper 本身所有的; -ty 名词后缀) *n.* 特性;性能;所有物

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】常指“财产”,如短语“common property”(公共财产)。

attribute, belongings, holding, proprietary

【例句】One of the properties of copper is that it conducts heat and electricity very well.

**prophecy**

[ˈprɒfisi] (pro-先, phe = phon 声音, 说, -cy 名词后缀) *n.* 预言

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】也可以写作“prophesy”,常与“foretell”替换。

divination, prognostication, vaticination, prediction

【例句】These doom and gloom prophecies are doing little to help the economy.

**prophesy**

[ˈprɒfɪsai] (-sy 后缀) *v.* 预言

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】可与“prophecy”一起记忆。

foreshow, foretell

【例句】I wouldn't like to prophesy what will happen to that marriage!

**propitiate**

[ˈprɒpɪʃieɪt] (pro-向前, pit = pet 追求, -i-, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 获得宠爱;抚慰;调解

【同义词及同义表达】





soothe, mediate, intercede

### propitious

【同义词及同义表达】

auspicious, favourable, lucky, fortunate

### proportion

【同义词及同义表达】

proportionality, scale, part

### proposition

【同义词及同义表达】

suggestion, proffer

### propound

【同义词及同义表达】

put forth, put forward, suggest

### proprietor

【同义词及同义表达】

owner, possessor, proprietary

### prorogue

【同义词及同义表达】

adjourn, prorogate

### proscribe

【同义词及同义表达】

forbid, prohibit, veto, ban

### prose

【同义词及同义表达】

essay

### prosecute

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】常考查后一种意思。

【例句】In those days people might sacrifice a goat or sheep to propitiate an angry god.

[prə'pɪʃəs] (-ous……的) *a.* 幸运的;顺利的

【雅思考点】常与“to, for”连用,请记住习惯用语“propitious omen”(吉兆)。

【例句】With the economy in the worst recession for thirty years, it was scarcely the most propitious time to start up a company.

[prə'pɒʃən] (pro-按, port 分, -ion 名词后缀, “按比例分”) *n.* 比例;相称;部分

【雅思考点】常见短语“in proportion to”(依照比例)。

【例句】Children make up a large proportion of the world's population.

[ˌprəpə'zɪʃən] (pro-向前, pos 放, -ition 名词后缀) *n.* 提议;主张

【雅思考点】常用语“make a proposition to sb.”(向某人提出一项建议)。

【例句】I've put my proposition to the company director for his consideration.

[prə'paʊnd] (pro-前, 向前, pound 放) *v.* 提出;建议

【雅思考点】用法与“propose”类似。

【例句】It was Ptolemy who propounded the theory that the earth was at the centre of the universe.

[prə'praɪətə] (propi 本身所有的; -etor 表示人) *n.* 所有者, 业主

【雅思考点】女性为“proprietress”。

【例句】Complaints about standards of services should be addressed to the proprietors.

[prə'raʊg] (pro-向前, rog 要求, -ue 后缀; “要求向前延”) *v.* 休会; 闭会

【雅思考点】常与“discontinue a session”同义替换。

【例句】Parliament stands prorogued.

[prəʊ'skraɪb] (pro-前面, scribe 写) *v.* 禁止

【雅思考点】可与“forfeind”替换使用。

【例句】The Athletics Federation have banned the runner from future races for using proscribed drugs.

[prəʊz] (pro-向前, se = verse 转) *n.* 散文

【雅思考点】可与“poetry”一起记忆。

【例句】I've always preferred reading prose to poetry.

[ˌprɒsɪkjʊt] (pro-向前, secu 伴随) *v.* 从事, 实行; 起诉

【雅思考点】近年考试考查后一种意思较多。



engage, pursue, have up,  
indict

### prosecution

【同义词及同义表达】

litigation, lawsuit, execu-  
tion, fulfilling

### prospector

【同义词及同义表达】

miner, mineworker

### prospectus

【同义词及同义表达】

syllabus, synopsis, outline,  
conspectus

### prosper

【同义词及同义表达】

boom, flourish, thrive, suc-  
ceed

### prosperous

【同义词及同义表达】

booming, flourishing, thriv-  
ing, blooming

### protein

【同义词及同义表达】

macromolecule, organic  
compound, supermolecule

### protest

【同义词及同义表达】

dissent, object, resist

### prototype

【同义词及同义表达】

paradigm, pattern, model

【例句】He was prosecuted for fraud.

[ˌprɒsɪˈkjʊʃən] (-tion 名词后缀) *n.* 实行; 起诉

【雅思考点】在法律文章中多指原告。

【例句】Doctors guilty of neglect are liable to prosecution.

[prəˈspektə] (-or 表示人) *n.* 探矿家

【雅思考点】可与同源词“inspector”(检查员)一起记忆。

【例句】Many prospectors rushed to California for gold in the 19th century.

[prəˈspektəs] (pro-向前, spect 看, -us 名词后缀) *n.* 计划书; 意见书; 大纲

【雅思考点】与“prospect”同源, 都表示“未来的情况”。

【例句】I picked up a really impressive prospectus for Shirley Heath Junior School.

[ˈprɒspə] (pro-前, sper 希望) *v.* 繁荣; 昌盛; 成功

【雅思考点】与“decay”词义相反。

【例句】A lot of microchip manufacturing companies prospered at that time.

[ˈprɒspərəs] (-ous……的) *a.* 繁荣的; 昌盛的

【雅思考点】可与“flourishing”同义替换。

【例句】In a prosperous country like this, no one should go hungry.

[ˈprəʊtɪn] (prot 第一, 首要; -ein 名词后缀; “对动植物体来说是首要的”) *n.* 蛋白质

【雅思考点】多见于生物或科技文章中, 可以跟“protein-free”(无蛋白质)一起记忆。

【例句】They were weakened by a diet that was low in protein.

[prəˈtest] (pro-前, test 证据) *v.* 坚决声明; 抗议

【雅思考点】常与“at, against”连用。

【例句】A big crowd of demonstrators were protesting against cuts in health spending.

[ˈprəʊtəɪp] (-o-, type 型) *n.* 原型; 典型

【雅思考点】有时会与“typical example”同义替换。

【例句】Jane Austen's mother is, in some way, the prototype of Mrs. Bennet.

**protract**

【同义词及同义表达】

extend, prolong, draw out, lengthen

**protrude**

【同义词及同义表达】

stick out, pop out, pouch, bulge

**proverb**

【同义词及同义表达】

saying, adage, byword, dictum

**proverbial**

【同义词及同义表达】

acknowledged, known

**provide**

【同义词及同义表达】

supply, accommodate, cater, render

**provision**

【同义词及同义表达】

supplies, stock, catering

**provisional**

【同义词及同义表达】

temporary, tentative, probationary

**proviso**

【同义词及同义表达】

provision

**provoke**

【同义词及同义表达】

[prə'trækt] (pro-向前, tract 拉) *v.* 延长

【雅思考点】可跟其同义词“prolong”一起记忆。

【例句】I have no desire to protract the negotiation.

[prə'tru:d] (pro-向前, trude 推) *v.* 伸出; 突出

【雅思考点】经常与“stick out”替换使用。

【例句】A rotting branch is protruded from the swamp like a ghostly arm.

['prɒvəb] (pro-前, verb 言; “前人所言”) *n.* 谚语; 格言

【雅思考点】与“maxim”同义, 引申用语“be a proverb for”(尽人皆知的)。

【例句】The appetite, says the proverb, grows with eating.

[prə'vɜ:bjəl] (-ial……的) *a.* 如谚语的; 众所周知的; 公认的

【雅思考点】可与其名词形式“proverb”一起记忆, 多作定语。

【例句】He's got to pull the proverbial finger out.

[prə'vaɪd] (pro-先, vid 看) *v.* 预备; 供给

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用, 表示提供, 有时与“against”连用, 表示“防范”。

【例句】This booklet provides useful information about local services.

[prə'vɪʒən] (pro-先, vis 看, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 预见; 预备; 供应; 粮食

【雅思考点】常用语“make provision for”(为……作好准备), 有时表示“(法律)条文”。

【例句】He hasn't made any provision for his retirement yet.

[prə'vɪʒənəl] (-al……的) *a.* 暂定的; 临时的

【雅思考点】其意义与“definitive”相反。

【例句】He is just a provisional governor.

[prə'vaɪzəʊ] (-o 名词后缀) *n.* 附文; 限制性条款

【雅思考点】常用短语“with the proviso that”(以……为条件; 但须……), 多见于法律合同。

【例句】He was released from prison with the proviso that he doesn't leave the country.

[prə'vəʊk] (pro-向前, vok 叫唤) *v.* 激起; 刺激; 挑拨

【雅思考点】常与“to, into”连用, 多与“arouse”同义替换。



arouse, evoke, stimulate,  
aggravate

**prowess**

【同义词及同义表达】

bravery, fearlessness,  
courage, boldness

**prowl**

【同义词及同义表达】

lurch, skulk, slink, sneak

**proximity**

【同义词及同义表达】

nearness, adjacency, close-  
ness, propinquity

**proxy**

【同义词及同义表达】

representative

**prudent**

【同义词及同义表达】

wise, cautious, canny, play  
safe

**pry**

【同义词及同义表达】

jimmy, lever, force open

**pseudonym**

【同义词及同义表达】

anonym, false name

**puff**

【同义词及同义表达】

blast, blow up, whiff

【例句】He claimed that it was her rudeness that provoked him to strike her.

[ˈpraɪs] *n.* 勇敢

【雅思考点】考试中有时指“高超的技能”。

【例句】We had to admire his prowess as an oarsman.

[praʊl] *v.* 潜行以寻觅或偷窃

【雅思考点】常与“about, around”连用。

【例句】There have been reports of a masked man prowling in the neighbourhood.

[prɒkˈsɪmɪti] (proxim 近, -ity 名词后缀) *n.* 接近; 紧邻

【雅思考点】常见用语“in the proximity of”(在……附近)。

【例句】The best thing about the location of the house is its proximity to the town centre.

[ˈprɒksi] (pro-代理, -y 名词后缀) *n.* 代理人

【雅思考点】可与“agent”替换使用, 常用语“be proxy for”(做……的代理人)。

【例句】Can I nominate someone as a proxy to sign for me?

[ˈprʊdɒnt] (pr- = pro 先, ud = vid 看, -ent……的; “先见的”)

*a.* 谨慎的; 慎重的; 精明的

【雅思考点】常与“careful”同义替换。

【例句】It's always prudent to read a contract properly before signing it.

[praɪ] (pry ← pris 抓住) *v.* 打开; 撬开; 打听

【雅思考点】多取后一种意思, 常与“about, into”连用。

【例句】The car trunk had been pried open and all her equipment was gone.

[ˈpsjʊdənim] (pseud 假, onym 名) *n.* 假名; 笔名

【雅思考点】可缩写为“pseud”, 常与“fictitious name”替换使用。

【例句】George Orwell was a pseudonym—his real name was Eric Blair.

[pʌf] *v.* 吹; 喷

【雅思考点】常与“up, out”连用, “be puffed up”有时指“趾高气扬”。

【例句】He came puffing up the stairs.

**pugnacious**

【同义词及同义表达】

aggressive, belligerent, war-like, combative

**pulpit**

【同义词及同义表达】

rostrum, dais, podium

**pulsate**

【同义词及同义表达】

beat, throb, pulse

**punch**

【同义词及同义表达】

hit, buff, poke, plug

**punctilious**

【同义词及同义表达】

meticulous, careful

**punctual**

【同义词及同义表达】

on time, timely, prompt

**punctuality**

【同义词及同义表达】

promptness, quickness, rapidity, swiftness

**puncture**

【同义词及同义表达】

penetrate, pierce, deflate, poke

**pungent**

【同义词及同义表达】

barbed, sarcastic, biting, sharp

[pə'neiʃəs] (pugn 打, -acious……的) *a.* 好斗的;爱打架的

【雅思考点】可与“militant”替换使用。

【例句】I found him pugnacious and arrogant.

['pulpit] (教堂的) *n.* 讲台;说教台

【雅思考点】“the pulpit”有时指牧师(集体)。

【例句】The policy was condemned from the pulpit.

[ˈpʌlseɪt] (puls 冲, 推, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 脉动;跳动;震动

【雅思考点】与“pulse”同源,可与“beat”替换使用。

【例句】The whole room was pulsating with music.

[pʌntʃ] (punch ← punct 刺) *v.* 穿孔;打洞;用拳击打

【雅思考点】现代办公中常用“punch in / out”(在考勤卡上印上下班时间)。

【例句】He punched him in the stomach.

[pʌŋk'tɪliəs] (punct 点, il(e) + -ious……的) *a.* 拘泥细节的;谨小慎微的

【雅思考点】有习语“as punctilious as a Spaniard”(极其拘泥于细节的)。

【例句】He was always punctilious in his manners.

[ˈpʌŋktʃʊəl] (punct 点, -ual……的;“准点的”) *a.* 准时的;守时

【雅思考点】常与“in, for”连用。

【例句】She is always punctual, but her friend is always late.

[ˌpʌŋktʃuˈælɪti] (-ity 名词后缀) *n.* 准时;守时

【雅思考点】可与“on time”同义替换。

【例句】Punctuality has never been his strong point.

[ˈpʌŋktʃə] (punct 刺, -ure 名词后缀, 这里作动词) *v.* 穿孔;穿孔

【雅思考点】可与“perforate”替换使用。

【例句】The knife went through his ribs and punctured his lung.

[ˈpʌŋdʒənt] (pung = punct 刺, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 刺激(性)的;尖锐的

【雅思考点】有时表示“严厉的”,可与“spicy”替换。

【例句】I sat down to a cup of wonderfully pungent Turkish coffee.





**purchase**

【同义词及同义表达】

buy, leverage, pay for

**purge**

【同义词及同义表达】

cleanse, wash, rinse, purify

**purify**

【同义词及同义表达】

clean, sanctify, distill, refine

**purport**

【同义词及同义表达】

purpose, essence, aim, gist

**pursue**

【同义词及同义表达】

chase, go after, run after

['pɜ:tʃəs] (pur-向前, chase 追赶, 追逐) v. 购买; 购置

【雅思考点】习惯用语“purchase and sale”(买卖)。

【例句】She purchased her first house with her mother's money.

[pɜ:dʒ] (pur 清, g = ag 做) v. 清洗; 使腹泻

【雅思考点】引申为“排除异己”, 多与“from”连用。

【例句】Roman Catholics go to confession to purge their souls.

['pjʊəɪfaɪ] (pur 纯, 净, -i-, -fy 动词后缀) v. 提纯; 净化; 精制

【雅思考点】常与“of, from”连用。

【例句】One of the functions of the kidneys is to purify the blood.

['pɜ:pət] (pur- = pro-向前的, port 携带) n. 大意; 要领; 动机

【雅思考点】可与其同源词“purpose”一起记忆。

【例句】I didn't read it all but I think I have known the purport of the letter.

[pɜ:'sjʊ:] (pur-向前, sue 伴随, 跟随) v. 追逐; 追赶; 追求

【雅思考点】常与“after”连用。

【例句】The hunters spent hours pursuing their prey.



# Q

## quaint

【同义词及同义表达】

strange, unusual, bizarre,  
eccentric

[kweint] *a.* 精巧的; 离奇的; 奇妙的

【雅思考点】可与“grotesque”同义替换。

【例句】He built a quaint little cottage in the village.

## quake

【同义词及同义表达】

seism, tremor, shake,  
quiver

[kweik] *v.* 震动; 战栗

【雅思考点】可组成复合名词“earthquake”, 习惯用语“quake like an aspen leaf”(全身发抖)。

【例句】Every time I get on a plane, I quake with fear.

## quandary

【同义词及同义表达】

dilemma, predicament,  
puzzle, plight

[ˈkwɒndəri] (quand ← quant 多少, -ary 名词后缀; “难以确定多少”) *n.* 为难; 迷惑

【雅思考点】常用短语“be in quandary about”(对……左右为难)。

【例句】I've had two job offers, and I'm in a real quandary about which one to accept.

## quantity

【同义词及同义表达】

sum, amount, measure,  
quantum

[ˈkwɒntəti] (quant 多少, -ity 名词后缀) *n.* 量; 数量

【雅思考点】可与“quality”(质量)一起记忆。

【例句】It's quality not quantity that really counts.

## quantum

【同义词及同义表达】

amount, measure, quantity,  
bulk

[ˈkwɒntəm] (-um 名词后缀) *n.* 量; 定量; 量子

【雅思考点】多见于科技文章中, 用语“quantum theory”(量子论)。

【例句】Einstein made great contribution to the quantum theory.

## quarantine

【同义词及同义表达】

isolation, separation, closing  
off

[ˈkwɒrəntɪn] (quarant = quart 四 → 四十, -ine 名词后缀; “四十天”) *n.* 隔离期; 检疫隔离期; 检疫

【雅思考点】常见用语“be in quarantine”(被隔离检疫)。

【例句】The horse had to spend several months in quarantine when it reached Britain.

## quarry

【同义词及同义表达】

stone pit

[ˈkwɒri] *n.* 采石场

【雅思考点】引申用语“a quarry of knowledge”(知识的源泉)。

【例句】His mother thought it was too hard for a 16-year-old boy to work in a quarry.

## quart

【同义词及同义表达】

liquid unit

[kwɔ:t] (quart 四分之一; “四分之一加仑”) *n.* 夸脱 (= 2 品脱, 1/4 加仑)

【雅思考点】可以记住习语“put a quart into a pint pot”(做不可



**quarto**

【同义词及同义表达】

the size of a book

**quartz**

【同义词及同义表达】

crystal, lechatelierite, vitreous silica

**query**

【同义词及同义表达】

enquiry, inquiry, question, interrogation

**quest**

【同义词及同义表达】

pursuit, search, seeking, probe, quiescence

【同义词及同义表达】

dormancy, inactivity, cessation, stillness

**quit**

【同义词及同义表达】

give up, abandon, abdicate, relinquish

**quota**

【同义词及同义表达】

allowance, allotment, allocation, proportion

**quotation**

【同义词及同义表达】

citation, reference, quote, citing

**quote**

【同义词及同义表达】

refer, cite, touch on

能办到的事)。

【例句】A quart is so called because it is a quarter of a gallon.

['kwɔ:təu] (quart 四分之一, -o 名词后缀, 表示物) *n.* 四开; 四开本的书

【雅思考点】常见用语“a quarto edition”(四开本版)。

【例句】Quarto volumes are too large to fit on this shelf.

[kwɔ:ts] (“四周透明的东西”) *n.* 石英

【雅思考点】常以“quartz clock”(石英钟)形式出现。

【例句】A quartz clock is very accurate.

['kwɪəri] (quer 询问, -y 名词后缀) *n.* 询问, 质问; 疑问

【雅思考点】常与“ask”替换使用, 可与“inquiry”一起记忆。

【例句】I have several queries about the work you gave me.

['kwɛst] *n.* 寻找; 探求

【雅思考点】有短语“in quest of”(为了探索……)。

【例句】Nothing will stop them in their quest for truth.

[kwai'esns] (quies 静, 静止, -c-, -ence 名词后缀) *n.* 静止; 寂静

【雅思考点】也可以写作“quiescency”。

【例句】The volcano erupted after centuries of quiescence.

[kwɪt] (quit 自由→放弃) *v.* 放弃; 离开; 偿还

【雅思考点】请记住短语“be quit of”(摆脱)。

【例句】Would you quit your job if you inherited lots of money?

['kwɔ:tə] (quot 多少, -a 名词后缀) *n.* 份; 分担部分; 定额

【雅思考点】经济阅读中常见, “tariff quotas”(关税定额)。

【例句】The country now has a quota on immigration.

[kwəu'teɪʃən] (-ation 名词后缀) *n.* 引用; 引证; 引文

【雅思考点】常与“from”连用。

【例句】At the beginning of the book there's a quotation from Abraham Lincoln.

[kwɔ:t] (quot 数目; “列举数例”) *v.* 引用; 引证; 开价

【雅思考点】常与“from”连用, 在经济文章中多指“报价”。

【例句】He's always quoting from the Bible.



# R

## radiant

【同义词及同义表达】

beaming, bright, effulgent,  
refulgent

## radiate

【同义词及同义表达】

beam, glow, ray, shine

## radical

【同义词及同义表达】

fundamental, basal, essen-  
tial, cardinal

## radius

【同义词及同义表达】

the length of a line segmen

## raft

【同义词及同义表达】

lifeboat

## rage

【同义词及同义表达】

wrath, anger, fury, agitation

## rally

【同义词及同义表达】

revive, reorganize, assem-  
ble, get together

## range

【同义词及同义表达】

array, classify, sort, rank

## rank

【同义词及同义表达】

['reɪdʒənt] (-ant 形容词后缀) *a.* 发光的;发亮的

【雅思考点】可与“shining”替换使用。

【例句】He gave a radiant smile when he heard her news.

['reɪdiət] (radi 辐射, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 辐射,放射;发光

【雅思考点】多与“from”连用。

【例句】A single beam of light radiated from the lighthouse.

['rædɪkəl] (rad 根, -ical……的) *a.* 根本的;基本的;根的

【雅思考点】有时考查另一种词义“激进的”。

【例句】We need to make some radical changes to our operating procedures.

['reɪdɪəs] (radi 辐射光线, -us 名词后缀) *n.* 辐射光线, 径向辐射半径

【雅思考点】其复数形式为“radii”。

【例句】The radius of this wheel is 30 cm.

[rɑːft] *n.* 救生艇

【雅思考点】常见词组“life raft”(救生筏)。

【例句】We lashed together anything that would float to make a raft.

[reɪdʒ] (rage 疯狂 → 发怒) *n.* 狂暴;愤怒;热望

【雅思考点】多用于“fly into a rage”(勃然大怒)。

【例句】I was frightened because I had never seen him in such a rage before.

['ræli] *v.* 重整;重振;集合

【雅思考点】常与“get together”同义替换,习惯用语“rally one's spirits”(振作精神)。

【例句】5000 people held an anti-nuclear rally.

[reɪndʒ] *v.* 排列,整理;分类

【雅思考点】有时考察其另一种词义“范围”。

【例句】The troops were ranged in front of the commanding officer.

[ræŋk] (rank ← range 排列) *n.* 一排;一列;等级;军衔

【雅思考点】与“class”同义。



order, grade, hierarchy, degree

### ransack

【同义词及同义表达】

scour, scrutinize, rummage, search thoroughly

### ransom

【同义词及同义表达】

redeem, pay blackmail

### rapacious

【同义词及同义表达】

greedy, edacious, esurient, predatory

### rape

【同义词及同义表达】

sexual assault, abduction, violation, plunder

### rapt

【同义词及同义表达】

absorbed, engrossed, fascinated, bewitched

### rapture

【同义词及同义表达】

ecstasy, delight, exaltation, joy

### rascal

【同义词及同义表达】

hooligan, imp, rogue, scallawag

### rash

【同义词及同义表达】

impulsive, impetuous, impudent, hasty

### ratify

【同义词及同义表达】

affirm, accredit, approve, authenticate

【例句】He has just been promoted to the rank of captain.

['rænsæk] *v.* 细细搜索

【雅思考点】有时指“洗劫”。

【例句】The burglars ransacked the house but found nothing valuable.

['rænsəm] *n. & v.* 赎金; 赎回

【雅思考点】常见习语“hold sb. to ransom”(勒取赎金)。

【例句】They demanded a huge ransom for the return of the little girl whom they had kidnapped.

[rə'peɪʃəs] (rap 夺, 捕, -acious……的) *a.* 强夺的; 贪婪的; 捕食性的

【雅思考点】可与其同义同源词“voracious”一起记忆。

【例句】Few fish can escape the rapacious sharks.

[reɪp] (rap 夺) *n. & v.* 洗劫; 强奸

【雅思考点】作名词时多与“of”连用。

【例句】It's difficult to understand what causes a man to rape.

[ræpt] (rapt 抓; “整个心思被抓住”) *a.* 全神贯注的; 着迷的

【雅思考点】常见用语“rapt attention”(全神贯注的)。

【例句】The children watched with rapt attention.

[ˈræptʃə] (-ure 名词后缀) *n.* 狂喜; 着迷

【雅思考点】多用于短语“fall into raptures over”(对……着迷)。

【例句】He listened to the music with an expression of pure rapture on his face.

[ˈrɑːskəl] (rasc ← rad 根 → 除根 → 搜刮, -al 名词后缀, 表示人) *n.* 流氓; 家伙

【雅思考点】“the rascal rout”表示“平民”。

【例句】What's that old rascal been up to now?

[ræʃ] (rash “一刮而过”) *a.* 卤莽的; 轻率的; 性急的

【雅思考点】可与“brash”同义替换。

【例句】That was a rash decision—you didn't think about the costs involved.

[ˈrætɪfaɪ] (rat 计算, 考虑, -fy 动词后缀, 做……) *v.* 批准

【雅思考点】与“approve”意思相同。

【例句】Many countries have now ratified the UN convention on the rights of the child.



**ration**

【同义词及同义表达】

allotment, allowance, quota, share

**rational**

【同义词及同义表达】

reasonable, judicious, sensible

**rationalize**

【同义词及同义表达】

justify, account for, excuse, reason out

**rattle**

【同义词及同义表达】

jiggle, rattling

**ravage**

【同义词及同义表达】

devastate, destroy, desolate, damage

**rave**

【同义词及同义表达】

jabber, rant

**raven**

【同义词及同义表达】

gulp, guttle, prey, devour

**ravenous**

【同义词及同义表达】

edacious, voracious, gluttonous, hungry

**ravish**

【同义词及同义表达】

lure, enrapture, allure

**raze**

【同义词及同义表达】

pull down, flatten, batter, tear down

['ræʃən] (rat 计算, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 定量; 分配量; 口粮

【雅思考点】在经济文章中常见“contribution margin ration”(边际收益率)。

【例句】During the war, no one was allowed more than their ration of food, clothing and fuel.

['ræʃənl] (rat 理由, -ion + -al 的) *a.* 有理由的; 合理的

【雅思考点】可与“reasonable”替换使用。

【例句】He was too upset to be rational.

['ræʃənaɪz] (-ize 动词后缀, 使……) *v.* 使合理化; 使有理; 据理解释

【雅思考点】也可以写作“rationalise”。

【例句】She rationalized the expense by saying that the costly carpet she had bought would last longer than a cheaper one.

['rætl] *n.* 嘎嘎声

【雅思考点】也指“说话喋喋不休的人”。

【例句】From across the town came the rattle of machine-gun fire.

['rævɪdʒ] (-age 名词后缀) *n.* 破坏

【雅思考点】跟“damage”同义, 常与“of”连用。

【例句】The ravages of the fire showed in the splintered woodwork and blistered paint of the houses.

[reɪv] *v.* 发狂语

【雅思考点】常与“about, over”连用。

【例句】She was ranting and raving about some imagined insult.

['rævən] (-en 动词后缀) *v.* 掠夺; 捕食; 狼吞虎咽

【雅思考点】其名词有“乌鸦”的意思。

【例句】The boy ravens as a wolf.

['rævɪnəs] (-ous……的) *a.* 饿极了的; 贪婪的

【雅思考点】与“greedy”同义, 常与“for”连用。

【例句】Growing boys have ravenous appetites.

['rævɪʃ] (rav 夺, 夺走, -ish 动词后缀) *v.* 强夺; 抢走

【雅思考点】有时考查另一个意思“迷住”。

【例句】The young man was ravished from the world by death.

[reɪz] (raz ← ras ← rad 根; “根除”) *v.* 铲平; 摧毁; 破坏

【雅思考点】可与“demolish”同义替换。

【例句】The town was razed to the ground in the bombing raid—not a building was left standing.

**react**

【同义词及同义表达】

respond, oppose, reply

**reaction**

【同义词及同义表达】

response, feedback

**reality**

【同义词及同义表达】

realness, existence, actuality, fact

**realm**

【同义词及同义表达】

kingdom, region, domain, land

**reality**

【同义词及同义表达】

real estate, real property

**reassure**

【同义词及同义表达】

guarantee, assure

**rebate**

【同义词及同义表达】

discount, refund, reduction, deduction

**rebel**

【同义词及同义表达】

resist, rise up, boycott, disobey

**rebellious**

【同义词及同义表达】

disobedient, alienated, resistant, ungovernable

**rebuff**

【同义词及同义表达】

brush off, decline, reject, repel

[ri(:)'ækt] (re-反, act 做, 作用) *v.* 反应; 反作用; 反抗

【雅思考点】常与“to, with”连用。

【例句】The judge reacted angrily to the suggestion that it hadn't been a fair trial.

[ri(:)'ækʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 反应; 反动(力)

【雅思考点】多与“to”连用, 可以记住短语“chain reaction”(连锁反应)。

【例句】I love to watch people's reactions when I say who I am.

[ri(:)'æliiti] *n.* 真实

【雅思考点】多指“现实”, 短语“in reality”(事实上)。

【例句】He escaped from reality by going to the cinema every afternoon.

[reɪlm] (realm←regim 统治) *n.* 王国; 领域

【雅思考点】常见短语“in the realm of”(在……领域里)。

【例句】Her interests are in the realm of practical physics.

['ri:əlti] *n.* 不动产

【雅思考点】通常写作“real property”。

【例句】We're going to buy a piece of realty.

[riə'sʊə] *v.* 使安心

【雅思考点】可与“assure”(确保)一起记忆。

【例句】He reassured me that my cheque would arrive soon.

['ribeɪt] (re-又, bate = abate 减少) *v.* 减少; 回扣

【雅思考点】经济文章中常见“price rebate”(价格折扣)。

【例句】There is a rebate of £ 1.50 if the account is settled before 31st Dec.

[ri'bel] (re-相反, be(l)战争, 战斗, “反戈”, “反战”→) *v.* 反叛, 反抗

【雅思考点】多与“against”连用。

【例句】The people rebelled against the harsh new government.

[ri'beljəs] (re-反, bell 战争, -ious……的) *a.* 反抗的, 难以控制的

【雅思考点】可与“unruly”同义替换。

【例句】Her teachers regard her as a rebellious, trouble-making girl.

[ri'bʌf] *v.* (对请求等)断然拒绝

【雅思考点】跟“deny”同义。

【例句】She rebuffed all suggestions that she should resign.

**rebuke**

【同义词及同义表达】

reproach, scold, bawl out,  
berate**rebut**

【同义词及同义表达】

refute, disprove, controvert,  
confute**recalcitrant**

【同义词及同义表达】

intractable, refractory, dis-  
obedient, insubmissive**recant**

【同义词及同义表达】

withdraw, abandon, give  
up, take back**recapitulate**

【同义词及同义表达】

repeat, summarize briefly,  
reprise**recede**

【同义词及同义表达】

withdraw, retreat, retire,  
pull back**receptacle**

【同义词及同义表达】

container, vessel

**recess**

【同义词及同义表达】

break, rest, time out

**recession**

【同义词及同义表达】

ceding back, withdrawal,  
stagnation[ri'bjuk] (re-回, buke-斥责) *n. & v.* 斥责; 申斥

【雅思考点】也可作名词使用, 有短语“without rebuke”(无可非议的)。

【例句】I was rebuked by my manager for being late.

[ri'bat] (re-反, 回, but 推) *v.* 反驳; 驳回

【雅思考点】法律文章中常见, 其名词形式为“rebuttal”。

【例句】She has rebutted charges that she has been involved in any financial malpractice.

[ri'kaelsitrant] (re-回, calcitr 踢, -ant 形容词后缀) *a.* 不顺从的; 不服从的; 顽抗的

【雅思考点】跟“disobedient”同义。

【例句】The teacher can do nothing with the recalcitrant child.

[ri'kaent] (re-回, cant 歌, 唱歌) *v.* 撤消(声明等); 放弃(信仰等)

【雅思考点】常与“recede from”替换。

【例句】After a year spent in solitary confinement, he publicly recanted his views.

[ri'kæp'itjuleit] (re-又, capitulate 投降) *v.* 简述要旨, 重复

【雅思考点】常与“make a summary”替换使用。

【例句】Let me just recapitulate what we have agreed so far.

[ri'sid] (re-回, ced 走) *v.* 交还; 退回, 撤回

【雅思考点】跟“proceed”反义, 常与“from”连用。

【例句】The painful memories gradually receded in her mind.

[ri'septəkl] (re-又, cept 装, -acle 名词后缀, 表示实物) *n.* 容器

【雅思考点】跟“container”同义, 考试中不多用。

【例句】Householders are given four separate receptacles for their rubbish.

[ri'ses] (re-回, cess 走) *n.* 休息, 休会

【雅思考点】与“adjourn”同义, 请记住短语“at recess”(在休息时)。

【例句】We have an hour's recess at noon.

[ri'seʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 疲软, 衰退

【雅思考点】经济文章中常用, 可与“decline”替换。

【例句】The country is sliding into the depths of recession.



**recipe**

【同义词及同义表达】

formula

**recipient**

【同义词及同义表达】

receiver

**reciprocate**

【同义词及同义表达】

exchange, swap, recompense, interchange

**recite**

【同义词及同义表达】

read out, declaim, narrate, retell

**reckless**

【同义词及同义表达】

heedless, careless, imprudent, foolhardy

**reckon**

【同义词及同义表达】

calculate, count, estimate, figure

**reclaim**

【同义词及同义表达】

recover, repossess, retrieve, get back

**reclamation**

【同义词及同义表达】

reformation, rehabilitation, renewal, revival

**recline**

【同义词及同义表达】

lean back, slant, tilt, cant

**recluse**

【同义词及同义表达】

['resipi] (re-回, cip拿) *n.* 处方;食谱

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用。

【例句】Do you know a good recipe for wholemeal bread?

[ri'sipiənt] (-i, -ent 名词后缀, 表示人) *n.* 接受者

【雅思考点】有时可与“embracer”替换使用。

【例句】He was a recipient of the Civilian Service Award.

[ri'siprəkeit] (reci-←re-回, proc=pto 前, 在前, -ate 动词后缀)  
*v.* 回报;酬答;互换

【雅思考点】跟“redound upon”表达同义。

【例句】We invited them to dinner and a week later they reciprocated.

[ri'sait] (re-再, cite 唤起) *v.* 背诵, 陈述

【雅思考点】在法律文章中多表示“书面陈述”。

【例句】She proudly recited the Oath of Allegiance.

['rekli:s] (reck 小心, -less 不……的) *a.* 不注意的;粗心大意的

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】He was found guilty of reckless driving.

['rekan] (reck 算账, -on 名词后缀, 这里作动词) *v.* 数;计算;估计

【雅思考点】常见短语“reckon in”(把……估计在内)和“reckon on”(依赖, 依靠)。

【例句】The inflation rate is now reckoned to be 10%.

[ri'kleim] (re-回, claim 呼喊) *v.* 收回;矫正;改正;教化

【雅思考点】常与“from”连用, 如“reclaim sb. from vice”(使某人改邪归正)。

【例句】I reclaimed my suitcase from the left luggage office.

['reklə'meɪʃən] (re-返回, clam 叫喊, -ation 名词后缀) *n.* 开垦, 改造

【雅思考点】常与表示土地的词连用, 如“reclamation of waste land”(开垦荒地)。

【例句】The reclamation of desert will benefit our offspring.

[ri'klein] (re-回, clin 倾斜) *v.* 斜倚, 靠

【雅思考点】常与“on, upon”连用。

【例句】She was reclining elegantly on the sofa.

[ri'klus] (re-回, clus 关闭) *n.* 隐士

【雅思考点】与“hermit”同义。



hermit, troglodyte, anchoress

### recognition

【同义词及同义表达】

acknowledgement, identification, realisation, appreciation

### recoil

【同义词及同义表达】

bounce, withdraw, flinch, quail

### recollect

【同义词及同义表达】

recall, remember, retrieve, retrospect

### recollection

【同义词及同义表达】

recall, remembrance

### recommend

【同义词及同义表达】

commend, advocate, urge, suggest

### recompense

【同义词及同义表达】

compensate, remunerate, indemnify, pay back

### reconcile

【同义词及同义表达】

make up, harmonise, conciliate, conform

### reconciliation

【同义词及同义表达】

concurrence, accession, harmony, conformity

【例句】He is a millionaire recluse who refuses to give interviews.

[ˌrekəɡ'nɪʃən] (re-又, co-一起, gn 知道, -i-, -tion 名词后缀) *n.* 认出

【雅思考点】常见用法“meet/receive with much recognition”(大受赏识)。

【例句】She received recognition for her many achievements.

[rɪ'kɔɪl] (re-回, coil←cul 屁股) *v.* 退缩;反冲;跳回

【雅思考点】短语“recoil on upon”表示“报应”。

【例句】He leant forward to kiss her and she recoiled in horror.

[ˌrekə'lekt] *v.* 记起;忆起

【雅思考点】跟“reflect”同义,可以一起记忆。

【例句】Can you recollect his name?

[ˌrekə'lektʃən] (re-再, col- = con-一起, lect 收集, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 回想;记起

【雅思考点】可以组成短语“within sb. 's recollection”(记得,在记忆中)。

【例句】I have many pleasant recollections of the time we spent together.

[ˌrekə'mend] (re-又, commend 委托) *v.* 委托;劝告

【雅思考点】有时指“推荐”。

【例句】The doctor recommended that I take more exercise.

[ˌrekəmpens] (re-回, com-加强意义, pens 付出) *v.* 偿还;报答, 回报

【雅思考点】可以跟其同义同源词“compensate”一起记忆。

【例句】The court awarded the women \$ 100,000 each to recompense them for nine years of lost wages.

[ˌrekənsaɪl] (re-再, con-一起, cil 召集) *v.* 和解;调和;使一致

【雅思考点】常与“to, with”连用。

【例句】It is sometimes difficult to reconcile science and religion.

[ˌrekənsɪli'eɪʃən] (e→i, -ation 名词后缀) *n.* 复交;和解;协调

【雅思考点】经济文章中常见“reconciliation statement”(对账表)。

【例句】It took hours of negotiations to bring about a reconciliation.





### reconnaissance

【同义词及同义表达】

scrutiny, inspection, probe,  
expedition

tion between the two sides.

[ri'kɒnɪsəns] (re-反复,再,con-一起,nais = gnosis 知道,-s,-ance 名词后缀) *n.* 侦察;勘察;搜索

【雅思考点】习惯用语“field reconnaissance”(野外查勘)。

【例句】Aerial reconnaissance of the enemy position showed they were ready to attack.

### record

【同义词及同义表达】

keep account, note

[ri'kɒd] (re-回,再,cord 心→想,忆;“回忆”→以备“回忆”之用) *v.* 记录,记载

【雅思考点】可以考查很多短语,如“break the record”(打破记录)。

【例句】She records everything that happens to her in her diary.

[ri'kaʊnt] (re-再, count 计数) *v. & n.* 再数;重新计算;细讲;叙述

【雅思考点】可与“narrate”同义替换。

【例句】The Democrats demanded a recount but still lost by a few votes.

### recount

【同义词及同义表达】

narrate, recite, enumerate,  
elaborate

### recourse

【同义词及同义表达】

resort, refuge

[ri'kɔ:s] (re-回,cours 跑) *n.* 求助;求助者

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】It is hoped that the dispute will be settled without recourse to litigation.

### recreation

【同义词及同义表达】

amusement, enjoyment, en-  
tertainment, leisure activity

[rekrei'eɪʃən] (re-再, cre 产生,-ation 名词后缀;“再一次产生精神”) *n.* 消遣;娱乐

【雅思考点】与“pastime”同义。

【例句】His favourite recreations are golf and playing Scrabble.

### recruit

【同义词及同义表达】

enroll, enlist

[ri'krut] (re-又,cru = cre 生长,-it 名词后缀) *v. & n.* 新会员;新兵

【雅思考点】常与“draft”(征兵)替换使用。

【例句】Even young boys are now being recruited into the army.

### rectify

【同义词及同义表达】

parallelogram

[ˈrektɪfaɪ] (rect 正,-i,-fy 动词后缀,做……) *v.* 校正;修正;精制

【雅思考点】与“correct”同义。

【例句】I am determined to take whatever action is necessary to rectify the situation.

### recumbent

【同义词及同义表达】

lying down, reclining, de-  
cumbent

[ri'kʌmbənt] (re-回,cumb 躺,-ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 躺着的;斜靠的

【雅思考点】与“upright”反义,有时表示“懒惰的”。

【例句】She looked at Timothy's recumbent form beside her.

**recur**

【同义词及同义表达】

revert, reappear, recrudescence, reiterate

**redact**

【同义词及同义表达】

edit, rectify, revise, emend

**redeem**

【同义词及同义表达】

ransom, buy back, repurchase, repurchase

**redolent**

【同义词及同义表达】

aromatic, fragrant, odorous, smelling

**redress**

【同义词及同义表达】

correct, compensate, rectify, remedy

**reduce**

【同义词及同义表达】

decrease, abate, abridge, cut down

**reduction**

【同义词及同义表达】

abridgement, decrease, diminution, cutback

**redundant**

【同义词及同义表达】

excessive, superfluous, tautologous, spare

**refer**

【同义词及同义表达】

mention, make reference,

[ri'kæ:] (re-再, cur 跑) *v.* 再发生, 再现

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用, 表示“come again”。

【例句】The theme of freedom recurs throughout her writing.

[ri'dækt] (red- = re-重新, act 做; “重新按一定顺序编纂”) *v.* 编辑; 编写; 拟订

【雅思考点】与短语“make up”意思相近。

【例句】They are redacting a dictionary.

[ri'dim] (re-回, -d-, em 拿) *v.* 赎回, 买回

【雅思考点】常与“from”连用。

【例句】She managed to save enough money to redeem her jewellery from the pawn shop.

[ˈredələnt] (red- = re-又, ol-odor 香味, 气味, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 芳香的; 有……气味的

【雅思考点】常与“of, for”连用。

【例句】The mountain air was redolent with the scent of pine needles.

[ri'dres] (re-再, 重新, dress 穿) *n.* 纠正; 被救; 补(赔) 偿

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用, 多用于短语“seek redress”(要求赔偿)。

【例句】He went to the industrial tribunal to seek redress for the way his employers had discriminated against him.

[ri'dju:] (re-回, 向后, duc 引; “引回”, “向后引”→退缩, 减退) *v.* 减少, 缩减

【雅思考点】其反义词为“increase”。

【例句】The plane reduced speed as it approached the airport.

[ri'dʌkʃən] (re-回, duct 引导, -ion 名词后缀; “向回引”) *n.* 减少, 缩小

【雅思考点】政治文章中的“裁军”可以表达为“the reduction of armament”。

【例句】The public are asking for the reduction of tax.

[ri'dʌndənt] (red- = re- = 回, und 浪, -ant 形容词后缀; “回浪”) *a.* 过多的; 多余的; 累赘的

【雅思考点】可与“excessive”替换使用。

【例句】To keep the company alive, half the workforce is being made redundant.

[ri'fæ:] (re-回, fer 带) *v.* 参考, 查阅

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】She spoke for an hour without once referring to her



touch on, advert

**refined**

【同义词及同义表达】

graceful, decorative, elegant, gracious

**reflect**

【同义词及同义表达】

meditate, ponder, shine,

speculate

**reflection**

【同义词及同义表达】

meditation, mirror image, musing, contemplation

**reform**

【同义词及同义表达】

regenerate, renovate

**refrain**

【同义词及同义表达】

abstain, hold back, forbear, shun

**refuge**

【同义词及同义表达】

asylum, resort, shelter, sanctuary

**refund**

【同义词及同义表达】

return, give back, reimburse, remunerate

**refute**

【同义词及同义表达】

disprove, rebut, controvert

**regal**

【同义词及同义表达】

majestic, royal, lofty

**regale**

【同义词及同义表达】

notes.

[ri'faɪnd] (re-回, fin 终结, -ed……的) *a.* 精炼的;精巧的;高尚的;引人注目的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“vulgar”(粗俗的)。

【例句】Her tastes are very refined.

[ri'flekt] (re-回, flect 弯曲;“折回”) *v.* 反射

【雅思考点】有时与“on”连用,表示仔细考虑。

【例句】He saw himself reflected in the water.

[ri'flekʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 反射;反省;熟虑

【雅思考点】常见短语如“on reflection”(经再三思考)和“without (due) reflection”(不经思考)。

【例句】He put silver foil around the fire to increase heat reflection.

[ri'fɔ:m] (re-重新, form 形式) *v.* 改革,改进

【雅思考点】与“improve”意思相近。

【例句】Who will reform Britain's unfair electoral system?

[ri'freɪn] (re-回, frain 折) *v.* 抑制;回避;避免

【雅思考点】常与“from”连用。

【例句】We refrained from talking until we knew that it was safe.

[ri'fju:dʒ] (re-回逃) *n.* 避难;避难所

【雅思考点】常见用法有“seek refuge from”(躲避)。

【例句】These people are seeking refuge from persecution.

[ri'fʌnd] (re-回, fund 浇灌) *v.* 付还;偿还

【雅思考点】经济常见短语“rate refund”(偿还超过税率的税款)。

【例句】The holiday was cancelled so the travel agency had to refund everybody the price of the tickets.

[ri'fju:t] (re-回, fut = fus 流) *v.* 反驳;驳斥

【雅思考点】可与“argue”同义替换。

【例句】I refuted him easily.

['ri:gl] (reg 统治, -al……的) *a.* 帝王的;堂皇的;庄严的

【雅思考点】可与同义词“royal”一起记忆。

【例句】He made a regal entrance.

[ri'geɪl] (re-再, gal 高兴) *v.* 款待;使喜悦

【雅思考点】多与“with”连用。



treat, amuse, entertain,  
host

### regenerate

【同义词及同义表达】

revive, restore, reborn, re-  
new

### regiment

【同义词及同义表达】

reign, rule, array

### region

【同义词及同义表达】

domain, district, area, realm

### register

【同义词及同义表达】

record, registry

### rehabilitate

【同义词及同义表达】

restore, reconstruct, recov-  
er, renovate

### rehearse

【同义词及同义表达】

practise, prepare

### reign

【同义词及同义表达】

sovereignty, rule, prevail,  
predominate

### reimburse

【同义词及同义表达】

pay back, compensate, re-  
fund, indemnify

### reiterate

【同义词及同义表达】

【例句】The sailor regaled us all night with stories of his adven-  
tures.

[ri:'dʒenəreit] (re-再, generate 生) *v.* 再生, 重生

【雅思考点】与“reform”同义。

【例句】A lizard can regenerate its tail.

['redʒimənt] (reg 规则, 统治, -i-, -ment 名词后缀) *n.* 统治; 团

【雅思考点】多指军团, 常见短语“a regiment of”, 表示“大量”。

【例句】Regiments are usually commanded by a colonel.

['ridʒən] (-ion 名词后缀; “统治的地区”) *n.* 行政区, 地区

【雅思考点】常与“territory”替换使用。

【例句】He said he had sharp pains in the stomach region.

['redʒistə] (re-回, gister = gest 带, 送) *v.* 登记, 记录; 挂号, 注册

【雅思考点】常见短语“register with”(向……登记, 给……留下印象)。

【例句】Students have to register for the new course by the end of April.

['ri:hə'bilitet] (re-回, hability = habit 居住→拥有, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 使恢复; 复原

【雅思考点】可与“reinstate”替换使用。

【例句】Physiotherapy is part of rehabilitating accident victims.

[ri'hæs] *v.* 1. 详述, 2. 预演

【雅思考点】多考查其后一种意思, 其名词形式“rehearsal”在考试中也常见。

【例句】On her way to her interview she silently rehearsed what she would say.

[rein] (reign = reg 统治) *n.* & *v.* 统治

【雅思考点】有时指“盛行”, 常见短语“in the reign of”(在……的统治时期)。

【例句】Queen Victoria reigned over Britain from 1837 to 1901.

[ri:'imbʌs] (re-再, 又, im- = in- = 入内, burse = purse 钱包) *v.* 偿还; 补偿

【雅思考点】多用于“reimburse sb. for sth.”(赔偿某人)。

【例句】The airline reimbursed me for the amount they had over-  
charged me.

[ri:'itəreit] (re-又, 再, iterate 重复) *v.* 重述; 反复地说

【雅思考点】可以与其同义词“iterate”一同记忆。



retell, repeat, iterate, re-  
state

**reject**

【同义词及同义表达】

decline, refuse, turn down,  
eliminate

**rejuvenate**

【同义词及同义表达】

regenerate, revitalise, reviv-  
ify

**relapse**

【同义词及同义表达】

revert, regress, reversion,  
retrogress

**release**

【同义词及同义表达】

let go, set free, liberate, ex-  
empt

**relegate**

【同义词及同义表达】

expel, exile, banish, de-  
mote

**relevant**

【同义词及同义表达】

relative, related, crucial

**reliable**

【同义词及同义表达】

trustworthy, dependable

**relic**

【同义词及同义表达】

souvenir, token, keepsake,  
remembrance

**relieve**

【同义词及同义表达】

ease, allay, alleviate, as-  
suage

【例句】She reiterated that she had never seen him before.

[ri'dʒekt] (re-回, ject投) *v.* 拒绝, 回绝; 丢弃

【雅思考点】与“accept”词义相反。

【例句】The appeal was rejected by the High Court.

[ri'dʒu:vineit] (re-再, juven年轻, -ate动词后缀, 使……) *v.* 使  
返老还童, 使回复青春; 使更新

【雅思考点】可与“renew”替换使用。

【例句】She felt rejuvenated by her fortnight in the Bahamas.

[ri'læps] (re-回, laps滑) *v.* 复发; 回复

【雅思考点】常与“into”连用。

【例句】He looked happy for a brief while, before relapsing into  
silent misery.

[ri'lis] (re-回, leas放开) *v.* 释放; 免除

【雅思考点】经常用法是与“from”搭配。

【例句】The operation released him from years of pain.

['religeit] (re-回, legate见上) *v.* 放逐; 驱逐

【雅思考点】常与“to”搭配。

【例句】She resigned when she was relegated to a desk job.

['relivənt] (re-再, lev举起, 起, -ant形容词后缀; “举到合适的位置”) *a.* 中肯的; 有关的

【雅思考点】一般情况下与“to”连用。

【例句】The point is highly relevant to this discussion.

[ri'laɪəbl] (re-再, li捆, -able……的) *a.* 可靠的

【雅思考点】跟“trustworthy”一样, 表示值得信任。

【例句】Gideon is very reliable—if he says he'll do something,  
he'll do it.

['relik] (re-从, lic = lingu 离开) *n.* 遗物; 纪念物

【雅思考点】有时指“废墟”。

【例句】These bones are the relics of a 12th-century saint.

[ri'li:v] (re-加强意义, liev使轻) *v.* 减轻; 解除

【雅思考点】经常与“of, from”连用。

【例句】An armoured battalion was sent to relieve the besieged  
town.



**relinquish**

【同义词及同义表达】

give up, quit, abandon, abdicate

**relish**

【同义词及同义表达】

appreciate, admire, cherish, enjoy

**relocate**

【同义词及同义表达】

dislocate, dispatch, disperse, displace

**reluctant**

【同义词及同义表达】

loath, un eager, unwilling, disinclined

**remark**

【同义词及同义表达】

comment, observe, notice, mention

**remarkable**

【同义词及同义表达】

noteworthy, extraordinary, distinguished, exceptional

**remedy**

【同义词及同义表达】

cure, amend, remediation, treatment

**remiss**

【同义词及同义表达】

neglectful, careless, negligent, delinquent

**remit**

【同义词及同义表达】

forgive, pardon, condone,

[ri'liŋkwɪʃ] (re-从,linqu 离开,-ish 动词后缀) *v.* 放弃;松手放开

【雅思考点】与“give up”同义替换,常用于“relinquish sth. to sb.”。

【例句】She relinquished control of the family investments to her son.

[ri'leɪʃ] (re-回,lish←leas 松驰) *v.* 欣赏;爱好

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用,表示爱好某物。

【例句】I always relish a challenge.

[ri'laʊ'keɪt] (re-重新,loc 位置,-ate 动词后缀) *v.* 重新安置;调动

【雅思考点】可与“redeploy”替换使用。

【例句】My company relocated me to Paris.

[ri'læktənt] (re-反对,lect 斗争,-ant 形容词后缀) *a.* 勉强的;不情愿的

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用,与“willing”意思相反。

【例句】Many parents feel reluctant to talk openly with their children.

[ri'mɒk] (re-反复,mark 记号) *v.* 注意;观察;评论

【雅思考点】多与 that 从句或“on, upon”连用。

【例句】He remarked that she was looking thin.

[ri'mɒkəbl] (-able……的) *a.* 值得注意的;不平常的

【雅思考点】可与“striking”同义替换。

【例句】The 20th century was remarkable for its inventions.

[ri'remɪdi] (re-再,又,med 治愈,-y 名词后缀) *n.* 治疗;药品;补救

【雅思考点】常与“for, against”连用。

【例句】The best remedy for grief is hard work.

[ri'mɪs] (re-回,miss 送;“本应及时送回但忘记了”) *a.* 疏忽的;不小心的

【雅思考点】与“negligent”同义,常与“in”搭配。

【例句】You have been remiss in your duties.

[ri'mɪt] (re-回,mit 送) *v.* 原谅;宽恕

【雅思考点】习惯用语“remit a sin”(赦罪),但在经济文章中多指“汇款”。

**excuse**

**remnant**

【同义词及同义表达】

leftover, scrap, remainder,

remains

**remonstrate**

【同义词及同义表达】

protest, berate, rebuke

**remorse**

【同义词及同义表达】

regret, contriteness, attrition

**remote**

【同义词及同义表达】

distant, alien, isolated

**remuneration**

【同义词及同义表达】

payment, earnings

**renaissance**

【同义词及同义表达】

rebirth, revival, renaissance

**rendition**

【同义词及同义表达】

offer, rendering

**renegade**

【同义词及同义表达】

rebel, betrayer, traitor, apostate

**renounce**

【同义词及同义表达】

give up, quit, abdicate, relinquish

【例句】His prison sentence has been remitted.

['remnant] (re-回, mn=man 留, -ant 名词后缀) *n.* 残余, 遗迹

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用, 与“residue”意思相近。

【例句】He lives on the remnant of his past glory.

[ri'monstrɪt] (re-又, 再 monstr 给看, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 规劝; 抗议

【雅思考点】常与“against”连用表示“抗议”, 与“on”连用表示“规劝”。

【例句】I went to the boss to remonstrate against the new rules.

[ri'mɔ:s] (re-又, 再, mors←mord 咬) *n.* 悔恨; 痛恨

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用, 习惯用语“without remorse”(毫不后悔地)。

【例句】After the argument, she was filled with remorse.

[ri'məʊt] (re-相反, 离开, mot 运动) *a.* 遥远的; 疏远的

【雅思考点】与“far”同义, 常组成复合名词, 如“remote-control”(遥控)。

【例句】It happened in the remote past, so no one worries about it any more.

[ri:mju:n'reɪʃən] (re-再, 回, muner 礼物, -ation 名词后缀) *n.* 报酬; 酬劳

【雅思考点】常见于短语“remuneration of labour”(劳动报酬)。

【例句】They demanded adequate remuneration for their work.

[rə'neɪsəns] (re-重新, naiss←nasc 出生, -ance 名词后缀) *n.* 复兴; 复活

【雅思考点】“the Renaissance”专指欧洲 14 至 16 世纪的文艺复兴。

【例句】Opera in Britain is enjoying a long-awaited renaissance.

[ren'diʃən] (re-回, -n-, dit 给予, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 给予, 移交

【雅思考点】有时会考查另一种意思“表演, 演绎”。

【例句】Her rendition of the song was delightful.

['renɪgeɪd] (re-再, neg 否认, -ade 名词后缀) *n.* 叛徒; 变节者

【雅思考点】可与“a cat in the pan”同义替换。

【例句】A band of renegades had captured the prince and were holding him to ransom.

[ri'naʊns] (re-回, nounce 说) *v.* 否认; 放弃

【雅思考点】可与“disclaim”替换使用。

【例句】Gandhi renounced the use of violence.

**renovate**

【同义词及同义表达】

refurbish, polish up, reform

**renowned**

【同义词及同义表达】

famous, celebrated, famed, known

**renunciation**

【同义词及同义表达】

abandonment, abdication, forswearing, repudiation

**repast**

【同义词及同义表达】

meal, dinner, feast, banquet

**repeal**

【同义词及同义表达】

abolition, withdrawal, abolishment, cancellation

**repel**

【同义词及同义表达】

beat back, brush off, rebuff, repulse

**repent**

【同义词及同义表达】

regret, atone, rue, deplore

**repetition**

【同义词及同义表达】

duplication, copy, repeat

**replenish**

【同义词及同义表达】

refill, restock, restore, furnish

**replete**

【同义词及同义表达】

full, abounding, abundant, satiate

[ˈrenəveɪt] (re-再, nov 新, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 革新;改善

【雅思考点】“renovated”可以表示“再生的”。

【例句】He renovates old houses and sells them at a profit.

[rɪˈnaʊnd] (re-再, nown = nomin 名字, -ed……的;“再次提起名字的”) *a.* 著名的

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用。

【例句】The region is renowned for its outstanding natural beauty.

[rɪˌnʌnsiˈeɪʃən] (re-回, nunci 说, -ation 名词后缀) *n.* 放弃;否认;自制,克己

【雅思考点】在法律文章中常见。

【例句】Her ex-husband declared a renunciation of the family house.

[rɪˈpeɪst] (re-又, past ← pascere 喂) *n.* 正餐;食物

【雅思考点】常见用语“a light repast”(便餐)。

【例句】That simple repast was fit for a king.

[rɪˈpeɪl] (re-回, peal ← pell 要求) *v.* 撤消;废止

【雅思考点】可与“revoke”同义替换。

【例句】The government repealed the abortion laws.

[rɪˈpel] (re-回, pel 推, 驱) *v.* 逐退;击退;反驳

【雅思考点】也可以表示“相排斥”,与“attract”意思相反。

【例句】This coat has a special surface that repels moisture.

[rɪˈpent] (re-再, pent 痛) *v.* 后悔;懊悔

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】He repented of his sins just hours before he died.

[ˌrepiˈtɪʃən] (re-再, 重新, pet 追求, 求得, -ition 名词后缀) *n.* 重复;背诵;复制品

【雅思考点】多考查前一种意思。

【例句】His books are full of repetition and useless information.

[rɪˈplenɪʃ] (re-再, plen 充满, -ish 动词后缀) *v.* 补充;添置

【雅思考点】常与“with”搭配。

【例句】Does your glass need replenishing?

[rɪˈplɪt] (re-又, plet = plen 充满) *a.* 充满的;饱满的

【雅思考点】经常与“with”连用。

【例句】After two helpings of dessert, Sergio was at last replete.



# replica

【同义词及同义表达】

reproduction, duplicate

# replicate

【同义词及同义表达】

duplicate, reduplicate, repeat, imitate

# repose

【同义词及同义表达】

calmness, peacefulness, silence, stillness

# reprehend

【同义词及同义表达】

condemn, scold, reproach, blame

# reprehensible

【同义词及同义表达】

condemnable, blameworthy

# repress

【同义词及同义表达】

quash, subdue, suppress, keep down

# reprimand

【同义词及同义表达】

scold, bawl out, rebuke, censure

# reprisal

【同义词及同义表达】

revenge, retaliation, retribution, vengeance

# reproach

【同义词及同义表达】

upbraid, scold, berate, rebuke

# reproduce

【同义词及同义表达】

duplicate, multiply, procreate

[ˈreplɪkə] (re-回, plic 折; “折回成原样”) *n.* 复制品; 拷贝

【雅思考点】可与其同源同义词“duplicate”一同记忆。

【例句】The ship is an exact replica of the original Golden Hind.

[ˈreplɪkeɪt] (-ate 动词后缀) *v.* 重复; 复制

【雅思考点】可与其同源同义词“duplicate”一起记忆。

【例句】Computer viruses replicate themselves and are passed along from user to user.

[rɪˈpəʊz] (re-回, pos 放; “把心放回”) *n.* 睡眠; 平静; 沉着

【雅思考点】与“in”连用表示“依靠, 信赖”。

【例句】Your face is so beautiful in repose.

[rɪˈpreɪhənd] (re-回, pre-先, hend 抓住) *v.* 责难; 谴责

【雅思考点】可与“reprove”同义替换。

【例句】I will not advise or reprehend the choice.

[rɪˈpreɪhənsəbl] (re-回, pre-我, hens 抓住, -ible……的) *a.* 应受责备的

【雅思考点】常与“deserving rebuke”替换使用。

【例句】Your attitude is most reprehensible.

[rɪˈpres] (re-回, press 压) *v.* 镇压; 抑制; 忍受

【雅思考点】其反义词为“incite”(煽动)。

【例句】He repressed a sudden desire to cry.

[ˈreprɪmænd] (re-又, prim 压, -and 后缀) *v.* 谴责; 严厉责备

【雅思考点】尤指以正式的或官方的形式。

【例句】She was reprimanded by her teacher for biting another girl.

[rɪˈpraɪzəl] (re-再, pris 抓, -al 名词后缀) *n.* 报复

【雅思考点】常用短语“make reprisals”(进行报复)。

【例句】The attack was in reprisal for the kidnapping of their leaders.

[rɪˈprəʊtʃ] (re-回, proach 近) *v.* 责备, 非难, 污辱

【雅思考点】常用于短语“heap reproaches on sb.”(痛责某人)。

【例句】You have nothing to reproach yourself on.

[ˈrɪprəˈdjuːs] (re-再, produce 生产) *v.* 再生产, 再造, 复制

【雅思考点】考试时多指“copy”。

【例句】The new design unfortunately reproduced some of the



ate, regurgitate

**reproduction**

【同义词及同义表达】

procreation, replication, duplication, breeding

**reprove**

【同义词及同义表达】

admonish, rebuke, reprehend, reproach

**repudiate**

【同义词及同义表达】

renounce, reject, decline,

turn down

**repugnance**

【同义词及同义表达】

repulsion, revulsion, loathing, disgust

**repugnant**

【同义词及同义表达】

abhorrent, loathsome, disgusting, offensive

**repulse**

【同义词及同义表达】

beat back, repel, rebuff, force back

**reputation**

【同义词及同义表达】

fame, repute

**repute**

【同义词及同义表达】

regard as, think of

**request**

【同义词及同义表达】

ask for, quest, appeal, petition

problems of the earlier model.

[ˈrɪprəˈdʌkʃən] (re-再, pro-向前, duct 引导, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 再生;复制(品)

【雅思考点】要记住短语“scale reproduction”(按比例复制)。

【例句】The book contains excellent colour reproductions of Monet's paintings.

[rɪˈpruːv] *v.* 谴责;责骂

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用。

【例句】The teacher gently reproved the boys for not paying attention.

[rɪˈpjʊdeɪt] (re-回, pud 感到害羞, -i-, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 否认;绝拒接受;拒付;遣弃

【雅思考点】多考查第一种词义,与“deny”同义。

【例句】I utterly repudiate those remarks.

[rɪˈpəgnəns] (re-回, pugn 打, -ance 名词后缀) *n.* 嫌弃,讨厌

【雅思考点】可与“dislike”替换,常与“in, with”组成词组。

【例句】The thought of eating meat fills me with repugnance.

[rɪˈpəgnənt] (-ant 形容词后缀) *a.* 厌恶的;反抗的

【雅思考点】多与“to, with”搭配。

【例句】The idea of cheating in an exam is morally repugnant to me.

[rɪˈpʌls] (re-回, puls 推, 驱) *v.* 打退, 击退;反驳

【雅思考点】常用于短语“meet with a repulse”(被拒绝)。

【例句】The enemy attack was quickly repulsed.

[ˌrepjuˈteɪʃən] (-ation 名词后缀) *n.* 名声,信誉,声望

【雅思考点】经常考查词组,如“live up to one's reputation”(名副其实)。

【例句】The company has a worldwide reputation for quality.

[rɪˈpjʊt] (re-再, put 认为) *v.* 认为;誉为

【雅思考点】短语“be reputed for”,因……而出名。

【例句】She is reputed to be 25 years younger than her husband.

[rɪˈkwest] (re-再, quest 寻求) *n. & v.* 要求;请求

【雅思考点】常见短语“by request of”(依照请求)。

【例句】We requested that the next meeting be held on a Friday.



**requisite**

【同义词及同义表达】

necessary, essential, indispensable, compulsory

**requital**

【同义词及同义表达】

compensation, retribution, reward, redress

**rescind**

【同义词及同义表达】

abolish, repeal, revoke, countermand

**resemblance**

【同义词及同义表达】

similarity, likeness, similitude, analogy

**resemble**

【同义词及同义表达】

be like, appear like, match, take after

**resent**

【同义词及同义表达】

begrudge, be angry

**reserve**

【同义词及同义表达】

retain, store, set aside

**reservoir**

【同义词及同义表达】

artificial lake

**resettle**

【同义词及同义表达】

emigrate, relocate, displace, reorient

[ˈrekwɪzɪt] (re-再, quis 寻求, -ite 形容词或名词后缀) *a.* 必要的

【雅思考点】常与“for”搭配。

【例句】He lacked the requisite skills for the job.

[rɪˈkwaɪt] (re-回, quit 满足, 自由, -al 名词后缀) *n.* 回报; 报酬; 补偿

【雅思考点】常用于短语“make full requital”(给予充分的酬答)中。

【例句】The woman made full requital to the young man for his saving her daughter.

[rɪˈsɪnd] (re-回, scind 切) *v.* 废除; 撤回; 解除

【雅思考点】可与“make void”同义替换。

【例句】The policy of charging air travellers for vegetarian meals proved unpopular and has already been rescinded.

[rɪˈzembəns] (-ance 名词后缀) *n.* 类似; 外观

【雅思考点】常与“to, between”搭配。

【例句】There was a clear family resemblance between all the brothers.

[rɪˈzembl] (re-再, 又, sembl 相似) *v.* 类似; 像

【雅思考点】常与“be like”同义替换。

【例句】You resemble your mother very closely.

[rɪˈzent] (re-反, sent 感觉) *v.* 对……不满; 怨恨

【雅思考点】与“feel indignantly aggrieved at”表示相近的意思。

【例句】She bitterly resented her father's new wife.

[rɪˈzɜ:v] (re-回, serv 看守, 留心) *n. & v.* 保留; 储备

【雅思考点】可以记住短语“in reserve”(备用的)。

【例句】These seats are reserved for the elderly and women with babies.

[ˈrezəvwa:] *n.* 水库

【雅思考点】常用其引伸义, 表示大量, 如“a reservoir of gratitude”(感激不尽)。

【例句】The universities constitute a reservoir of expert knowledge.

[rɪˈsetl] (re-再, settle 安居) *v.* 再殖民, 再安定下来

【雅思考点】常与“in, on”连用。

【例句】His family originally came from Ireland, but resettled in the US in the 19th century.

**reshape**

【同义词及同义表达】

remold, refashion, reform,  
remodel**reside**

【同义词及同义表达】

dwell, inhabit, lodge in,  
live**resident**

【同义词及同义表达】

dweller, inhabitant, citizen,  
householder**residual**

【同义词及同义表达】

leftover, remaining, sur-  
plus, residuum**residue**

【同义词及同义表达】

remainder, residual, residu-  
um, rest**resign**

【同义词及同义表达】

give up, reconcile, re-  
nounce, vacate**resilient**

【同义词及同义表达】

bouncy, springy, elastic,  
joyful**resist**

【同义词及同义表达】

protest, withstand, oppose,  
hinder**resistant**

【同义词及同义表达】

repellent, rebellious,  
protesting, opposed**resolute**

【同义词及同义表达】

[ri:'feip] (re-重新, shape 形) *v.* 给……以新形式;重订……的  
新方针

【雅思考点】可与“reform”替换使用。

【例句】The world situation is gradually reshaping itself.

[ri:'zaid] (re-反复, sid 坐;“反复坐一个地方”) *v.* 居住

【雅思考点】经常与“in”搭配。

【例句】The family now resides in southern France.

['rezident] (-ent 名词或形容词后缀) *n.* 居民

【雅思考点】有时与“of, in”搭配。

【例句】The local residents were angry at the lack of parking  
spaces.[ri:'zidual] (-al……的) *n.* 残余; *a.* 残余的

【雅思考点】与“remaining”意思相近。

【例句】I still felt some residual bitterness ten years after my di-  
vorce.['rezidju:] (re-回, sid 坐;“坐在原处不动”) *n.* 残余; 余渣

【雅思考点】可与其同源同义词“residuum”共同记忆。

【例句】She cut off the best meat and threw away the residue.

[ri:'zain] (re-回, sign 记号) *v.* 放弃; 舍弃; 顺从

【雅思考点】常与“from”连用。

【例句】He resigned from the company in order to take a more  
challenging job.[ri:'ziliant] (re-回, sili 跳, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 愉快的, 有弹  
性的

【雅思考点】多取后一种意思, 与“flexible”同义。

【例句】She's a resilient girl—she won't be unhappy for long.

[ri:'zist] (re-反, 反对, sist 站) *v.* 反对; 反抗; 妨碍

【雅思考点】常见短语“resist temptation”(不受引诱)。

【例句】I can never resist temptation.

[ri:'zistant] (-ant 形容词后缀) *a.* 反对的; 反抗的

【雅思考点】多与“to”搭配。

【例句】Why are you so resistant to change?

['rezalut] (re-下, solu 松开) *a.* 坚决的; 不屈的

【雅思考点】可与其反义词“irresolute”(犹豫不决的)一起记忆。



determined, firm, unyielding, resolved

**resonance**

【同义词及同义表达】

reverberance, sonority, sonorousness, vibrancy

**resonant**

【同义词及同义表达】

reverberant, ringing, vibrant, sonorant

**resort**

【同义词及同义表达】

haunt, recur, hang out, appeal

**resound**

【同义词及同义表达】

echo, make noise, reverberate, ring

**resource**

【同义词及同义表达】

resourcefulness, supply

**resourceful**

【同义词及同义表达】

capable, talented, quick-witted

**respiration**

【同义词及同义表达】

breathing

**respite**

【同义词及同义表达】

pause, relieve, suspension, time out

**resplendent**

【同义词及同义表达】

glorious, splendid, brilliant, splendiferous

【例句】She's utterly resolute in her refusal to apologise.

['rezanəns] (-ance 名词后缀) *n.* 反响; 共鸣

【雅思考点】可与“sympathetic vibration”替换使用。

【例句】This poem has many resonances for me.

['rezənənt] (re-回, son 声音, -ant 形容词后缀) *a.* 有回声的; 共鸣的

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】The play was performed in a resonant concert hall.

[ri'zɔ:t] (re-又, 反复, sort 出去) *v.* 常去; 求助; 诉诸; 采用

【雅思考点】常与“to”搭配。

【例句】He got hold of the money legally, without resorting to violence.

[ri'zaʊnd] *v.* (使)再响; 高声鸣

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】The concert hall resounded with cheers and applause.

[ri'sɔ:s] (re-再, sour 来源, 起源) *n.* 资源; 手段

【雅思考点】常见词组“resource-intensive”(资源密集的)。

【例句】Britain's mineral resources include oil, coal and gas deposits.

[ri'sɔ:sfʊl] (-ful……的) *a.* 资源丰富的; 足智多谋的

【雅思考点】考试中一般考查后一种意思。

【例句】She's a very resourceful manager.

[ˌrespə'reɪʃən] (re-又, spir 呼吸, -ation 名词后缀) *n.* 呼吸; 呼吸作用

【雅思考点】请记住短语“artificial respiration”(人工呼吸)。

【例句】Her respiration was slow and difficult.

[ˌrespait] (re-回, spit = spic 看) *n.* 延期; 缓刑; 暂停

【雅思考点】常用于短语“put in respite”(延期; 暂缓)。

【例句】We worked for hours without respite.

[rɪs'plendənt] (re-再, splend 发光, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 光辉的; 灿烂的

【雅思考点】可与其同源同义词“splendid”一起记忆。

【例句】I saw Anna at the other end of the room, resplendent in a

**respond**

【同义词及同义表达】

react, reply, answer

**response**

【同义词及同义表达】

answer, reaction, reception,

reply

**responsible**

【同义词及同义表达】

accountable, trustworthy,

obligated

**restitute**

【同义词及同义表达】

renovate, restore, give

back, return

**restore**

【同义词及同义表达】

fix, mend, recover, rein-

state

**restrain**

【同义词及同义表达】

constrain, hold back, con-

fine, prohibit

**restrict**

【同义词及同义表达】

confine, restrain, bound,

hold back

**restrictive**

【同义词及同义表达】

confining, constraining, in-

hibiting, restricting

**resume**

【同义词及同义表达】

restart, continue, go on,

take up

**resuscitate**

【同义词及同义表达】

red sequined cocktail dress.

[ris'pɒnd] (re-回, spond 许诺) *v.* 回答; 反应; 赔偿

【雅思考点】与“make a reply”意思相同。

【例句】I asked her what the time was, but she didn't respond.

[ris'pɒns] (re-回, spond 许诺) *n.* 答复; 响应; 反应

【雅思考点】常见短语“in response to”(响应, 反应)。

【例句】Her proposals met with an enthusiastic response.

[ris'pɒnsəbl] (-ible……的) *a.* 有责任的; 应负责的

【雅思考点】多与“for”连用。

【例句】Paul is directly responsible for the efficient running of the office.

['restitʃt] (re-回, stitut 放) *v.* 归还; 赔偿; 偿还

【雅思考点】可与“refund”替换使用。

【例句】The police restituted the stolen painting to its rightful owner.

[ris'tɔ:] (re-再, 回, store 放) *v.* 归还; 恢复; 复原; 修复

【雅思考点】常见于短语“restore sb. to life”(使某人苏醒过来)。

【例句】After a week in bed, she was fully restored to health.

[ris'trein] (re-回, strain 拉) *v.* 抑制, 制止

【雅思考点】常与“from”搭配。

【例句】She was so angry that she could hardly restrain herself.

[ris'trikt] (re-回, strict 拉) *v.* 限制; 限定; 制定

【雅思考点】与“confine within limits”意思相近。

【例句】The government has restricted freedom of movement in and out of the country.

[ris'triktiv] (-ive……的) *a.* 限制的; 苛刻的

【雅思考点】可与“limitative”替换使用。

【例句】The college is not able to expand because of restrictive planning laws.

[ri'zju:m] (re-回, sume 取) *v.* 取回; 恢复; 继续

【雅思考点】与“get up”意思相近。

【例句】Normal services will be resumed in the spring.

[ri'saɪteɪt] (re-又, 回, sus-上, cit 唤起, 引起, -ate 动词后缀)

*v.* (使) 苏醒; 复兴; 恢复精力



**revive, recover, revivify, re-generate**

# **retail**

【同义词及同义表达】

merchandising, marketing, selling

# **retain**

【同义词及同义表达】

hold, reserve, maintain, preserve

# **retaliate**

【同义词及同义表达】

avenge, revenge

# **retard**

【同义词及同义表达】

slow down, hinder, postpone, hamper

# **retention**

【同义词及同义表达】

holding, retentiveness, retentivity, memory

# **reticence**

【同义词及同义表达】

reserve, taciturnity

# **reticent**

【同义词及同义表达】

taciturn, reserved, untalkative, restrained

# **retirement**

【同义词及同义表达】

retreat, leaving, withdrawal, recession

# **retort**

【同义词及同义表达】

answer back, rebut, riposte,

【雅思考点】可与“reviviscence”同义替换。

【例句】Her heart had stopped, but the doctors successfully resuscitated her.

['riteil] (re-再, tail 切; “再切成小部分”) *v.* 零售; 传说

【雅思考点】其反义词为“wholesale”(批发)。

【例句】The company makes and retails moderately priced sportswear.

[ri'tein] (re-回, tain 持, 保持) *v.* 保留; 维持; 记忆

【雅思考点】与“keep”意思相近。

【例句】She succeeded in retaining her lead in the second half of the race.

[ri'tælieit] (re-回, tali 惩罚, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 报复

【雅思考点】常与“upon, against”连用。

【例句】If someone insults you, don't retaliate for it only makes the situation worse.

[ri'tæd] (re-回, 后, tard 慢) *n. & v.* 延迟; 放慢; 妨碍

【雅思考点】常见短语“in retard”(迟延)。

【例句】A rise in interest rates would severely retard economic growth.

[ri'tenʃən] (re-回, tent 持, 持有, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 保留; 持久力

【雅思考点】在有关保险的文章中指“保有额”。

【例句】The retention of old technology has slowed the company's growth.

['retisəns] (-ence 名词后缀) *n.* 沉默; 寡言

【雅思考点】与“silence”意思相近。

【例句】His reticence about his past made them very suspicious.

['retisənt] (re-再, tic 沉默, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 沉默的; 保留的

【雅思考点】常与“of, on, about”连用。

【例句】He is very reticent about his past.

[ri'taiəmənt] (-ment 名词后缀) *n.* 退休; 退职; 退隐

【雅思考点】常用短语“go into retirement”(退休)。

【例句】What is the normal retirement age in this country?

[ri'tɔ:t] (re-回, tort 扭) *v.* 反驳; 回嘴; 扭转

【雅思考点】常与“on, against”连用, 习惯用语“retort blow for blow”(以牙还牙)。





rejoin

**retract**

【同义词及同义表达】

shrink back, forswear, draw in, abjure

**retribution**

【同义词及同义表达】

requital, vengeance, revenge, reward

**retrograde**

【同义词及同义表达】

recede, recoil, retreat, draw back

**retrospect**

【同义词及同义表达】

look back, review, recall, recollect

**reveal**

【同义词及同义表达】

disclose, expose, unveil, divulge

**revenge**

【同义词及同义表达】

avenge, retaliate, vengeance

**revenue**

【同义词及同义表达】

income, earnings, wages, salary

**reverberate**

【同义词及同义表达】

echo, resound, vibrate, ring

【例句】“That doesn't concern you!” she retorted.

[ri'trækt] (re-回, tract 拉) *v.* 缩回; 缩进; 收回

【雅思考点】常与“draw back”同义替换。

【例句】When questioned on TV, the minister retracted his allegations.

[,retri'bju:ʃən] (re-回, tribut(e) 给予, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 报酬; 报应

【雅思考点】在宗教中有“the day of retribution”的说法, 指“最后的审判日; 因果报应的时候”。

【例句】They fled because they feared retribution for the genocide.

['retroʊɡreɪd] (retro-回, 向后, grad 行走) *a.* 倒退的; *v.* 退化; 退步

【雅思考点】可以跟它的反义词组“on the upgrade”(上升, 进步) 共同记忆。

【例句】He said it would be a retrograde step to remove single parent benefit.

['retroʊspekt] (retro-回, spect 环顾) *n.* 回顾; 追溯

【雅思考点】可与其同源反义词“prospect”一起记忆, 常见词组“in retrospect”(回顾过去)。

【例句】In retrospect, I think my marriage was doomed from the beginning.

[ri'vi:l] (re-向后, veal = veil 面纱; “把面纱往后揭”) *v.* 揭露; 显示; 透露

【雅思考点】与“make known”意思相近。

【例句】He was jailed for revealing secrets to the Russians.

[ri'vendʒ] (re-回, venge 痛击) *v.* 复仇; 报仇

【雅思考点】常与“on, upon”搭配使用。

【例句】The red team avenged themselves on the blue team by winning the semi-final.

['revɪnju:] (re-回, ven 来) *n.* 收入; 岁入

【雅思考点】金融阅读中常见, 常见短语“gross revenue”(收入总额)。

【例句】Taxes provide most of the government's revenue.

[ri'vɜ:bəreɪt] (re-又, 再, verber 鞭打, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 反响; 回响; 反射

【雅思考点】多考查最后一种意思, 与“rebound”意思相近。

**revere**

【同义词及同义表达】

admire, adore, worship,  
venerate

**reverent**

【同义词及同义表达】

worshipful, godly, adoring,  
venerating

**reverse**

【同义词及同义表达】

contrary, invert, inverse,  
opposite

**revert**

【同义词及同义表达】

regress, return, turn back

**review**

【同义词及同义表达】

brush up, go over, look  
back, recall

**reviewer**

【同义词及同义表达】

critic, commentator

**revile**

【同义词及同义表达】

vituperate, vilify, swear at,  
belittle

**revise**

【同义词及同义表达】

amend, review, proofread,  
rectify

**revival**

【同义词及同义表达】

renaissance, renaissance, re-  
vivification, resurgence

【例句】The surge in US share prices reverberated across the globe.

[ri'viə] (re-又, vere←vereri 害怕) *v.* 敬畏; 崇敬

【雅思考点】常与“respect”替换使用。

【例句】Nelson Mandela is revered for his brave fight against apartheid.

[ri'veərənt] (-ent……的) *a.* 恭敬的; 虔诚的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 与“venerating”意思相近。

【例句】A reverent silence fell over the crowd.

[ri'veəs] (re-回, vers 转) *a.* 相反的; 反面的

【雅思考点】与“obverse”(正面的)意思相反, 常见短语“in reverse”(反过来)。

【例句】Statistics showed a reverse trend to that recorded in other countries.

[ri'veɪt] (re-回, vert 转) *v.* 恢复; 回复

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】When they divorced, she reverted to using her maiden name.

[ri'vju:] (re-反复, view 看; “反复提出看法”) *n.* 评论; 回顾

【雅思考点】常见词组“book review”(书评)。

【例句】The play got excellent reviews when it was first seen.

[ri'vjua] (-er 表示人) *n.* 评论者; 书评作者

【雅思考点】与“critic”同义。

【例句】Her first novel has got good remarks from reviewers.

[ri'veɪl] (re-反复, vil 卑劣的) *v.* 辱骂

【雅思考点】意思与“scold”相近, 跟“laud”(赞美)相反。

【例句】The judge was reviled in the newspapers for his opinions on rape.

[ri'vaɪz] (re-再, vis 看) *v.* 修订; 修改; 校订

【雅思考点】需要掌握词组“a revised edition”, 指修订版。

【例句】His publishers made him revise his manuscript three times.

[ri'vaɪvəl] (-al 名词后缀) *n.* 复活; 复兴

【雅思考点】经济文章中常见, 记住短语“business revival”(经济复苏)。

【例句】An artistic revival is sweeping the country.

**revive**

【同义词及同义表达】

revivify, reanimate, resuscitate, come around

**revoke**

【同义词及同义表达】

cancel, withdraw, rescind

**revolt**

【同义词及同义表达】

rebel, resist, nauseate, turn off

**revolve**

【同义词及同义表达】

rotate, orbit, circle, go around

**rickety**

【同义词及同义表达】

shaky, trembling, quaking, unstable

**riddle**

【同义词及同义表达】

puzzle, mystery, conundrum, brain-teaser

**ridicule**

【同义词及同义表达】

derision, jeer, sneering

**ridiculous**

【同义词及同义表达】

absurd, derisory, ludicrous, nonsensical

**rife**

【同义词及同义表达】

prevailing, prevalent, plethora, overabundant

**rigid**

【同义词及同义表达】

[ri'vaiv] (re-再, viv 活) *v.* (使)复活; (使)苏醒; 恢复

【雅思考点】与“bring back”意思相同。

【例句】My plants revived as soon as I gave them some water.

[ri'vəuk] (re-回, vok 叫唤) *v.* 撤回; 取消

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇。

【例句】The authorities have revoked their original decision to allow development of this rural area.

[ri'vɔ:lt] (re-反, volt 转) *v.* 使反感; 反抗; 起义

【雅思考点】可与“repeal”替换使用。

【例句】The people revolted against foreign rule and established their own government.

[ri'vɔlv] (re-又, 反复, volv 转) *v.* 周转; 旋转

【雅思考点】与“around”搭配, 表示“以……为中心旋转”, 有时表示“沉湎”。

【例句】The Earth revolves around the sun.

[ˈrɪkɪti] *a.* 摇摇欲坠的

【雅思考点】与“shaky”意思相近, 多作定语。

【例句】She slowly climbed the rickety wooden steps.

[ˈrɪdl] *n.* 不可解之问题; 谜

【雅思考点】常与“puzzle”同义替换。

【例句】Scientists may have solved the riddle of Saturn's rings.

[ˈrɪdɪkjʊl] (rid 笑, -ic + -ule 名词后缀) *n.* 嘲笑

【雅思考点】与“make fun”同义, 常见用语“lay oneself open to ridicule”(使自己成为笑柄)。

【例句】He's become an object of ridicule.

[ˈrɪdɪkjʊləs] (-ous……的) *a.* 可笑的; 荒谬的

【雅思考点】可与其同义词“ludicrous”一同记忆。

【例句】Do I look ridiculous in this hat?

[raɪf] *a.* 充斥的

【雅思考点】多与“with”搭配。

【例句】The office was rife with rumours.

[ˈrɪdʒɪd] (rig 硬, 刚, -id 形容词后缀) *a.* 硬的; 刚性的; 严格的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“yielding”。



stiff, unbending, inflexible, stern

### rigor

【同义词及同义表达】

severity, strictness, roughness, asperity

### rigorous

【同义词及同义表达】

accurate, precise, stringent, strict

### rite

【同义词及同义表达】

ceremony, ritual, procedure, formality

### rival

【同义词及同义表达】

challenger, competitor, adversary, opponent

### rivalry

【同义词及同义表达】

competition, contention, opposition, antagonism

### robust

【同义词及同义表达】

healthy, strong, sturdy, vigorous

### rogue

【同义词及同义表达】

deceiver, cheater, crook, knave

### rot

【同义词及同义表达】

corrode, mold, go bad

### roundup

【同义词及同义表达】

collection, assembly, gath-

【例句】We were disappointed that they insisted on such a rigid interpretation of the rules.

['rige] (rig 硬, -or 名词后缀) *n.* 严厉, 苛刻, 严格

【雅思考点】也可写作“rigour”, 短语“the rigors of winter”(冬季的严酷)可以用在写作中。

【例句】Her arguments lacked intellectual rigor.

['rigeəs] (-ous……的) *a.* 严格的, 严密的; 精确的

【雅思考点】可与“rigid”联系在一起记忆。

【例句】She set down a rigorous plan to restore physical fitness.

[rait] *n.* 仪式

【雅思考点】与“ceremony”同义, 尤指宗教仪式。

【例句】You have to go through an initiation rite before you become a full member.

['raɪvəl] (riv 河, 岸, -al 名词后缀; “在河的两岸对着干”) *n.* 对手, 竞争者

【雅思考点】常见用语“without a rival”(无可匹敌), 可与“competitor”替换使用。

【例句】He beat his closest rival by 20 marks.

['raɪvəlri] (-ry 名词后缀) *n.* 竞争; 敌对

【雅思考点】经常与“competition”替换使用。

【例句】There's such rivalry among my three sons.

[rəʊ'bʌst] (robust 力量) *a.* 强壮的, 结实的; 坚定的

【雅思考点】常与“vigorous”同义替换。

【例句】He looks robust and healthy enough.

[rəʊg] (rog 要求, -ue 后缀; “强求”) *n.* 无赖; 骗子

【雅思考点】常见短语“play the rogue (on sb.)”(对某人搞恶作剧)。

【例句】The women think he's a loveable old rogue.

[rɒt] (rot 与 rod, ros 同源, 咬→咬烂) *n.* 腐烂; 腐败

【雅思考点】常用口语“talk rot”(胡说八道), 有时会考查其形容词形式“rotten”。

【例句】Rot has got into the furniture.

['raʊndʌp] *n.* 赶拢; 围捕

【雅思考点】有时指“摘要”, 可与“summary”替换。

【例句】The President ordered the roundup and imprisonment of



ering

rout

【同义词及同义表达】

defeat, scatter, retreat

route

【同义词及同义表达】

road, path, course, journey

routine

【同义词及同义表达】

habit, custom

rubbish

【同义词及同义表达】

garbage, trash, waste, junk

rudiment

【同义词及同义表达】

start, alpha, outset, fundamentals

rudimentary

【同义词及同义表达】

elementary, fundamental,

basic, primitive

rudiments

【同义词及同义表达】

elements, fundamentals, principles, basics

rue

【同义词及同义表达】

regret, repent, deplore, bewail

rummage

【同义词及同义表达】

ransack, search

rumple

【同义词及同义表达】

all opposition politicians.

[raut] *n. & v.* 溃败

【雅思考点】注意不要与“route”记混,常用短语“put sb. to rout”(将……打垮)。

【例句】The Russian chess team have routed all the rest.

[rut] (rout←rupt 断裂→断开;“把连片的地面断开”) *n.* 路;路程;路线

【雅思考点】与“road”同义,常见短语“air route”(航线)。

【例句】I live on a bus route so I can easily get to work.

[ru'tin] (-ine 名词或形容词后缀) *n.* 例行公事;日常工作;常规

【雅思考点】常见词组“daily routine”(日常工作)。

【例句】There's no set routine at work—every day is different.

[ˈrʌbɪʃ] *n.* 废物;垃圾

【雅思考点】引申为“拙劣的东西,胡说八道”。

【例句】He talks a lot of rubbish about education.

[ˈrʌdɪmənt] *n.* 初步

【雅思考点】可与“basis”替换使用。

【例句】We already have got the rudiments of the plan.

[ˌrʌdɪˈmentəri] (-ary……的) *a.* 初步的;基本的;发育未完全的

【雅思考点】在科技文章中多考查后一种意思,与“embryonic”同义。

【例句】Her knowledge of Economics is still only rudimentary.

[ˈrʌdɪmənts] (rud 原始→初,-i-, -ment 名词后缀,-s 表复数) *n.* 入门,初步

【雅思考点】跟“fundamentals”意思相近。

【例句】It only took me an hour to learn/pick up the rudiments of skiing.

[ru:] *v.* 后悔;悔恨

【雅思考点】常与“be sorry for”同义替换。

【例句】He is rueing the day he joined the army!

[ˈrʌmɪdʒ] *v.* 翻寻;寻找

【雅思考点】常与“up, out”连用。

【例句】She rummaged in all the drawers, looking for a pen.

[ˈrʌmpl] *v.* 使皱,起皱

【雅思考点】可以跟它的同源同义词“crumple”一起记忆。





wrinkle, crinkle, pucker,  
crease

**rupture**

【同义词及同义表达】

breach, crack, rift

**ruthless**

【同义词及同义表达】

pitiless, remorseless, un-  
pitying, merciless

**rye**

【同义词及同义表达】

the seed of the cereal grass

【例句】You'll rumple your jacket if you don't hang it up properly.

[ˈrʌptʃə] (rupt 破裂, -ure 名词后缀) *n.* 破裂; 断绝

【雅思考点】可与“break”替换使用。

【例句】You're going to give yourself a rupture if you lift that.

[ˈruːlɪs] *a.* 无情的; 残忍的

【雅思考点】与“brutal”意思相近。

【例句】Some people believe that to succeed in this world have to be ruthless.

[raɪ] *n.* 裸麦; 黑麦

【雅思考点】可与“wheat”(小麦)“oat”(燕麦)一起记忆。

【例句】Do you like rye bread?





## sacred

【同义词及同义表达】

holy, consecrated, divine, sanctified

## sacrifice

【同义词及同义表达】

cede, forfeit, ritual killing, waive

## saddle

【同义词及同义表达】

bicycle seat, charge, saddle-back

## sagacious

【同义词及同义表达】

perspicacious, sapient, smart, witty

## sagacity

【同义词及同义表达】

intelligence, smartness, ingenuity, cleverness

## sage

【同义词及同义表达】

genius, mastermind, intellect

## salad

【同义词及同义表达】

## salient

【同义词及同义表达】

outstanding, prominent, spectacular, striking

## saline

【同义词及同义表达】

salty

['seikrid] (sacr 神圣的, -ed……的) a. 神圣的; 奉为神圣的

【雅思考点】与“holy”同义, 常与“to”连用。

【例句】This area is sacred to the Apaches.

['sækrifais] (-i-, -fic 做: “为神圣而做”) v. 牺牲; 献出

【雅思考点】常与“to, for”搭配。

【例句】Many women sacrifice interesting careers for their family.

['sædl] (sad = sed 坐, 座, -d, -le 名词后缀) n. 鞍子, 鞍座

【雅思考点】经常用于短语中, 如“in the saddle”(骑马的; 当权的)。

【例句】He swung himself into the saddle and rode off.

[sə'geɪfəs] (-acious……的) a. 精明的; 睿智的

【雅思考点】与“wise”意思相近。

【例句】You have made a sagacious choice.

[sə'geisiti] n. 睿智; 聪敏

【雅思考点】可以用“sound in judgment”替换。

【例句】Sagacity, unlike cleverness, usually increases with age.

[seɪdʒ] (sag 知道→知道者) n. 贤人; 哲人

【雅思考点】与“wise man”意思相近。

【例句】The Confucius was an ancient sage.

['sæləd] (sal 盐, -ad 名词后缀; “加盐的凉菜”) n. 色拉

【雅思考点】引申为“大杂烩”。

【例句】Toss the salad with a vinaigrette dressing.

['seɪljənt] (sali 跃→跃出, -ent 形容词后缀) a. 突出的; 显著的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 如“salient features”(特色)。

【例句】She began to summarize the salient features of the proposal.

['seɪlɪn] (sal 盐, -ine 形容词后缀) a. 盐的; 含盐的; 咸的

【雅思考点】与“salty”同义, 常见用语“normal saline”(生理盐水)。

**salinity**

【同义词及同义表达】

brininess, salt, saltiness

**salubrious**

【同义词及同义表达】

healthy, healthful, wholesome, salutary

**salutary**

【同义词及同义表达】

healthy, beneficial, healthful, advantageous

**salvage**

【同义词及同义表达】

save, relieve, salvage, scavenge

**salvation**

【同义词及同义表达】

redemption, aid, assistance, help

**salver**

【同义词及同义表达】

tray

**sanctify**

【同义词及同义表达】

consecrate, hallow, purify

**sanction**

【同义词及同义表达】

confirmation, consent, approval, countenance

**sanctuary**

【同义词及同义表达】

refuge, asylum, shelter, shrine

【例句】Qinghai Lake is one of the saline lakes in our countries.

[sə'liniti] (-ity 名词后缀) *n.* 盐度; 盐浓度

【雅思考点】多见于科技文章, 习惯用语“optimum salinity”(最适盐度)。

【例句】You should test the salinity of the water.

[sə'lju:briəs] (ious……的) *a.* 有益于健康的

【雅思考点】常与“healthful”同义替换。

【例句】He doesn't live in a very salubrious part of town.

['sæljʊtəri] (salu = salv 救助 → 不受伤害, -t, -ary……的) *a.* (对身心) 有益的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 与“wholesome”同义。

【例句】Cycling is a salutary exercise.

['sælvɪdʒ] (slav 救助, -age 名词后缀, 这里可作动词) *v.* 抢救; 打捞

【雅思考点】跟“save”意思相近, 习惯用语“voluntary salvage”(自愿救助)。

【例句】It was a desperate attempt to salvage the situation.

[sæl'veɪʃən] (-ation 名词后缀) *n.* 救济; 救助

【雅思考点】多指精神上的救助。

【例句】The Gospel message is one of personal salvation.

['sælvə] (salv 贮存, -er 名词后缀, 表示物) *n.* 盒; 盘

【雅思考点】可与“tray”同义替换。

【例句】She put dishes in silver salvers when guests are present.

['sæŋktɪfaɪ] (sanct 神圣的, -i, -fy 动词后缀, ……化) *v.* 神圣化

【雅思考点】与“make it holy”意思相同, 有时指“给予(宗教上的)认可”。

【例句】He thought his life was sanctified by prayer.

['sæŋkʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 批准; 核准; 处罚

【雅思考点】多指后一种意思, 常见用法“take sanctions against”(对……采取制裁手段)。

【例句】They tried to get official sanction for the scheme.

['sæŋktʃuəri] (-u, -ary 名词后缀, 表示场所) *n.* 圣所; 教会; 庇护所; 禁猎地

【雅思考点】与“haven”同义, 常见用法“seek sanctuary”(寻求庇护)。

**sane**

【同义词及同义表达】

reasonable, rational

**sanitarium**

【同义词及同义表达】

commotion, pandemonium,  
psychiatric hospital**sanitary**

【同义词及同义表达】

hygienic, hygienical, unpol-  
luted, clean**sanitation**

【同义词及同义表达】

sanitization, hygiene, public  
health**sapience**

【同义词及同义表达】

wisdom, intelligence, wit,  
brainpower**sarcasm**

【同义词及同义表达】

irony, satire, acrimony, cyn-  
icism**satiare**

【同义词及同义表达】

fill, overeat, overgorge, sate

**satire**

【同义词及同义表达】

irony, sarcasm, lampoon,  
lampoonery**satirical**

【同义词及同义表达】

satiric, sarcastic, ironical,  
mordant**saturate**

【同义词及同义表达】

【例句】The chapel became a sanctuary for the refugees.

[sein] (san 健全) *a.* 头脑清醒的; 神智清楚的; 稳健的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“insane”(心智不清的)。

【例句】In the doctor's opinion he was sane at the time of the murder.

[ˌsæni'teəriəm] (-arium 名词后缀, 表示场所) *n.* 疗养院

【雅思考点】可与“nursing home”替换使用。

【例句】The environment of the sanitarium is quite pleasing.

[ˌsænitari] (san 健康, -itary 形容词后缀) *a.* 卫生的; 清洁的

【雅思考点】跟“hygienic”意思相近, 多作定语。

【例句】His kitchen didn't look very sanitary.

[ˌsæni'teɪʃən] (-it + -ation 名词后缀) *n.* 卫生; 卫生设备

【雅思考点】目前常见用语为“city sanitation”(城市环境卫生)。

【例句】Many illnesses in these temporary refugee camps are the result of inadequate sanitation.

[ˌseɪpjəns] (sap→sag 知道, -i-, -ence 名词后缀) *n.* 智慧

【雅思考点】可与“wisdom”替换使用。

【例句】He is a man of great sapience.

[ˌsɑ:kæzəm] *n.* 讥讽

【雅思考点】经常与“satire”替换。

【例句】“You have been working hard,” he said with heavy sarcasm, as he looked at the empty page.

[ˌseɪfi'eɪt] (sati 饱满, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 使饱满; 使充分满足

【雅思考点】与“satisfy”意思相近, 多用被动语态。

【例句】He drank greedily until his thirst was satiated.

[ˌsætəɪə] (sati 饱, 足; satire 原意为“吃饱, 喝足”, 后来转化为“讽刺”的意思) *n.* 讽刺, 讽刺文学作品

【雅思考点】多与“on, upon”连用。

【例句】Her play was a cruel satire on life in the 80s.

[sə'tɪrɪkəl] *a.* 讽刺的

【雅思考点】也可以写作“satiric”的形式。

【例句】The style of his prose is satirical.

[ˌsætjə'reɪt] (satur 足, 饱, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 使饱和; 浸透

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇。



imbue, soak, seep, permeate

### saturation

【同义词及同义表达】

impregnation, absorption, soaking up, inhalation

### sauce

【同义词及同义表达】

boldness, flavoring, spice, condiment

### saucy

【同义词及同义表达】

impertinent, impudent, overbold, pert

### saunter

【同义词及同义表达】

promenade, stroll, wander, traipse

### savor

【同义词及同义表达】

flavor, flavour, scent, spice

### savory

【同义词及同义表达】

piquant, savoury, tasty, appetising

### scale

【同义词及同义表达】

ascend, clamber, climb, escalate, scramble

### scamper

【同义词及同义表达】

scurry, run, race

### scan

【同义词及同义表达】

glance over, read, run down, look over

【例句】Since the US market has now been saturated, drug dealers are looking to Europe.

[ˌsætʃə'reɪʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 饱和; 浸润

【雅思考点】常与“with”搭配。

【例句】So many refugees have arrived that the camps have reached saturation point.

[sɔ:s] (sauc ← sal 盐; “含盐物”) *n.* 酱油; 调味汁; 冒失

【雅思考点】多考查前一种意思, 请记住短语“sweet meat and sour sauce”(苦乐相间), 可以用在写作中。

【例句】That's enough of your sauce, my girl!

[ˈsɔ:si] (-y 形容词后缀) *a.* 莽撞的; 无礼的

【雅思考点】有时也指“漂亮的”。

【例句】That kind of remark is rather saucy.

[ˈsɔ:ntə] *n. & v.* 闲逛; 漫步

【雅思考点】与“stroll”同义, 可一同记忆。

【例句】He sauntered by, looking very pleased with himself.

[ˈseɪvə] (sav 味道, -or 名词后缀) *n.* 特殊的味道; 香味

【雅思考点】可与其同源同义词“flavor”一起背诵。

【例句】She felt that life had lost most of its savor.

[ˈseɪvəri] (-ory……的) *a.* 美味可口的; 芳香开胃的

【雅思考点】有时候考查其另一种词义“体面的”。

【例句】That hotel doesn't have a very savory reputation.

[skeɪl] (scal 梯子 → 登梯子 → 攀登) *v.* 攀登

【雅思考点】也有“范围”的意思, 记住短语“the scales fell from my eyes”(我茅塞顿开), 可以应用到写作中。

【例句】The prisoner scaled the high prison wall and ran off.

[ˈskæmpə] (s = ex 出, camp 原野 → 战场, -er 名词后缀; “出战场 → 轻松”) *n.* 奔跑 *v.* 轻快地跑步, 疾走

【雅思考点】常与“about, off”搭配。

【例句】The children scampered off into the garden.

[skæn] *v.* 1. 细察; 审视 2. 匆匆一阅

【雅思考点】常指后一种意思, 有时也考查“扫描”之意。

【例句】I scanned through the booklet but couldn't find the address.



**scatter**

【同义词及同义表达】

break up, dispel, disperse,  
dissipate['skæts] (scat 原意为“切”, -t, -er 后缀) *v.* 散布; 撒播; 驱散  
【雅思考点】与“gather”意思相反。

【例句】The soldiers came in and scattered the crowd.

**scatterbrain**

【同义词及同义表达】

forgetful person

['skætsbreɪn] (scatter 分散, brain 头脑) *n.* 注意力不集中的人  
【雅思考点】可与“absent-minded person”替换使用。

【例句】I'm such a scatterbrain—I'm always leaving my umbrella behind.

**schedule**

【同义词及同义表达】

agenda, sked, timetable

['skedʒul] (sched→scind 切→分割→分配, -ule 名词后缀; “分配时间”) *n.* 进度表; 时间表

【雅思考点】多组成词组, 如“according to schedule”(按时间表), “ahead of schedule”(提前)。

【例句】Everything went according to schedule.

**schism**

【同义词及同义表达】

split, division, fissure, separation

['sɪzəm] (schism→scind 切→分开) *n.* 分裂

【雅思考点】多指政治和宗教上的分裂, 可与“separation”替换使用。

【例句】Those who took part in the schism were prosecuted.

**scoff**

【同义词及同义表达】

flout, gibe, jeering, mockery

[skɒf] *v.* 嘲笑; 嘲弄

【雅思考点】常与“at”搭配。

【例句】The critics scoffed at his paintings.

**scoop**

【同义词及同义表达】

scoop up, dig up, grub, excavate

[sku:p] *v.* 掘; 挖

【雅思考点】常与“up, out”连用。

【例句】He scooped the sand into a bucket with his hands.

**scorch**

【同义词及同义表达】

char, parch, scar, singe

[skɔ:tʃ] *v.* 1. 烘焙; 烧焦 2. 使萎; 使枯

【雅思考点】与“burn”意思相近。

【例句】The iron was too hot and he scorched the shirt.

**scour**

【同义词及同义表达】

search, ferret out, hunt, ransack

['skaʊs] (s = ex- 出, cour 跑) *v.* 急速搜寻; 搜索, 巡视

【雅思考点】常与“away, off”连用表示“擦掉”。

【例句】The police are scouring the countryside for the missing child.

**scourge**

【同义词及同义表达】

bane, nemesis, pest, visitation

[skɔ:dʒ] *n.* 引起灾害的事物或人

【雅思考点】习惯用语“the scourge of Heaven”(灾殃, 祸患)。

【例句】AIDS has been described as the scourge of the modern world.

**scrape**

【同义词及同义表达】

abrade, scratch, chafe,

[skreɪp] (scrap 切, 刮) *v.* 刮; 擦; 削; 擦过

【雅思考点】常与“away, off”搭配。

【例句】We'll have to scrape the snow off the car before we go



erace

out in it.

screech

[skri:tʃ] *v.* 尖叫;哭

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】与“scream”意思相近。

scream, scream, screaming,

【例句】She was screeching at him at the top of her voice.

screeching

scribble

['skribl] (scrib 写, -b-, -le 动词后缀) *v.* 涂写;乱写

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】常与“scratch”替换使用。

scribble, scrawl, scratch,

【例句】The baby's just scribbled all over my new dictionary!

squiggle

script

[skript] *n.* 文字;手迹

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】多指“剧本”。

handwriting, chirography,

【例句】Bruce Robinson wrote the script for “The Killing Fields”.

letters

scripture

['skriptʃə] (script 写, -ure 名词后缀) *n.* 经典;圣经

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】经常指“Holy Scripture”(圣经)。

Bible, Good Book, Holy

【例句】According to Holy Scripture, God created the world in six

Scripture, Holy Writ

days.

scruple

['skrupl] (scrup 切 → 切断, -le 名词后缀;“断断续续”) *n.* 踌躇;犹豫;顾忌

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

misgiving, qualmboggle, de-

【例句】Robin Hood had no scruples about robbing the rich to give

mur

to the poor.

scrupulous

['skrupjulas] (-ous……的) *a.* 小心翼翼的;多顾虑的

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】常与“about”连用,与“meticulous”意思相近。

careful, meticulous, punctil-

【例句】A scrupulous politician would not lie about her business

ious

interests.

scrutinize

['skrutinaiz] (-ize 动词后缀) *v.* 细察;彻查

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】可与“examine”替换使用。

audit, inspect, canvass

【例句】He scrutinized the men's faces carefully, trying to work

out who was lying.

scrutiny

['skrutini] (scrut 仔细检查, -in-, -y 名词后缀) *n.* 细察;详审

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】常用于短语“make a scrutiny into sth.”(对某事进行详细的研究)。

audit, visit, canvass

【例句】The Government's record will be subjected to scrutiny in

the weeks before the election.

scuff

[skʌf] (scuff 推;“推着走”) *v.* 拖足而走;以足擦地

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】有时指“磨擦”。

drag, limp, falter, shamle

【例句】Please wear trainers in the gym to avoid scuffing the floor.

**scuffle**

【同义词及同义表达】

tussle, wrestle

['skʌfl] (scuff 挤, -le 动词后缀) *v.* 扭打; 混战

【雅思考点】意同“fight”, 常与“with”搭配。

【例句】The youths scuffled with the policeman, then escaped down the lane.

**scuttle**

【同义词及同义表达】

scamper, scurry, move quickly, whirl

[skʌtl] *v.* 疾走

【雅思考点】可与“scoot”替换使用。

【例句】A crab scuttled away under a rock as we passed.

**scythe**

【同义词及同义表达】

bolo, sabre, scimitar, sickle

[saɪð] (scyth←scrap 割) *n.* (长柄)大镰刀

【雅思考点】与“reaphook”意思相近。

【例句】He cut the grass with a scythe.

**secede**

【同义词及同义表达】

pull away, disaffiliate, leave, withdraw

[si'sið] (se-离开, ced 走) *v.* 脱离, 退出

【雅思考点】常与“from”搭配。

【例句】There is likely to be civil war if the region tries to secede from the south.

**seclude**

【同义词及同义表达】

sequester, isolate, quarantine, segregate

[si'klu:d] (se-分开, clud 关闭, 关) *v.* 隔开; 使隔离, 使孤立

【雅思考点】常见用法是“seclude oneself from the world”(隐退)。

【例句】She secluded herself in her study to work.

**seclusion**

【同义词及同义表达】

privacy, monkhood, reclusion, seclusiveness

[si'klu:ʒən] (se-分开, clus 关闭, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 退隐; 蜷居

【雅思考点】可与其同源同义词“reclusion”一起记忆。

【例句】He's been living in seclusion since he retired from acting.

**secretion**

【同义词及同义表达】

body fluid

[si'kri:fən] (se-分开, cret 区分, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 分泌; 分泌物

【雅思考点】生物文章中常用。

【例句】The excessive secretion of gastric juices in the gut causes ulcers.

**sect**

【同义词及同义表达】

faction, religious order, church, communion

[sekt] (sect 分→分裂→宗派) *n.* 宗派; 派别

【雅思考点】与“faction”意思相同。

【例句】When he was sixteen he ran away from home and joined a religious sect.

**sedate**

【同义词及同义表达】

calm, decorous, sober, solemn

[si'deit] (sed 坐, -ate 形容词后缀; “静坐的→文静的”) *a.* 文静的; 稳重的

【雅思考点】可与“quiet”替换。

【例句】The speed limit in many areas is a sedate 55 mph.

**seduce**

【同义词及同义表达】

[si'dju:s] (se-离开, duce 引导) *v.* 诱惑; 引诱

【雅思考点】与“lure”意思相同, 可以使用“seduce sb. from his



tempt, beguile, entice, lead on

### sedulous

【同义词及同义表达】

assiduous, diligent, hard-working

### seep

【同义词及同义表达】

ooze, soak, drip

### segment

【同义词及同义表达】

section, part, member, sector

### segregate

【同义词及同义表达】

close off, disconnect, divide, insulate

### semblance

【同义词及同义表达】

color, colour, appearance, analogy

### semiannual

【同义词及同义表达】

biannual, biyearly

### semicircle

【同义词及同义表达】

hemicycle

### sensation

【同义词及同义表达】

sense, sentience, sentiency, feeling

### sensational

【同义词及同义表达】

lurid, shocking, startling, amazing

duty”(诱使某人放弃职责)。

【例句】I wouldn't normally have bought this, but I was seduced by the low price.

['sedjulas] (sed 坐, -ul + -ous……的; “坐得住的”) a. 勤勉的; 小心周到的

【雅思考点】与“diligent”同义, 多作定语。

【例句】He treated his girlfriend with sedulous care.

[sip] v. 渗入

【雅思考点】常用短语“seep in”(渗入)。

【例句】Pesticides are seeping out of farmland and into the water supply.

['segment] (seg 切, 分, -ment 名词后缀) n. 部分; 切片

【雅思考点】与“section”同义, 常见短语“in segments”(成段)。

【例句】The salad was decorated with segments of orange.

['segrigeit] (se-分开, greg 群, -ate 动词后缀) v. 分开, 隔离

【雅思考点】常与“from”连用。

【例句】The systems will have to be able to segregate clients' money from the firm's own cash.

['sembləns] (sembl 相似, -ance 名词后缀) n. 类似; 外观

【雅思考点】常与“of”搭配。

【例句】He was executed without even the semblance of a fair trial.

[,semi'ænjuəl] (semi-半, ann 年, -ual……的) a. 半年一次的

【雅思考点】与“once half a year”意思相近。

【例句】This is a semiannual magazine.

['semi,sə:k(ə)l] (semi-半, circle 圆) n. 半圆

【雅思考点】意同“half circle”。

【例句】We arranged the chairs in a semicircle.

[sen'seɪʃən] (sens 感觉, -ation 名词后缀) n. 感觉; 知觉; 轰动

【雅思考点】请记住短语“three days' sensation”(一时的轰动)。

【例句】Their affair caused a sensation.

[sen'seɪʃənl] (-al……的) a. 轰动的; 惊人的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 如“a sensational victory”(巨大的胜利)。

【例句】She looks sensational in her new dress.



**sensible**

【同义词及同义表达】

judicious, wise, advisable,  
intelligent**sensitive**

【同义词及同义表达】

sensible, sensitive, impres-  
sionable, keen**sensory**

【同义词及同义表达】

sensorial, sensory, sensual

**sensuous**

【同义词及同义表达】

esthetic, sensory, sensual,  
sensualistic**sentence**

【同义词及同义表达】

conviction, judgment of con-  
viction, punishment, con-  
demnation**sentiment**

【同义词及同义表达】

emotion, feeling

**sentinel**

【同义词及同义表达】

lookout, picket, sentry,  
lookout man**sentry**

【同义词及同义表达】

lookout, lookout man, sen-  
tinel, watch**sequel**

【同义词及同义表达】

continuation, subsequence,  
aftereffect, aftermath['sensabl] (sens 感觉, -ible 能……的) *a.* 能感觉的; 聪明的

【雅思考点】常与“of”搭配。

【例句】He did not appear to be sensible of the difficulties that lay ahead.

['sensitiv] (-itive……的) *a.* 敏感的

【雅思考点】多与“to”连用。

【例句】In the movie, he plays a concerned and sensitive father trying to bring up two teenage children on his own.

['sensəri] (-ory……的) *a.* 感觉的; 感觉器官的

【雅思考点】与“sensual”意思相近, 习惯用语“sensory nervous system”(感觉神经系统)。

【例句】His sensory organs can't function well after the accident.

['sensjuəs] (-u-, -ous……的) *a.* 感官的; 影响感觉的

【雅思考点】可与“sensory”共同记忆。

【例句】She luxuriated in the sensuous feel of the silk sheets.

['sentəns] (sent 感觉, -ence 名词后缀; “把感觉到的东西表达出来”) *n.* 句子; 判决

【雅思考点】多考查后一种意思, 常与“to”搭配。

【例句】He was given a non-custodial sentence.

['sentiment] (sent 感觉, -i-, -ment 名词后缀) *v. & n.* 感情; 情绪

【雅思考点】意同“feelings”, 常用短语“run to sentiments”(感情用事)。

【例句】The film is flawed by slightly treacly sentiment.

['sentinl] (-in-, -el 名词后缀) *n.* 哨兵

【雅思考点】可与“sentry”同义替换, 多用于“stand sentinel (over)”(站岗)。

【例句】A policeman stood sentinel at the entrance.

['sentri] (sent 感觉, -ry 名词后缀; “感觉军情者”) *n.* 哨兵; 守望; 步哨

【雅思考点】常用于“be on sentry”(站岗)。

【例句】My squad were on sentry duty last night.

['sikwəl] *n.* 继续; 结果

【雅思考点】常用于短语“as a sequel to/of”(由于……的结果)中。

【例句】I'm reading the sequel to “Gone with the Wind”.



**sequence**

【同义词及同义表达】

order, ordering, pecking order, sequel

**sequester**

【同义词及同义表达】

isolate, seclude, set apart

**serf**

【同义词及同义表达】

villain

**serial**

【同义词及同义表达】

consecutive, sequent, sequential, successive

**servile**

【同义词及同义表达】

slavish

**servitude**

【同义词及同义表达】

slavery, bondage, enslavement, thrall

**setback**

【同义词及同义表达】

reverse, defeat, backset, defer

**settle**

【同义词及同义表达】

settle down, make home, establish, arrange

**settler**

【同义词及同义表达】

colonist, alien, immigrant, emigrant

**sever**

【同义词及同义表达】

break up, dissociate, divide, separate

['sɪkwəns] (sequ 相随, -ence 名词后缀) *n.* 次序, 顺序; 结果

【雅思考点】记住习惯用语“in sequence”(顺次)。

【例句】Is there a particular sequence in which you have to perform these tasks?

[si'kwɛstə] (-e, -ster 名词后缀, 这里作动词) *v.* 使离开, 使隔离

【雅思考点】多与“from”搭配。

【例句】The hermit sequestered himself from the world.

[sɜ:f] (serv 服侍, v→f, serf = serv) *n.* 农奴

【雅思考点】与“slave”意思相近。

【例句】I was treated like a serf in my company, so I left.

['sɪəriəl] *a.* 连载的; *n.* 连载小说, 连续剧

【雅思考点】常见短语有“TV serial”(电视连续剧)。

【例句】Most of her novels have been made into television serials at some time.

['sɜ:vəɪl] (serv 服侍, -ile 形容词后缀) *a.* 奴隶的; 奴隶般的

【雅思考点】常见用法“be servile to sb.”(对某人一味顺从)。

【例句】As a waiter you want to be pleasant to people without appearing totally servile.

['sɜ:vɪtʃud] (-itude 名词后缀) *n.* 奴役; 苦役

【雅思考点】有时指“服刑”。

【例句】In the past, the majority of women were consigned to a lifetime of servitude and poverty.

['setbæk] (set 放, back 回) *n.* 挫折, 失败; 倒退; 复发

【雅思考点】可与“retrogress”替换使用。

【例句】There has been a temporary setback in our plans.

[setl] (set, -t, le 动词后缀) *v.* 固定, 安排; 安居

【雅思考点】常与“in, down”连用。

【例句】After they got married, they settled in Brighton.

['setlə] (-er 表示人) *n.* 移民; 移居者

【雅思考点】可与“resident”(居民)一起记忆。

【例句】We are new settlers in the town.

[sevə] *v.* 分开; 断绝

【雅思考点】常与“from, with”搭配。

【例句】Her foot was severed from her leg in a car accident.

**severe**

【同义词及同义表达】

austere, grave, hard, scrupulous

**shack**

【同义词及同义表达】

hovel, hut, hutch, shanty

**shaggy**

【同义词及同义表达】

hairy, hirsute, long-haired

**shallow**

【同义词及同义表达】

light, shoal, superficial, surface

**shambles**

【同义词及同义表达】

chaos, mess, babel, bedlam

**shatter**

【同义词及同义表达】

blast, crush, demolish, overturn

**shear**

【同义词及同义表达】

clip, lop, truncate

**sheer**

【同义词及同义表达】

filmy, gauzy, upright, perpendicular

**shimmer**

【同义词及同义表达】

glisten, coruscate, flare, flash

**shove**

【同义词及同义表达】

jostle, squeeze, thrust, push

[si'veiə] *a.* 严重的; 剧烈的; 苛刻的

【雅思考点】可与“harsh”替换使用。

【例句】There is expected to be a severe frost tonight.

[ʃæk] *n.* 破烂小木屋

【雅思考点】与“shed”同义。

【例句】I lived in a shack with my uncle until I found a place of my own.

[ˈʃæɡi] *a.* 多粗毛的

【雅思考点】跟“fluffy”意思相近。

【例句】I like shaggy dogs.

[ˈʃæləʊ] *a.* 浅的

【雅思考点】引申为“肤浅的”，与“deep”反义。

【例句】The stream was quite shallow so we were able to walk across it.

[ˈʃæmblz] *n.* 混乱; 迷惑

【雅思考点】常见用语“in a complete shambles”(一片混乱)。

【例句】After the party, the house was a complete shambles.

[ˈʃetə] (shatter ← catter 分散) *v.* 粉碎; 破灭; 损毁

【雅思考点】与“smash”意思相近, 多用于被动语态。

【例句】His leg was shattered in the accident.

[ʃiə] *v.* 修剪

【雅思考点】常与“off”连用, 表示“折断, 挫伤”。

【例句】The farmer taught her how to shear sheep.

[ʃiə] *a.* 1. 极薄的 2. 垂直的

【雅思考点】有时指“纯粹的”。

【例句】She wore a dress of the sheerest silk.

[ˈʃimə] *v.* 发闪烁之光

【雅思考点】可与其同义词“glimmer”一同记忆。

【例句】She could see her reflection in the water, shimmering in the moonlight.

[ʃʌv] (shove 推) *v.* 推; 挤; 离开

【雅思考点】表示“离开”时多与“off”连用。

【例句】Reporters pushed and shoved as they tried to get close to the princess.

**shovel**

【同义词及同义表达】

digger, excavator

**shred**

【同义词及同义表达】

rag, piece, crumb, fragment

**shrine**

【同义词及同义表达】

hallowed place, holy place,  
sacred place, sanctum**shroud**

【同义词及同义表达】

cerement

**shuffle**

【同义词及同义表达】

mix, shamle, move lazily,  
drag**shun**

【同义词及同义表达】

eschew, dodge, elude, es-  
cape**siege**

【同义词及同义表达】

beleaguering, besieging,  
military blockade**signal**

【同义词及同义表达】

sign, Mayday, omen

**signify**

【同义词及同义表达】

intend, mean, stand for,  
symbolize**similar**

【同义词及同义表达】

alike, like, same, akin

[ˈʃʌvl] (-el 名词后缀) *n.* 铲;铁锹

【雅思考点】有时与“shoveful”同义,表示“一铲的量”。

【例句】Should I put another shovel of coal on the fire?

[ʃred] *n.* 碎片;细条

【雅思考点】请记住习惯用语“in shreds and tatters”(破烂不堪)。

【例句】There's still a shred of hope that a peace agreement can be reached.

[ˈʃraɪn] *n.* 圣地

【雅思考点】可与“sacred place”同义替换。

【例句】Islam's most sacred shrine is at Mecca in Saudi Arabia.

[ˈfraʊd] *n.* 幕;寿衣

【雅思考点】常见短语“under a shroud of”(在……的掩盖下)。

【例句】The fog was a shroud of the city.

[ˈʃʌfl] (shuff = scuff 推, -le 动词后缀) *v.* 拖着脚走;移动;弄乱

【雅思考点】可与“scuff”一起记忆。

【例句】I love shuffling through the fallen leaves.

[ˈʃʌn] *v.* 规避;避开

【雅思考点】与“avoid”意思相近。

【例句】She has shunned publicity since she retired from the theatre.

[ˈsɪdʒ] (siege ← sege = sed 坐) *n.* 围困;围攻

【雅思考点】常见短语“lay siege to”(包围)。

【例句】The siege of Mafeking lasted for eight months.

[ˈsɪɡnəl] (sign 记号, -al 名词或形容词后缀) *n.* 信号;预兆

【雅思考点】习惯用于“make/give a signal”(发信号)。

【例句】The poor result is a clear signal of his deteriorating confidence.

[ˈsɪgnɪfaɪ] (-i-, -fy 动词后缀, 做……) *v.* 表明;意味;象征

【雅思考点】与“mean”意思相近。

【例句】Nobody really knows what the marks on the ancient stones signify.

[ˈsɪmɪlə] (simil 相似, -ar 形容词后缀) *a.* 相似的;类似的

【雅思考点】多与“to”搭配。

【例句】My father and I have similar views on politics.

**similarity**

【同义词及同义表达】

likeness, alikeness, analogy, parallel

**simulate**

【同义词及同义表达】

pretend, feign, imitate, model

**simultaneous**

【同义词及同义表达】

at the same time, concurrent, synchronous, synchronous

**singe**

【同义词及同义表达】

scorch, burn, bake, char

**singular**

【同义词及同义表达】

curious, funny, rum, rummy

**sinuous**

【同义词及同义表达】

sinuate, wiggly, flexuous, meandering

**sinus**

【同义词及同义表达】

dent, hollow

**sip**

【同义词及同义表达】

drink, quaff, imbibe, savor

**skeptical**

【同义词及同义表达】

disbelieving, doubting, sceptical, unbelieving

**skylark**

【同义词及同义表达】

lark

[ˌsɪmɪ'lærɪti] (-ity 名词后缀) *n.* 相似; 类似; 相像

【雅思考点】多与“of, between”连用, 跟“difference”意思相反。

【例句】The book bears several striking similarities to last year's bestseller.

[ˌsɪmjuleɪt] (simul 相似, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 模仿; 假装

【雅思考点】要记住词组“simulate rain”(人工降雨)。

【例句】In cheap furniture, plastic is often used to simulate wood.

[sɪmɪl'teɪnjəs] (simul 相同, -t-, -eneous……的) *a.* 同时的; 同时发生的

【雅思考点】与“at the same time”意思相近。

【例句】There were several simultaneous explosions in different cities.

[sɪndʒ] *v.* 烧焦; 烤焦

【雅思考点】可以跟“sear”同义替换。

【例句】My jumper started to singe when I leaned over a burning candle.

[ˈsɪŋɡjʊlə] *a.* 奇异的

【雅思考点】有时指“单数的”。

【例句】He has been known for his singular behaviours.

[ˈsɪnjuəs] (-ous……的) *n.* 蜿蜒的; 波状的

【雅思考点】常与“devious”替换使用。

【例句】The walkers followed the sinuous path through the trees.

[ˈsaɪnəs] (sinu 湾) *n.* (海)湾, 凹处

【雅思考点】意思与“cavity”相近。

【例句】The ship is passing the sinus.

[sɪp] *n.* 呷一口; *v.* 啜饮

【雅思考点】与“drink”意思相近, 常见用语“take a sip”(吸一口)。

【例句】She slowly sipped her wine.

[ˈskeptɪkəl] *a.* 怀疑的

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】Many experts remain skeptical of his claims.

[ˈskailɒk] (sky 天空, lark 云雀) *n.* 云雀

【雅思考点】有时指“胡闹”。

【例句】A skylark is singing outside my house.



**skyrocket**

【同义词及同义表达】

rocket, soar, arise, ascend

**skyscraper**

【同义词及同义表达】

edifice, pile

['skai,rokɪt] (sky 上, rocket 火箭) *v.* 突然出现; 飞涨

【雅思考点】常与“rise rapidly”同义替换。

【例句】House prices in the north are skyrocketing.

['skai,skreɪpə] (sky 天, scrap 切, 刮, -er 名词后缀, 表示物) *n.* 摩天楼

【雅思考点】可与“high-rise”替换使用。

【例句】They also believe that building skyscrapers helps to solve the problem of the scarcity of land in the city.

**slack**

【同义词及同义表达】

lax, negligent, careless,

inattentive

**slash**

【同义词及同义表达】

hack, gash, cut, chop

**slay**

【同义词及同义表达】

bump off, murder, kill, de-

stroy

**sleet**

【同义词及同义表达】

hail, hailstorm

**slum**

【同义词及同义表达】

slum area

**slump**

【同义词及同义表达】

fall off, sink, decline, phum-

met

**smear**

【同义词及同义表达】

bedaub, besmear, be-

smirch, blur

**smite**

【同义词及同义表达】

hit, biff, knock, strike

[slæk] *a.* 懈怠的; 疏忽的

【雅思考点】常在经济文章中出现, 如“a slack season”, 表示商业淡季。

【例句】Business is always slack at this time of year.

[slæʃ] *v.* (以剑、刀等) 砍

【雅思考点】与“at”连用时表示“猛击”; 有时指“斜线”。

【例句】She tried to commit suicide by slashing her wrists.

[slei] *v.* 杀; 毁

【雅思考点】与“kill”意思相同, 但规模比较大。

【例句】St George slew the dragon.

[sli:t] *n.* 霰

【雅思考点】常组成复合词, 如“sleet-proof”(防雪的)。

【例句】Driving snow and sleet brought more problems to the county's roads last night.

[slʌm] *n.* 贫民区

【雅思考点】与“slumdom”同义, 常作定语, 如“slum districts”(贫民区)。

【例句】She was brought up in the slums of Lima.

[slʌmp] *v.* 陷; 猛然落下

【雅思考点】在经济文章中表示“猛跌, 不景气”, 如“business slump”(营业不振)。

【例句】She slumped into the chair, exhausted.

[smiə] *v.* 涂抹, 弄脏

【雅思考点】有时考查其引申义“中伤, 诽谤”。

【例句】The children had smeared peanut butter all over the sofa.

[smaɪt] *v.* 打; 击

【雅思考点】常与“on, into”连用。

【例句】He smote the ball into the grandstand.



**smog**

【同义词及同义表达】

fog, brume, smaze, mist

**smolder**

【同义词及同义表达】

smoulder

**smother**

【同义词及同义表达】

asphyxiate, stifle, suffocate,  
choke**smuggle**

【同义词及同义表达】

contraband

**snare**

【同义词及同义表达】

gin, noose, snare drum,  
trap**sneak**

【同义词及同义表达】

pussyfoot, creep, crawl,  
glide**sneeze**

【同义词及同义表达】

sneezing, stermutation

**snore**

【同义词及同义表达】

rhonchus, snoring, stertor,  
snort**snug**

【同义词及同义表达】

warm, soft

**sociable**

【同义词及同义表达】

chubby, companionable, ex-  
troverted, outgoing[smɒg] *n.* 烟雾

【雅思考点】可与“smoke fog”同义替换。

【例句】Smog is a major problem in Athens.

[sməʊldə] *v.* 网烧; 潜伏

【雅思考点】也可以写作“smoulder”。

【例句】The fire was started by a smoldering cigarette.

[ˈsmʌðə] *v.* 使窒息; 闷死

【雅思考点】多与“in, with”搭配。

【例句】They threatened to smother the animals with plastic bags.

[ˈsmʌgl] *v.* 走私

【雅思考点】常见与“in, out, over”搭配。

【例句】She was caught trying to smuggle 26 kilos of heroin out of the country.

[sneə] *n.* 陷阱

【雅思考点】与“trap”同义, 可以组成短语“fall into a snare”(上当)。

【例句】The legal system is full of snares for those who are not wary.

[sniːk] *v.* 潜行; 行为鬼祟

【雅思考点】常与“in, out, past, away”连用

【例句】I managed to sneak in through the back door while she wasn't looking.

[sniːz] *n. & v.* 打喷嚏

【雅思考点】记住这个短语“sneeze at”(轻视)。

【例句】Cats make him sneeze—I think he's allergic to the fur.

[snɔː] *n. & v.* 发鼾声

【雅思考点】常与“out”连用。

【例句】Do you know any cures for snoring?

[snʌg] *a.* 温暖的

【雅思考点】常表示“舒适的”, 与“comfortable”同义。

【例句】I bet your feet are nice and snug in your fur-lined boots!

[ˈsəʊʃəbəl] (soci 同伴, -able 可……的) *a.* 和蔼可亲的; 和气的; 爱交际的

【雅思考点】多指后一种词义, 与“gregarious”意思相近。

【例句】Rob's very sociable—he likes his parties.

**society**

【同义词及同义表达】

organization, companion-  
ship, corporation, fellowship[sə'saiəti] (-ety 名词后缀) *n.* 交际; 社会; 团体

【雅思考点】表示“社会”时一般前面没有“the”, “the society”一般表示社团。

【例句】We must also consider the needs of the older members of society.

**sod**

【同义词及同义表达】

greensward, sward, turf

[sɒd] *n.* 草皮

【雅思考点】与“grass”同义。

【例句】He worked fast, cutting and slicing the turf neatly, heaving the sod to one side.

**sojourn**

【同义词及同义表达】

dwell, reside, inhabit,  
lodge['sɒdʒən] *n.* 寄居

【雅思考点】常跟“stay”替换使用。

【例句】My sojourn in the youth hostel was thankfully short.

**solace**

【同义词及同义表达】

comfort, consolation, soothe

['sɒləs] (sol 孤独, -ace 名词后缀; “因孤独而需要安慰”) *n.* 安慰

【雅思考点】可与“console”一起记忆。

【例句】Music was a great solace to me during this period.

**solemn**

【同义词及同义表达】

humorous, serious, sacred,  
grave['sɒləm] (sol 单独) *a.* 庄严的; 严肃的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“frivolous”(轻佻的)。

【例句】Everyone looked very solemn in the room.

**solicit**

【同义词及同义表达】

beg, woo, supplicate, pray

[sə'lisit] (sol 全, cit 唤起) *v.* 恳求; 请求

【雅思考点】多与“for”搭配。

【例句】It is illegal for public officials to solicit gifts or money in exchange for favours.

**solicitude**

【同义词及同义表达】

anxiety, worry

[sə'lisitjʊd] *n.* 焦虑; 关怀

【雅思考点】与“concern”同义, 常与“for”连用。

【例句】He showed solicitude for my health.

**solitary**

【同义词及同义表达】

alone, lone, lonely, lone-  
some['sɒlətri] (sol 孤独, -itary 形容词后缀) *a.* 孤独的; 寂寞的

【雅思考点】可与“single”替换使用。

【例句】In the distance was a solitary building.

**solitude**

【同义词及同义表达】

aloneness, loneliness, lone-  
someness, wilderness['sɒlɪtjʊd] (-itude 名词后缀) *n.* 孤独, 荒野

【雅思考点】常见短语“in solitude”(孤独地)。

【例句】After months of solitude at sea he felt strange to be in company.

**soluble**

【同义词及同义表达】

['sɒljʊb] (solu 解开, 松开, -(a)ble 可……的) *a.* 可溶解的; 可解决的



**dissoluble, dissolvable, meltable, resolvable**

【雅思考点】多指前一种意思,常作定语,如“soluble glass”(溶性玻璃)。

【例句】The tablet is soluble in water.

**solvent**

【同义词及同义表达】

dissolvent, resolvent, thinner

['sɒlvənt] (solv 解开,松开, -ent 名词后缀,表示物) *n.* 溶剂;溶媒

【雅思考点】常与“of, for”连用。

【例句】Gasoline is a solvent liquid which removes grease spots.

**somber**

【同义词及同义表达】

caliginous, cloudy, depressing, dismal

['sɒmbə] *a.* 阴沉的;幽暗的

【雅思考点】可与“gloomy”同义替换。

【例句】The funeral was a somber occasion.

**sonic**

【同义词及同义表达】

acoustic, audible

['sɒnik] (son 声音, -ic……的) *a.* 声音的;声波的;音速的

【雅思考点】多作定语,如“sonic wave”(声波)。

【例句】The device is for detecting sonic wave.

**soot**

【同义词及同义表达】

carbon black, lampblack, smut

['sʊt] *n.* 煤烟;油烟

【雅思考点】记住习语“as black as soot”(极黑)。

【例句】It can be dangerous to let too much soot accumulate inside a chimney.

**sop**

【同义词及同义表达】

douse, engulf, flood, overwhelm

[sɒp] *v.* 浸于液体中

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】We are sopping with rain.

**sophisticated**

【同义词及同义表达】

advanced, high-tech, complicated, elaborate

[sə'fɪstɪkeɪtɪd] (soph 聪明的; -ist 表示人, -ic + -at-ed 复合形容词后缀;“头脑聪明的”) *a.* 复杂的;高级的;不纯的;成熟的

【雅思考点】与“complicated”意思相近。

【例句】I don't suppose I have any books that would suit your sophisticated tastes.

**soporific**

【同义词及同义表达】

somniferous, somnific, soporiferous

[sə'pɔːrɪfɪk] *a.* 催眠的

【雅思考点】可与“hypnotic”一起记忆。

【例句】The headmaster is giving a soporific speech.

**sordid**

【同义词及同义表达】

dirty, squalid, manky, unclean

['sɔːdɪd] *a.* 污秽的;不洁的

【雅思考点】常与“filthy”同义替换。

【例句】There are lots of really sordid apartments in the city's poorer areas.

**source**

【同义词及同义表达】

origin, root

[sɔːs] (source 起源→源头) *n.* 来源;源头

【雅思考点】与“origin”意思相近。

【例句】We walked up the river to its source in the hills.



- sovereign** ['sɒvrɪn] (sove = super-超过, 在上) *a.* 至高无上的; 独立自主的  
 【同义词及同义表达】  
 autonomous, independent, self-governing, supreme  
 【雅思考点】常见词组“sovereign authority”(主权)  
 【例句】We must respect the rights of sovereign nations to conduct their own affairs.
- span** [spæn] *n.* 全长  
 【同义词及同义表达】  
 length  
 【雅思考点】与“distance”意思相近。  
 【例句】Her acting career spanned almost six decades.
- spank** [spæŋk] *v.* 打  
 【同义词及同义表达】  
 larrup, slap, buffet, flog  
 【雅思考点】可与“hit”同义替换。  
 【例句】If you're naughty, mother will spank you.
- sparse** [spɑ:s] *a.* 稀少的; 稀疏的  
 【同义词及同义表达】  
 thin, ediguous, infrequent  
 【雅思考点】其反义词为“dense”。  
 【例句】The television of the event was rather sparse.
- spawn** [spɔ:n] (spawn ← espond 扩展; “扩展后代”) *v.* 产卵  
 【同义词及同义表达】  
 breed, hatch, reproduce  
 【雅思考点】生物文章中常用“ovum”。  
 【例句】The frogs haven't spawned yet.
- species** ['spi:ʃi:z] (speci 种类, -es 表示复数) *n.* [单复数相同] 种类; 种  
 【同义词及同义表达】  
 variety, class, breed, category  
 【雅思考点】注意一定要有“s”, 常与“type”替换使用。  
 【例句】Over a hundred species of insect are found in this area.
- specimen** ['spesɪmɪn] (speci 外观, 看, -men 名词后缀) *n.* 样品, 样本; 标本  
 【同义词及同义表达】  
 exemplar, sample, variety, example  
 【雅思考点】与“example”意思相近。  
 【例句】He has a collection of rare insect specimens.
- specious** [spi:ʃəs] (speci 外观, -ous……的) *a.* 似是而非的; 华而不实的  
 【同义词及同义表达】  
 meretricious, plausible, pompous  
 【雅思考点】与“genuine”意思相反。  
 【例句】The spokesman just gave a specious answer.
- spectacular** [spek'tækjələ] (spect 看, -ac-, -ular 形容词后缀) *a.* 供展览的; 壮观的; 惊人的  
 【同义词及同义表达】  
 striking, wonderful, amazing, breathtaking  
 【雅思考点】常组成短语“in a spectacular fashion”(惊人地)。  
 【例句】There was a spectacular sunset last night.
- specter** ['spektə] *n.* 幽灵  
 【同义词及同义表达】  
 apparition, ghost, spook, revenant  
 【雅思考点】与“haunting image”意思相近。  
 【例句】The awful specter of civil war looms over the country.

**spectrum**

【同义词及同义表达】

compass, scope

['spektrəm] (spect 看, -r-, -um 名词后缀) *n.* 光谱; 谱 (复数为 spectra)

【雅思考点】在经济文章中常见“the whole spectrum of industry” (整个工业领域)。

【例句】The colours of the spectrum—red, orange, yellow, green, blue, indigo and violet—can be seen in a rainbow.

['spekjuleit] (specul 看→想, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 思索; 推测; 做投机买卖

【雅思考点】多取前一种意思, 与“on, upon”连用。

【例句】A spokesperson declined to speculate on the cause of the train crash.

**speculate**

【同义词及同义表达】

conjecture, suppose, think about, gamble

[ˌspekjuˈleɪʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 思索; 推测; 投机

【雅思考点】表示“投机”时与“in”连用。

【例句】Rumours that they are about to marry have been dismissed as pure speculation.

**speculation**

【同义词及同义表达】

conjecture, guess, supposition, venture

**spice**

【同义词及同义表达】

spicery, spiciness, flavor, aroma

[spaɪs] (spice = speci 种类; “各种各样味道”) *n.* 香料; 佐料; 调味品

【雅思考点】考试中也常考查其形容词形式“spicy”。

【例句】Cinnamon, ginger and cloves are all spices.

**splendid**

【同义词及同义表达】

brilliant, resplendent, bright, gorgeous

['splendɪd] (splend 发光, id 形容词后缀) *a.* 辉煌的, 灿烂的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“ordinary”。

【例句】We had a splendid holiday.

**splendor**

【同义词及同义表达】

brilliance, brilliancy, luster, lustre

['splendə] (-or 名词后缀) *n.* 光辉; 光彩; 显赫

【雅思考点】可与“glory”同义替换。

【例句】So many writers have described the splendours of Venice.

**splinter**

【同义词及同义表达】

flinders, chip, fragment

['splɪntə] *n.* 1. 碎裂, 2. 碎片

【雅思考点】常见用法“run a splinter into one's finger” (手上扎了一根刺)。

【例句】The girl had got a splinter of wood in her toe.

**spontaneous**

【同义词及同义表达】

natural, unforced, unprompted

[spɒnˈteɪnʃəs] (spont = spon 愿意, -aneous……的) *a.* 自发的; 自然的

【雅思考点】与“compulsory”意思相反。

【例句】His jokes seemed spontaneous, but were in fact carefully prepared beforehand.

**sporadic**

【同义词及同义表达】

[spəˈrædɪk] *a.* 零星的

【雅思考点】也可以写作“sporadical”, 有时表示“偶发的”。





**fitful, intermittent, scattered, spasmodic**

**spouse**

【同义词及同义表达】

consort, mate, helpmate, better half

**spout**

【同义词及同义表达】

gush, spurt, squirt, spray

**sprawl**

【同义词及同义表达】

spread out, extend, spread, stretch

**sprout**

【同义词及同义表达】

bougeon, germinate, pullulate, shoot

**spurt**

【同义词及同义表达】

gush, spirt, spout, erupt

**stab**

【同义词及同义表达】

jab, poke, prod, cut

**stability**

【同义词及同义表达】

constancy, stableness, firmness, immobility

**stable**

【同义词及同义表达】

steady, firm, stabile, stabilized

**stack**

【同义词及同义表达】

heap, pile, stack away, mound

**straggle**

【同义词及同义表达】

drift, wander

【例句】More than 100 people have been killed this year in sporadic outbursts of ethnic violence.

[spauz] (spous = spons 许诺→约定; “经约定了的人”) *n.* 配偶  
【雅思考点】可与“mate”同义替换。

【例句】In 60% of the households surveyed both spouses went out to work.

[spaut] *v.* 喷出; 涌出

【雅思考点】与“eject”同义, 常与“from”连用。

【例句】Flames spouted out from the oil wells.

[sprɔ:l] *v.* 仰卧; 伸开手脚

【雅思考点】习惯用语“send sb. sprawling”(把某人打倒在地)。

【例句】He was sprawled out on the floor.

[spraut] *v.* 长出; 发芽

【雅思考点】常见短语“sprout forth out”(发芽)。

【例句】It takes about three days for the seeds to sprout.

[spɔ:t] *v.* 喷出; 涌出

【雅思考点】常与“out”搭配。

【例句】Blood was spurting out all over the place.

[stæb] *v.* 刺; 刺伤

【雅思考点】经常跟“at”连用。

【例句】She was stabbed several times in the chest.

[stə'biliti] (lle→il, -ity 名词后缀) *n.* 固定(性); 稳定(性)

【雅思考点】常见用语“social stability”(社会稳定)。

【例句】What the country needs is a period of political stability.

['steibl] (st 立, -able……的) *a.* 稳定的; 稳固的

【雅思考点】可与其同义词“steady”一同记忆。

【例句】If the foundations of the house aren't stable, collapse is possible.

[stæk] (sta 站, 立; “立在一起”) *v.* 堆放; 堆积; 叠

【雅思考点】常与“up”搭配。

【例句】Once the last few people had left the hall, the caretaker began stacking the chairs.

['strægl] *v.* 散开; 迷途

【雅思考点】可与“stray”替换使用。

【例句】Vines straggled over the yard.

**stagnant**

【同义词及同义表达】

motionless, dormant, inactive, quiet

**stake**

【同义词及同义表达】

post, stakes, pole, pale

**stalk**

【同义词及同义表达】

pace, stride, strut

**stall**

【同义词及同义表达】

booth, sales booth, stalling

**stalwart**

【同义词及同义表达】

sturdy, strong, beefy, brawny

**stamina**

【同义词及同义表达】

staying power, endurance

**stately**

【同义词及同义表达】

courtly, elegant, noble, royal

**static**

【同义词及同义表达】

at rest, inactive, motionless, still

**stationary**

【同义词及同义表达】

fixed, motionless, standing, static

[ˈstæɡnənt] (sta 站, -gn-, -ant 形容词后缀; “站着的”) *a.* 不动的, 停滞的

【雅思考点】经济文章中常见“a stagnant economy”(停滞的经济)。

【例句】The market is extremely stagnant.

[steɪk] (stak→sting“刺物”) *n.* 桩

【雅思考点】常考查的短语有“at stake”(濒临危险)。

【例句】The stakes are pushed into the ground to be used for forming a fence.

[stɔ:k] (stalk←stall 放; “放脚”) *v.* 踱; 高视阔步

【雅思考点】其名词有“茎”的意思。

【例句】She refused to accept that she was wrong and stalked furiously out of the room.

[stɔ:l] (stall 放→放物的地方) *n.* 货摊; 售货亭; 厩

【雅思考点】可与“booth”替换使用。

【例句】In the village market, the stalls are piled high with local vegetables.

[ˈstɔ:lwɜ:t] *a.* 强壮的; 强健的

【雅思考点】可与“firm”同义替换。

【例句】She is a stalwart supporter of the president.

[ˈstæmɪnə] (stamina 为拉丁语 stamen 的复数, sta 站, -men 名词后缀) *v.* 持久力; 干劲

【雅思考点】与“perseverance”意思相近。

【例句】The triathlon is a great test of stamina.

[ˈsteɪtli] (stat 立, -e-, -ly 形容词后缀) *a.* 雄伟的; 庄严的; 高贵的

【雅思考点】经常跟“grand”同义替换。

【例句】The procession moved through the mountain village at a stately pace.

[ˈstætɪk] (stat 站, -ic……的) *a.* 静止的; 静态的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“dynamic”。

【例句】Oil prices have remained static for the last few months.

[ˈsteɪʃənəri] (-ion 名词后缀, -ary……的) *a.* 固定的; 稳定的; 不变的

【雅思考点】注意不要与“stationery”(文具)弄混, 可一起记忆。

【例句】The traffic got slower and slower until it was stationary.

**stationer**

【同义词及同义表达】

stationery seller

['steɪʃənə] (-er 表示人; “不流动的售物者”) *n.* 文具商

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇。

【例句】You'll be able to get a tube of glue at the stationer's down the road.

**stationery**

【同义词及同义表达】

letter paper, notepaper,  
note card, note

['steɪʃənəri] (-y 名词后缀) *n.* 文具[总称]

【雅思考点】常见短语“a stationery case”(文具盒)。

【例句】The shop that sells stationery is called the stationer's.

**statistics**

【同义词及同义表达】

data, datum, figures

[stə'tɪstɪks] (stat 站→state 国家, -ist, -ics……学; “有关国家情况的科学”) *n.* 统计学; 统计

【雅思考点】可用于词组“collect/take statistics”(进行统计)。

【例句】Statistics show that women live longer than men.

**statue**

【同义词及同义表达】

effigy, figure, icon, statuary

['stætʃʊr] (stat 站) *n.* 雕像; 塑像

【雅思考点】常见用语“the Statue of Liberty”(自由女神像)。

【例句】They planned to erect a statue to the President.

**stature**

【同义词及同义表达】

height, tallness

['stætʃə] (stat 站, -ure 名词后缀) *n.* 身高; 身材

【雅思考点】引申为“思想的高度”。

【例句】His red hair and short stature made him easy to recognize.

**status**

【同义词及同义表达】

condition, capacity, degree,  
place

['steɪtəs] (-us 名词后缀) *n.* 状况; 身份; 地位

【雅思考点】可与“condition”替换使用。

【例句】There has been an increase in applications for refugee status.

**statute**

【同义词及同义表达】

law, act, assize, decree

['stætʃʊt] (-e→te“站着发布”) *n.* 法令; 法规; 章程

【雅思考点】习惯用语“statute law”(成文法)。

【例句】Don't try to challenge the statute of your university.

**staunch**

【同义词及同义表达】

steadfast, unswerving, alle-  
giant, faithful

[stɒntʃ] (sta 站; “一直站在旁边的”) *a.* 坚定忠实的; 坚固的

【雅思考点】可与其同义词“steadfast”一同记忆。

【例句】He gained a reputation as being a staunch supporter of civil rights.

**steadfast**

【同义词及同义表达】

firm, staunch, steady, un-  
wavering

['stedfəst] (st 站, -ead+fast 固定) *a.* 坚定的; 固定的

【雅思考点】常与“to”搭配。

【例句】The group remained steadfast in its support for the new system, even when it was criticized in the newspapers.

**stealthy**

【同义词及同义表达】

furtive, surreptitious, secre-  
tive, underhand

['stekɪ] *a.* 秘密的

【雅思考点】与“secret”同义。

【例句】The thief walked with stealthy footsteps.

**stenography**

【同义词及同义表达】

shorthand

[ste'noɡrəfi] (steno-小,窄,graph写,-y名词后缀) *n.* 速记

【雅思考点】可与“shorthand”替换使用。

【例句】Their conversations were taken down in stenography by a secretary.

**stick**

【同义词及同义表达】

adhere, bond, cling, stick  
to[stɪk] (stick-stinct刺) *v.* 戳,刺;粘贴;粘住

【雅思考点】多与“to”连用。

【例句】A thorn stuck in her finger.

**stifle**

【同义词及同义表达】

smother, asphyxiate,  
choke, suffocate['staɪfl] *v.* 使窒息

【雅思考点】可以跟“smother”替换使用。

【例句】We almost stifled in the heat of the city.

**stigma**

【同义词及同义表达】

brand, stain, shame, blemish

['stɪɡmə] (stigm= sting 刺;“刺脏”) *n.* 耻辱;污名;烙印

【雅思考点】与“disgrace”意思相近。

【例句】Being an unmarried mother no longer carries the social stigma that it used to.

**stigmatize**

【同义词及同义表达】

denounce, brand, mark

['stɪɡmətaɪz] *v.* 描绘;叙述(不名誉的人或行动)

【雅思考点】也可以写作“stigmatise”。

【例句】People should not be stigmatized on the basis of race.

**stimulate**

【同义词及同义表达】

arouse, excite, activate, animate

['stɪmjuleɪt] (stimul刺,-ate动词后缀) *v.* 刺激;鼓励

【雅思考点】经常与“motivate”同义替换。

【例句】The government plans to cut taxes in order to stimulate the economy.

**stitch**

【同义词及同义表达】

sew

[stɪtʃ] (stitch= stinct 刺) *v.* 缝 *n.* 一缝;一针

【雅思考点】常见谚语“A stitch in time saves nine.”(及时的一针顶日后的九针。比喻指:小洞不补大洞吃苦。)

【例句】He got hit with a broken bottle and needed five stitches in his cheek.

**stoic**

【同义词及同义表达】

unemotional person

['stəʊɪk] (sto 柱廊,-ic 名词后缀,表示人) *n.* 禁欲主义者

【雅思考点】哲学中指“斯多葛派”。

【例句】My father is a stoic by nature and found it hard to express his grief when my mother died.

**stoical**

【同义词及同义表达】

phlegmatic, cold, callous,  
aloof['stəʊɪkəl] (-al……的) *a.* 禁欲主义的;淡泊的

【雅思考点】与“abstinent”意思相近。

【例句】He showed a stoical resignation towards his fate.

**stoicism**

【同义词及同义表达】

['stəʊɪzɪzəm] (-ism 名词后缀,……主义) *n.* 禁欲主义;淡泊

【雅思考点】可与“asceticism”替换。



apathy, coldness, listlessness, unconcern

**stolid**

【同义词及同义表达】

apathetic, dull, stoic, unemotional

**straddle**

【同义词及同义表达】

sprawl, spread out, ramble, straggle

**strain**

【同义词及同义表达】

pressure, pull, tension, tautness

**strangle**

【同义词及同义表达】

throttle, strangle, smother, choke

**stray**

【同义词及同义表达】

err, straggle, wander, be lost

**streamlined**

【同义词及同义表达】

neat, clean-cut

**strenuous**

【同义词及同义表达】

arduous, toilsome, hard

**stride**

【同义词及同义表达】

march, trudge, traipse, tramp

**strident**

【同义词及同义表达】

blatant, clamant, clam-

【例句】He endured the pain of his wounds with great stoicism.

['stolid] (stol ← stall 放, -id ……的) a. 不易激动的;情感迟钝的

【雅思考点】与“adroit”意思相反。

【例句】He's a very stolid, serious man.

['strædl] (strad = strid 竞争 → 跨步走, -d, -le 动词后缀) v. 跨骑;又开腿坐于

【雅思考点】在经济文章中指“做一手买进一手卖出的交易”。

【例句】He pulled on his helmet and straddled the motorbike.

[streɪn] (strain 拉紧 → 紧张) n. & v. 用力拉;紧张;强迫

【雅思考点】与“tension”意思相近,有时指“血统”。

【例句】I really had to strain to reach those top notes.

['strægl] v. 扼杀;勒死

【雅思考点】可与“strangulate”一同记忆。

【例句】She had been strangled with her own scarf and her body dumped in the woods.

[streɪ] (stray 漫游 → 迷路) v. 迷路;走失;走入歧途

【雅思考点】常与“from”搭配。

【例句】They got lost when they strayed too far from the footpath.

['striːmlaɪnd] (stream 流, lin(e) 线, -ed ……的;streamlined 为“流线型的”) a. 精简的

【雅思考点】有时指“流线型的”。

【例句】The bodies of dolphins are more streamlined than those of porpoises.

['strenjuəs] a. 辛苦的

【雅思考点】可与“arduous”同义替换。

【例句】His doctor advised him not to take any strenuous exercise.

[straɪd] (stride 竞争 → 竞走 → 大步走) n. 大步 v. 大踏步走;迈进

【雅思考点】常见用语“make great strides”(大有进步)。

【例句】He strode into the room.

['straɪdnt] (-ent 形容词后缀;“大步走时发出的声音”) a. 轧轧响的;刺耳的

【雅思考点】与“raucous”意思相近。





orous, vociferous

### strife

【同义词及同义表达】

battle, clash, competition, conflict

### stringent

【同义词及同义表达】

rigorous, tight, acrimonious, severe

### strive

【同义词及同义表达】

endeavor, endeavour, strain, attempt

### structure

【同义词及同义表达】

make-up, build, configuration, conformation

### strut

【同义词及同义表达】

prance, sashay, swagger, walk pompously

### stun

【同义词及同义表达】

bedaze, daze, shock, flabbergast

### stunt

【同义词及同义表达】

feat, performance, act, acrobat

### suave

【同义词及同义表达】

debonair, polite, refined, urbane

### subdue

【同义词及同义表达】

conquer, overcome, subjugate, tame

【例句】People are put off by his strident voice.

【strife】(strive 的名词形式) *n.* 竞争;斗争;冲突

【雅思考点】要记住习惯用语“at strife”(不和)。

【例句】Twenty years of civil strife have left the country's economy in ruins.

['strɪndʒənt] (string 拉紧, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 紧急的;严厉的

【雅思考点】多作定语,如“stringent arguments”(有力的论据)。

【例句】Stringent safety regulations were introduced after the accident.

['straɪv] (strive 竞争→努力) *v.* 努力;力求;奋斗

【雅思考点】常与“for, with, against”搭配。

【例句】In her writing she strove for a balance between innovation and familiar prose forms.

['strʌktʃə] (struct 建造, -ure 名词后缀) *n.* 结构;构造;组织

【雅思考点】与“configuration”意思相近。

【例句】They have a very old-fashioned management structure.

['strʌt] *v.* 昂首阔步

【雅思考点】常见用语“strut around”(招摇过市)。

【例句】The boys strutted around trying to get the attention of a group of girls who were nearby.

[stʌn] (s = ex-加强意义, tun 大噪音) *v.* 使震惊;打昏

【雅思考点】经常与“shock”同义替换。

【例句】News of the disaster stunned people throughout the world.

[stʌnt] *n.* 惊人的技艺;引人注意的行动

【雅思考点】与“unusual skill”同义。

【例句】It's a typical action film with plenty of spectacular stunts.

['swʌv] *a.* 文雅的

【雅思考点】其反义词可以为“impolite”。

【例句】He's very suave and sophisticated.

[səb'dju:] (sub-下, due = duc 带) *v.* 征服;使屈服

【雅思考点】常与词组“put down”替换使用。

【例句】He criticized the school for trying to subdue individual expression.



**subeditor**

【同义词及同义表达】

an assistant editor

[ˈsʌbˈɛdɪtə] *n.* 副编辑

【雅思考点】主编辑“chief editor”。

【例句】Jack was promoted to subeditor.

**subjection**

【同义词及同义表达】

conquering, conquest, sub-

jugation, subdual

[səbˈdʒɛkʃən] (sub-在……下, ject 投掷, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 征服, 服从

【雅思考点】常见短语“bring under subjection”(征服)。

【例句】The book discusses the political subjection of the island by its larger neighbour.

**subjugate**

【同义词及同义表达】

keep down, repress, sub-

due, overpower

[ˈsʌbdʒʊgeɪt] (sub-下, jug 束縛, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 征服; 压服

【雅思考点】与“bring under control”意思相近。

【例句】She subjugated herself to her mother's needs.

**sublimate**

【同义词及同义表达】

sublime, elevate, lift up,

raise

[ˈsʌblɪmeɪt] (-ate 动词后缀) *v.* 提高; 理想化; 升华

【雅思考点】也可以写作“sublime”。

【例句】Hostile feelings and violent responses often seem to be sublimated into sporting activities.

**sublime**

【同义词及同义表达】

great, gorgeous, greatest,

imposing

[səˈblaɪm] (sub-到达, lim 门槛; “到达目的地”) *a.* 崇高的; 伟大的; 壮丽的

【雅思考点】与“exalted”可以作同义替换。

【例句】The book contains sublime descriptive passages.

**submarine**

【同义词及同义表达】

undersea, subsurface,

abyssal, submerged

[ˈsʌbmərɪn] (sub-下, marine 海的) *a.* 水下的, 海底的

【雅思考点】有时指“潜水艇”。

【例句】The ship was bombed by a submarine mine.

**submerge**

【同义词及同义表达】

deluge, inundate, over-

whelm, submerse

[səbˈmɜːdʒ] (sub-下, merge 沉) *v.* 沉没, 浸入水中

【雅思考点】常与“in, into”连用。

【例句】The submarine submerged when enemy planes were sighted.

**submission**

【同义词及同义表达】

compliance, submissive-

ness, yielding, obedience

[səbˈmɪʃən] (sub-下, miss 投, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 服从; 屈服

【雅思考点】常见短语“with all due submission”(必恭必敬地)。

【例句】They thought the country could be bombed into submission.

**submit**

【同义词及同义表达】

give in, capitulate, cave,

give way

[səbˈmɪt] (sub-下, mit 投) *v.* 屈服; 投降

【雅思考点】多与“to”连用。

【例句】We protested about the changes for a long time, but in the end we had to submit.

**subpoena**

【同义词及同义表达】

[səbˈpiːnə] (sub-下, 在……下, poen = pen 惩罚, -a 名词后缀) *n.* 传票



subpoena ad testificandum,  
summons, writ, garnish-  
ment

【雅思考点】与“summon writ”同义。

【例句】Subpoenas were issued to several government employees.

**subscribe**

[səb'skraɪb] (sub-下, scrib) v. 捐; 认捐; 签名

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】常与“to, for”搭配。

sign, subscribe to, auto-  
graph, contribute

【例句】I subscribe £10 a month to the charity.

**subsequent**

[ˈsʌbsɪkwənt] (sub-后, sequ 伴随, -ent 的) a. 随后的; 继……之后的

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】与“following”同义, 常与“to”连用。

succeeding, consequent, lat-  
er, sequent

【例句】The book discusses his illness and subsequent resignation from the government.

**subservient**

[səb'sɜ:vjənt] (sub-下, serv 服从, -i-, -ent 形容词后缀) a. 屈从的, 服从的; 奉承的

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】常与“to”搭配。

submissive, sycophantic,  
obsequious, fawning

【例句】The government was accused of being subservient to the interests of the pro-Europe campaigners.

**subside**

[səb'saɪd] (sub-向下, 坐; “使坐下”) v. 平静; 平息

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】与“calm down”经常替换。

settle, hush

【例句】The police are hoping that the violence will soon subside.

**subsidiary**

[səb'sɪdʒəri] (-i-, -ary……的; “坐在次要位置的”) a. 辅助的; 次要的; 补充的

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】与“accessory”意思相近, 常与“to”连用。

accessory, adjutant, auxil-  
iary, secondary

【例句】The company has several subsidiary companies.

**subsist**

[səb'sɪst] v. 存在

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】常与“in, on”搭配。

exist, live, survive

【例句】The prisoners were subsisting on a diet of bread and water.

**subsistence**

[səb'sɪstəns] (sub-下, sist 站, -ence 名词后缀) n. 生存; 生计; 口粮

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】习惯用语“bare subsistence”(最低限度的生活费)。

bread, existence, keep,  
livelihood

【例句】The family were living at subsistence level.

**substantiate**

[səb'stænjieɪt] (sub-下, 在下, stant 站, -i-, -ate 动词后缀) v. 证实; 证明

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】可以与“confirm”替换使用。

actualize, attest to, bear  
out, demonstrate

【例句】We have evidence to substantiate the allegations against him.

**substitute**

【同义词及同义表达】

fill in, replace, stand in, exchange

[ˈsʌbstɪtjuːt] (sub-下, stitut 放) *v.* 代替; 调换

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用。

【例句】You can substitute oil for butter in this recipe.

**subterfuge**

【同义词及同义表达】

dodge, machination, ruse, wile

[ˈsʌbtəfjuːdʒ] (subter- = under-下, fug 逃) *n.* 借口; 诡计

【雅思考点】常与“trick”同义替换。

【例句】It was clear that they must have obtained the information by subterfuge.

**subterranean**

【同义词及同义表达】

cellar, basement

[ˌsʌbtəˈreɪn] (sub-下, terr 土地, 地, -ane 名词后缀) *n.* 地下层; 地下室

【雅思考点】不很常用, 经常考查的是“basement”。

【例句】Ancient people lived in subterranean.

**subterranean**

【同义词及同义表达】

subsurface, underground, below surface, below ground

[ˌsʌbtəˈreɪnjən] (-an 形容词后缀) *a.* 地下的

【雅思考点】与“underground”意思相近。

【例句】They are constructing a subterranean passage.

**subtle**

【同义词及同义表达】

delicate, artful, cunning, dexterous

[ˈsʌtl] (sub-亚, tle → tex → text 织; “细织”) *a.* 精细的; 巧妙的; 敏锐的

【雅思考点】有时表示“细微的”, 与“faint”同义。

【例句】The room was painted a subtle shade of pink.

**subtract**

【同义词及同义表达】

knock off

[səbˈtrækt] (sub-下, tract 拉, 引) *v.* 减去

【雅思考点】常与“from”搭配。

【例句】Four subtracted from ten equals six.

**subversive**

【同义词及同义表达】

insurgent, overthrowing

[sʌbˈvɜːsɪv] *a.* 颠覆的

【雅思考点】与“topple down”同义。

【例句】Sex and creativity are often seen by dictators as subversive activities.

**subvert**

【同义词及同义表达】

sabotage, undermine, destroy, overthrow

[sʌbˈvɜːt] (sub-下, vert 转) *v.* 推翻; 颠覆; 破坏; 扰乱

【雅思考点】常与“undermine”同义替换。

【例句】The rebel army is attempting to subvert the government.

**subway**

【同义词及同义表达】

metro, underground, underpass

[ˈsʌbweɪ] *n.* 地下铁道

【雅思考点】, 美国常用“underpass”。

【例句】We took the subway uptown to Yankee Stadium.

**succession**

【同义词及同义表达】

successiveness, coalescence,

[səkˈseʃən] (suc- = sub-下 → 紧接在后, cess 行, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 接连发生; 继承; 继承权

【雅思考点】习惯用语“in succession to”(继……之后)。



connection, junction

### successive

【同义词及同义表达】

consecutive, sequent, sequential, serial

### successor

【同义词及同义表达】

heir, replacement, inheritor, heritor

### succinct

【同义词及同义表达】

compact, compendious, concise, laconic

### succour

【同义词及同义表达】

ministration, succor, help, assist

### succumb

【同义词及同义表达】

buckle under, give in, knuckle under, yield

### sue

【同义词及同义表达】

litigate, charge, appeal, indict

### suffer

【同义词及同义表达】

abide, bear, stand, tolerate

### suffice

【同义词及同义表达】

be adequate, be sufficient, content, satisfy

### suffrage

【同义词及同义表达】

right to vote, vote, plebiscite, referendum

【例句】Life was just an endless succession of parties and dinners.

[sək'sesiv] (-ive……的) *a.* 连续的;连接的

【雅思考点】与“consecutive”意思相近。

【例句】It was the team's fourth successive defeat.

[sək'sesə] (suc-后面, cess 行, -or 者) *n.* 后行者, 继任者, 接班人, 继承人

【雅思考点】其反义词为“predecessor”, 常与“to”连用。

【例句】Oxford University is seeking a successor to its vice-chancellor who retires this Easter.

[sək'siŋkt] (suc-下, 在下, cinct+ing 缠, 束; “收缩”) *a.* 简明的; 简洁的; 紧身的; 贴身的

【雅思考点】与“concise”同义。

【例句】Keep your letter succinct and to the point.

['sʌkə] (suc-近, cour 跑; “跑近”) *n.* 援助; 帮助

【雅思考点】有时指“援助者”。

【例句】Her organization gave succour and strength to those who had been emotionally damaged.

[sə'kʌm] (suc- = sub-下, cumb 躺) *v.* 屈从; 屈服

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】I felt sure it would only be a matter of time before he succumbed to my charms.

[sju:] (sue 伴随→跟随→控告) *v.* 控诉; 起诉

【雅思考点】常与“to, for”连用。

【例句】He was so furious about the accusations in the letter that he threatened to sue.

['sʌfə] (suf- = sub-在……下, fer 带来) *v.* 忍受; 经验

【雅思考点】多与“from”搭配。

【例句】I think he suffered quite a lot when his wife left him.

[sə'faɪs] (suf- = sub-略微, fic 做; “多做”) *v.* 足够; 满足

【雅思考点】常与“for”搭配。

【例句】I'm taking four hundred pounds worth of travellers' cheques—I think that should suffice.

['sʌfrɪdʒ] (suf-下, frag 碎片; “古人以碎瓦片投票选举”) *n.* 投票; 投票权

【雅思考点】常见短语“give one's suffrage to /for”(投……的票)。





**suffuse**

【同义词及同义表达】

bathe, flood, fill, impregnate

**suicide**

【同义词及同义表达】

self-annihilation, self-destruction

**sullen**

【同义词及同义表达】

dour, glum, heavy, cloudy

**sultry**

【同义词及同义表达】

hot, muggy, sweltering, sweltry

**summary**

【同义词及同义表达】

compact, compendious, succinct, compendary

**summit**

【同义词及同义表达】

acme, crown, height, peak

**summon**

【同义词及同义表达】

muster, summons, call, conjure

**summons**

【同义词及同义表达】

order, appeal, command

**sumptuous**

【同义词及同义表达】

dehxe, luxurious, extravagant

【例句】Women had to fight for their suffrage.

[sə'fju:z] (suf = sub-下, 向下, fus 流, 注) v. 充满, 布满

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用, 多用被动语态。

【例句】His voice was low and suffused with passion.

[ˈsju:saɪd] (sui-自己, cid 杀) n. 自杀, 自杀者

【雅思考点】习惯用语为“commit suicide”(自杀)。

【例句】The suicide rate among men between the ages of 16 and 25 has risen alarmingly.

[ˈsʌlən] (sul=sol 孤独, -l-, -en 形容词后缀) a. 郁郁不乐的; 阴沉的

【雅思考点】常考查的固定搭配为“in the sullens”(情绪不佳)。

【例句】His daughters stared back at him with an expression of sullen resentment.

[ˈsʌltri] a. 闷热的

【雅思考点】常与“hot”同义替换。

【例句】I hate the sultry July weather.

[ˈsʌməri] (sum 总数, -m-, -ary 的) a. 总计的; 简短的; 摘要的

【雅思考点】常作定语, 如“a summary account”(简略的论述)。

【例句】The book had a summary paragraph at the end of each chapter.

[ˈsʌmɪt] (sum 总数→加总→最高点, -m-, -it 名词后缀) n. 顶, 极点

【雅思考点】请记住短语“a summit conference”(最高级会议)。

【例句】I certainly haven't reached the summit of my career.

[ˈsʌmən] (sum = sub-下, 向下, mon 提醒) v. 召唤; 召集

【雅思考点】与“call”意思相近。

【例句】General Rattigan summoned reinforcements to help resist the attack.

[ˈsʌmənz] (-s, 表示复数) n. 招唤; 传票

【雅思考点】常见用法为“answer sb.'s summons”(应某人之召)。

【例句】I sat outside the boss's office awaiting my summons.

[ˈsʌmptjuəs] (sumpt 取, -u-, -ous 的; “多取的”) a. 豪华的; 奢侈的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“parsimonious”。

【例句】The celebrity guests turned up dressed in sumptuous



evening gowns.

**sunder**['sʌndə] *v.* 分开, 分离; 隔离; 断裂 *n.* 分开

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】常见搭配“in sunder”(分开)。

break up, separate, split,  
divide

【例句】Nothing can sunder our friendship.

**sundry**['sʌndri] (sundr 分开, -y 形容词后缀) *a.* 各式各样的

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】习语“all and sundry”(全部; 所有的人)。

assorted, miscellaneous,  
heterogeneous, varied

【例句】Sundry distant relatives, most of whom I hardly recognized, turned up for my brother's wedding.

**superannuated**[ˌsjʊːpəˈænjueɪtɪd] (super-超过, ann 年→年龄, -u-, -ate 动词养形容词后缀; “超过年龄”→) *a.* 因年老而退休的; 太旧的, 过时的

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】可与“out of date”同义替换。

obsolete

【例句】Are you still riding that superannuated old bike?

**superficial**[ˌsjʊːpəˈfiʃəl] (super-上, fic 面, -ial……的) *a.* 肤浅的, 表面的

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】与“shallow”同义。

skin-deep, surface, outward,  
ostensible

【例句】He's fun to be with, but he's very superficial.

**superfluous**[ˌsjʊ(:)pəˈfluːəs] *a.* 多余的

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】可与“unwanted”替换使用。

otiose, redundant, spare,  
wasted

【例句】The report was marred by a mass of superfluous detail.

**superintend**[ˌsjʊːpəˈrɪnˈtend] (super-在……上, in- = to, tend 延伸) *v.* 管理; 监督

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】可与“supervise”一同记忆。

manage, supervise, administer,  
administrate

【例句】Her job is to superintend the production process.

**superior**[ˌsjʊːˈpiəriə] (super 在上, -ior 名词或形容词后缀) *n.* 长辈; 上司

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】常与“to”搭配。

boss, elder, head, honcho,  
senior

【例句】I will pass your complaint on to my superiors.

**supermarket**[ˌsjʊːpəˈmɑːkɪt] (super-超过, 超, market 市场) *n.* 超级市场

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】考试中还常出现“hypermarket”。

emporium, market, bazaar,  
shopping center

【例句】Most people like to buy daily necessities in big supermarkets.

**supernal**[ˌsjʊ(:)ˈpɜːnl] (super-在……上, 超过, -n-, -al……的) *a.* 天上的; 超凡的; 神圣的

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】其反义词为“infernal”(阴间的)。

celestial, ethereal, heavenly,  
divine

【例句】They said the disaster is a supernal punishment for the sins of men.

# supersede

【同义词及同义表达】

replace, supplant, displace, oust

# supersonic

【同义词及同义表达】

ultrasonic

# superstition

【同义词及同义表达】

blind faith, fetish

# supervise

【同义词及同义表达】

manage, ride herd on, superintend, administer

# supervisor

【同义词及同义表达】

manager, administrator, caretaker, custodian

# supplant

【同义词及同义表达】

replace, supersede, displace, outplace

# supple

【同义词及同义表达】

lissom, lissome, lithe, lithesome

# supreme

【同义词及同义表达】

maximal, maximum, cardinal, crowning

[ˌsjʊpə'sid] (super-超过-超过, sed 坐) v. 代替, 取代; 更换

【雅思考点】常见用法“be superseded by”(为……取代)。

【例句】Most of the old road has been superseded by the great Interstate highways.

[ˌsjʊpə'sonik] (super-超, sonic 声音的; 音速的) a. 超声的; 超音速的

【雅思考点】可与其反义词“subsonic”一同记忆。

【例句】A supersonic bomber flies so fast that it must release its bombs while the target is still over the horizon.

[ˌsjʊpə'stɪʃən] (super-在……上, stī = stin 站, -tion 名词后缀) n. 迷信

【雅思考点】与“blind worship”意思相近。

【例句】I don't believe in the old superstition that the number 13 is unlucky.

[ˌsjʊpəvaɪz] (super-上, 在上, vis 看) v. 监督; 管理

【雅思考点】可与“govern”替换使用。

【例句】The children play while two teachers supervise.

[ˌsjʊpəvaɪz] (-or 表示人) n. 监督人; 管理人

【雅思考点】与“superintendent”同义。

【例句】University students write papers under the direction of their supervisors.

[sə'plɑnt] (sup = sub-下, 底下, plant 种植; “种子底下”) v. 排挤; 取代

【雅思考点】可与“supersede”共同记忆。

【例句】In most offices, the typewriter has now been supplanted by the computer.

['sʌpl] (sup = sub-下, 向下, ple ← plic 折, 弯曲) a. 易弯曲的; 柔软的; 灵活的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“stiff”。

【例句】The gloves were made of very supple leather.

[ˌsjʊ'prɪm] (supr = super 高于, eme 表示最高级) a. 最高的; 极度的; 最重要的

【雅思考点】记住词组“the supreme moment”(决定性的时刻), 写作中的绝佳词汇。

【例句】The present constitution gives supreme authority to the presidency.

**surfeit**

【同义词及同义表达】

excess, overabundance,  
oversupply, superabundance**surge**

【同义词及同义表达】

billow, rush, flow, gush

**surmise**

【同义词及同义表达】

suspect, conjecture, guess,  
hypothesize**surmount**

【同义词及同义表达】

exceed, get over, surpass,  
vanquish**surname**

【同义词及同义表达】

cognomen, family name,  
last name**surpass**

【同义词及同义表达】

exceed, outgo, outmatch,  
outstrip**surplus**

【同义词及同义表达】

excess, overage, overmuch,  
plethora**surreptitious**

【同义词及同义表达】

clandestine, furtive, secret,  
sneak**susceptible**

【同义词及同义表达】

affected, influenced, vulner-  
able, sensitive['sɜːfɪt] (sur = super-过度, feit = fact 做) *n.* 过度; 过量

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用, 表示“沉迷于”。

【例句】The country has a surfeit of cheap labour.

[sɜːdʒ] (surge 升起) *v.* 涌流; 向前滚滚而来

【雅思考点】有时指“情绪高涨”, 再记住一个复合短语“surge-free”(无浪涌的, 风平浪静的)。

【例句】The company's profits have surged.

[sə'maɪz] (sur-上, mis = miss 放) *v.* 推测; 猜测

【雅思考点】多与 that 从句连用。

【例句】The police surmise that the robbers have fled the country.

[sə'maʊnt] (sur-上, 超过, mount 山) *v.* 超过; 克服

【雅思考点】可与“overcome”替换使用。

【例句】They managed to surmount all objections to their plans.

['seɪnɪm] (sur-上, name 名字) *n.* 姓, 氏

【雅思考点】名字一般写作“first name”。

【例句】Her first name is Sarah but I don't know her surname.

[sə'pɑːs] (sur-上, pass 走) *v.* 优于, 胜过, 超过

【雅思考点】可与“go beyond”同义替换。

【例句】The book's success has surpassed everyone's expectations.

['sɜːpləs] (sur 在上, 高于, plus 加, 多) *n.* 剩余; 过剩

【雅思考点】经济文章中常见“surplus value”, 表示“剩余价值”。

【例句】The world is now producing large food surpluses.

[sɪərəp'tɪʃəs] (sur = sub-下, rept = rapt 抓, 抓住, -itious……的)

*a.* 秘密的; 偷着进行的

【雅思考点】与“clandestine”同义, 多作定语。

【例句】She seemed to be listening to what I was saying, but I couldn't help noticing her surreptitious glances at the clock.

[sə'septəbl] (sus-在……下, cept 拿, -ible 易……的) *a.* 易受影响的; 易受感动的

【雅思考点】常与“to”搭配。

【例句】She isn't very susceptible to flattery.





# suspect

【同义词及同义表达】

doubt, mistrust, disbelieve

[səs'pekt] (su(s)-向下, spect 看) *v.* 怀疑; 猜疑

【雅思考点】常与“of”搭配, 表示“怀疑某人犯罪”。

【例句】We had no reason to suspect that he might try to kill himself.

# suspend

【同义词及同义表达】

hang, append, sling

[səs'pend] (sus = sub-下, pend 悬) *v.* 吊, 悬

【雅思考点】可与“hang”同义替换。

【例句】It was very uncomfortable lying on the hospital bed with my legs suspended in the air.

# suspense

【同义词及同义表达】

doubt, anticipation, anxiety, apprehension

[səs'pens] (sus = sub-下, pens 悬; “悬在心里”) *n.* 悬念; 焦虑

【雅思考点】常见短语“in suspense”(悬而未决)。

【例句】She kept him in suspense for several days before she said that she would marry him.

# suspicious

【同义词及同义表达】

distrustful, questionable, doubtful, suspect

[səs'piʃəs] (su(s)-向下, spic 看, -ious……的) *a.* 多疑的; 可疑的

【雅思考点】多与“of”搭配。

【例句】They are deeply suspicious of each other's motives.

# sustain

【同义词及同义表达】

hold up, suffer, support, prop

[səs'tein] (sus-下, tain 支撑) *v.* 支持; 支撑; 遭受

【雅思考点】常考查其形容词形式“sustainable”, 如“sustainable development”(可持续性发展)。

【例句】He seems to find it difficult to sustain relationships with women.

# sustenance

【同义词及同义表达】

alimentation, bread and butter, keep, livelihood

[sə'stɪnəns] (sus-下, ten 支撑, -ance 名词后缀) *n.* 生计; 营养; 支持

【雅思考点】常见搭配“daily sustenance”(每日给养)。

【例句】When her husband died, she found sustenance in her religious beliefs.

# swagger

【同义词及同义表达】

prance, strut

['swæɡə] *v.* 昂首阔步

【雅思考点】常与“in, out, about”连用。

【例句】His swaggering self-confidence irritates many people.

# symbol

【同义词及同义表达】

symbolizing, emblem, figure, image

['sɪmbəl] (sym-一起, bol 抛) *n.* 符号; 记号; 象征

【雅思考点】多取后一种意思, 与“indication”意思相近。

【例句】A heart shape is the symbol of love.

# symbolize

【同义词及同义表达】

represent, stand for, body forth, emblemize

['sɪmbalaɪz] (-ize 动词后缀) *v.* 用符号代表; 象征

【雅思考点】常与“stand for”同义替换。

【例句】The lighting of the Olympic torch symbolizes peace and friendship among the nations of the world.



**symmetry**

[同义词及同义表达]

proportion, symmetrical-ness, regularity, equilibrium

['sɪmɪtri] (sym-相同, metr 量度, 量, -y 名词后缀) *n.* 匀称, 对称

【雅思考点】其反义词为“asymmetry”。

【例句】The design of the house had a pleasing symmetry, its oblong shape being picked up in its elongated windows.

**sympathetic**

[同义词及同义表达]

compassionate, commiserative, feeling, sympathizing

[ˌsɪmpə'tetɪk] (sym-同, path 感情, -etic……的) *a.* 同情的; 同感的

【雅思考点】常与“to”搭配。

【例句】She just needed someone who would lend a sympathetic ear to her once in a while.

**symphony**

[同义词及同义表达]

symphonic music

[ˈsɪmfəni] (sym-同, 同时, phon 声音, -y 名词后缀) *n.* 交响曲, 交响乐; 交响乐的音乐会

【雅思考点】其他乐曲形式还有“sonata”(奏鸣曲), “serenade”(小夜曲)等。

【例句】Many people love Mahler's 9th symphony.

**symptom**

[同义词及同义表达]

sign, syndrome, token, warning

[ˈsɪmptəm] (sym- = syn 共同, ptom ← pipt 降落; 降临) *n.* 症状; 征兆

【雅思考点】多指病症, 可与“sign”替换。

【例句】He's complaining of all the usual flu symptoms—a high temperature, headache and so on.

**synchronize**

[同义词及同义表达]

contemporize, sync, concur

[ˈsɪŋkrənaɪz] (syn-同, chron 时间, -ize 动词后缀) *v.* 同时发生; 使同时

【雅思考点】雅思中也常考查其形容词形式“synchronous”。

【例句】The show was designed so that the lights synchronized with the music.

**synonymous**

[同义词及同义表达]

equivalent, like, identical, synonymous

[sɪ'nɒnɪməs] (syn 相同, onym 名字, -ous……的) *a.* 同义的; 同样的

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】The words “annoyed” and “irritated” are more or less synonymous.

**synopsis**

[同义词及同义表达]

abstract, outline, precis, summary

[sɪ'nɒpsɪs] (syn-同时, ops = opt 看见, -is 名词后缀) *n.* 概要, 提要

【雅思考点】与“abstract”意思相近。

【例句】I shall draw up a short synopsis of this paper.

**synthetic**

[同义词及同义表达]

synthetical, artificial, man-made, manufactured

[sɪn'tetɪk] (syn-同, 一起, thetic 放) *a.* 合成的; 人造的

【雅思考点】有时考查另外一个意思“综合的”。

【例句】This synthetic dress material does not crush.



**system**

【同义词及同义表达】

arrangement, organization,

order, alignment

**systematic**

【同义词及同义表达】

orderly, regular, busi-

nesslike, methodic

[ˈsɪstəm] (sy- = syn-一起, 建立, -em 名词后缀) *n.* 系统; 次序;

制度

【雅思考点】多指制度。

【例句】The legal system operates very differently in the US and Britain.

[ˌsɪstɪˈmætɪk] (-atic……的) *a.* 系统的; 有条理的; 整齐的

【雅思考点】与“orderly”意思相近。

【例句】We've got to be a bit more systematic in the way that we approach this task.





# T

## tablet

[同义词及同义表达]

sheets, cake, troche

[ˈtæblɪt] *n.* 块;片

【雅思考点】常指药片,可与“pill”替换使用。

【例句】The poem was engraved on a tablet of stone.

## taboo

[同义词及同义表达]

prohibited, proscribed,  
tabu, verboten

[təˈbuː] *n.* 禁忌;禁止

【雅思考点】常与“on”连用,有时作定语。

【例句】For some people, death is a taboo subject.

## tacit

[同义词及同义表达]

silent, unsaid, wordless,  
unvoiced

[ˈtæsɪt] (*tac* 沉默, -it 名词后缀, 这里作形容词) *a.* 缄默的;不言而喻的

【雅思考点】我们常说的默契就是用“a tacit agreement”表示。

【例句】The management department has given its tacit approval to the plan.

## taciturn

[同义词及同义表达]

incommunicative, uncommu-  
nicative, reticent, untalkative

[ˈtæsɪtən] *a.* 无言的;沉默寡言的

【雅思考点】与“talkative”词义正好相反。

【例句】He's a reserved, taciturn person.

## tack

[同义词及同义表达]

pin, push pin, brad

[tæk] *n.* 平头钉, 图钉

【雅思考点】常与“to, on”连用,表示“附加,补充”。

【例句】He hammered a tack into the wall and hung a small picture from it.

## tackle

[同义词及同义表达]

catch, clutch, grasp, seize

[ˈtækl] (*tack* 钉→钉住→解决, -le 动词后缀) *v.* 着手处理;抓住;解决

【雅思考点】常用短语“tackle sb. about /on/over sth.”(为某事与某人交涉)。

【例句】There are many ways of tackling this problem.

## tact

[同义词及同义表达]

tactfulness, adroitness

[tækt] (*tact* 接触→广泛接触社会) *n.* 机智,老练,圆滑

【雅思考点】常与“in”连用,表示在某一方面机智。

【例句】He's never had much tact and people don't like his blunt manner.

## tactics

[同义词及同义表达]

strategy, manoeuvre, ploy,  
stratagem

[ˈtæktiks] (-ics 名词后缀,……术) *n.* [用作单数]战术;[用作复数]策略

【雅思考点】与“strategy”同义。常见短语“blitz tactics”(闪电战术)。



**tally**

【同义词及同义表达】

correspond

**tamper**

【同义词及同义表达】

interfere, butt in, interlope,

horn in

**tangible**

【同义词及同义表达】

palpable, touchable, percep-

tible, tactual

**tantamount**

【同义词及同义表达】

commensurate, equal, e-

quivalent, selfsame

**taper**

【同义词及同义表达】

sharpen, taper off, decrease

**tardy**

【同义词及同义表达】

belated, late, unpunctual,

overdue

**tart**

【同义词及同义表达】

sourish, sour, acerb, acer-

bic

**tattoo**

【同义词及同义表达】

rap

**technicality**

【同义词及同义表达】

triviality, trifle

【例句】These bomb attacks represent a change of tactics by the terrorists.

['tæli] (tall = tail 切, -y 名词后缀; “切齐使符合要求”) v. 符合

【雅思考点】常与“with”搭配。

【例句】Your plans don't tally with mine.

['tæmpə] (tamper = temper 时间→变化) v. 篡改; 干预

【雅思考点】多与“with”连用。

【例句】I could see at once that the lock had been tampered with.

['tændʒəbl] (tang 接触, -ible 可……的) a. 可触知的; 明确的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“intangible”, 经济文章中常见“tangible assets”(有形资产)。

【例句】We need tangible evidence if we're going to take legal action.

['tæntəmaunt] (tant 那么多, 全, a- = to, mount 山; amount 总数) a. 等于; 相当于

【雅思考点】常与“to”搭配。

【例句】Her refusal to answer was tantamount to an admission of guilt.

['teipə] v. 逐渐变细

【雅思考点】多与“off”连用。

【例句】Turn left where the road tapers into a track.

['tɑ:di] (tard 慢, -y 形容词后缀) a. 缓慢的; 迟的; 晚的

【雅思考点】常与“in”搭配。

【例句】Dinner was somewhat delayed on account of David's rather tardy arrival.

['tɔ:t] a. 酸的

【雅思考点】常考查其引申意“尖刻的”。

【例句】You might need some sugar on the rhubarb—it's a bit tart.

['tæ'tʊ:] v. 连续的轻敲

【雅思考点】雅思中常指另一种意思“纹身”。

【例句】He tattooed on the table when waiting for her arrival.

['tekni'kæliti] n. 专门的事项, 技术性问题

【雅思考点】与“specialty”意思相近。

【例句】He was disqualified from the competition on a technicality.

**telecommunication**

【同义词及同义表达】

telcom

[ˌtelɪkəmjuːnɪˈkeɪʃən] (tele 远, com-加强意义, mun 公共, 共同, -ication 名词后缀) *n.* 电讯

【雅思考点】也写作“telcom”。

【例句】The telecommunication industry is very prosperous nowadays.

**telegram**

【同义词及同义表达】

wire

[ˈtelɪɡrəm] (tele 远, gram 写, 文字; “从远方通过电波传来的文字”) *n.* 电报

【雅思考点】常见搭配为“by telegram”(用电报)。

【例句】Please send the information by telegram.

**telescope**

【同义词及同义表达】

scope

[ˈtelɪskəʊp] (tele 远, scope 看) *n.* 望远镜

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇。

【例句】You can observe the stars with an astronomical telescope.

**temper**

【同义词及同义表达】

biliousness, humor, mood,

vein

[ˈtempə] (temper 时间→季节变化→温度变化) *n.* 脾气, 心情

【雅思考点】常见短语“in good/bad temper”(心情好/坏), “lose one's temper”(发火)。

【例句】He's got a really bad temper.

**temperament**

【同义词及同义表达】

character, individuality, nature, temper

[ˈtemprəmənt] (-a-, -ment 名词后缀) *n.* 气质; 性情

【雅思考点】与“disposition”意思相近。

【例句】She was born with an artistic temperament.

**temperance**

【同义词及同义表达】

abstemiousness, abstinence, continence, asceticism

[ˈtemprəns] (-ance 名词后缀) *n.* 节制; 节欲

【雅思考点】经常用于“practise temperance in diet”(节制饮食)。

【例句】She is practising temperance in diet.

**temperate**

【同义词及同义表达】

moderate, mild, abstemious

[ˈtemprət] (-ate 形容词后缀) *a.* 适度的; 适中的; 有节制的

【雅思考点】可与其同义词“moderate”一同记忆。

【例句】Please be more temperate in your language.

**tempest**

【同义词及同义表达】

storm, commotion, convulsion, disturbance

[ˈtempɪst] (tempe(r) 时间→季节变化→气候变化) *n.* 暴风雨; 动乱

【雅思考点】请记住习语“tea-pot tempest”(大惊小怪)。

【例句】She suddenly burst into a tempest of laughter.

**tempestuous**

【同义词及同义表达】

intense

[temˈpestʃuəs] (-u-, -ous……的) *a.* 剧烈的; 骚乱的

【雅思考点】可与“stormy”同义替换。

【例句】They got divorced in 1992 after a tempestuous marriage.

**tempo**

【同义词及同义表达】

pace, beat, cadence, velocity

[ˈtempəʊ] (tempo(r) 时间→时速) *n.* 速度; 拍子; 发展速度

【雅思考点】与“pace”同义, 常见“quick/slow tempo”(快速/慢速)。

【例句】We're going to have to up the tempo if we're to finish on time.





# temporal

【同义词及同义表达】

impermanent, temporary, momentary, ephemeral

# temporary

【同义词及同义表达】

impermanent, ephemeral, fugacious, interim

# tempt

【同义词及同义表达】

allure, entice, lure, induce

# tenacious

【同义词及同义表达】

coherent, dogged, pertinacious, stubborn

# tenant

【同义词及同义表达】

roomer, renter, occupier, lessee

# tendency

【同义词及同义表达】

inclination, trend

# tenement

【同义词及同义表达】

apartment, digs, living quarters, lodging

# tentative

【同义词及同义表达】

contingent, probationary

# tenuous

【同义词及同义表达】

fine, thin, rarefied, subtle

[ˈtempərəl] (tempor 时间, al……的) *a.* 时间的; 现时的; 短暂的

【雅思考点】与“eternal”意思相反。

【例句】Pop music is temporal art.

[ˈtempərəri] (-ary……的) *a.* 暂时的; 临时的

【雅思考点】可与“temporal”一起记忆。

【例句】The ceasefire will only provide a temporary solution to the crisis.

[tempt] (tempt 尝试→尝试力量) *v.* 引诱; 吸引; 诱惑

【雅思考点】与“lure”意思相同。

【例句】They tempted him to join the company by offering him a large salary and a company car.

[tiˈneɪʃəs] (ten 保持; 持, -acious……的) *a.* 坚持的; 固执的; 紧粘着的

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】There has been tenacious local opposition to the new airport.

[ˈtenənt] (ten 持, 持有→占有, -ant 名词后缀, 表示人) *n.* 房客; 承租人; 佃户

【雅思考点】在法律上指“不动产诉讼的被告”。

【例句】The tenant was evicted for non-payment of rent.

[ˈtendənsi] (tend 延伸, -ancy 名词后缀; “延伸方向”) *n.* 倾向

【雅思考点】常与“to, toward”搭配。

【例句】There is a tendency for unemployment to rise in the summer.

[ˈtenimənt] (-e, -ment 名词后缀) *n.* 住宅; 寓所

【雅思考点】意同“apartment”, 多指年久失修的公寓。

【例句】The tenements in this area are cheap.

[ˈtentətiv] (tent 尝试, -ative……的) *a.* 试验(性)的; 暂行的

【雅思考点】与“temporary”意思相近。

【例句】I have made tentative plans to take a trip to Seattle in July.

[ˈtenjuəs] (tenu 薄, 细, -ous……的) *a.* 稀薄的; 细的; 贫乏的

【雅思考点】可与“thin”替换使用。

【例句】We were only able to make a tenuous connection between the two robberies.

**tenure**

【同义词及同义表达】

occupancy, occupation, possession, ownership

['tenjʊə] (ten 持, 持有, -ure 名词后缀) *n.* 占有; 占有权; 占有期

【雅思考点】常见搭配有“tenure of use”(使用年限)。

【例句】During his tenure as dean, he had a real influence on the students.

**terminate**

【同义词及同义表达】

cease, end, finish, stop

[ˈtɜːmɪneɪt] (term 界限, -in-, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 限定; 终止; 结束

【雅思考点】常与“in”搭配, 表示“以……告终”。

【例句】They terminated my contract in October.

**terrain**

【同义词及同义表达】

landscape, area, ground, land

[ˈtɛrɪn] (terr 土地, 地, -ain 名词后缀) *n.* 地带; 地域; 地形; 场所

【雅思考点】可与“territory”一起记忆。

【例句】The car handles particularly well on rough terrain.

**terrestrial**

【同义词及同义表达】

telluric, earthly

[tɪˈrestriəl] (-estr + ial……的) *a.* 地球的; 陆地的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 如“a terrestrial globe”(地球仪)。

【例句】The elephant is the biggest terrestrial animal.

**testify**

【同义词及同义表达】

attest, bear witness, prove, take the stand

[ˈtestɪfaɪ] (test 证据, -i-, -fy 动词后缀) *v.* 证明, 证实; 作证

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】He testified that he had seen the man leaving the building around the time of the murder.

**testimony**

【同义词及同义表达】

proof, attestation, evidence, witness

[ˈtestɪməni] (-mony 名词后缀) *n.* 证据; 口供; 证明

【雅思考点】常见搭配有“bear testimony to”(为……作证)。

【例句】Some doubts have been expressed about his testimony.

**textile**

【同义词及同义表达】

fabric, cloth, fiber, texture

[ˈtekstaɪl] (text 织, 编织, -ile 形容词或名词后缀) *a.* 纺织的; 织物的

【雅思考点】可与“fabric”同义替换。

【例句】He got a job in the textile industry.

**texture**

【同义词及同义表达】

characteristic, constitution, fabric, framework

[ˈtekstʃə] (-ure 名词后缀) *n.* (织品的)质地; 结构; 构造

【雅思考点】与“structure”意思相近。

【例句】This artificial fabric has the texture of silk.

**thermometer**

【同义词及同义表达】

an instrument for measuring temperature

[θɜːˈmɒmɪtə] (thermo 热, meter 量度) *n.* 温度计

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇。

【例句】The doctor put a thermometer in my mouth to see if I had a fever.

**thesis**

【同义词及同义表达】

[ˈθɪsɪs] (thesis 放置→原先放置好的) *n.* 命题; 论文

【雅思考点】常与“paper”同义替换。



dissertation, discourse, disquisition, paper

**thralldom**

【同义词及同义表达】

bondage, slavery, thrall, thralldom

**thrall**

【同义词及同义表达】

bondage, slavery, thralldom, bondsman

**thrift**

【同义词及同义表达】

economizing, parsimony, economy, austerity

**thriftify**

【同义词及同义表达】

economical, frugal, saving, sparing

**thrive**

【同义词及同义表达】

boom, flourish, prosper, succeed

**throb**

【同义词及同义表达】

pulsate, flutter, palpitate

**throng**

【同义词及同义表达】

concourse, multitude, crowd

**thunder**

【同义词及同义表达】

boom, roaring, peal, rumble

**thunderous**

【同义词及同义表达】

deafening, carsplitting, roaring, thundery

**thwart**

【同义词及同义表达】

【例句】Their main thesis was that war was inevitable.

[ˈθrɔːldəm] *n.* 奴役

【雅思考点】与“slavery”意思相近。

【例句】Women are not born to thralldom and to be under man's governance.

[θrɔːl] (thrall 压; “受压迫者”) *n.* 奴隶; 奴役

【雅思考点】常与“of, to”连用。

【例句】He is in thrall to his passions.

[θrɪft] (thrift 为 thrive 的名词形式; “节俭方可繁荣”) *n.* 节俭; 节约

【雅思考点】其反义词为“waste”。

【例句】To practice thrift is a virtue.

[ˈθrɪftɪ] (-y 形容词后缀) *a.* 节俭的; 兴旺的; 繁荣的

【雅思考点】考试中多考查前一种意思。

【例句】They have plenty of money now, but they still tend to be thrifty.

[θraɪv] (thrive 抓住; “抓住机会”) *v.* 兴旺; 成功; 繁荣

【雅思考点】经常跟“flourish”替换使用。

【例句】His business thrived in the years before the war.

[θrɒb] *v.* 悸动; 跳动

【雅思考点】意同“beat”, 常与“from, with”连用。

【例句】Her heart was throbbing after the race.

[θrɒŋ] (throng = thrall 群集) *n.* 人群

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】A huge throng had gathered round the speaker.

[ˈθʌndə] (thund 大噪音, -er 名词后缀) *n.* 雷; 似雷的轰隆声

【雅思考点】常见用法“a thunder of applause”(雷鸣般的掌声)。

【例句】I couldn't hear what he was saying over the thunder of the waterfall.

[ˈθʌndərəs] (-ous……的) *a.* 雷声似的; 轰隆轰隆的

【雅思考点】多作定语。

【例句】Her performance was received by thunderous applause.

[θwaɪt] *v.* 反对; 妨碍; 挫折

【雅思考点】与“obstruct”意思相近。



baffle, cross, hinder, tram-mel

**tidings**

【同义词及同义表达】

news, dope, info, information

**tidy**

【同义词及同义表达】

kempt, trim, neat, uncluttered

**tier**

【同义词及同义表达】

layer, line, row, stratum

**timid**

【同义词及同义表达】

fainthearted, cowardly, timorous

**timorous**

【同义词及同义表达】

**timid**

**tinge**

【同义词及同义表达】

tint, hue, imbue

**tingle**

【同义词及同义表达】

prickle, shiver, thrill, shiver

**tinkle**

【同义词及同义表达】

chink, tink, jingle

**tirade**

【同义词及同义表达】

harangue

【例句】My holiday plans have been thwarted by the strike.

['taɪdɪŋz] *n.* 消息

【雅思考点】跟“news”同义。

【例句】Have you heard the glad tidings?

['taɪdɪ] *a.* 整洁的;整齐的

【雅思考点】有时用“tidy up”表示“整理”。

【例句】The house was clean and tidy.

[tiə] (tier←tir拉→拉成行) *n.* 排列;层

【雅思考点】与“layer”同义,常用于生物文章中。

【例句】My wedding cake had four tiers, each supported by small pillars.

['tɪmɪd] (tim怕,-id……的) *a.* 胆小的;羞怯的

【雅思考点】请记住短语“as timid as a hare”(胆小如鼠)。

【例句】Lucy is a rather timid child.

['tɪməəs] (-orous……的) *a.* 胆小的;迟疑的

【雅思考点】可与“timid”一同记忆。

【例句】My horse is a bit timorous and is easily frightened by traffic.

['tɪndʒ] *n.* 微染;染以轻淡的颜色

【雅思考点】常与“with”连用。

【例句】His hair is starting to show tinges of grey.

['tɪŋɡl] *n.* 有刺痛之感

【雅思考点】常与“with”搭配。

【例句】My toes and fingers are tingling with the cold.

['tɪŋɡl] *v.* 使发叮当声

【雅思考点】有时指“打电话”。

【例句】Some small old-fashioned shops still have a bell which tinkles when you push the door open.

[taɪ'reɪd] (tir拉,-ade名词后缀;“把话拉长”) *n.* 长篇议论;口头攻击

【雅思考点】通常带有挑剔或谴责的意味。

【例句】She launched into an angry tirade about how she had been unfairly treated.



**tissue**

【同义词及同义表达】

cloth, fabric, dry goods, textiles

**title**

【同义词及同义表达】

heading, caption, rubric, name

**titular**

【同义词及同义表达】

nominal

[ˈtɪʃu:] (tiss←tist = text 纺织) *n.* 织物; 组织

【雅思考点】常见词组“tissue paper”(卫生纸)。

【例句】He used a piece of tissue to clean his sunglasses.

[ˈtaɪtl] *n.* 标题; 题目; 名称

【雅思考点】与“name”同义, 有时作动词。

【例句】The title of Evelyn Waugh's first novel was “Decline and Fall”.

[ˈtɪtʃʊl] (titul = title 称号, -ar 形容词后缀) *a.* 有称号的; 名义上的

【雅思考点】常与“nominal”同义替换。

【例句】It is already agreed that Mr Alfonso Escamez will be the titular head of the new bank.

**tolerant**

【同义词及同义表达】

liberal, patient of, charitable, forgiving

**tolerate**

【同义词及同义表达】

abide, bear, brook, stomach

**tome**

【同义词及同义表达】

a (usually) large and scholarly book

**torment**

【同义词及同义表达】

agony, anguish, harassment, torture

**torrent**

【同义词及同义表达】

cloudburst, deluge, downpour, flood

[ˈtɒlərənt] (-ant 形容词后缀) *a.* 容忍的; 宽大的

【雅思考点】常与“of, toward”搭配。

【例句】On the continent people are more tolerant of children in public places.

[ˈtɒləreɪt] (toler 容忍, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 容忍; 忍受; 承受

【雅思考点】常与“put up with”同义替换。

【例句】I will not tolerate that sort of behaviour in my class.

[təʊm] (tom 切→切开→分卷) *n.* 大部头书

【雅思考点】与“large book”同义, 常见用语有“stereo tome”(立体图片)。

【例句】She's written several weighty tomes on the subject.

[ˈtɒrmənt] (tor = tort 扭, 扭曲→折磨, -ment 名词后缀) *n.* 痛苦; 折磨

【雅思考点】可与“torture”一起记忆。

【例句】Waiting for the result of the medical tests was sheer torment.

[ˈtɒrənt] (tor 旋转→转动→流动, -r-, -ent 名词后缀) *n.* 洪流; 急流; 倾盆大雨

【雅思考点】习惯用语如“a torrent of abuse”(连珠炮一样的谩骂)。

【例句】Heavy rainfall turned the river into a raging torrent.



**tortuous**

【同义词及同义表达】

labyrinthine, twisty, zigzag,  
meandrous['tɔ:tʃuəs] (-u-, -ous……的) *a.* 曲折的; 转弯抹角的

【雅思考点】可与“winding”替换使用。

【例句】He took a tortuous route through back streets.

**torture**

【同义词及同义表达】

agony, anguish, torment,  
pain['tɔ:tʃə] (tort 扭, 扭曲→折磨, -ure 名词后缀) *n.* 折磨; 痛苦; 拷打

【雅思考点】常与“from”连用, “因……而受苦”。

【例句】He revealed the secret under torture.

**totter**

【同义词及同义表达】

dodder, teeter, toddle,  
waddle['tɒtə] *v.* 踉跄

【雅思考点】与“sway”意思相近。

【例句】She tottered unsteadily down the stairs in her high-heeled shoes.

**tournament**

【同义词及同义表达】

competition, contest, event,  
match['tuənəmənt] (tour 迂回, -na-, -ment 名词后缀; “迂回跑”) *n.* 比赛; 锦标赛

【雅思考点】可与“contest”同义替换, 注意本词与“旅游”无关。

【例句】They were defeated in the first round of the tournament.

**toxic**

【同义词及同义表达】

poisonous, toxicant, ven-  
omous, virulent['tɒksɪk] *a.* 有毒的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 如“a toxic drug”(毒药)。

【例句】He suffered from exposure to toxic substances.

**tract**

【同义词及同义表达】

area, belt, district, lot

[trækt] (tract 拖→拖带→地带) *n.* 地带; 一大片土地

【雅思考点】有时指“小册子”。

【例句】The house is surrounded by vast tracts of woodland.

**tractable**

【同义词及同义表达】

compliant, docile, manage-  
able, tame['træktəbl̩] (tract 拉, -able 易……的; “易拉拢的”) *a.* 驯服的; 易管教的

【雅思考点】与“obedient”意思相近。

【例句】The problem turned out to be rather less tractable than I had expected.

**tradition**

【同义词及同义表达】

heritage, practice, conven-  
tion, custom[trə'dɪʃən] (tra- = trans- 转, 传, dit 给予, 给, -ion 名词后缀; “传 给”) *n.* 传统

【雅思考点】常见固定搭配有“by tradition”(照传统)。

【例句】Switzerland has a long tradition of neutrality.

**traditional**

【同义词及同义表达】

conventional, orthodox, tra-  
ditionalistic, usual[trə'dɪʃənl̩] (-al……的) *a.* 传说的; 传统的

【雅思考点】多作定语。

【例句】The dancers were wearing traditional Hungarian dress.



**traduce**

[同义词及同义表达]

**malign, blacken, smear, asperse**

**tranquil**

[同义词及同义表达]

**calm, placid, serene, unruffled**

**transact**

[同义词及同义表达]

**do business, buy, handle, manage**

**transaction**

[同义词及同义表达]

**dealing, affair, business, deal**

**transatlantic**

[同义词及同义表达]

**cross Atlantic**

**transcend**

[同义词及同义表达]

**exceed, overstep, surpass, top**

**transcribe**

[同义词及同义表达]

**transliterate**

**transcript**

[同义词及同义表达]

**copy, duplicate, counterpart, ectype**

**transfer**

[同义词及同义表达]

**shift, transmit, transport, displace**

[trə'dju:s] (tra-越过, duc 引; “话语被引越轨”) *v.* 诽谤; 中伤,

【雅思考点】常与“malign”替换使用。

【例句】She traduces her husband everywhere.

[ˈtræŋkwɪl] (tran- = trans-超, quil ← quies 静) *a.* 安静的; 平静的; 平稳的

【雅思考点】与“peaceful”同义。

【例句】She stared at the tranquil surface of the water.

[træn'zækt] (trans-通过, act 做) *v.* 处理; 办理; 做交易

【雅思考点】可与“carry out”同义替换。

【例句】The sale was transacted in conditions of the greatest secrecy.

[træn'zækʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 交易; 办理; 事务

【雅思考点】经济文章中常见“bargaining transaction”(买卖交易)。

【例句】We need to monitor the transaction of smaller deals.

[ˌtrænzət'læntɪk] (trans-横过, atlantic 大西洋的) *a.* 横渡大西洋的; 大西洋彼岸的

【雅思考点】可与“cross Atlantic”替换。

【例句】Two years in New York have left him with a transatlantic accent.

[træn'send] (trans-超出, cend 攀) *v.* 超越; 胜过

【雅思考点】可与“excel”替换使用。

【例句】The best films are those which transcend national or cultural barriers.

[træns'kraɪb] *v.* 以另一种文字或符号写出

【雅思考点】有时指“播放录音”。

【例句】Tape recordings of conversations are transcribed by typists and entered into the database.

[ˈtrænskɪpt] (trans-转, script 写) *n.* 抄本; 副本

【雅思考点】与“duplicate”意思相近。

【例句】Mysteriously, the transcript of what was said at the trial went missing.

[ˈtrænsfə:] (trans-越过, 转过, fer 拿; “拿过去”→) *v.* 转移, 传递, 传输, 转让

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】We were transferred from one bus into another.

**transfix**

【同义词及同义表达】

empale, impale, spike,  
pierce

[træns'fiks] v. 刺穿

【雅思考点】常与“with”搭配。

【例句】A body lay in the corner, transfixed by a spear.

**transform**

【同义词及同义表达】

metamorphose, transfigure,  
transmogrify, change

[træns'fɔ:m] (trans-转, form 形式, 形状) v. 使变形

【雅思考点】与“transmute”意思相近。

【例句】The reorganization will transform the British entertainment industry.

**transfuse**

【同义词及同义表达】

impregnate, implant, infuse, overflow

[træns'fju:z] (trans-越过, fus 流, 倾泻) v. 倾注; 输(血)

【雅思考点】常与“into”搭配。

【例句】The captain transfused his own courage into his men.

**transient**

【同义词及同义表达】

ephemeral, fugacious, passing, transitory

[trænzient] (trans-越过, i- 行走, -ent 形容词后缀) a. 短暂的; 倏忽的; 片刻的

【雅思考点】也可以写作“transitory”。

【例句】A glass of whisky has only a transient warming effect.

**transition**

【同义词及同义表达】

changeover, change, shift, transit

[træn'siʒən] (trans-越过, it 走, -ion 名词后缀) n. 过渡; 转变

【雅思考点】常与“transformation”替换。

【例句】The health-care system is in transition at the moment.

**transitory**

【同义词及同义表达】

ephemeral, fugacious, passing, transient

['trænsitəri] (-ory 形容词后缀) a. 短暂的

【雅思考点】可与“temporary”同义替换。

【例句】Life is transitory but time is eternal.

**translucent**

【同义词及同义表达】

semitransparent, semiopaque, translucent

[trænz'lu:snt] (trans-穿过, luc 光, -ent……的) a. 半透明的

【雅思考点】与“lucid”意思相近。

【例句】Delia's skin has a translucent quality.

**transmit**

【同义词及同义表达】

carry, convey, communicate, transport

[trænz'mit] (trans-转, mit 放, 送) v. 传达; 传递

【雅思考点】与“send over”同义。

【例句】The information is transmitted electronically to the central computer.

**transmute**

【同义词及同义表达】

transform, change, metamorphose, vary

[trænz'mju:t] (trans-转, mut 变化) v. 使变形; 使变化

【雅思考点】常与“into”搭配。

【例句】A few centuries ago alchemists thought they could transmute lead into gold.



**transparent**

【同义词及同义表达】

crystal clear, diaphanous,  
pellucid, sheer

**transpire**

【同义词及同义表达】

become known, be dis-  
closed, come out, emerge

**transport**

【同义词及同义表达】

exile, carry, send

**transpose**

【同义词及同义表达】

counterchange, interchange,  
transfer, exchange

**trappings**

【同义词及同义表达】

caparisons, furnishings, ac-  
couterment, adornment

**trash**

【同义词及同义表达】

rubbish, garbage, dreck,  
junk

**traverse**

【同义词及同义表达】

cross, get across, trans-  
verse, track

**travesty**

【同义词及同义表达】

burlesque, parody, carica-  
ture, perversion

**tread**

【同义词及同义表达】

step, trample, walk, tramp

[trans'peərənt] (trans-经过, par 出现, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 明显的;透明的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“opaque”(不透明的)。

【例句】Her blouse was practically transparent!

[trans'paɪə] (tran(s)-超过, spir 呼吸) *v.* 泄露;被人知道

【雅思考点】可与“come to light”(公诸于众)替换使用。

【例句】It may yet transpire that ministers knew more than they are admitting at the moment.

[trans'pɔ:t] (trans-转, port 搬运) *v.* 运输;充军

【雅思考点】与“traffic”意思相近。

【例句】Such heavy items are expensive to transport by plane.

[trans'pəʊz] (trans-转, pos 放) *v.* 转置;调换

【雅思考点】常与“from”搭配。

【例句】The confusion was caused when two numbers were accidentally transposed by a careless clerk.

['træpɪŋz] *n.* 马的装饰物;装饰

【雅思考点】可与“decoration”同义替换。

【例句】He enjoyed the trappings of power, such as a chauffeur-driven car and bodyguards.

[træʃ] *n.* 垃圾

【雅思考点】引申为“无价值的东西”。

【例句】Take the old furniture to the trash dump.

['trævəs] (tra = trans-横, vers 转) *v.* 横过;横断;通过

【雅思考点】与“lie across”意思相近。

【例句】Stanley traversed the continent from west to east.

['trævɪsti] (tra = trans-过, 过于, vest 穿衣服, 打扮; -y 名词后缀) *n.* 滑稽模仿;歪曲

【雅思考点】可与“parody”同义替换。

【例句】Their production of “Macbeth” was quite the worst I've ever seen—it was a travesty.

[tred] *v.* 行走于;步行于

【雅思考点】常与“on, down”搭配。

【例句】I kept treading on his toes when we were dancing.

**treatment**

【同义词及同义表达】

handling, cure, medication, remedy

**treaty**

【同义词及同义表达】

agreement, accord, pact, alliance

**tremble**

【同义词及同义表达】

shake, flutter, jar, quiver

**tremendous**

【同义词及同义表达】

enormous, marvelous, wondrous, wonderful

**tremor**

【同义词及同义表达】

microseism, quiver, shakiness, vibration

**tremulous**

【同义词及同义表达】

quavering

**triangle**

【同义词及同义表达】

trigon, trilateral

**tribulation**

【同义词及同义表达】

unhappiness, affliction, distress, grief

**tributary**

【同义词及同义表达】

affluent, feeder

['tritment] (-ment 名词后缀) *n.* 处理; 治疗; 待遇

【雅思考点】多考查后一种词义。短语“be under treatment”表示“在治疗中”。

【例句】Peter gets special treatment because he knows the boss.

['triti] (treat 处理, -y 名词后缀; “处理过程或结果”) *n.* 协商; 条约; 约定

【雅思考点】与“contract”同义, 常见短语“withdraw from treaty” (退出条约)。

【例句】We've signed a treaty with neighbouring states to limit emissions of harmful gases.

['trembl] (trem 颤抖, -b-, -le 动词后缀) *v.* 发抖; 震动; 摇动

【雅思考点】常与“for, with”搭配。

【例句】His voice started to tremble and I thought he was going to cry.

[tri'mendas] (trem 颤抖, -end + -ous……的) *a.* 惊人的; 可怕的; 巨大的

【雅思考点】常与“enormous”同义替换。

【例句】She's been a tremendous help to me over the last few months.

['tremə] (-or 名词后缀) *n.* 颤抖; 害怕; 震动

【雅思考点】可与“shiver”替换使用。

【例句】There was a slight tremor in her voice.

['tremjuls] (-ulous……的) *a.* 发抖的; 战栗的; 极敏感的

【雅思考点】与“trembling”意思相近。

【例句】He watched her tremulous hand reach for the teacup.

['traɪəŋgl] (tri-三, angle 角) *n.* 三角形

【雅思考点】引申指“三角关系”。

【例句】Which earrings did you buy in the end—the triangles or the circles?

[tri'bju'leiʃən] *n.* 苦难

【雅思考点】可与“distress”替换使用。

【例句】Life is full of tribulations.

['tribjutəri] (-ary 形容词或名词后缀) *a.* 纳贡的; 贡献的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 如“a tributary state” (附属国), “a tributary river” (支流)。



# tribute

【同义词及同义表达】

accolade, commendation,  
compliment, encomium

# trickle

【同义词及同义表达】

dribble, filter, distill, drop

# triennial

【同义词及同义表达】

tercentenary, tercentennial

# trifle

【同义词及同义表达】

trivia, triviality, bagatelle,  
nothing

# trigger

【同义词及同义表达】

actuate, set off, trigger off,  
cause

# triumph

【同义词及同义表达】

victory, achievement, ac-  
complishment, big win

# trivial

【同义词及同义表达】

commonplace, fiddling,  
footling, insignificant

# trope

【同义词及同义表达】

figure of speech, image,  
comparison, imagery

【例句】The small island is England's tributary colony.

['tribju:t] (tribute 给予; “给予别人东西或称赞”) *n.* 赠品; 称赞; 敬意

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用, 表示“向……致敬”。

【例句】It is a tribute to his determination over his 22 years that he has achieved where so many before him have failed.

['trikl] *n.* 细流

【雅思考点】其动词常与“down, out”连用。

【例句】Oil was trickling from a tiny hole in the tank.

[tri:'eni:əl] (tri-三, em 年, -ial……的) *a.* 三年一次的; 持续三年的

【雅思考点】可与“every third year”同义替换。

【例句】They are together to hold the party's triennial congress.

['traɪfl] (trivial 的名词形式) *n.* 小事; 琐事

【雅思考点】与“with”连用表示“轻视”。

【例句】I brought a few trifles back from India—bits of jewellery and material mainly.

['trɪɡə] *n.* & *v.* 1. 扳机, 2. 引起; 促使

【雅思考点】多考查后一种意思, 常与“off”搭配。

【例句】Some people find that certain foods trigger their headaches.

['traɪəmf] *n.* 大成功

【雅思考点】与“success”意思相近, 多与“over”连用。

【例句】The match ended in triumph for the French team.

['trɪvɪəl] (tri-三, vi 路, -al……的; “三岔路上处处可见的”) *a.* 不重要的; 琐碎的

【雅思考点】请记住一个短语“put the trivial above important” (轻重倒置)。

【例句】I don't know why he gets so upset about something that is utterly trivial.

[trəʊp] (trop 转; “意义转化”) *n.* 转义; 比喻

【雅思考点】与“metaphor”的意思很接近。

【例句】In his long, and tedious speeches, it was said that a trope never passed his lips.

**trophy**

[同义词及同义表达]

prize, award, booty, keep-sake

['trəʊfi] (troph = trop 转, -y 名词后缀; “转折点”) *n.* 胜利纪念碑; 战利品; 奖品

【雅思考点】与“souvenir”意思相近。

【例句】He's an excellent snooker player, but he's never won a major trophy.

**tropic**

[同义词及同义表达]

equatorial

['trɒpɪk] (-ic 名词后缀; “至点线”) *n.* 回归线; [*pl.*] 热带地区

【雅思考点】记住词组“tropic of Cancer”(北回归线)。

【例句】This plant only grows in the tropics.

**tropical**

[同义词及同义表达]

hot, sweltering, torrid

[trɒpɪkəl] (-al……的) *a.* 热带的; 位于热带的; 炎热的

【雅思考点】常见词组“tropical zone”(热带)。

【例句】The Amazon river basin contains the world's largest tropical rainforest.

**truce**

[同义词及同义表达]

armistice, cease-fire, pause, stay

[tru:s] (tru 信任, -ce = -cy 名词后缀; “相互信任的结果”) *n.* 休战; 停战; 中止

【雅思考点】与“recess”意思相近, 常见短语“a general truce”(全面停战)。

【例句】The fragile truce between the two sides is not expected to last long.

**trudge**

[同义词及同义表达]

footslog, plod, slog, trek

[trʌdʒ] (trudge = trude 推; “推着走”) *v.* 跋涉; 疲惫地走

【雅思考点】多与“along, through”搭配。

【例句】I'd had to trudge through the snow to get there.

**truism**

[同义词及同义表达]

an obvious truth

[ˈtruɪzəm] (tru 信任, -ism 名词后缀) *n.* 自明之理; 不言而喻的话

【雅思考点】与“truth”意思相近。

【例句】As far as health is concerned, it's a truism that prevention is better than cure.

**tryst**

[同义词及同义表达]

appointment, date, engagement, meeting

[traɪst] (try ← tru 忠诚, -st 可视为 -ist 名词后缀) *n.* 幽会; 约会

【雅思考点】可与“date”同义替换。

【例句】The boy was disappointed because his lover didn't keep the tryst.

**tumble**

[同义词及同义表达]

fall, drop, spill, tip over

[ˈtʌmbl] *v.* 跌落; 跌倒

【雅思考点】常与“over”搭配。

【例句】He lost his balance and tumbled over.

**tumid**

[同义词及同义表达]

puffy, inflated, magniloquent, pompous

[ˈtjuːmɪd] (tum ← 骚乱 ← 乱哄哄 → 膨胀; -id……的) *a.* 膨胀的; 华而不实的

【雅思考点】多考查后一种意思。

【例句】I don't like his tumid style.



**tumor**

【同义词及同义表达】

neoplasm, tumour, cancer, sarcoma

**tumult**

【同义词及同义表达】

commotion, garboil, ruction, turmoil

**tumultuous**

【同义词及同义表达】

riotous, turbulent, boisterous, rambunctious

**turbid**

【同义词及同义表达】

muddy, murky, murky, obscure

**turbulence**

【同义词及同义表达】

turbulency, commotion, bedlam, brouhaha

**turbulent**

【同义词及同义表达】

riotous, wild, tempestuous

**turmoil**

【同义词及同义表达】

commotion, disturbance, excitement, hullabaloo

**tutelage**

【同义词及同义表达】

guardianship, tutorship, aegis, safekeeping

**tutor**

【同义词及同义表达】

guardian, private teacher

[ˈtʃʊmə] (-or 名词后缀) *n.* 瘤; 肿瘤

【雅思考点】与“swollen part”意思相近。

【例句】They found a malignant tumour in her breast.

[ˈtʃʊməlt] (tum 骚乱, -ult = -ule 名词后缀) *n.* 骚乱; 喧嚣

【雅思考点】习惯用法“be in a tumult”(心烦意乱)。

【例句】The financial markets are in tumult.

[tʃu(:)ˈmaltʃʊəs] (-u-, -ous……的) *a.* 骚乱的; 喧嚣的

【雅思考点】可与“turbulent”一起记忆。

【例句】After the tumultuous events of 1990, Eastern Europe was completely transformed.

[ˈtɜːbɪd] (turb 搅拌, -id……的) *a.* 混浊的; 不清的; 混乱的

【雅思考点】跟“muddled”意思相近。

【例句】Several different species of fish inhabit these turbid shallow waters.

[ˈtɜːbjʊləns] (-ence 名词后缀) *n.* 骚动; 骚乱; 湍流

【雅思考点】也可以写作“turbulency”。

【例句】There are signs of turbulence ahead for the economy.

[ˈtɜːbjʊlənt] (turb 骚动, -ul-, -ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 骚乱的; 狂暴的

【雅思考点】与“furious”意思相近。

【例句】This has been a turbulent week for the government.

[ˈtɜːmoɪl] (tum = tum 骚动, -oil 后缀) *n.* 骚动; 混乱; 喧嚣

【雅思考点】经济文章中经常出现“currency turmoil”(货币混乱)。

【例句】The whole region is in turmoil.

[ˈtʃʊtɪlɪdʒ] (tut 看护; 保护, -el + -age 名词后缀) *n.* 保护; 教育; 指导

【雅思考点】较不常用, 可与“guardianship”替换使用。

【例句】Under the tutelage of Professor Roberts, the 900 delegates assessed and discussed the social market economy.

[ˈtʃʊtə] (tut 保护, -or 表示人) *n.* 保护人; 家庭教师

【雅思考点】大学中指“导师”, 可与“instructor”替换。

【例句】His tutor encouraged him to read widely in philosophy.

**twine**

【同义词及同义表达】

enlace, entwine, intertwine,  
coil**twitch**

【同义词及同义表达】

jerk, lug, pull, yank

**typewriter**

【同义词及同义表达】

printer

[twain] *v.* 盘曲; 缠绕

【雅思考点】常与“with, around”连用。

【例句】Twine the different coloured threads together.

[twitch] *v.* 急拉

【雅思考点】可与“jerk”同义替换。

【例句】You'll feel something twitch the line when you get a fish.

[ˈtaɪpraɪtə] (type 铸, write 写, -er 表示物; “铸字的东西”) *n.*  
打印机; 印刷装置【雅思考点】常见词组有“ink jet typewriter”(喷墨打字机)、  
“laser typewriter”(激光打字机)。

【例句】He still uses an old typewriter.

**typical**

【同义词及同义表达】

characteristic, typic, repre-  
sentative[ˈtɪpɪkəl] (typ 铸, -ical……的; “铸成型的”) *a.* 典型的; 标准的;  
具有代表性的

【雅思考点】常与“of”搭配。

【例句】This sort of hot and spicy food is very typical of the food  
in the south of the country.



# U

## ulterior

【同义词及同义表达】

future, later, covert, subsequent

[ʌl'tiəriə] (ult 迟, 超出, -er-, -ior 形容词后缀) *a.* 日后的; 将来的; 隐藏的

【雅思考点】常用于短语“with ulterior motives”(别有用心地)。

【例句】He claims he just wants to help Lisa but I suspect he has an ulterior motive.

## ultimate

【同义词及同义表达】

eventual, farthest, final, last

[ʌl'timit] (ul 迟于, tim = ti + mus, 为 ul 的重迭最高级, -ate 形容词后缀) *a.* 最后的; 最大的; 根本的

【雅思考点】与“final”同义, 在短语“in the ultimate”中表示“到最后, 终于”。

【例句】The ultimate decision about who to employ lies with Andrew.

## ultimatum

【同义词及同义表达】

a final peremptory demand

[ʌl'ti'meɪtəm] (-um 名词后缀) *n.* 最后通牒

【雅思考点】与“final statement”意思相近。

【例句】He gave her an ultimatum—she could either stop seeing Peter and come back to him or it was divorce.

## umpteen

【同义词及同义表达】

many, countless, innumerable, jillion

[ɪ'mptɪn] *a.* 很多的

【雅思考点】可以跟“numerous”替换使用。

【例句】There are umpteen reasons for being late.

## unaccustomed

【同义词及同义表达】

unused to, unusual, strange, bizarre

[ʌnə'kʌstəmd] (un-不, ac- = to, custom 习惯, -ed……的) *a.* 不习惯的; 不平常的; 奇异的

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用, 其反义词为“accustomed”。

【例句】The weather presented a particular challenge, especially for American servicemen unaccustomed to subarctic conditions.

## unanimity

【同义词及同义表达】

accord, agreement, accordance, concert

[ˌjuːnə'nimɪti] (un- = uni-一个, anim 心灵, -ity 名词后缀) *n.* 一致同意, 一致

【雅思考点】有时可以与“consensus”替换。

【例句】After a lengthy discussion we reached a unanimity on the proposal.

## unanimous

【同义词及同义表达】

consentaneous, solid, in agreement, accordant

[ju(:)'nænɪməs] (-ous……的) *a.* 意见一致的

【雅思考点】与“concurrent”同义。

【例句】The jury returned a unanimous verdict of guilty after a short deliberation.



**unaware**

【同义词及同义表达】

incognizant, unwitting, unconscious, insensible

**unbounded**

【同义词及同义表达】

boundless, limitless, infinite, inexhaustible

**uncanny**

【同义词及同义表达】

unco, unearthly, weird, supernatural

**uncomely**

【同义词及同义表达】

indecent, unseemly, improper, unsuitable

**uncommon**

【同义词及同义表达】

rare, extraordinary, remarkable, singular

**uncomparable**

【同义词及同义表达】

incomparable, incommensurable, matchless, nonpareil

**unconscionable**

【同义词及同义表达】

conscienceless, steep, immoral, unreasonable

**unconscious**

【同义词及同义表达】

insensible, involuntary, unaware

**unconventional**

【同义词及同义表达】

unusual

[ʌn'weə] (un-不, aware 意识到; 知道) *a.* 不觉察的; 不知道的  
【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】I was quite unaware of the problem.

[ʌn'baʊndɪd] *a.* 无限制的; 无际的

【雅思考点】经常跟“unrestricted”同义替换。

【例句】It seems that children have unbounded energy.

[ʌn'keɪni] (un-不, can 知道, 能够, -n-, -y 形容词后缀; “不为人知的”) *a.* 神秘的; 离奇的

【雅思考点】常与“mysterious”同义, 阅读常见词汇。

【例句】I had an uncanny feeling of being watched.

[ʌn'kæmli] (un-不, comely 漂亮的) *a.* 不标致的; 不恰当的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“comely”, 与“unseemly”意思相近。

【例句】Speaking to a lady like that is uncomely.

[ʌn'kɒmən] (un-不, com-共同, mon 服务; common 公共的; 普通的) *a.* 非常的; 非凡的; 罕见的

【雅思考点】其同义词为“unusual”。

【例句】It's not uncommon for people to become ill when they travel.

[ʌn'kɒmpərəbl] *a.* 无法比较的

【雅思考点】多写为“incomparable”, 常与“to, with”连用。

【例句】The computer proceeds with its uncomparable logic and efficiency.

[ʌn'kɒnʃənəbl] (un-不, con-加强意义, sci 知道, -on + -able……的) *a.* 没良心的; 不合理的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“conscionable”。

【例句】They had both drunk an unconscionable quantity of red wine the previous night.

[ʌn'kɒnʃəs] (un-无, 不, conscious 有意识的) *a.* 无意识的; 不觉察的

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】She was hit on the head by a stone and knocked unconscious.

[ʌnkən'venʃənəl] (un-不, conventional 惯例的) *a.* 破例的; 非常规的

【雅思考点】与“unwonted”意思相近。

**uncouth**

【同义词及同义表达】

coarse, clumsy, awkward, barbaric

**uncultivated**

【同义词及同义表达】

uncultured, barbarian, savage, barbaric

**undeniable**

【同义词及同义表达】

unquestionable, uncontested, incontrovertible, indisputable

**underclothing**

【同义词及同义表达】

underclothes, underwear, underpants, underthings

**undercut**

【同义词及同义表达】

undersell

**underdog**

【同义词及同义表达】

loser, bottom dog, failure, victim

**underestimate**

【同义词及同义表达】

underrate, undervalue, sell short

**underfoot**

【同义词及同义表达】

under the feet

**undergraduate**

【同义词及同义表达】

undergrad

【例句】We were shocked at her unconventional dress and hair style.

[ʌn'kuθ] (un-不, 无, couth←cunn←can 知道, 知; “不知道, 无知”) a. 笨拙的; 粗野的

【雅思考点】多指“ungraceful”(不优雅的)。

【例句】She found him loud-mouthed and uncouth.

[ʌn'kʌltiveitɪd] (un-无, 未, cultivat(e) 培养, 栽培, -ed……的) a. 无教养的; 未开化的; 野蛮的

【雅思考点】可与“undeveloped”同义替换。

【例句】His manners fully show that he is uncultivated.

[ʌndɪ'naɪəbl] (un-不, de-加强意义, ni 否定, -able 可……的) a. 不可否认的; 不能争论的

【雅思考点】多用于“it”作形式主语的从句中, 与“indubitable”意思相近。

【例句】It is undeniable that she does very well in her job.

[ʌndə'klaʊðɪŋ] n. 内衣裤

【雅思考点】可与其同义词“underclothes”一起记忆。

【例句】Thermal underclothing is popular among common people now.

[ʼʌndəkʌt] (under-低于, cut 切) v. 削低(商品价格), 削价与……抢生意

【雅思考点】经济阅读中常见, 与“lower the price”同义。

【例句】They claim to undercut their competitors by at least 5%.

[ʌndədɒg] (under-在……下, dog 狗; “斗输了的狗”) n. 竞争中居于劣势者

【雅思考点】指“disadvantaged person”。

【例句】As a politician, her sympathy was always for the underdog in society.

[ʌndə'restɪmɪt] (under-在……下, estimate 估计) v. 低估

【雅思考点】与“overestimate”词义相反。

【例句】One shouldn't underestimate the difficulties of getting all the political parties to the conference table.

[ʌndə'fʊt] ad. 在脚下

【雅思考点】考试中多考查其引申义, “碍事地”。

【例句】The grass was cool and pleasant underfoot.

[ʌndə'grædʒuɪt] (under-低于, 不够, 不到, 不足, graduate 毕业生) n. 尚未毕业生, 大学肄业

【雅思考点】常写作“undergrad”, 与“graduate”词义相反。

**underground**

【同义词及同义表达】

belowground, clandestine,  
on the quiet, secret**underline**

【同义词及同义表达】

underscore, italicize, mark

**undermine**

【同义词及同义表达】

excavate, hollow out, hurt,  
mine**undernourished**

【同义词及同义表达】

underfed, malnourished

**underpay**

【同义词及同义表达】

pay too little

**underrate**

【同义词及同义表达】

underestimate, undervalue,  
mark down**underscore**

【同义词及同义表达】

emphasize, underline, ac-  
centuate, stress**underworld**

【同义词及同义表达】

the criminal class

**underwrite**

【同义词及同义表达】

endorse, cover, seal, sign

【例句】His son is a cambridge undergraduate.

[ˌʌdə'graʊnd] *ad.* 地下

【雅思考点】可以引申理解为“秘密地,偷偷地”。

【例句】Moles live underground.

[ˌʌdə'leɪn] *v.* 画线于……之下

【雅思考点】与“underscore”同义,可以表示“强调”。

【例句】All the technical words have been underlined in red.

[ˌʌdə'meɪn] *v.* 1. 以危险手段伤害;暗中破坏 2. 在……之下挖  
掘;逐渐损坏

【雅思考点】多考查第一种意思,与“destroy”意思相近。

【例句】Criticism just undermines their confidence.

[ˌʌdə'nærɪʃt] (under-下,不足,nourish 营养,-ed……的) *a.* 营  
养不足的

【雅思考点】可与“ill-fed”替换使用。

【例句】Many of the children are undernourished and suffering  
from serious diseases.[ˌʌdə'peɪ] *v.* 付资不足

【雅思考点】等同于“insufficient payment”。

【例句】Nurses are overworked and underpaid.

[ˌʌdə'reɪt] (under-在下,低于,rate 评价) *v.* 评价太低;低估【雅思考点】其反义词为“overrate”,可与“underestimate”一起记  
忆。【例句】The company has consistently underrated the importance  
of a well-trained workforce.[ˌʌdə'skɔː] (under-在……下, score 打记号) *v.* 强调【雅思考点】注意其与“underline”同义,不要把它与 underrate 的  
意义弄混。【例句】She put the figures up on the board to underscore the se-  
riousness of the situation.[ˌʌdəwɜːld] *n.* 下层社会

【雅思考点】有时指“黑社会”或者“阴间”。

【例句】Tom is not a bad guy—in fact he is the police contacts in  
the London underworld.[ˌʌdə'reɪt] *v.* 写于……之下

【雅思考点】在经济阅读中表示“给……保险”。

【例句】I have underwritten the addition and change I have made.



### undeveloped

【同义词及同义表达】

unexploited, rudimentary,  
underdeveloped, unprogressive

[ˌʌndɪ'veləpt] *a.* 未发达的

【雅思考点】与“developed”词义相反。

【例句】The old system was not fair to the undeveloped countries.

### undo

【同义词及同义表达】

disentangle, loosen, unbind, unbutton

[ˌʌn'duː] *v.* 1. 废弃; 打消, 2. 解开

【雅思考点】多取后一种意思, 可与“unfasten”替换使用。

【例句】It's very difficult to undo the damage that's caused by inadequate parenting in a child's early years.

### undoubted

【同义词及同义表达】

undisputed, certain, unquestionable, assured

[ˌʌn'daʊtɪd] (un-无, doubt 怀疑, -ed……的) *n.* 无疑的; 确实的

【雅思考点】与短语“beyond question”意思相近。

【例句】She is the undoubted star of British ballet.

### undue

【同义词及同义表达】

excessive, unreasonable, exceeding

[ˌʌn'djuː] *a.* 过度的; 过分的

【雅思考点】政治文章中常出现短语“undue use of force”(非法使用武力)。

【例句】Such a high increase will impose an undue burden on the local tax payer.

### undulate

【同义词及同义表达】

ripple, ripple, wave, fluctuate

[ˌʌndʒuleɪt] (und 波, -ul + -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 起波浪; 起伏

【雅思考点】考试中也经常出现其作定语的情况。

【例句】A field of wheat undulates in the breeze.

### unduly

【同义词及同义表达】

excessively, immoderately, overfull, overly

[ˌʌn'djuːli] (-u-, -ly……地) *ad.* 过分地

【雅思考点】常与“overly”替换使用。

【例句】There's no need to be unduly pessimistic about the situation.

### unearth

【同义词及同义表达】

dig up, delve, discover, discover

[ˌʌn'æθ] (un-由……弄出, earth 土地) *v.* 发掘; 发现

【雅思考点】多考查后一种意思, 如“unearth a plot”(破获一起阴谋)。

【例句】A private detective has apparently unearthed some fresh evidence.

### unfold

【同义词及同义表达】

extend, open, spread, stretch

[ˌʌn'fəʊld] (un-不, fold 折, 折叠) *v.* 展开; 摊开; 伸展

【雅思考点】其反义词为“fold”, 经常与“stretch”同义替换。

【例句】As the plot unfolds, you gradually realise that all your initial assumptions were wrong.

### ungainly

【同义词及同义表达】

[ˌʌn'geɪnli] (un-不, gain-gegn 有用, -ly……的) *a.* 笨拙的

【雅思考点】与“clumsy”同义。



awkward, bungle, clumsy, gawky

### unilateral

【同义词及同义表达】

one-sided, one-party

【例句】Ducks are ungainly on land.

[ˌjuːnɪ'lætərəl] (uni 单一, -later 边, 侧, -al……的) *a.* 单方面的; 一边的; 一方的

【雅思考点】可与其同源词“bilateral”(双边的)、“multi lateral”(多边的)一起记忆。

【例句】The party leader has actually declared her support for unilateral nuclear disarmament.

[ˌʌnɪn'hæbɪtɪd] (un-无, inhabit 居住, -ed……的) *a.* 无人居住的; 查无人迹的

【雅思考点】经常跟“deserted”替换使用。

【例句】The criminal was banished to an uninhabited island.

[ˌʌn'ɪntrɪstɪd] *a.* 不感兴趣的

【雅思考点】常与“in”连用。

【例句】He seems uninterested in what I was saying.

[ˌjuːnɪk] (uni 一, -que 形容词后缀) *a.* 惟一的; 无比的; 独特的  
【雅思考点】意同“only”, 多用在短语如“unique feature”(特色)中。

【例句】Each person's genetic code is unique except in the case of identical twins.

[ˈjuːnɪti] (-ty 名词后缀) *n.* 统一; 单一; 整体; 协调

【雅思考点】多考查后一种词义, 常见短语如“live in/at unity”(和睦相处)。

【例句】The national unity is essential in wartime.

[ˌʌn'mɒrəl] *a.* 无关道德问题的

【雅思考点】与“amoral”意思相近。

【例句】Imagination is, of its very nature, unmoral.

[ˌʌn'ɔːɡənɪzɪd] *a.* 未加组织的

【雅思考点】可以跟“amorphous”同义替换。

【例句】The teacher was angry at his unorganized composition.

### unity

【同义词及同义表达】

wholeness, single, oneness,

harmony

### unmoral

【同义词及同义表达】

amoral, nonmoral

### unorganized

【同义词及同义表达】

unstructured, unincorporated, disorganized

### unprecedented

【同义词及同义表达】

new, unexampled, unparalleled

[ˌʌn'presɪdəntɪd] (un-不, 无, pre-前, ced 走, ented……的) *a.* 无前例的, 空前的

【雅思考点】考试中也多考查其副词形式“unprecedentedly”。

【例句】This century has witnessed environmental destruction on an unprecedented scale.

### unquenchable

【同义词及同义表达】

[ˌʌn'kwentʃəbl] *a.* 难抑制的; 不能镇压的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 与“ungovernable”意思相近。





quenchless, irrepressible,  
insuppressible, uncontain-  
able

**unravel**

【同义词及同义表达】

ravel, ravel out, unknot, un-  
pick

**unrelenting**

【同义词及同义表达】

constant, continual, re-  
morseless, steady

**unruly**

【同义词及同义表达】

indocile, rambunctious, un-  
controllable, insubordinate

**unsettle**

【同义词及同义表达】

agitate, confuse, disar-  
range, discompose

**unsophisticated**

【同义词及同义表达】

naive, uncomplicated, un-  
worldly, simple

**unstable**

【同义词及同义表达】

precarious, unsound,  
changeeful, shaky

**unveil**

【同义词及同义表达】

uncover, reveal, expose,  
open up

**unwieldy**

【同义词及同义表达】

cumbersome, weighty, pon-

【例句】His parents' objection cannot stop his unquenchable en-  
thusiasm for music.

[ʌn'rævəl] (un-表示相反动作, ravel 纠缠) v. 解开; 拆散; 解  
决; 阐明

【雅思考点】可以与“ravel”(纠缠, 解开)一起记忆。

【例句】You'd better mend that hole before the whole sweater  
starts to unravel.

[ʌn'rɪlɪŋtɪŋ] (un-不, relent 变温和, -ing……的) a. 坚决的; 不  
松懈的

【雅思考点】有时会考查其另一种意思“不宽容的, 无情的”。

【例句】She will be remembered as an unrelenting opponent of  
racial discrimination.

[ʌn'rudi] (un-不, rul(e) 规则, -y 形容词后缀) a. 不守规则的;  
不守法的; 难控制的

【雅思考点】含有“反抗, 藐视控制”的意味, 与“tame”意思相反。

【例句】The little boy's parents think he is spirited, but his  
teacher finds him unruly.

[ʌn'setl] (un-不, settle 固定) v. 使不安; 搅乱

【雅思考点】可与“disturb”同义替换。

【例句】Seafood unsettles my stomach.

[ʌnsə'fɪstɪkeɪtɪd] (un-不, sophisticated 见上) a. 简单的; 纯的;  
不懂世故的

【雅思考点】多考查其后一种意思, 与“sophisticated”反义。

【例句】He was older than me but I thought him very unsophisti-  
cated.

[ʌn'steɪbl] (un-不, stable 稳定的) a. 不稳定的; 不稳固的; 不牢  
靠的

【雅思考点】跟“unsteady”同义。

【例句】It is a poor and politically unstable society.

[ʌn'veɪl] (un-不, veil 面纱→掩饰) v. 揭幕; 显露; 揭露

【雅思考点】与“reveal”发音相似, 可以一起记忆。

【例句】A new government policy on forests is due to be unveiled  
in April.

[ʌn'wɪldɪ] (un-不, wield 使用, -y 形容词后缀) a. 笨重的;  
不易运用的

【雅思考点】多指“bulky”(体积大而笨重的)。



derous

**unyielding**

【同义词及同义表达】

dogged, dour, tenacious, inflexible

**upbraid**

【同义词及同义表达】

reproach, abuse, decry, revile

**upgrade**

【同义词及同义表达】

advance, elevate, promote, raise

**upheaval**

【同义词及同义表达】

turbulence, turmoil, upthrow, tremor

**uphold**

【同义词及同义表达】

back up, bolster, brace, buttress

**uproot**

【同义词及同义表达】

deracinate, eradicate, exterminate, extirpate

**upset**

【同义词及同义表达】

overturn, tip over, turn over, disorder

**upsurge**

【同义词及同义表达】

rise, ascend, go up, heighten

【例句】A piano is a very unwieldy item to get down a flight of stairs.

[ʌn'jɪldɪŋ] (un-不, yielding 易弯曲的) *a.* 不易弯曲的; 顽强的

【雅思考点】与“unbending”意思相近。

【例句】Korea is unyielding in its demands for a new treaty.

[ʌp'breɪd] (up 上, braid 扭, 拉; “向上扭”) *v.* 叱骂; 谴责

【雅思考点】常见用法“upbraid sb. with sth.”(为某事责备某人)。

【例句】In newspaper articles she consistently upbraided those in authority who overstepped their limits.

[ʌp'greɪd] (up 上, grad 步, 级) *v.* 上升, 升级, 提升, 上坡

【雅思考点】在科技文章中多指“升级”, 其反义词为“downgrade”。

【例句】It's quite simple to upgrade the indexing software.

[ʌp'hɪvəl] (up 上, 向上, heav 举, -al 名词后缀) *n.* 隆起; 动乱

【雅思考点】多指后一种意思, 如“economic upheaval”(经济震荡)。

【例句】It would cause a tremendous upheaval to install a different computer system.

[ʌp'həʊld] (up 上, hold 持) *v.* 支持; 拥护; 证实

【雅思考点】多指“支持”, 与“support”词义相近。

【例句】Judge Davis upheld the county court's decision.

[ʌp'rʊt] (up 上, 向上, root 根) *v.* 连根拔; 根除; 灭绝

【雅思考点】可与“root up”同义替换。

【例句】Hundreds of mature trees were uprooted in the storm.

[ʌp'set] (up-上, set 放) *v.* 推翻; 搅乱

【雅思考点】有时指“难过”。

【例句】Our dog upset the picnic table, spilling food everywhere.

[ʌpsaɪdʒ] *v.* 上升

【雅思考点】写作中可以用到“economic upsurge”(经济的回升)。

【例句】An upsurge of violence in the district has been linked to increased unemployment.



**upturn**

[同义词及同义表达]

jump, rise, overturn

[ʌp'tɜ:n] (up 上, turn 转) *n.* (价格) 上涨; (情况) 好转

【雅思考点】多见于经济文章, “downturn” (低迷) 与其词义相反。

【例句】Investors should not expect a sharp upturn in the economy.

**urban**

[同义词及同义表达]

citified, cityfied, urbanized

[ˈɜ:bən] (urb 城市, -an 形容词后缀) *a.* 城市的; 都市的

【雅思考点】常见用语 “urban districts” (市区), 其反义词为 “rural”。

【例句】The urban population grows very fast.

**urbane**

[同义词及同义表达]

civilized, civil, courteous, debonair

[ɜ:'beɪn] (-ane 形容词后缀; “城市→文明”) *a.* 有礼貌的; 文雅的

【雅思考点】与 “urban” 同源, 可以跟 “suave” 替换使用。

【例句】John Herschel was an urbane, kindly and generous man.

**urge**

[同义词及同义表达]

advise, recommend, promote, induce

[ɜ:dʒ] (urg 驱动→推动) *v.* 推进; 驱策; 力劝

【雅思考点】常见用语 “urge sb. into doing/to do” (怂恿某人做某事)。

【例句】Lawyers will urge the parents to take further legal action.

**urgency**

[同义词及同义表达]

emergency, exigency, crisis, pressure

[ˈɜ:dʒənsi] (-ency 名词后缀) *n.* 迫切; 紧急

【雅思考点】可与 “emergency” 一同记忆。

【例句】It now is a matter of urgency that aid reaches the famine area.

**urgent**

[同义词及同义表达]

pressing, imperative

[ˈɜ:dʒənt] (-ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 催促的; 急迫的; 紧急的

【雅思考点】经常用于短语 “be in urgent need of” (急需)。

【例句】Many people are in urgent need of food and water.

**usage**

[同义词及同义表达]

application, utilisation, exercise, employment

[ˈju:zɪdʒ] (us-用, -age 名词后缀) *n.* 运用; 用法

【雅思考点】可以根据 “use” 记忆, 习惯用语 “according to usage” (依照惯例)。

【例句】The earliest recorded usage of the word is in the twelfth century.

**usurp**

[同义词及同义表达]

acchoach, commandeer, grab, highjack

[juːˈzæp] (usu 用, rp = rape 强夺) *v.* 夺取; 篡夺; 侵占

【雅思考点】常与 “up, upon” 连用, 常见用法 “usurp the throne” (篡夺王位)。

【例句】The powers of local councils are being usurped by central government.

**usurpation**

[同义词及同义表达]

appropriation, embezzle-ment, grab, seizure

[ˌju:zəˈpeɪʃən] (-ation 名词后缀) *n.* 篡位; 霸占

【雅思考点】可与 “take over” 替换使用。

【例句】He got the throne by usurpation.

**utensil**

【同义词及同义表达】

tool, apparatus, appliance,  
instrument[ju:'tensl] (utensil 可似为 ut + ens + il, 在 util 中间插入 ens) *n.*  
用具;器皿【雅思考点】可以跟“device”替换使用,常见用语如“cooking  
utensil”(烹饪用具)。【例句】In the drawer was a selection of kitchen utensils—  
spoons, spatulas, knives and whisks.**utilitarian**

【同义词及同义表达】

realistic, pragmatic

[ju'tili'teəriən] (-arian 形容词后缀) *a.* 功利主义的;实用主义的

【雅思考点】意同“practical”,但多带有贬义。

【例句】Like many factories it's a very ugly utilitarian building.

[ju:'tiliti] (-ity 名词后缀) *n.* 有用;效用;公用事业【雅思考点】请记住短语“of no utility”(没用的,无益的),可以  
用在写作中。【例句】I have always doubted the utility of these conferences on  
disarmament.**utility**

【同义词及同义表达】

public utility, service pro-  
gram, usefulness, utility  
program  
utilize

【同义词及同义表达】

use, exploit, resort to

['ju:tilaiz] (util 用, -ize 动词后缀) *v.* 利用;发现……的用途

【雅思考点】常与“use”替换使用。

【例句】The vitamins come in a form that is easily utilized by the  
body.



## **vacant**

【同义词及同义表达】

empty, available, disengaged, free

## **vacate**

【同义词及同义表达】

empty, abandon, give up, resign

## **vacation**

【同义词及同义表达】

holiday, breathing space, furlough, leave

## **vacuum**

【同义词及同义表达】

vacuity

## **vagary**

【同义词及同义表达】

caprice, whim, crotchet, whimsy

## **vagrant**

【同义词及同义表达】

drifter, beggar, bum, vagabond

## **vague**

【同义词及同义表达】

dim, faint, indeterminate, obscure

## **vain**

【同义词及同义表达】

bootless, futile, unproduc-

[ˈveikənt] (ave 空, -ant 形容词后缀) *a.* 空的; 闲着的; 空缺的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 如“vacant position.”(空缺职位)。

【例句】The hospital has no vacant beds.

[vəˈkeɪt] (-ate 动词后缀) *v.* 空出; 搬出; 放弃

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 有时表示“废除”, 与“make void”同义。

【例句】Denis vacates his job at the end of the week.

[vəˈkeɪʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 假期

【雅思考点】请记住短语“on vacation”(在度假)。

【例句】They went to Europe on vacation.

[ˈvækjuəm] (vac 空, -u-, -um 名词后缀) *n.* 真空

【雅思考点】有时指“吸尘器”。

【例句】No artist works in a vacuum—we are all of us influenced by others.

[væˈɡəri] (vag 漫游→含混, -ary 名词后缀) *n.* 异想天开; 奇想

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 常用复数, 短语“vagaries of the mind”表示“见异思迁”。

【例句】His wealth fluctuates with the vagaries of the stock market.

[ˈveɪɡrənt] (vag 漫游, -r-, -ant 名词后缀, 表示人) *n.* 流浪者; 游民

【雅思考点】有时可作定语, 可与“wanderer”同义替换。

【例句】The town has shelters and food handouts for vagrants.

[ˈveɪɡ] (vag 漫游→含混, -ue 后缀) *a.* 不明确的; 含糊的, 暧昧的

【雅思考点】与“obscure”意思相近, 多作定语。

【例句】I do have a vague memory of meeting her many years ago.

[ˈveɪn] *a.* 无益的; 徒然的

【雅思考点】记住一个星级短语“in vain”(徒然)。

【例句】The doctors gave him more powerful drugs in the vain





tive, worthless

### valiant

【同义词及同义表达】

valorous, brave, courageous, fearless

### valid

【同义词及同义表达】

true, substantial, right, just

### valor

【同义词及同义表达】

gallantry, heroism, valiancy, valorousness

### vanish

【同义词及同义表达】

disappear, be lost, dematerialize, die out

### vanity

【同义词及同义表达】

emptiness, self-love, vain-glory, self-worship

### vapor

【同义词及同义表达】

evaporation, vapour, mist, reek

### vaporize

【同义词及同义表达】

aerify, evaporate, gasify, steam

### variation

【同义词及同义表达】

variance, alteration

### variety

【同义词及同义表达】

diversity, multifariousness, sort

hope that he might recover.

['væljənt] (-i, -ant 形容词后缀) *a.* 勇敢的;英勇的

【雅思考点】也写作“valorous”,多作定语,与“timid”意思相反。

【例句】The company has made a valiant effort in the last two years to make itself more efficient.

['vælid] (val 强, -id……的) *a.* 有事实或权威作依据的;正常的;真实的

【雅思考点】法律文章中常见,如“valid evidence”(确凿的证据)。

【例句】My way of thinking might be different from yours, but it's equally valid.

['vælə] (val 强, -or 名词后缀) *n.* 英勇;勇猛

【雅思考点】也作“valour”,常与“bravery”同义替换。

【例句】He was promoted to the rank of major in recognition of his valour during the battle.

['væniʃ] (van 空, 缺, -ish 动词后缀) *v.* 消失;突然不见;消灭

【雅思考点】阅读中的星级词汇,常与“into”连用。

【例句】We rushed out of the shop in hot pursuit, but the thief had vanished into thin air.

['væniti] (-ity 名词后缀) *n.* 空虚;虚荣;自负

【雅思考点】有时指“无意义的东西”。

【例句】He wants the job purely for reasons of vanity and ambition.

['veipə] *n.* 汽;蒸汽;雾

【雅思考点】也作“vapor”,与“steam”意思相近。

【例句】The hollow glass tank contains hot mercury vapour.

['veipəraiz] (vapor 汽, -ize 动词后缀) *v.* 汽化

【雅思考点】科普文章中常见。

【例句】Most meteorites striking the Earth vaporize instantly.

['veri'eɪʃən] (-ation 名词后缀) *n.* 变化;动更;变异

【雅思考点】在经济和科普文章中常见。

【例句】The films she makes are all variations on the same theme.

['vəriəti] (vari 变化, -ety 名词后缀) *n.* 变种;多种;多样性

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用,阅读中常见词汇。

【例句】She does a variety of fitness activities.

**various**

【同义词及同义表达】

assorted, diverse, respective, varied

**varnish**

【同义词及同义表达】

seal

**vehemence**

【同义词及同义表达】

furiousness, fury, violence, ardor

**vehement**

【同义词及同义表达】

fierce, violent, intense, zealous

**veil**

【同义词及同义表达】

cover, film, mask, screen

**vengeance**

【同义词及同义表达】

retribution, avengement, avenging, revenge

**venomous**

【同义词及同义表达】

poisonous, virulent, vicious, toxic

**vent**

【同义词及同义表达】

blowhole, venthole, outlet, aperture

**ventilate**

【同义词及同义表达】

air, air out, vent

**ventilation**

【同义词及同义表达】

['vɛəriəs] (-ous……的) *a.* 不同的; 各种各样的; 多方面的

【雅思考点】多作定语, 与“uniform”意思相反。

【例句】There are various colors to choose from.

['vɜːnɪʃ] *n.* 油漆

【雅思考点】有时作动词用, 常见搭配如“put a varnish on sth” (掩饰)。

【例句】The varnish had been deliberately scratched.

['viːmən] (vehement 的名词形式) *n.* 激烈; 热切

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 常与“of”连用。

【例句】She argued with such vehemence against the proposal that they decided to abandon it.

['viːmɪnt] (vehe 运送; 运开, ment 智力) *a.* 激烈的; 猛烈的

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 常与“intense”同义替换, 多作定语。

【例句】Both men were vehement in their denial of the charges against them.

['veɪl] *n.* 面纱; 面罩; 幕; 借口

【雅思考点】短语“under the veil of” (以……为借口)。

【例句】After the ceremony, the bride lifted up her veil to kiss her husband.

['vendʒəns] (venge 痛击, -ance 名词后缀) *n.* 复仇, 报仇

【雅思考点】常与“on, upon”连用。

【例句】On the day after the terrorist attack, the overall mood in the town was one of vengeance.

['venəməs] *a.* 有毒的; 有害的

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 常指“恶意的”, 多作定语。

【例句】Her venomous remarks make her many enemies.

[vent] *n.* 通风孔; 出气孔; 出口

【雅思考点】有时有“发泄”的意思。

【例句】If you have a gas fire in a room, you should have some kind of outside vent.

['ventileɪt] (vent 风, -il + -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 使……通风; 公开讨论

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇, 与“aerate”意思相近。

【例句】I work in a very poorly-ventilated building.

['ventɪ'leɪʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 通风; 换气

【雅思考点】工程文章中常见, 常见词组如“adjustable ventila-



ventilating, airing

tion”(可调通风)。

【例句】Her tiny attic room had poor ventilation and in summer it became unbearably stuffy.

venture

[ˈventʃə] (ven 来, -ure 名词后缀; “碰运气”) *n.* 冒险; 投机

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】阅读星级词汇, 常见于经济文章中, 短语“joint venture”指“合资”。

speculation, gamble, chance,  
hazard

【例句】As we set off into the forest, we felt as though we were venturing into the unknown.

veracious

[ve'reɪʃəs] (ver 真实, -acious……的) *a.* 诚实可靠的

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 可与其反义词“mendacious”一起记忆。

honest, true, truthful,  
veridical

【例句】What I need is a veracious account.

veracity

[ve'ræsɪti] (-acity 名词后缀) *n.* 真实性; 真实; 可靠

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 常与“of”连用。

truth, fact, authenticity,  
truthfulness

【例句】I don't doubt the veracity of your report.

verbal

[ˈvəbəl] (verb 言, 词, -al……的) *a.* 口头的; 文字上的; 逐字的

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】多作定语, 与“written”意思相反。

spoken, lingual, literal, oral

【例句】Airport officials received a stream of verbal abuse from angry passengers whose flights had been delayed.

verbose

[və'beɪs] (-ose = -ous……的) *a.* 多废话的; 冗长的; 啰嗦的

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 多作定语, 常与“wordy”替换使用。

long-winded, tedious,  
wordy, prolix

【例句】He was a notoriously verbose after-dinner speaker.

verdict

[ˈvɜːdɪkt] (ver 真实, dict 说) *n.* 判决, 裁决

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】法律文章中常见, 习惯用语“reverse the verdict”(翻案)。

finding, adjudication, arbitration, decree

【例句】The jury reached a unanimous verdict of guilty.

verge

[vɜːdʒ] *n.* 边; 缘

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】短语“on the ~ of”(有……的边缘)。

brink, threshold, border,  
boundary

【例句】They set up camp on the verge of the desert.

verify

[ˈverɪfaɪ] (-i, -fy 动词后缀) *v.* 检验; 证实; 核实

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】可与其同义词“certify”一同记忆。

bear out, check, check out,  
substantiate

【例句】These figures are surprisingly high and they'll have to be verified.

veritable

[ˈverɪtəbl̩] (-able……的) *a.* 真正的; 确实的

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】与“genuine”意思相近, 多作戏谑语。



**genuine**, bona fide, indu-  
bitable

**verity**

【同义词及同义表达】

truth, fact reality, authen-  
ticity

**vernacular**

【同义词及同义表达】

cant, lingo, patois, slang

**versatile**

【同义词及同义表达】

flexible, mobile, varied, tal-  
ented

**verse**

【同义词及同义表达】

poesy, poetry, rhyme

**versus**

【同义词及同义表达】

against, contrary, contrari-  
ly, opposite

**vertex**

【同义词及同义表达】

acme, apex, top, culmina-  
tion

**vertical**

【同义词及同义表达】

erect, perpendicular, up-  
right, standing

**vertigo**

【同义词及同义表达】

dizziness, giddiness, light-  
headedness, faint

**vest**

【同义词及同义表达】

waistcoat

【例句】My garden had become a veritable jungle by the time I  
came back from holiday.

['veriti] (-ity 名词后缀) *n.* 真实性; 事实; 真理

【雅思考点】请记住短语“in verity”(真正, 的确)。

【例句】She has spent her life in a search for scientific verities.

[və'naekjələ] *n.* 本国语; 土语

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 与“idiom”(土语)意思相近, 多作定语。

【例句】vernacular literature quickly replaced Latin.

['vɜ:səteɪl] (vers 转, -at-, -ile 形容词后缀) *a.* 可转动的; 兴趣  
广泛的; 多才多艺的

【雅思考点】可与“all-around”(全能的)替换使用, 多作定语。

【例句】Tagore was a versatile writer.

[vɜ:s] (vers 转→转动→节奏→诗) *n.* 诗; 诗歌

【雅思考点】有时指“诗的一段”。

【例句】Most of the scene is written in verse, but some is in  
prose.

['vɜ:səs] *prep.* 对

【雅思考点】缩写为“V.”, 经济文章中常见“barter versus”(易货  
贸易)。

【例句】Today's match is Bulls versus Lakers.

['vɜ:teks] (vert 转; “转折点”) *n.* 顶点

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

【例句】I felt great joy when I finally reached the vertex of the  
mountain.

['vɜ:tɪkəl] (vert 转, -ical……的; “转→旋转轴→天轴→垂直”)  
*a.* 垂直的; 直立的

【雅思考点】常见词汇, 有时指“纵向的”, 与“horizontal”意思相  
反。

【例句】The cliff was almost vertical.

['vɜ:tɪɡu] (-i, go 去; “转晕”) *n.* 眩晕

【雅思考点】常与“dizziness”替换使用。

【例句】I have a feeling of vertigo whenever looking down from a  
high place.

['vest] *n.* 背心; 马甲

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇, 在短语“play (it) close to the vest”  
中表示“把……保守为秘密”。

【例句】Cotton vests are comfortable.



**vestige**

【同义词及同义表达】

trace, sign, evidence, indication

**vestment**

【同义词及同义表达】

dress, clothing, apparel, attire

**via**

【同义词及同义表达】

thru, by way of, per, through

**viable**

【同义词及同义表达】

mortal, existent, alive, subsisting

**viaduct**

【同义词及同义表达】

bridge, trestle, pontoon, overpass

**vibrancy**

【同义词及同义表达】

resonance, ringing, sonority, sonorousness

**vibrant**

【同义词及同义表达】

vivacious, throbbing, ringing, alive

**vibrate**

【同义词及同义表达】

shake, flutter, jar, sway

**vibration**

【同义词及同义表达】

oscillation, quiver, shakiness, shaking

**vice**

【同义词及同义表达】

['vestidʒ] (vestig 脚印→痕迹) *n.* 痕迹;残余;证据

【雅思考点】阅读词汇,多用于否定句,“without a vestige of sth”(没有一点儿)。

【例句】Not a vestige of the abbey remains.

['vestment] (vest 穿衣服, -ment 名词后缀) *n.* 衣服;外衣;礼服

【雅思考点】阅读词汇,有时指教士的圣衣。

【例句】The sculptor could not give vestments suitable to the quality of the persons represented.

['vaia] *prep.* 经由

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇,常与“through”替换使用。

【例句】I only found out about it via my sister.

['vaia] (vi = viv 活, -able 能……的) *a.* 能生存的;能生活的

【雅思考点】多作定语,与“alive”意思相近。

【例句】There is a continuing debate about the age at which a human fetus can be considered viable.

['vaia'dakt] (via 道路, duct 引导;“把路引导过去”→) *n.* 高架桥,跨线桥,旱桥,栈道

【雅思考点】阅读中常见,可以跟“bridge”替换。

【例句】The train was passing a railway viaduct.

['vaibransi] (-ancy 名词后缀) *n.* 振动;响亮;活跃

【雅思考点】阅读词汇,可与“vibration”一起记忆。

【例句】No one can fail to be struck by the vibrancy of New York.

['vaibrant] (-ant 形容词后缀) *a.* 震动的;响亮的;有活力的

【雅思考点】跟“vibrative”意思相近,多作定语。

【例句】The hope is that this area will develop into a vibrant commercial centre.

['vai'breit] (vibr 摇摆, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 摇动;振动;震动

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇,多与“with”连用。

【例句】His voice vibrated with anger.

['vai'breiʃən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 振动;摇动

【雅思考点】科技阅读中常见,有时指“心灵感应,共鸣”。

【例句】Vibrations were felt hundreds of miles from the centre of the earthquake.

[vaiz] (vic 分开→分离→走向反面) *n.* 罪恶;邪恶;恶行;缺陷

【雅思考点】阅读中的星级词汇,常与“of”连用。





bad habit, evil, evil doing,  
weakness

**vicious**

【同义词及同义表达】

evil, venomous, malevolent,  
wicked

**vicissitude**

【同义词及同义表达】

change, mutation, shift,  
variation

**viewpoint**

【同义词及同义表达】

point of view, standpoint,  
perspective, outlook

**vigil**

【同义词及同义表达】

watch, lookout, guard

**vigilance**

【同义词及同义表达】

alertness, watchfulness,  
weather eye

**vigilant**

【同义词及同义表达】

watchful, alert, unsleeping,  
guarded

**vigorous**

【同义词及同义表达】

energetic, robust, driving,  
hale

**vigour**

【同义词及同义表达】

energy, vigor, vim

**vile**

【同义词及同义表达】

【例句】Greed, pride, envy, dishonesty and lust are considered to be vices.

[ˈviʃəs] (-ious……的) *a.* 恶的;有恶习的;恶意的;不道德的

【雅思考点】常与“wicked”同义替换,多作定语。

【例句】The police said that this was one of the most vicious attacks they'd ever seen.

[viˈsɪstɪdʒ] *n.* 变迁;变化

【雅思考点】跟“change”意思相同,较正式用语。

【例句】This man had, after many vicissitudes of fortune, sunk at last into abject and hopeless poverty.

[ˈvjuːpɔɪnt] (view看,point点) *n.* 看法;观点

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇,可与“opinion”替换使用。

【例句】we should consider this problem from the viewpoint of the people concerned.

[ˈvɪdʒɪl] (vig活→精力→警戒,-il(e)名词后缀) *n.* 守夜;值夜

【雅思考点】多用于短语“keep vigil”(守夜),有时指宗教节日的前夕。

【例句】His parents kept vigil beside his bed for weeks before he died.

[ˈvɪdʒɪləns] (-ance名词后缀) *n.* 警惕;警戒

【雅思考点】阅读中的常见词汇,跟“alert”意思相近。

【例句】Police vigilance was eventually rewarded when the arrest was made.

[ˈvɪdʒɪlənt] (-ant形容词后缀) *a.* 警惕的;警戒着的;留神的

【雅思考点】多作定语,如“vigilant attention”(警惕)。

【例句】Following the bomb scare at the airport, the staff have been warned to be extra vigilant.

[ˈvɪɡərəs] (-ous……的) *a.* 精力旺盛的;健壮的

【雅思考点】可与“energetic”替换使用,多作定语。

【例句】He takes plenty of vigorous exercise.

[ˈvɪɡə] (vig活→活力→精力,-or名词后缀) *n.* 活力;精力;元气

【雅思考点】也可以写作“vigor”,与“energy”同义。

【例句】They set about their work with youthful vigour and enthusiasm.

[vaɪl] *a.* 卑鄙的;可耻的;恶劣的

【雅思考点】与“noble”意思相反,多作定语。



despicable, wicked,  
wretched, mean

### vilify

【同义词及同义表达】

rail, revile, vituperate, criticize

### villain

【同义词及同义表达】

scoundrel, evil person, anti-hero, rascal

### vindicate

【同义词及同义表达】

justify, prove innocence, claim, disprove

### vindictive

【同义词及同义表达】

revengeful, vengeful, avenging

### violate

【同义词及同义表达】

breach, break, offend, transgress

### violation

【同义词及同义表达】

encroachment, infringement, offence, trespass

### violent

【同义词及同义表达】

fierce, vehement, ferocious, furious

### virtual

【同义词及同义表达】

practical, essential, in effect, in practice

### virtually

【同义词及同义表达】

all but, almost, just about, nearly

【例句】This vile policy of ethnic cleansing must be stopped.

['vilifai] (vil 卑劣的, -ly 动词后缀, 使……) *v.* 诬蔑; 诽谤; 中伤

【雅思考点】常跟“malign”替换, 多用被动语态。

【例句】He was vilified by the press as a monster of perversity.

['vilən] (-l-, -ain 名词后缀, 表示人) *n.* 坏蛋; 恶棍; 反面人物

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇, 与“scoundrel”同义。

【例句】He's either a hero or a villain, depending on your point of view.

['vindikeit] (vin 力, dic 说, -ate 动词后缀; “竭力说”) *v.* 辨明; 主张

【雅思考点】较正式用语, 常跟“justify”替换使用。

【例句】They said they welcomed the trial as a chance to vindicate themselves.

['vin'diktiv] *a.* 欲报复的

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 与“forgiving”意思相反, 多作定语。

【例句】In the film “Cape Fear”, a lawyer's family is threatened by a vindictive former prisoner.

['vaioleit] (viol 力, -ate 动词后缀; “用力”) *v.* 违犯; 违背; 侵略

【雅思考点】常见于经济文章, 可与“break”同义替换。

【例句】They were charged with violating federal law.

['vaio'leifən] (-ion 名词后缀) *n.* 违犯; 破坏; 冒犯; 侵害

【雅思考点】短语“in violation of” (违背)。

【例句】It was clear that they had not acted in violation of the rules.

['vaiolənt] (-ent 形容词后缀) *a.* 强暴的; 激烈的; 极度的

【雅思考点】跟“furious”意思相近, 多作定语。

【例句】The more violent scenes in the film were cut when it was shown on television.

['vɔ:tʃuəl] (-al……的) *a.* 有效的; 实际上的; 实质上的

【雅思考点】在科普文章中多指“虚拟的”。

【例句】War in the region now looks like a virtual certainty.

['vɔ:tʃuali] (-ly……的) *v.* 实际上; 几乎

【雅思考点】阅读中常见, 与“actually”同义。

【例句】Their twins are virtually identical.



**virtue**

【同义词及同义表达】

merit, excellence

**virtuoso**

【同义词及同义表达】

ace, adept, maven, wizard

**virtuous**

【同义词及同义表达】

good, chaste, moral

**visage**

【同义词及同义表达】

countenance, physiognomy, appearance, face

**vision**

【同义词及同义表达】

sight, eyes, eyesight, seeing visual

【同义词及同义表达】

ocular, optic, optical, see-able

**vital**

【同义词及同义表达】

essential, important, fundamental, critical

**vitamine**

【同义词及同义表达】

vitamin

**vitiate**

【同义词及同义表达】

corrupt, debauch, deprave, mar

**vivacious**

【同义词及同义表达】

lively, animated, breezy, animate

[ˈvɜ:tʃu:] (virtu 优点) *n.* 善;德行;优点;长处

【雅思考点】星级单词,常与“of”连用。

【例句】Patience is a virtue.

[ˌvɜ:tʃuˈəʊzəʊ] (virtu 优点) *n.* 艺术名家;工匠

【雅思考点】阅读词汇,多见于艺术类文章。

【例句】Famous mainly for his wonderful voice, Cole was also a virtuoso on the piano.

[ˈvɜ:tʃʊəs] (-ous……的) *a.* 有德的;善良的

【雅思考点】多作定语,可以跟其反义词“vicious”(邪恶的)一同记忆。

【例句】He described them as virtuous and hard-working people.

[ˈvɪzɪdʒ] (vis 看, -age 名词后缀) *n.* 面貌;外观

【雅思考点】较正式用语,请记住短语“be fierce of visage and faint of heart”(外强中干)。

【例句】His visage was so marred more than any man.

[ˈvɪʒən] (vis 看, -ion 名词后缀) *n.* 视力;视觉;幻想;景象

【雅思考点】在经济文章中多作“远见,远景目标”讲。

【例句】the blow on the head impaired his vision.

[ˈvɪʒʊəl] (-ual……的) *a.* 视觉的;视力的;看得见的;真实的

【雅思考点】多作定语,如“visual field”(视野)。

【例句】Her design has a strong visual appeal.

[ˈvaɪtəl] (vit 生命, -al……的) *a.* 有生命的;充满活力的;重要的

【雅思考点】阅读星级词汇,常与“to, for”连用。

【例句】the police perform a vital role in our society.

[ˈvɪtəmin] (vit 生命, -amine 名词后缀) *n.* 维他命;维生素

【雅思考点】多见于科普文章中。

【例句】Vitamine deficiency can cause illnesses such as scurvy.

[ˈvɪʃieɪt] (vit←vic 分开, -i-, -ate 动词后缀) *v.* 损坏;损伤;使腐败;使堕落

【雅思考点】较正式用语,与“debase”意思相近。

【例句】He said that American military power should never again be vitiated by political concerns.

[vɪˈeɪʃəs] (viv 活, -acious……的) *a.* 活泼的;有生气的

【雅思考点】常与“lively”同义替换,多作定语。

【例句】He brought along his wife, a vivacious blonde, some twenty years his junior.

**vivacity**

【同义词及同义表达】

activity, agility, alacrity, animation

**vocal**

【同义词及同义表达】

spoken, oral, phonic, verbal

**vocation**

【同义词及同义表达】

calling, career, occupation, profession

**vociferous**

【同义词及同义表达】

blatant, clamant, noisy, clamorous

**vogue**

【同义词及同义表达】

style, fashion, fad, mode

**void**

【同义词及同义表达】

negatory, null, empty, bare

**voluble**

【同义词及同义表达】

communicative, chatty, loquacious, talkative

**volume**

【同义词及同义表达】

book, capacity, tome

**voluntary**

【同义词及同义表达】

freewill, volunteer, willing, volitional

[vi'vesiti] (-acity 名词后缀) *n.* 活泼;快活;有生气

【雅思考点】阅读词汇,可与“vitality”替换。

【例句】Mrs. Collin is a lady of great vivacity.

[ˈvəʊkəl] (voc 声音, -al……的) *a.* 声音的;口头的;以语言表示的

【雅思考点】与“oral”意思相近,多作定语。

【例句】He had always been a very vocal critic of the president.

[vəu'keɪʃən] (voc 叫唤, -ation 名词后缀) *n.* 天职;职业;才能

【雅思考点】星级词汇,常与“for, to”连用。

【例句】I feel I've found my true vocation.

[vəu'sɪfərəs] (voc 声音, -i-, -fer 做, 作, -ous……的) *a.* 喧闹的;叫喊的

【雅思考点】经常跟“noisy”同义替换,多作定语。

【例句】A vociferous opponent of gay rights, he is well-known for his right-wing views.

[vəʊg] *n.* 时尚;流行

【雅思考点】请记住短语“in vogue”,时尚。

【例句】In the 1920s, short hair for women became the vogue.

[vɔɪd] *a.* 空的;空虚的;没有……的;无效的

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用,多见于法律文章中。

【例句】He's completely void of charm so far as I can see.

[ˈvɒljubl] (volu 转, -ble 能……的;“舌头灵巧的”) *a.* 健谈的;多言的;流利的

【雅思考点】多作定语,与“talkative”同义。

【例句】Mary see Parker as the obvious leader, whose voluble style works well on TV.

[ˈvɒljum] (volu 卷) *n.* 卷;册;容积;体积

【雅思考点】常见词汇,多与“of”连用。

【例句】Which of these bottles do you think has the greater volume?

[ˈvɒləntəri] (volunt 自愿, -ary……的) *a.* 自愿的;志愿的;民办的

【雅思考点】其反义词为“compulsory”。

【例句】She does voluntary work for the Red Cross two days a week.





**volunteer**

【同义词及同义表达】

unpaid worker

**voluptuous**

【同义词及同义表达】

bosomy, buxom, curvaceous, full-bosomed

**voracious**

【同义词及同义表达】

edacious, esurient, rapacious, ravenous

**votary**

【同义词及同义表达】

fan, addict, admirer, aficionado

**vote**

【同义词及同义表达】

suffrage, voting

**vow**

【同义词及同义表达】

oath, swear, consecrate, vouch

**vulgar**

【同义词及同义表达】

common, plebeian, uncouth, public

**vulgarity**

【同义词及同义表达】

coarseness, grossness, vulgarism, boorishness

**vulnerable**

【同义词及同义表达】

defenceless, undefendable, unguarded

**vulture**

【同义词及同义表达】

marauder, predator

[vɒlən'tiə] (-eer 表示人) *n.* 志愿者; 自愿参加者; 义勇兵

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用。

【例句】It's a volunteer army with no paid professionals.

[və'lʌptjuəs] *a.* 肉感的

【雅思考点】跟“sensuous”意思相近, 多含贬义。

【例句】He is indulged in such voluptuous pleasure.

[və'reɪfəs] (vor 吃, -acious……的) *a.* 贪吃的; 饕的; 贪婪的

【雅思考点】常作定语, 与“greedy”同义。

【例句】He's a voracious reader of historical novels.

['vɔ:təri] (-ary 名词后缀, 表示人) *n.* 爱好者; 崇拜者

【雅思考点】常与“of”搭配。

【例句】They are the votaries of golf.

[vaʊt] (vot 发誓; “发誓同意”) *n.* 投票; 表决

【雅思考点】常与“for, against”连用。

【例句】She was too young to vote in the national election.

[vaʊ] (vow ← vot 发誓) *v.* 誓; 誓约

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇, 可以跟“swear”替换使用。

【例句】After the awful meals we had last Christmas, I vowed to do more of the cooking myself.

['vʌlgə] (vulg 人群, -ar 形容词后缀; “人群的→大众的”) *a.* 大众的; 平民的; 粗俗的

【雅思考点】与“indecent”同义, 多作定语。

【例句】It was an extremely vulgar joke.

[vʌl'gærɪtɪ] (-ity 名词后缀) *n.* 粗俗; 粗鄙

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 可与“poor taste”替换。

【例句】The vulgarity of his clothes and manners make me sick.

['vʌlnərəbl] *a.* 难防守的

【雅思考点】常与“to”连用。

【例句】It is on economic policy that the government is most vulnerable.

['vʌltʃə] *n.* 兀鹰

【雅思考点】有时指“贪婪的人”。

【例句】Vultures live on the flesh of dead animals.





# W

## wallet

['wɒlɪt] *n.* 皮包; 皮夹

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇, 与“purse”意思相近。

billfold, notecase, pocket-book

【例句】He pulled out a big fat wallet stuffed with bank notes.

## walnut

['wɒlnʌt] *n.* 核桃

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 生物文章中常见。

nut

【例句】It is my first time to see a walnut tree.

## wane

[weɪn] (wan 缺→缺损) *v.* 减少; 变小

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】短语“wax and wane”, (月的) 圆缺; [喻] 盛衰。

diminish, abate, decrease, lessen

【例句】The power of the landowners waned during this period.

## wanting

['wɒntɪŋ] (-t-, -ing 形容词后缀) *a.* 缺少的; 不够格的

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】阅读词汇, 常与“in”连用。

deficient, lacking, missing,

【例句】I think she's perhaps a little wanting in charm.

absent

## wanton

['wɒntən] (ton 教育) *a.* 不讲理的; 不道德; 无缘无故的

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】多作定语, 有时用于“play the wanton”(养尊处优; 混日子)。

unprovoked, immoral

【例句】The man was caught for the wanton destruction of a historic building.

## ward

[wɔ:d] *n.* 被监护者

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】阅读常见词汇, 可与“warden”一同记忆。

guard, cellblock

【例句】The girl was made a ward of court to stop her father taking her out of the country.

## warden

['wɔ:dn] *n.* 看守人; 监护人

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】常与“of”连用。

warder, caretaker, curator,

【例句】She's the warden of a home for mentally handicapped people.

guardian

## warehouse

['weəhaʊs] *n.* 仓库

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】多见于经济文章, 与“depot”意思相近。



storage, depot, repository,  
stockroom

**warily**

【同义词及同义表达】

attentively, circumspectly

**warrant**

【同义词及同义表达】

warranty, authorization, authority

**wary**

【同义词及同义表达】

alert, cagey, canny, cautious

**wayfarer**

【同义词及同义表达】

passenger, excursionist,  
fare, tourist

**weather**

【同义词及同义表达】

atmospheric condition

**weir**

【同义词及同义表达】

aboidcau

**weird**

【同义词及同义表达】

uncanny, unearthly,  
bizarre, strange

**whet**

【同义词及同义表达】

quicken, excite, stimulate

**whirlpool**

【同义词及同义表达】

eddy, gurge, maelstrom,  
swirl

【例句】The goods have been sitting in a warehouse for months because a strike has prevented distribution.

[ˈweəri] y→i, -ly……法)ad. 留心地

【雅思考点】可与“carefully”同义替换,阅读中常见。

【例句】The sailor watched the sky warily.

[ˈwɒrənt] n. 正当的理由;权利

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用。

【例句】He had no warrant for doing what he did.

[ˈweəri] (war 注视, -y 形容词后缀) a. 警惕性强的;谨慎的

【雅思考点】常与“of”搭配。

【例句】I'm a bit wary of giving people my address when I don't know them very well.

[weɪˈfærə] n. 旅人;徒步旅行者

【雅思考点】与“traveller”同义。

【例句】The wayfarer has worn out three pairs of shoes in a month.

[ˈweðə] n. 天气

【雅思考点】请记住短语“under the weather”(不舒服)。

【例句】The weather in the hills can change very quickly, so take suitable clothing.

[wiə] n. 堰;水坝

【雅思考点】阅读词汇,与“dam”同义。

【例句】we built a weir to divert the river to another way.

[wiəd] a. 奇异的

【雅思考点】可以跟“queer”替换使用,多带有贬义。

【例句】Her boyfriend's a bit weird but she's all right.

[hwet] v. 刺激

【雅思考点】有时考查其另一种意思“磨刀”。

【例句】The frying bacon whetted my appetite.

[ˈhwɜːlpʊl] n. 漩涡

【雅思考点】与“swirl”同义,也指“混乱”。

【例句】Many ships were swallowed by the whirlpool.

**wield**

【同义词及同义表达】

brandish, flourish, wave, use

[wɪld] (wiel←wal←val 强→有力) *v.* 执行;使用;挥舞

【雅思考点】有时有“支配”之意,与“manipulate”同义。

【例句】She was confronted by a man wielding a knife.

**wig**

【同义词及同义表达】

artificial head of human or synthetic hair

[wɪɡ] *n.* 假发

【雅思考点】与“hairpiece”意思相近,俚语“big wig”指“大人物”。

【例句】In Britain, judges wear white wigs in court.

**wilt**

【同义词及同义表达】

droop, wilting, wizen, with-

[wɪlt] *v.* 枯萎;凋谢

【雅思考点】有时用来比喻人没有精神。

【例句】Cut flowers will soon wilt without water.

**wistful**

【同义词及同义表达】

desirous, longing, wish

[wɪstfʊl] *a.* 渴望的

【雅思考点】多作定语,与“desirous”同义。

【例句】I thought about those days in Spain and grew wistful.

**witch**

【同义词及同义表达】

enchantress, hag, sorceress, siren

[wɪtʃ] *a.* 巫女;迷人的人

【雅思考点】有时用其贬义“老太婆”。

【例句】Witches were persecuted all over western Europe from the 15th to the 17th century as it was claimed that they had dealings with the Devil.

**withdraw**

【同义词及同义表达】

back away, draw back, retreat, unsay

[wɪð'drɔː] (with-向后,相反,draw拉) *v.* 缩回,撤回

【雅思考点】阅读星级词汇,常与“from”连用。

【例句】The UN has withdrawn its troops from the country.

**withstand**

【同义词及同义表达】

resist

[wɪð'stænd] (with-相对;相反,stand站) *v.* 抵抗;抵挡

【雅思考点】与“endure”意思相近,阅读中的常见词汇。

【例句】Our toys are designed to withstand the rough treatment of the average five-year-old.

**witness**

【同义词及同义表达】

attendant, attestor, behold-er, corroborator

[ˈwɪtnɪs] (wit 通晓,知道,-ness 名词后缀) *n.* 证据;目击者;见证人

【雅思考点】常与“for, to”连用。

【例句】She was witness to the tragic event.

**witty**

【同义词及同义表达】

humorous, facetious, funny

[ˈwɪti] (wit 通晓,-t-, -y 形容词后缀) *a.* 机智的;幽默的

【雅思考点】跟“clever”意思相近。

【例句】He was witty and very charming.



**wizard**

['wɪzəd] *n.* 男巫

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】有时表示“奇才”。

**sorcerer**

【例句】The wizard in Oz was proved to be a fake.

**wrangle**

['ræŋɡl] *v.* 争吵

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】作动词时常与“with sb. about sth.”连用。

**brawl, fight, bicker, quarrel**

【例句】The joint venture ended in a legal wrangle between the two companies.

**wretched**

['retʃɪd] *a.* 可怜的; 不幸的

【同义词及同义表达】

【雅思考点】常作定语。有时用来表示天气“糟糕的”。

**hapless, miserable, pathetic**

【例句】My wretched car's broken down again.

**ic, piteous**





# Z

## zeal

【同义词及同义表达】

ardor, keenness, clan, enthusiasm

[zi:l] *n.* 热心;热情;热忱

【雅思考点】常与“for”搭配。

【例句】The lawyer had an absolute zeal for litigation.

## zealot

【同义词及同义表达】

partisan, adherent, doctrinaire, dogmatist

[ˈze:lət] (-ot 名词后缀,表示人) *n.* 热心者;狂热者

【雅思考点】与“fanatic”同义,有时含贬义。

【例句】In Ayrshire, every parish was visited by these turbulent zealots.

## zealous

【同义词及同义表达】

eager, enthusiastic, hot, fervid

[ˈze:ləs] (-ous……的) *a.* 热心的;热情的;热诚的

【雅思考点】常与“for”连用,有时作定语。

【例句】He is a zealous supporter of the government's policies.